Kane County
KC Executive Committee
Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

PIEROG, Allan, Bates, Gumz, Juby, Kious, Lenert, Lewis, Linder, Molina, Sanchez, Strathmann, Surges, Tepe, Williams and ex-officio Roth (County Vice Chair)

Wednesday, September 2, 2026 **9:00 AM** **County Board Room**

1. Call to Order

2. Roll Call

3. Remote Attendance Requests

4. Pledge of Allegiance

5. Approval of Minutes: August 5, 2026

6. Public Comment

7. Monthly Financials (K. Hopkinson)

A. Monthly Finance Reports

8. Old Business

9. New Business

10. Preliminary County Board Agenda:

---------- CONSENT AGENDA ----------

American Rescue Plan

A. **Resolution:** Authorizing Sixth (6th) Amendment to the Agreement with the Kane County American Rescue Plan Consultant and Corresponding Use of Additional State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of Six Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and Ninety-One Cents ($6,634.91) from Agreement #39062870 Between the County of Kane and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 to Five (5) other 26 USC 501(C)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County

C. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents ($57,309.70) from the Service Agreement Between Veterans' Assistance Commission of Kane and the Kane County Division of Transportation to ARPA Program Administrative Project

D. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) from the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court Technology Modernization ARPA Project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative Project

E. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of Three Hundred Twenty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents ($323.74) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA Project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative Project

Administration

A. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension for Kane County Generator Maintenance Services for the Building Management Department with Midwest Power Industry Incorporated (BID# 23-046)

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract with Abbey Construction Company, Inc. for the Fabyan Parking Lot Project for the Kane County Building Management Department (BID# 26-054-TL)

C. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract for Snow Plowing Services for the Building Management Department with Tentinger Landscapes, Inc. (RFP# 26-035-DH)

D. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension for the Mill Creek SSA Holiday Lights & Décor Services with It's a Wonderful Light (BID# 22-029)

E. **Resolution:** Authorizing an Agreement for the Design and Construction of a Digital Monument Sign with Aurora Sign Company (RFP# 26-027-TK)

Energy/Environmental

A. **Resolution:** Approving FY2027 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with USGS for the Stream and Rainfall Gages

Finance

A. **Resolution:** Approving July 2026 Claims Paid

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing Option Year 2 Contract Extension of Agreement with Lauterbach & Amen for Accounting Services

C. **Resolution:** Authorizing Contracts with Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group for Temporary Staffing Services

D. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension for Kane County Annual Roof Inspection, Repair, and Replacement Services for the Building Management Department with Weatherguard Roofing Company (BID# 23-054)

E. **Resolution:** Authorizing Adult and Dislocated Worker Subrecipient Agreements for Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Programs for Program Year 2026

F. **Resolution:** Authorizing Monetary Increase to Emergency Purchase Affidavit for Impact Solutions, LLC, to Provide a Temporary Project Manager

G. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Budget Adjustment to Provide for DCEO Tourism Marketing Partnership Grant Program and Additional Department Expenses

Human Services

A. **Resolution:** Approving the 2027 Holiday Schedule for Kane County Offices

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing Blue Cross/Blue Shield and Cigna as Kane County's Group Health and Dental Benefit Provider for 2027

Judicial/Public Safety

A. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Renewal of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Kendall County, Illinois, and Kane County, Illinois, for the Reciprocal Housing of Detainees

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Reappointment of Peter Burgert, Sr., as Chairman of the Kane County Sheriff's Office Merit Commission

C. **Resolution:** Establishing the Collection and Distribution of Certain Court Fines, Fees, and Assessments, and Repealing and Replacing Resolution 20-82

Transportation

A. **Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

B. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement for Transportation Activities with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

C. **Resolution:** Establishing a Public Hearing Date for Consideration of the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and Imposition of Road Improvement Impact Fees

D. **Resolution:** Authorizing an Application for an Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program Grant for the Randall Road MultiModal Improvements, Segment N-7, Kane County Section No. 21-00539-00-TD

E. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Elgin for Vacating/Abandoning Exclusivity of Utility Easement Along Randall Road

F. **Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for Tyrrell Road Corridor Improvements from Raymond Road to Mason Road, Kane County Section No. 23-00562-00-PW

G. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with D. Construction, Inc. of Coal City, Illinois for the Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Superstructure Replacement Project, Kane County Section No. 26-00571-01-BR

H. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Dunnet Bay Construction Company of Glendale Heights, Illinois for Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Replacement, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR

I. **Resolution:** Approving Execution of a Right of Way Acquisition Agreement Between the County of Kane and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County for the Fabyan Parkway at Kingsland Drive Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 21-00373-01-CH

J. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with Chicago, Central and Pacific Railroad and Acquisition of Real Property for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and CNRR Grade Separation Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH, Parcel No. 0004PE-A&B

----------END OF CONSENT AGENDA ----------

A. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Mavis Bates, District 4)

B. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Mavis Bates, District 4)

C. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Myrna Molina, District 1)

D. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Myrna Molina, District 1)

E. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Corinne Pierog, Co. Bd. Chairman)

F. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Jarett Sanchez, District 24)

G. **Resolution:** Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request (Jarett Sanchez, District 24)

H. **Resolution:** Authorizing Opioid Response Community Implementation Projects

I. Proclamation Recognizing September 2026 as Hunger Action Month in Kane County

J. Proclamation Recognizing September 2026 as Suicide Prevention Month

K. Proclamation Recognizing National Recovery Month and International Overdose Awareness Day in 2026 in Kane County

L. Proclamation Commemorating “Constitution and Citizenship Day” and “Constitution Week” 2026 in Kane County, Illinois

11. Executive Session (if needed)

12. Committee Reports

A. Madam Chairman's Comments

B. Legislative Update

C. All Other Committees

13. Adjournment

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

FINANCE REPORT NO. TMP-26-1112

MONTHLY FINANCE REPORTS

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through July 31, 2026 (66.7% YTD)

*2024, 2025 and 2026 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount*	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Amended Budget	2026 Actual Amount*	2026 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2024 - 2026 Trend
010 County Board	**$ 6,887,247**	**$ 6,793,002**	**$ 11,770,659**	**$ 11,774,694**	**$ 6,254,564**	**53.12%**	
001 General Fund	**$ 112,500**	**$ 104,178**	**$ 132,500**	**$ 132,500**	**$ 109,095**	**82.34%**	
Revenue	***$ 112,500***	***$ 104,178***	***$ 132,500***	***$ 132,500***	***$ 109,095***	***82.34%***	
Licenses and Permits	**$ 112,500**	**$ 104,178**	**$ 132,500**	**$ 132,500**	**$ 109,095**	**82.34%**	
31000 - Liquor Licenses	$ 106,150	$ 100,278	$ 130,000	$ 130,000	$ 108,145	83.19%	
31390 - Gathering Permits	$ 6,350	$ 3,900	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 950	38.00%	
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	**$ 5,696,948**	**$ 5,495,738**	**$ 5,237,672**	**$ 5,239,437**	**$ 5,124,536**	**97.81%**	
Revenue	***$ 5,696,948***	***$ 5,495,738***	***$ 5,237,672***	***$ 5,239,437***	***$ 5,124,536***	***97.81%***	
Other	**$ 5,116,618**	**$ 4,896,290**	**$ 5,008,882**	**$ 5,010,647**	**$ 4,910,026**	**97.99%**	
38550 - Riverboat Proceeds	$ 5,116,618	$ 4,896,290	$ 4,896,290	$ 4,896,290	$ 4,910,026	100.28%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	$ -	$ -	$ 112,592	$ 114,357	$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	**$ 578,847**	**$ 599,448**	**$ 228,790**	**$ 228,790**	**$ 213,775**	**93.44%**	
38000 - Investment Income	$ 578,847	$ 599,448	$ 228,790	$ 228,790	$ 213,775	93.44%	
Reimbursements	**$ 1,483**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 735**	**0.00%**	
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	$ 1,483	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 735	0.00%	
430 Farmland Preservation	**$ 969,421**	**$ 1,072,339**	**$ 6,400,487**	**$ 6,402,757**	**$ 902,870**	**14.10%**	
Revenue	***$ 969,421***	***$ 1,072,339***	***$ 6,400,487***	***$ 6,402,757***	***$ 902,870***	***14.10%***	
Other	**$ -**	**$ 5,220**	**$ 3,042,447**	**$ 3,044,717**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	$ -	$ 5,220	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	$ -	$ -	$ 3,042,447	$ 3,044,717	$ -	0.00%	
Grants	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
32360 - US Dept of Agriculture Grant	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000	$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	**$ 269,421**	**$ 317,119**	**$ 108,040**	**$ 108,040**	**$ 152,870**	**141.49%**	
38000 - Investment Income	$ 269,421	$ 317,119	$ 108,040	$ 108,040	$ 152,870	141.49%	
Transfers In	**$ 700,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**100.00%**	
39120 - Transfer from Grand Victoria Casino Elgin Fund 120	$ 700,000	750,000.00	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	750,000.00	100.00%	
491 Tax Sale Purchase	**$ 108,378**	**$ 120,747**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 118,063**	**0.00%**	
Revenue	***$ 108,378***	***$ 120,747***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 118,063***	***0.00%***	
Proceeds from Sale of Property	**$ 108,378**	**$ 120,747**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 118,063**	**0.00%**	
38700 - Proceeds from Sale of Property	$ 108,378	$ 120,747	$ -	$ -	$ 118,063	0.00%	
Grand Total	**$ 6,887,247**	**$ 6,793,002**	**$ 11,770,659**	**$ 11,774,694**	**$ 6,254,564**	**53.12%**	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through July 31, 2026 (66.7% YTD, 65.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 7/18/2026)

***2024, 2025 and 2026 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount*	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Amended Budget	2026 Actual Amount*	2026 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2024 - 2026 Trend
010 County Board	**$ 6,462,550**	**$ 6,102,774**	**$ 12,869,674**	**$ 12,770,833**	**$ 7,093,323**	**55.54%**	
001 General Fund	**$ 1,209,757**	**$ 1,224,613**	**$ 1,231,515**	**$ 1,231,515**	**$ 745,118**	**60.50%**	
Expenses	***$ 1,209,757***	***$ 1,224,613***	***$ 1,231,515***	***$ 1,231,515***	***$ 745,118***	***60.50%***	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	**$ 1,018,851**	**$ 1,020,891**	**$ 1,029,915**	**$ 1,039,546**	**$ 650,314**	**62.56%**	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	$ 1,018,851	$ 1,020,891	$ 1,029,915	$ 1,039,546	$ 650,314	62.56%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	**$ 349,891**	**$ -**	**$ 454,418**	**$ 454,418**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	$ 339,609	$ -	$ 322,103	$ 322,103	$ -	0.00%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	$ 10,282	$ -	$ 8,067	$ 8,067	$ -	0.00%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	$ -	$ -	$ 78,806	$ 78,806	$ -	0.00%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	$ -	$ -	$ 27,609	$ 27,609	$ -	0.00%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	$ -	$ -	$ 17,833	$ 17,833	$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	**$ 179,436**	**$ 193,330**	**$ 187,350**	**$ 178,350**	**$ 89,427**	**50.14%**	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	$ 130,500	$ 146,000	$ 134,850	$ 125,850	$ 70,000	55.62%	
52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers	$ 688	$ 983	$ 100	$ 100	$ 775	774.73%	
53060 - General Printing	$ 1,582	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	$ 1,180	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53105 - Conferences and Meetings - Board Members	$ 6,730	$ 7,153	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ 5,436	45.30%	
53106 - Conferences & Meetings - Chairman	$ 2,966	$ 2,944	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 2,839	70.98%	
53110 - Employee Training	$ 673	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	$ 171	$ 238	$ -	$ -	$ 288	0.00%	
53130 - General Association Dues	$ 34,947	$ 36,013	$ 36,400	$ 36,400	$ 10,089	27.72%	
Commodities	**$ 11,469**	**$ 10,392**	**$ 14,250**	**$ 13,619**	**$ 5,377**	**39.48%**	
60000 - Office Supplies	$ 9,658	$ 6,844	$ 9,500	$ 9,184	$ 4,825	52.53%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	$ 871	$ 1,457	$ 2,000	$ 1,685	$ 381	22.58%	
60015 - Board Meeting Supplies	$ 610	$ 1,727	$ 1,750	$ 1,750	$ 172	9.82%	
60020 - Computer Related Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ 300	$ 300	$ -	0.00%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	$ -	$ 29	$ 200	$ 200	$ -	0.00%	
60555 - Business Relationship Commodities	$ 330	$ 334	$ 500	$ 500	$ -	0.00%	
Services	**$ (349,891)**	**$ -**	**$ (454,418)**	**$ (454,418)**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
45005 - Healthcare Contribution Contra Account	$ (339,609)	$ -	$ (322,103)	$ (322,103)	$ -	0.00%	
45015 - Dental Insurance Contra Account	$ (10,282)	$ -	$ (8,067)	$ (8,067)	$ -	0.00%	
45105 - FICA/SS Contribution Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ (78,806)	$ (78,806)	$ -	0.00%	
45205 - IMRF Contribution Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ (27,609)	$ (27,609)	$ -	0.00%	
53015 - Worker's Comp Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ (17,833)	$ (17,833)	$ -	0.00%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through July 31, 2026 (66.7% YTD, 65.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 7/18/2026)

***2024, 2025 and 2026 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount*	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Amended Budget	2026 Actual Amount*	2026 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2024 - 2026 Trend
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	**$ 4,908,492**	**$ 4,451,092**	**$ 5,237,672**	**$ 5,136,561**	**$ 4,595,584**	**89.47%**	
Expenses	***$ 4,908,492***	***$ 4,451,092***	***$ 5,237,672***	***$ 5,136,561***	***$ 4,595,584***	***89.47%***	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	**$ 37,269**	**$ 39,885**	**$ 159,197**	**$ 71,998**	**$ 38,760**	**53.84%**	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	$ 37,269	$ 39,885	$ 159,197	$ 71,998	$ 38,760	53.84%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	**$ 9,001**	**$ 20,245**	**$ 43,117**	**$ 29,205**	**$ 13,673**	**46.82%**	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	$ 3,799	$ 14,659	$ 17,199	$ 17,199	$ 5,550	32.27%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	$ 149	$ 52	$ 576	$ 576	$ 122	21.19%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	$ 2,775	$ 2,845	$ 12,172	$ 5,500	$ 2,829	51.44%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	$ 1,663	$ 2,025	$ 10,414	$ 4,710	$ 2,415	51.28%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	$ 616	$ 664	$ 2,756	$ 1,220	$ 2,756	225.90%	
Contractual Services	**$ 1,022,240**	**$ 987,090**	**$ 1,084,721**	**$ 1,084,721**	**$ 616,154**	**56.80%**	
50340 - Software Licensing Cost	$ 94	$ 571	$ 381	$ 381	$ -	0.00%	
50590 - Professional Services	$ 24	$ 33	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
52010 - Janitorial Services	$ 208	$ 205	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings	$ 23	$ 37	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers	$ 24	$ 47	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
52180 - Building Space Rental	$ 1,965	$ 1,675	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	$ 1,159	$ 1,480	$ 2,634	$ 2,634	$ 2,634	100.00%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	$ 19	$ 20	$ 43	$ 43	$ 43	100.00%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ 50	$ -	0.00%	
53110 - Employee Training	$ -	$ 663	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	0.00%	
55010 - External Grants	$ 1,018,724	$ 982,359	$ 1,066,613	$ 1,066,613	$ 613,477	57.52%	
Commodities	**$ 7,618**	**$ 10,515**	**$ 30**	**$ 30**	**$ 3,539**	**11,795.27%**	
60000 - Office Supplies	$ 30	$ -	$ 30	$ 30	$ -	0.00%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	$ 5,167	$ 8,500	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500	0.00%	
60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital	$ 2,060	$ 1,095	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas	$ 18	$ 37	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
63010 - Utilities- Electric	$ 16	$ 25	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
64000 - Telephone	$ 157	$ 347	$ -	$ -	$ 15	0.00%	
64010 - Cellular Phone	$ 121	$ 450	$ -	$ -	$ 24	0.00%	
64020 - Internet	$ 49	$ 61	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through July 31, 2026 (66.7% YTD, 65.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 7/18/2026)

***2024, 2025 and 2026 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount*	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Amended Budget	2026 Actual Amount*	2026 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2024 - 2026 Trend
Transfers Out	**$ 3,819,007**	**$ 3,374,806**	**$ 3,915,607**	**$ 3,915,607**	**$ 3,913,430**	**99.94%**	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	$ 1,253	$ 1,543	$ 2,177	$ 2,177	$ -	0.00%	
99220 - Transfer to Title IV-D Fund 220	$ 29,828	$ 4,933	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99221 - Transfer to Drug Prosecution Fund 221	$ 356,327	$ 246,976	$ 288,226	$ 288,226	$ 288,226	100.00%	
99222 - Transfer to Victim Coordinator Services Fund 222	$ 246,804	$ 254,583	$ 295,833	$ 295,833	$ 295,833	100.00%	
99223 - Transfer to Domestic Violence Fund 223	$ 450,755	$ 164,831	$ 206,081	$ 206,081	$ 206,081	100.00%	
99230 - Transfer to Child Advocacy Center Fund 230	$ 888,556	$ 1,064,481	$ 1,105,731	$ 1,105,731	$ 1,105,731	100.00%	
99351 - Transfer to Kane Kares Fund 351	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	100.00%	
99390 - Transfer to Web Technical Services Fund 390	$ 297,500	$ 292,500	$ 306,500	$ 306,500	$ 306,500	100.00%	
99400 - Transfer to Econ Develop Fund 400	$ 280,375	$ 280,375	$ 580,375	$ 580,375	$ 580,375	100.00%	
99405 - Transfer to Cost Share Drainage Fund 405	$ 4,555	$ 4,555	$ 5,055	$ 5,055	$ 5,055	100.00%	
99407 - Transfer to Quality of Kane Grants Fund 407	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99430 - Transfer to Farmland Preservation Fund 430	$ 700,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	100.00%	
99500 - Transfer to Capital Projects Fund 500	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99650 - Transfer to Enterprise Surcharge Fund 650	$ 79,825	$ 96,800	$ 162,400	$ 162,400	$ 162,400	100.00%	
Services	**$ 13,358**	**$ 18,550**	**$ 35,000**	**$ 35,000**	**$ 10,029**	**28.65%**	
45420 - Tuition Reimbursement	$ 13,358	$ 18,550	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 10,029	28.65%	
430 Farmland Preservation	**$ 235,923**	**$ 306,323**	**$ 6,400,487**	**$ 6,402,757**	**$ 1,634,558**	**25.53%**	
Expenses	***$ 235,923***	***$ 306,323***	***$ 6,400,487***	***$ 6,402,757***	***$ 1,634,558***	***25.53%***	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	**$ 87,364**	**$ 100,831**	**$ 66,266**	**$ 68,254**	**$ 31,161**	**45.65%**	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	$ 87,364	$ 100,831	$ 66,266	$ 68,254	$ 31,161	45.65%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	**$ 26,379**	**$ 31,492**	**$ 23,196**	**$ 23,478**	**$ 9,264**	**39.46%**	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	$ 12,261	$ 16,505	$ 12,367	$ 12,367	$ 3,695	29.88%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	$ 287	$ 344	$ 276	$ 276	$ 82	29.64%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through July 31, 2026 (66.7% YTD, 65.38% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 7/18/2026)

***2024, 2025 and 2026 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount*	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Amended Budget	2026 Actual Amount*	2026 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2024 - 2026 Trend
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	$ 6,652	$ 7,453	$ 5,071	$ 5,223	$ 2,347	44.93%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	$ 3,694	$ 5,448	$ 4,335	$ 4,465	$ 1,993	44.64%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	$ 3,485	$ 1,741	$ 1,147	$ 1,147	$ 1,147	100.00%	
Contractual Services	**$ 119,952**	**$ 171,823**	**$ 600,689**	**$ 600,689**	**$ 86,851**	**14.46%**	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	$ 111,879	$ 141,693	$ 519,156	$ 519,156	$ 84,339	16.25%	
50160 - Legal Services	$ 1,100	$ 3,130	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	0.00%	
50170 - Appraisal Services	$ 1,800	$ 22,000	$ 39,594	$ 39,594	$ -	0.00%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	$ 5,064	$ 3,727	$ 2,472	$ 2,472	$ 2,472	100.00%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	$ 82	$ 51	$ 40	$ 40	$ 40	100.00%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	$ 28	$ 1,222	$ 14,427	$ 14,427	$ -	0.00%	
Capital	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,710,336**	**$ 5,710,336**	**$ 1,507,283**	**26.40%**	
75010 - Farmland Preservation Rights - County Portion	$ -	$ -	$ 2,853,788	$ 2,853,788	$ 1,507,283	52.82%	
75020 - Farmland Preservation Rights - Federal Matching	$ -	$ -	$ 2,856,548	$ 2,856,548	$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	**$ 2,228**	**$ 2,177**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	$ 2,228	$ 2,177	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
491 Tax Sale Purchase	**$ 108,378**	**$ 120,747**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 118,063**	**0.00%**	
Expenses	***$ 108,378***	***$ 120,747***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 118,063***	***0.00%***	
Contractual Services	**$ 108,378**	**$ 120,747**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 118,063**	**0.00%**	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	$ 108,378	$ 120,747	$ -	$ -	$ 118,063	0.00%	
Grand Total	**$ 6,462,550**	**$ 6,102,774**	**$ 12,869,674**	**$ 12,770,833**	**$ 7,093,323**	**55.54%**	

Financial Health Indicators

★	**FY 2025 Surplus –** For all County Funds - County finishes with an estimated budgeted surplus of $12.2 million
★	**FY 2026 Revenues – All Funds** Major tax revenue sources within range State Sales Tax and RTA Sales Tax above FY 26 budget and above prior year by approximately $2.6 million
★	**FY 2026 Expenses – All Funds** Expenses to date by Office and Department within range taking into considerations front-loaded expenses such as yearly contractual service and software subscriptions paid at the beginning of the year, except for Sheriff – over on contractual services and commodities; KaneComm over on overtime
★	**FY 2026 - General Fund – General Account Budgeted Expenses** Budget to actual is within range
★	**FY 2026 General Fund – General Account Cash Flow** The current cash balance is $25 million. The financial policy 90 day target requirement is $32.5 million. The current shortfall compared to policy is $7.5 million.
★	**FY 2026 General Fund – General Account – Use of Reserves** The County Board appropriated the use of $6 million in fund balance reserves to “balance” budget. If all budget assumptions occur, the General Fund fund balances reserve decrease.

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026

General Fund – General Account

Revenue	2026 Amended Budget	2026 Expected	2026 Actual Amount	Difference - 2026 Expected to Actual	% Difference - 2026 Expected to Actual	Variance Indicator	Risk/Concern
Charges for Services	$ 11,220,734	$ 7,480,489	$ 7,977,494	$ 497,005	7%	Within Range	
Fines	2,368,621	1,381,696	512,836	(868,860)	-63%	Within Range	Back Taxes-Interest/Penalty budgeted $1.67m deposited YE
Grants	1,917,762	1,278,508	840,851	(437,657)	-34%	Below Range	Sheriff and County Clerk under expected
Interest Revenue	1,545,266	1,030,177	402,210	(627,967)	-61%	Below Range	Interest Income is only posted through June26 so two months behind plus low cash in fund
Licenses and Permits	1,798,200	1,198,800	1,025,945	(172,855)	-14%	Below Range	Inspection permits/liquor licenses slightly below range
Other	437,731	291,821	212,365	(79,456)	-27%	Below Range	
Other Taxes	51,543,249	32,214,531	32,688,057	473,526	1%	Within Range	
Property Taxes	37,623,175	22,330,396	22,330,396	-	0%	Within Range	
Reimbursements	11,234,652	7,489,768	7,098,741	(391,027)	-5%	Below Range	Judiciary and Court Services lower than expected
Transfers In	4,572,617	4,572,617	4,543,201	(29,416)	-1%	Within Range	
Revenue Total	***$ 124,262,007***	***$ 79,268,802***	***$ 77,632,096***	***$ (1,636,706)***	***-2%***	Within Range	
Expenses							
Commodities	$ 5,014,855	$ 3,552,189	$ 4,487,573	$ 935,384	26%	Above Range	Sheriff $1.7m over budget on this line item however could be offset by another line item
Contractual Services	14,180,349	9,453,566	10,650,927	1,197,361	13%	Above Range	Sheriff $1.5m over budget on this line item however could be offset by another line item; Judiciary & IT under budget
Pers Svcs- Employee Benefits	14,109,141	9,406,094	10,118,472	712,378	8%	Within Range	Should be $481,125 under budget. The difference is $1.3m which represents a reduction that the SAO made to its total budget but was did not allocate to specific categories. The account code used by the SAO to reduce its total budget rolls up to the Employee Benefits category and therefore inadvertently reduces this category budget by $1.3 m.
Pers Svcs- Salaries & Wages	91,859,266	61,828,352	57,586,002	(4,242,350)	-7%	Below Range	Sheriff ($1.36m under budget however could be offset by other line item), Court Services, Judiciary, Circuit Clerk, SAO, Coroner, IT, & Bldg. Mgmt. below range
Transfers Out	5,523,104	5,523,104	5,523,104	-	0%	Within Range	
Expenses Total	***$ 130,686,715***	***$ 89,763,305***	***$ 88,366,078***	***$ (1,397,227)***	***-2%***	Within Range	
Fund Balance Utilization	**$ (6,424,708)**	**$ (10,494,503)**	**$ (10,733,982)**	**$ (239,479)**	**2%**	Above Range	Actual revenue below expected

**Note – "Expected" for most categories is calculated using the straight-line method, and on the expense side adjusted for typical processing delays in the commodities and contractual services categories. Expected for Transfers In and Transfer Out assume all transfers were made at the beginning of the year. Expected for Salaries is based on 26 pay periods. Expected for Employee Benefits is based on 24 (twice a month) pay periods*

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026

Total 2026 Budgeted, Expected, and Actual Expenses for all County Funds

Indicator - Expense Categories within range except for Sheriff – over on Contractual Services and Commodities; Building Management, and KaneComm. Transportation under budget although some timing differences as construction occurs at end of FY

All Funds	Amended Budget	Expected	Actual	Difference - 2026 Expected to Actual	% Difference - 2026 Expected to Actual
Office/Department					
010 County Board	$ 12,668,128	$ 8,973,257	$ 7,209,497	$ (1,763,760)	20%
040 Finance	1,525,319	1,080,434	970,679	(109,755)	10%
060 Information Technologies	7,558,587	5,353,999	4,399,253	(954,746)	18%
080 Building Management	7,249,001	5,134,709	5,216,107	81,398	-2%
120 Human Resource Management	5,736,435	4,063,308	2,920,673	(1,142,635)	28%
140 County Auditor	387,607	274,555	219,426	(55,129)	20%
150 Treasurer/Collector	1,465,986	1,038,407	783,065	(255,342)	25%
170 Supervisor of Assessments	1,222,362	865,840	755,784	(110,056)	13%
190 County Clerk	6,137,053	4,347,079	2,830,704	(1,516,376)	35%
210 Recorder	1,684,960	1,193,513	1,034,370	(159,144)	13%
230 Regional Office of Education	398,262	282,102	271,231	(10,872)	4%
240 Judiciary and Courts	4,841,338	3,429,281	2,583,585	(845,696)	25%
250 Circuit Clerk	8,569,086	6,069,769	3,989,507	(2,080,263)	34%
300 State's Attorney	19,549,506	13,847,567	12,811,796	(1,035,770)	7%
360 Public Defender	5,209,745	3,690,236	3,371,522	(318,714)	9%
370 Law Library	371,827	263,377	197,805	(65,573)	25%
380 Sheriff	40,145,287	28,436,245	29,039,976	603,731	-2%
420 Merit Commission	88,654	62,797	47,047	(15,749)	25%
425 Kane Comm	3,254,430	2,305,221	2,339,461	34,240	-1%
430 Court Services	15,283,306	10,825,675	9,964,221	(861,454)	8%
490 Coroner	2,852,446	2,020,483	1,200,852	(819,631)	41%
500 Animal Control	1,399,378	991,226	858,576	(132,650)	13%
510 Emergency Management Services	597,853	423,479	376,380	(47,099)	11%
520 Transportation	119,222,790	84,449,476	24,847,398	(59,602,078)	71%
580 Health	19,515,430	13,823,430	10,307,701	(3,515,729)	25%
660 Veterans' Commission	713,191	505,177	414,663	(90,514)	18%
670 Environmental Management	2,248,676	1,592,812	786,596	(806,216)	51%
690 Development	12,069,866	8,549,488	4,314,128	(4,235,360)	50%
760 Debt Service	3,460,355	3,460,355	3,293,446	(166,909)	5%
800 Other- Countywide Expenses	89,640,965	63,495,684	54,298,930	(9,196,754)	14%
850 Other County-Wide Group Ins	15,302,644	10,839,373	9,950,497	(888,876)	8%
900 Contingency	108,674	76,977	29,000	(47,977)	62%
Total	**$ 410,479,147**	**$ 291,765,333**	**$ 201,633,874**	**$ (90,131,458)**	**31%**

**Note – "Expected" is calculated using the straight-line method*

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026

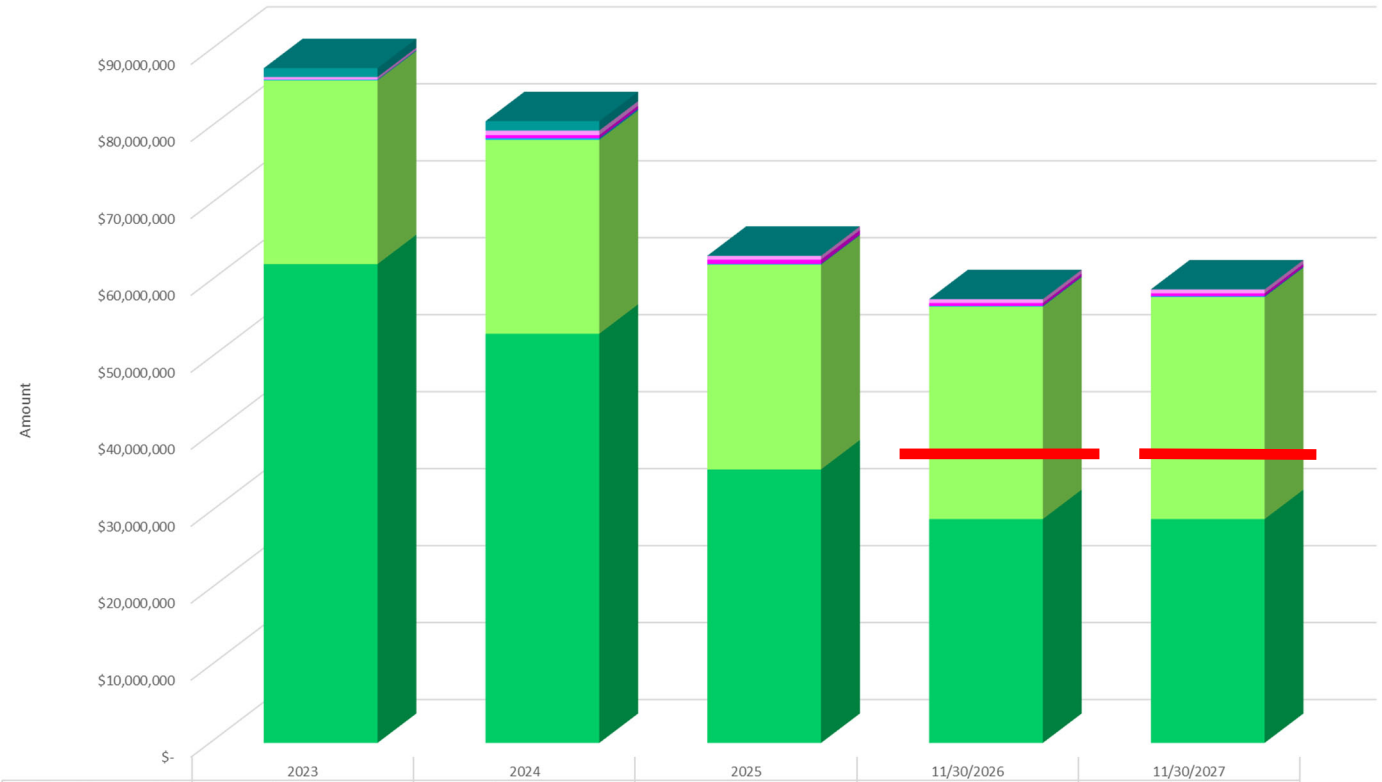
Total 2026 Budgeted, Expected, and Actual Expenses for the General Fund General Account Fund

Indicator - Expense Categories within range except for Sheriff – over on Contractual Services and Commodities; but under budget on Salaries – currently a net overage, and Building Management is slightly over budget

General Fund - General Account				Difference -	% Difference -
	Amended			2026 Expected	2026 Expected
Offices/Departments	Budget	Expected	Actual	to Actual	to Actual
010 County Board	$ 1,231,515	$ 872,323	$ 787,243	$ (85,080)	10%
040 Finance	1,316,703	932,665	900,762	(31,903)	3%
060 Information Technologies	4,902,414	3,472,543	2,718,762	(753,782)	22%
080 Building Management	7,249,001	5,134,709	5,216,107	81,398	-2%
120 Human Resource Management	252,993	179,203	168,222	(10,982)	6%
140 County Auditor	381,107	269,951	212,926	(57,025)	21%
150 Treasurer/Collector	1,078,276	763,779	656,476	(107,303)	14%
170 Supervisor of Assessments	1,219,362	863,715	752,784	(110,931)	13%
190 County Clerk	5,878,776	4,164,133	2,774,680	(1,389,453)	33%
210 Recorder	712,403	504,619	459,384	(45,235)	9%
230 Regional Office of Education	398,262	282,102	271,231	(10,872)	4%
240 Judiciary and Courts	4,605,239	3,262,044	2,466,789	(795,255)	24%
250 Circuit Clerk	4,997,491	3,539,889	2,787,439	(752,451)	21%
300 State's Attorney	11,899,616	8,428,895	8,252,526	(176,368)	2%
360 Public Defender	5,100,236	3,612,667	3,327,324	(285,343)	8%
380 Sheriff	37,153,553	26,317,100	27,131,696	814,596	-3%
420 Merit Commission	88,654	62,797	47,047	(15,749)	25%
430 Court Services	13,933,396	9,869,489	9,075,411	(794,078)	8%
490 Coroner	1,736,348	1,229,913	1,151,922	(77,991)	6%
510 Emergency Management Services	582,446	412,566	360,135	(52,431)	13%
670 Environmental Management	687,539	487,007	448,459	(38,548)	8%
690 Development	1,202,461	851,743	748,700	(103,043)	12%
800 Other- Countywide Expenses	8,747,280	7,653,870	7,670,558	16,688	0%
850 Other County-Wide Group Ins	15,302,644	10,839,373	9,950,497	(888,876)	8%
Total	**$ 130,686,715**	**$ 94,014,345**	**$ 88,366,078**	**$ (5,648,267)**	**6%**

**Note – "Expected" is calculated using the straight-line method*

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026



	2023	2024	2025	11/30/2026	11/30/2027
Public Building Commission	$1,153,380	$1,218,655	$8,673	$8,973	$9,273
Cost Share Drainage	$327,513	$596,481	$491,405	$500,405	$509,405
Economic Development	$12,174	$406,461	$574,404	$374,404	$374,404
Domestic Violence	$97,216	$203,681	$77,388	$87,388	$97,388
Special Reserve	$23,865,627	$25,191,851	$26,605,263	$27,605,263	$28,855,263
General Account	$62,214,761	$53,166,599	$35,541,481	$29,087,773	$29,087,773

Line = 90 Day Reserve Policy

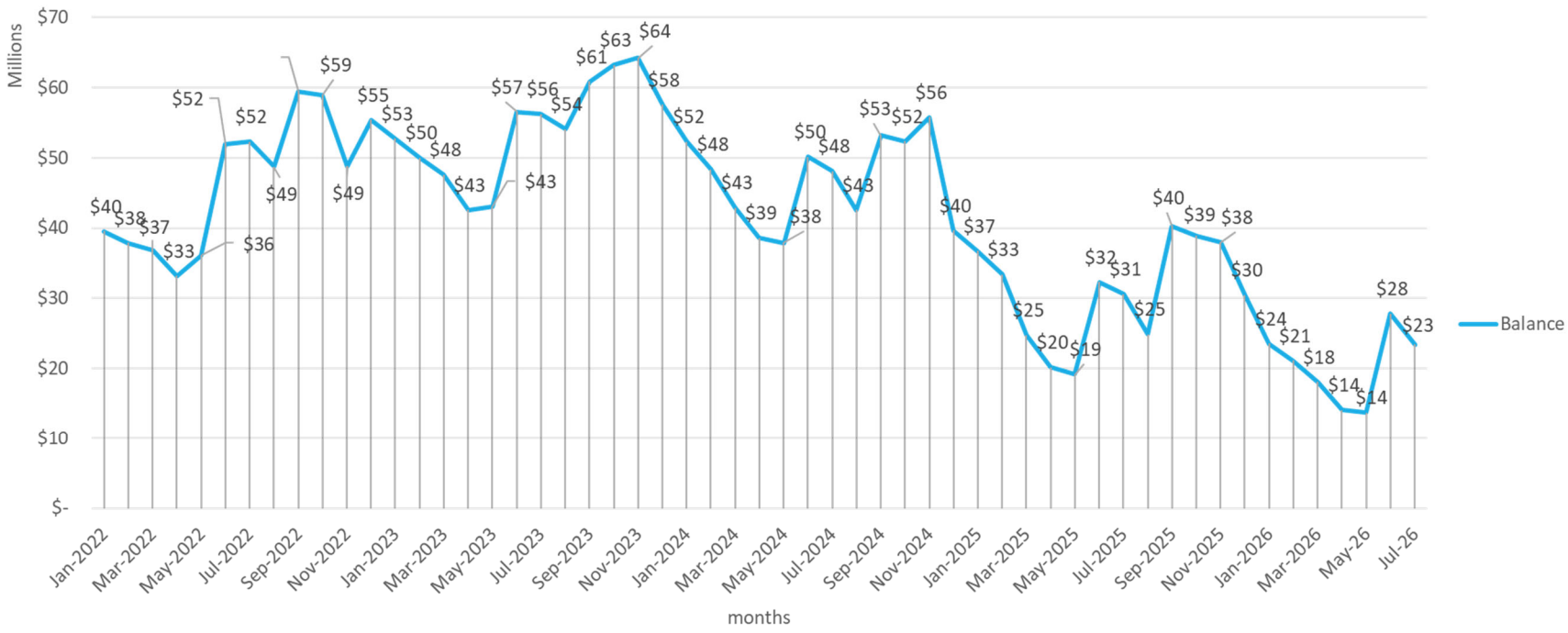
- FY 2026 Budget forecasted to use $6.4 million in fund balance reserves
- FY 2027 Draft Budget to use $0 in fund balance reserves

Fund Balance includes cash plus other assets less liabilities. Cash is the liquid portion available to pay bills

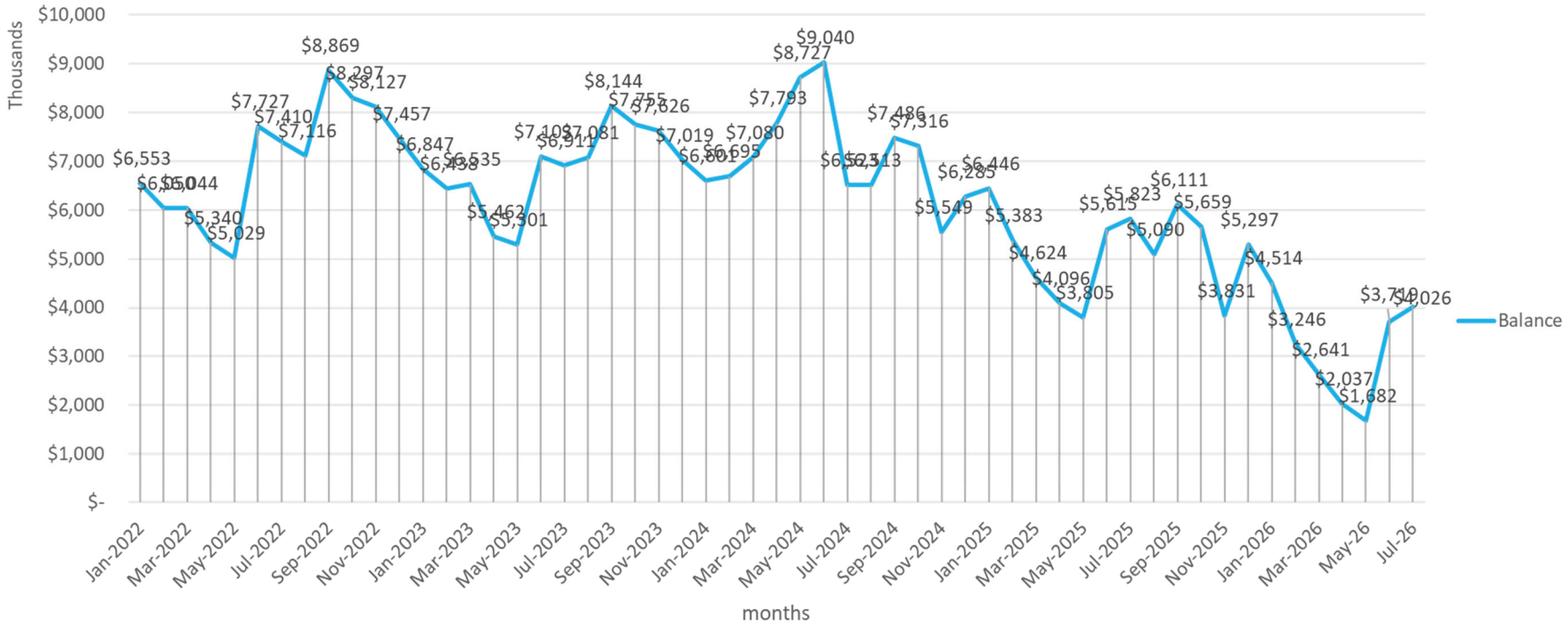
FY 2026 90 day reserve on a $130 million budget is $32.5 million

FY 2027 90 day reserve on a $131 million budget is $32.9 million

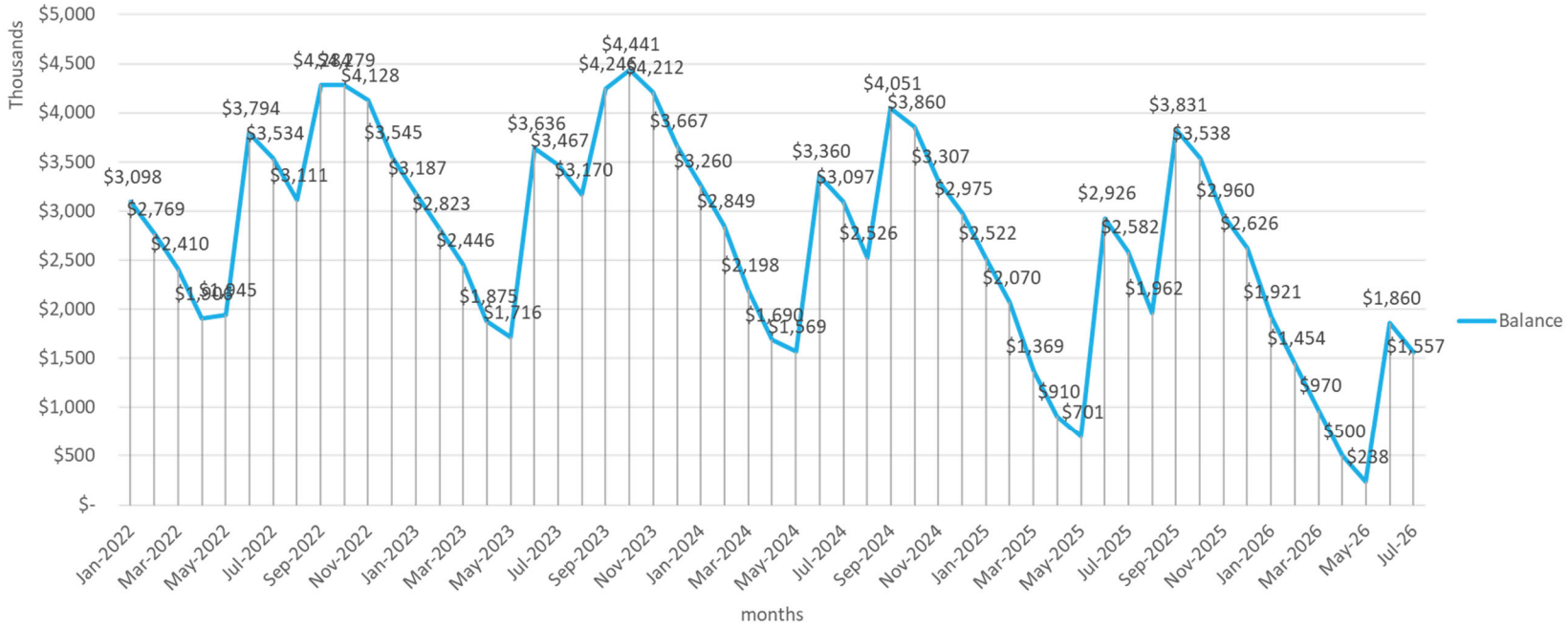
Cash Flow by Month – General Fund – General Account #001



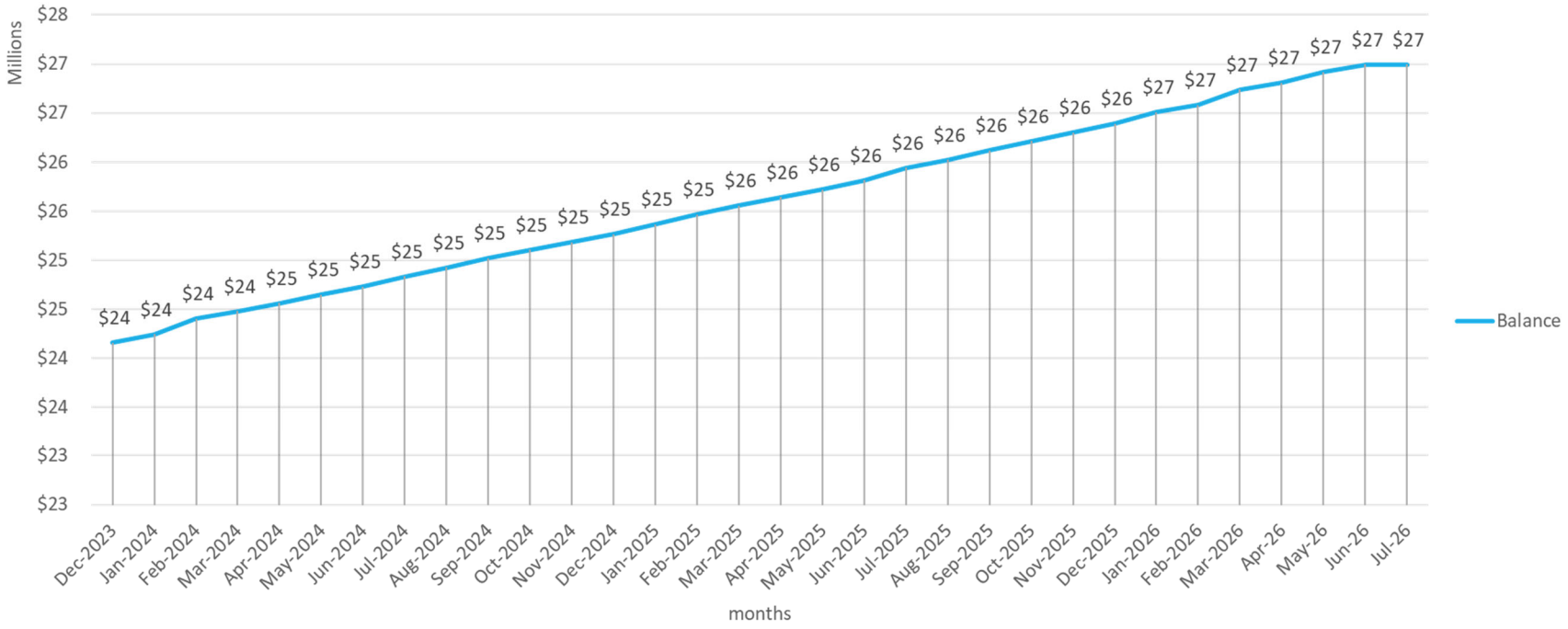
Cash Flow by Month – IMRF Fund #110



Cash Flow by Month – FICA/Social Security Fund #111



Cash Flow by Month – Special Reserve Fund #112



Cash and Investments – Negative Cash by Fund

Fund #	*Office/Department*	*Fund Name*	*Amount*	*Comments*
#401	Development	Community Dev Block Program	($56,662)	Res. 25-471 Interfund Loan
#404	Health	Homeless Management Info Sys	($5,748)	Res. 26-355 Interfund Loan
#409	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	($48,473)	Res. 26-355 Interfund Loan
#410	Development	Elgin CDBG	($3,561)	Pending closure of fund
#413	Development	CDBG-CV	($27,364)	
#414	Health	HOME – ARP	($142,508)	Res. 26-355 Interfund Loan
#5314	Environment	45W185 Plank Road SSA SW 54	($3,897)	Pending property tax revenue
#5315	N/A	Boyer Road Special Service Area	($350)	Pending property tax revenue
#702	Sheriff	Sheriff's Detail Escrow	($44,037)	

Unearned Revenue (Liability Account)

Unearned revenue generally represents cash received for which the related expenses have not yet been incurred. Typically, at the County, unearned revenue is recorded when grant money is received in cash prior to identifying how the cash will be spent. Once expenses are identified and recorded, the Unearned Revenue is recorded as Revenue. As of August 18, 2026, the following Unearned Revenue is recorded on the County's general ledger:

Fund	*Amount*	*Description*
General Fund	$729,153	County Clerk grant
ARPA	$23,381,236	ARPA
HOME – ARPA	$63,428	
Farmland Preservation	$71,726	Farmland Preservation
Growing for Kane	$45,000	Food Growers Support

Note – the Unearned funds listed above are restricted for specific purpose

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026

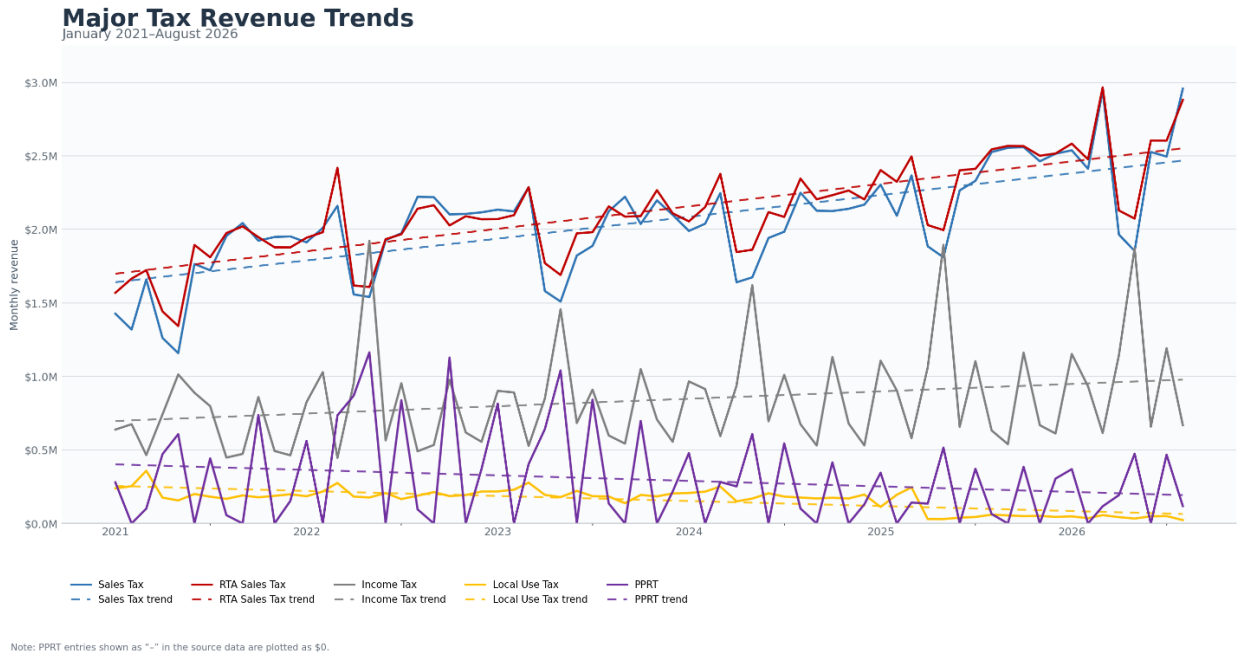
The following are various trend charts and graphs on County revenues

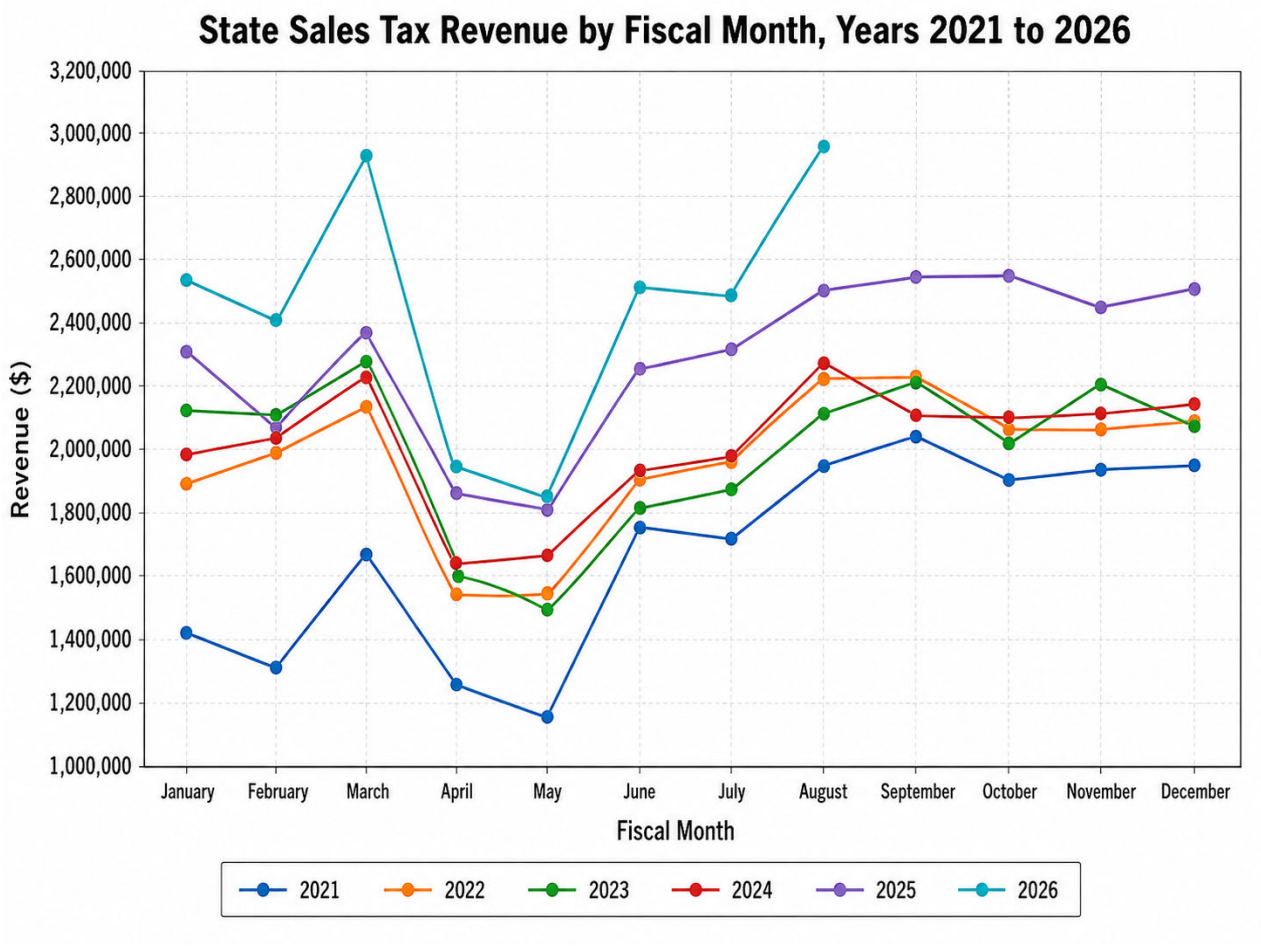
Key Tax Revenue YTD Analysis

Tax Revenue	Prior Year YTD	Expected Revenue – 2026	FY 2026 Actual	Change from Prior Year Amount	Change from Prior Year %	Variance from 2026 Budget	Variance from 2026 Budget %
Sales Tax	$15,970,159	$16,333,333	$17,720,464	$1,750,305	11.0%	$1,387,130	8.5%
Sales Tax- RTA	$16,200,979	$15,992,082	$17,731,737	$1,530,758	9.4%	$1,739,655	10.9%
Income Tax	$7,940,609	$7,333,333	$8,227,132	$286,523	3.6%	$893,798	12.2%
Local Use Tax	$643,376	$256,667	$289,783	-$353,594	-55.0%	$33,116	12.9%
Motor Fuel Tax	$7,005,905	$7,233,333	$7,123,780	$117,876	1.7%	-$109,553	-1.5%
County Local Option Tax	$6,092,317	$6,115,083	$6,084,278	-$8,039	-0.1%	-$30,805	-0.5%
Personal Property ReplaceTax	$1,573,284	$1,666,667	$1,738,195	$164,911	10.5%	$71,528	4.3%
Total	**$55,426,629**	**$54,930,498**	**$58,915,368**	**$3,488,739**	**6.3%**	**$3,984,870**	**7.3%**

Light red	Decrease greater than 11%
Light yellow	Variance between -10% and 10%
Green	Increase greater than 11%

**Note – "Expected" is calculated using the straight-line method and adjusted for seasonal fluctuations*

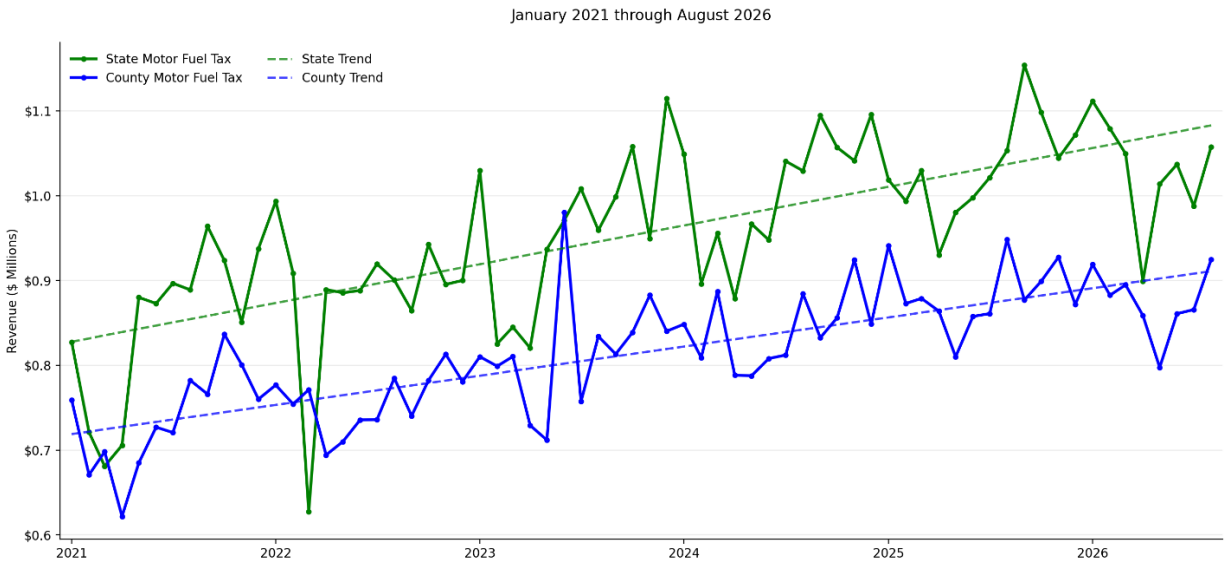




These tax revenues are deposited into the following funds:

Tax Revenue	Fund	Percentage Allocated
Sales Tax	General Fund	100%
Local Use Tax	General Fund	100%
RTA Sales Tax	General Fund	35%
RTA Sales Tax	Transportation Sales Tax Fund (KDOT)	50%
RTA Sales Tax	Public Safety Sales Tax Fund	9%
RTA Sales Tax	Judicial Technology Fund	6%
State Income Tax	General Fund	100%
Personal Property Replacement Tax	General Fund	100%
State Motor Fuel Tax*	Motor Fuel Tax Fund (KDOT)	100%
County Motor Fuel Tax **	County Motor Fuel Tax Fund (KDOT)	100%

State and County Motor Fuel Tax Revenue



On July 1, 2025, the State Motor Fuel Tax rate increased by 2.82% as the law requires a rate increase equal to the percentage increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index. This is expected to generate an additional $400,000 more in revenue for the Kane County Division of Transportation.

*July 1, 2026 – the State suspended its annual Consumer Price Index (CPI) State Motor Fuel Tax rate adjustment for six months. The inflation rate adjustment of a 2.68% increase will be resumed effective January 1, 2027.

**On July 1, 2026, the Local County Motor Fuel Tax rate increased from 5.0 cents to 8.0 cents per gallon per County Board Resolution adopted on October 22, 2025. This represents a 60% increase. This increase is expected to generate approximately *$500,000 more in revenue per month* for the Kane County Division of Transportation. Effective July 1, 2027, the 8.0 cents per gallon rate will increase based on the CPI at that time.

Local Government Distributive Fund

A percentage of the following State of Illinois taxes are distributed to local governments based on population:

- **State Income Tax**

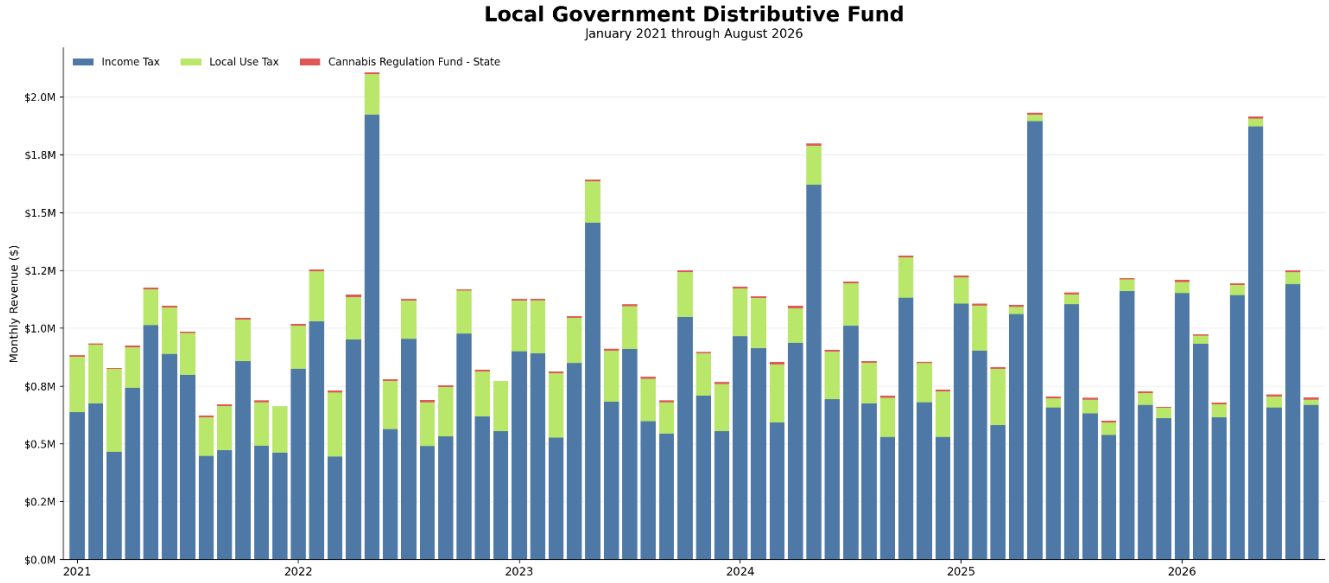
Effective Date	Individuals, Trusts, and Estates	Corporations	Electing Pass-Through Entities
August 1, 2017	6.06%	6.85%	
February 1, 2022			6.06%
August 1, 2022	6.16%	6.85%	6.16%
August 1, 2023	6.47%	6.85%	6.47%

Note: There is no increase or a reduction in the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF) funding formula in the State FY 2027 budget.

- **Local Use Tax**
  - Tax imposed on the user of tangible personal property that is purchased anywhere at retail. The State rates for use tax is 6.25% on general merchandise and 1.00% qualifying food, drugs and medical appliances
  - Percentage received by Counties is 16% of tax on general merchandise and 100% of the 1% tax on qualifying food, drug, and medical appliances
- **Changes in Use Tax & ROT Allocations**
  - "Beginning January 1, 2025, Public Act 103-0983 mandated that all retail sales originating from outside of Illinois and made to Illinois customers by retailers with physical presence nexus with Illinois are now subject to destination-based Retailers' Occupation Tax (ROT) rather than Use Tax (UT).
  - It is important to note that each unit of local government will be affected differently by this change in the law. Previously, Use Tax was collected statewide and allocated to local governments based on population, regardless of the shopping habits of residents. Now, ROT (sales tax) collections and allocations are determined by the jurisdiction where the item is shipped or delivered or at which possession is taken by the purchaser. As a result, local governments may experience fluctuations in allocations."
  - Per IDOR, "Basically, they have reduced the number of transactions that qualify as use tax, so that in turn reduces use tax disbursements."

- **Cannabis Regulation Tax (State)**
  - 8% of the State's cannabis taxes remaining after administrative and expungement costs are deposited into the Local Government Distributive Fund. The Cannabis Regulation Tax is deposited into a Special Revenue Fund #264 and is purpose restricted – only to be used for prevention and law enforcement training and is overseen by the Sheriff.

The State Income Tax and Local Use Tax revenues received by Kane County are deposited into the County's General Fund.



Personal Property Replacement Taxes (PPRT)

Personal Property Replacement Taxes are "revenues collected by the State of Illinois and paid to local governments to replace money that was lost by local governments when their powers to impose personal property taxes on corporations, partnerships, and other business entities were taken away. These taxes resulted when the new Illinois Constitution directed the legislature to abolish business personal property taxes and replace the revenue lost by local government units and school districts. In 1979, a law was enacted to provide for statewide taxes to replace the monies lost to local governments." Corporations, partnerships, trusts, and S corporations pay these taxes.

Eight distributions are sent each year to qualifying taxing districts (January, March, April, May, July, August, October, and December).

https://tax.illinois.gov/questionsandanswers/answer.242.html

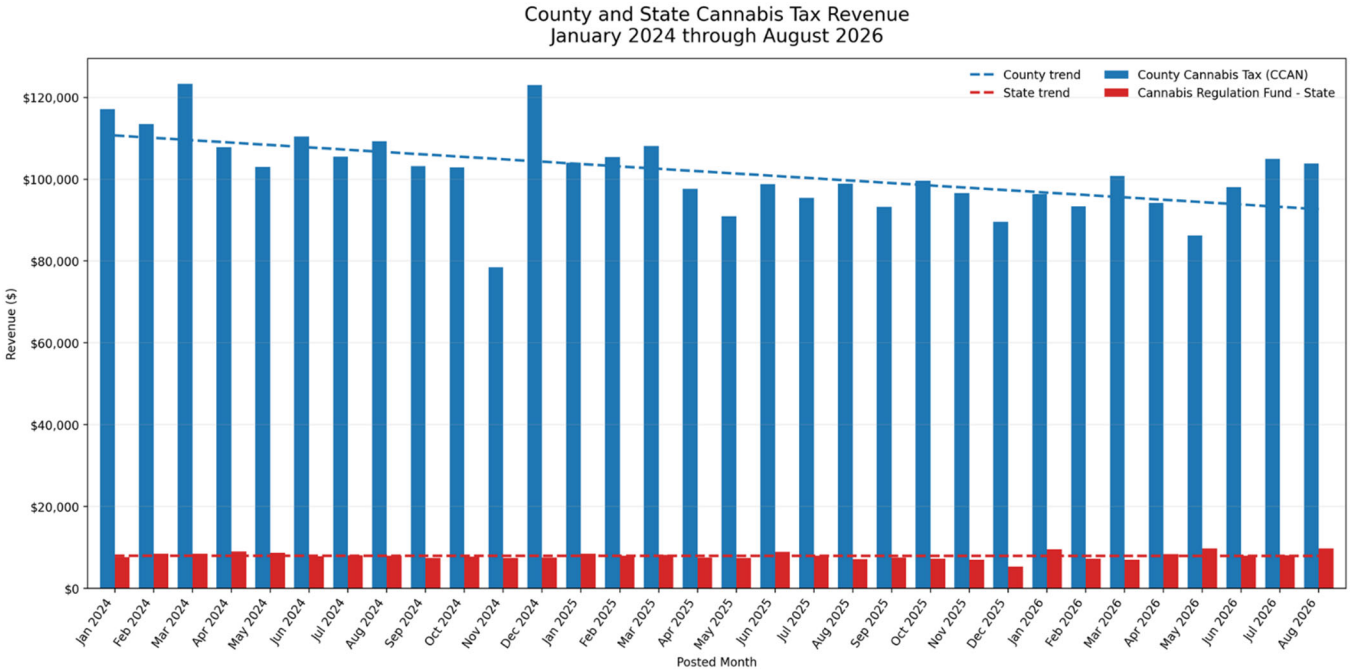
**The Illinois Department of Revenue (IDOR) describes the substantial swings in PPRT revenue in recent years as being due to the timing of tax processing as well as tax policy changes. IDOR indicates that the revenue is now stabilizing from its high points in 2022 and 2023.

Fiscal Period	***Amount***
July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 – Actual	$ 2,328,985
July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 – Estimate	$ 2,376,974
July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027	$2,777,543

Kane County PPRT taxes are deposited into Kane County's General Fund – General Account.

Cannabis – Since June 2023

- County Cannabis Tax (CCAN) – The County has a 3.75% tax on Adult Use cannabis in unincorporated areas. This revenue is credited to the County's General Fund. 3.75% is the current maximum tax rate for unincorporated areas in Illinois. The County starting collecting this tax in August 2021.
- Cannabis Regulation Tax (State) - 8% of the State's cannabis taxes remaining after administrative and expungement costs are deposited into the Local Government Distributive Fund to support crime prevention programs, training, and interdiction efforts, including detection, enforcement, and prevention efforts, relating to the illegal cannabis market and driving under the influence of cannabis. This revenue is allocated to local governments based on population. This revenue is credited to Kane County's Special Revenue Fund #264 to be used for prevention and law enforcement training and is overseen by the Sheriff.



Collective Bargaining Agreements

The contract terms and status of the County's various Collective Bargaining Agreements are as listed below.

Bargaining Unit	Office/Department	Contract Term	2025 Increase over PY	2026 Increase over PY	June 1, 2026 Increase*	2027 Increase over PY	2028 Increase over PY
AFSCME	Workforce Development	7-1-2017 to 6-30-2021					
PBLC	Sheriff Civilians	12-1-2022 to 11-30-2025	3%				
PBLC	Sheriff Corrections	12-1-2022 to 11-30-2025	4%				
Teamsters	Sheriff Court Security Sergeants	1-1-2023 to 11-30-2025	4%				
PBLC	Sheriff Maintenance and Janitor	1-1-2023 to 11-30-2025	3%				
PBLC	Kane Comm	1-1-2023 to 11-30-2026	3.50%	3%			
AFSCME	Judiciary, Court Services, Public Defende	12-1-2023 to 11-30-2026	6%	4%			
PBLC	Coroner	12-1-2023 to 11-30-2026	4%	3%			
Teamsters	Sheriff Court Security	12-1-2025 to 11-30-2027	6%	3%		3%	
MAP	Sheriff Peace Officers	12-1-2024 to 11-30-2027	6%	4%		4%	
AFSCME	County Clerk	12-1-2024 to 11-30-2027	3%	3%		3%	
AFSCME	Health	12-1-2024 to 11-30-2027	3%	3%		3%	
AFSCME	Circuit Clerk	12-1-2025 to 11-30-2027	3%	3%/4%		3%	
Teamsters	KDOT	11-1-2025 to 10-31-2028	4%	3%		3%	3%
Teamsters	Court Services	12-1-2025 to 11-30-2028	4%	4%	4%	3%	3%
** Per June 30, 2026 agreement with Chief Judge and Union, CBA amended to add a June 1, 2026 4% increase*							

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026

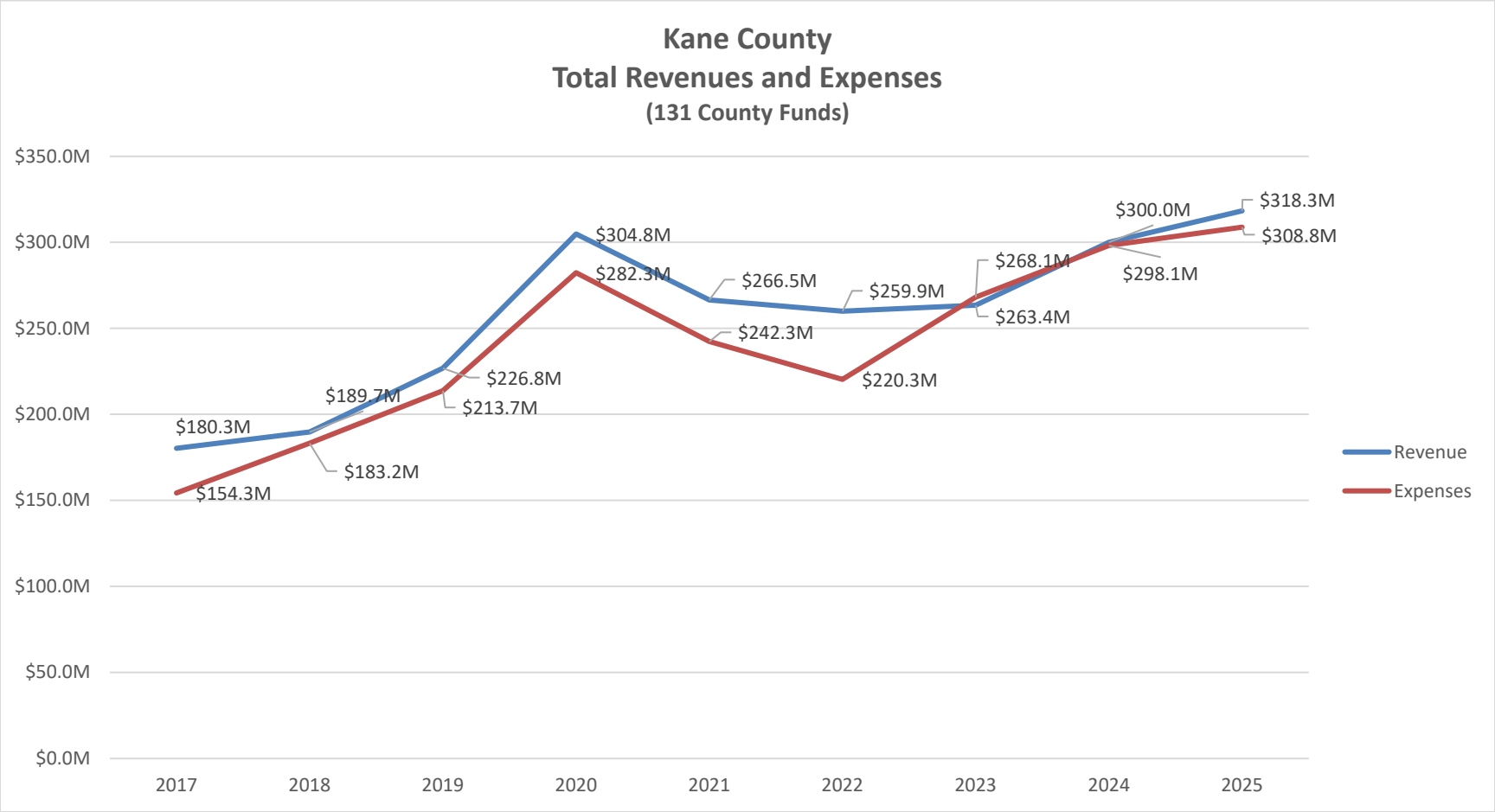
Total Salaries, including Overtime, by County Office/Department – ALL FUNDS *(Gross Salaries – does not include reimbursements)*

Department/Office	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2026 Forecast
010 County Board	$ 1,046,619	$ 1,048,501	$ 1,055,850	$ 1,029,409	$ 1,008,578	$ 971,572	$ 1,123,474	$ 1,112,695	$ 1,143,484	$ 1,161,608	$ 764,689	$ 1,136,109
040 Finance *	548,619	568,197	574,852	722,853	744,961	809,549	943,884	963,242	1,062,571	1,020,086	676,679	1,005,351
060 Information Technologies	2,851,836	3,130,587	3,176,755	3,273,675	3,557,734	3,579,393	3,731,749	3,711,000	4,275,969	4,448,715	3,055,150	4,539,080
080 Building Management	1,233,293	1,232,083	1,220,536	1,198,703	1,201,579	1,180,365	1,259,674	1,857,313	2,631,748	2,782,483	1,831,545	2,721,152
120 Human Resource Mgmt *	425,055	458,980	344,305	288,165	317,906	272,873	293,113	354,340	392,272	480,445	344,835	512,326
140 County Auditor	234,130	236,390	222,391	214,852	237,987	228,385	232,282	243,893	281,773	323,036	207,919	308,907
150 Treasurer/Collector	515,945	519,304	547,359	561,926	605,516	660,071	679,309	755,674	788,606	814,808	564,191	838,226
170 Supervisor of Assessments	845,914	828,705	811,244	792,108	831,411	845,732	848,964	887,727	1,013,989	1,039,437	711,671	1,057,340
190 County Clerk	1,288,807	1,702,772	2,109,955	1,871,284	2,447,629	2,239,791	2,612,416	2,291,476	3,259,716	2,714,348	2,003,601	2,976,779
210 Recorder	822,448	792,452	768,019	724,109	734,162	715,914	686,212	712,002	732,747	804,721	548,493	814,904
230 Regional Office of Education	258,646	262,934	258,176	261,700	270,614	263,893	337,158	362,305	376,276	412,507	271,231	402,971
240 Judiciary and Courts	1,399,334	1,371,965	1,364,683	1,368,285	1,506,824	1,581,796	1,695,748	1,861,234	2,078,263	2,214,623	1,464,717	2,176,151
250 Circuit Clerk	4,909,769	4,703,627	4,554,406	4,453,432	4,423,586	4,269,538	4,292,681	4,669,403	5,044,830	5,173,805	3,443,167	5,115,562
300 State's Attorney	6,429,063	6,471,906	6,535,922	6,558,605	7,064,340	8,060,253	9,281,958	10,851,388	14,243,014	15,596,800	10,753,673	15,976,886
360 Public Defender	2,928,419	3,206,013	3,165,197	3,185,760	3,199,989	3,318,534	3,507,808	3,587,209	4,384,316	4,666,895	3,214,270	4,775,487
370 Law Library	158,830	114,295	114,313	119,666	128,856	133,531	115,903	93,539	97,326	102,634	69,744	103,620
380 Sheriff	20,561,898	21,143,156	21,346,336	22,185,591	23,631,404	23,826,084	26,352,764	28,371,018	29,989,107	32,493,090	22,123,253	32,868,833
420 Merit Commission	55,116	68,761	69,427	69,113	58,857	66,255	63,575	63,003	67,144	61,647	39,186	58,219
425 Kane Comm	1,350,302	1,333,011	1,326,588	1,326,811	1,438,963	1,443,325	1,495,650	1,820,098	1,960,023	2,129,482	1,516,605	2,253,242
430 Court Services	8,773,104	8,989,953	8,679,622	9,092,715	9,417,024	9,450,226	9,821,756	10,621,185	11,697,446	11,732,329	8,085,905	12,013,345
490 Coroner	637,880	588,360	590,816	628,314	648,990	715,456	781,458	828,786	918,272	957,390	695,721	1,033,643
500 Animal Control	421,986	418,742	405,849	414,709	427,994	462,952	595,231	666,127	736,051	776,176	529,142	786,154
510 Emergency Management Services	162,145	163,142	132,433	-	-	-	-	325,786	408,790	485,914	340,581	506,006
520 Transportation	4,518,243	4,678,130	4,715,241	4,759,657	4,711,284	5,048,213	5,185,955	5,524,564	5,785,159	6,203,084	4,384,982	6,514,831
580 Health	3,156,784	3,006,028	2,893,972	2,971,306	3,827,527	3,874,297	3,504,441	3,886,397	4,735,186	5,291,006	3,605,902	5,357,340
660 Veterans' Commission	180,663	188,526	186,823	189,452	194,558	198,517	203,240	318,247	375,731	424,052	288,912	429,240
670 Environmental Mgmt	528,142	551,184	526,656	523,875	505,808	502,835	509,589	539,550	691,109	730,901	525,871	781,295
690 Development	1,042,212	1,116,749	1,137,344	1,182,720	1,255,335	1,351,831	1,380,479	1,538,715	1,910,629	1,949,040	1,156,162	1,717,726
800 Other- Countywide Expenses	409,866	425,826	346,977	191,952	156,445	322,377	256,933	445,553	779,201	868,606	622,436	924,762
Total	$ 67,695,068	$ 69,320,279	$ 69,182,049	$ 70,160,749	$ 74,555,860	$ 76,393,556	$ 81,793,405	$ 89,263,470	$ 101,860,747	$ 107,859,667	$ 73,840,233	$ 109,705,489
** Payroll was transferred from HR to Finance in 2019*												

**** Payroll function was transferred from HR to Finance in 2019 which more properly segregates the duties of creating employees from paying employees***

Total Energy Costs *(Gross, does not include reimbursements)*

Utility Expense type	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
60090 - Utilities- Sewer	$ 113,224	$ 125,122	$ 141,113	$ 139,946	$ 136,863	$ 138,959	$ 129,598	$ 157,035	$ 134,264	$ 156,040	$ 108,306
60100 - Utilities- Water	102,235	113,384	123,823	128,030	127,795	140,663	145,268	153,706	151,298	142,552	132,740
63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas	204,267	172,304	290,557	253,295	199,577	180,011	250,808	296,477	271,708	338,277	254,919
63010 - Utilities- Electric	1,227,036	1,100,860	1,167,841	1,273,019	1,108,266	1,209,069	1,030,226	1,349,994	1,281,027	1,253,770	702,832
63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lightin	528,607	556,616	1,023,492	865,669	698,053	1,004,649	761,208	1,578,710	1,575,159	1,485,472	68,531
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	356,389	411,571	537,156	532,087	442,546	673,908	904,789	812,771	781,450	814,512	608,076
64000 - Telephone	848,456	557,359	357,313	389,942	385,453	640,854	519,934	407,081	439,529	495,983	171,782
64010 - Cellular Phone	29,668	21,875	321,921	323,459	304,077	180,521	335,493	313,898	366,088	400,964	47,240
64020 - Internet	9,299	8,344	99,104	104,073	103,530	117,611	101,667	113,022	118,156	116,580	86,266
Total	$3,419,181	$ 3,067,434	$ 4,062,320	$ 4,009,520	$ 3,506,161	$ 4,286,244	$ 4,178,990	$ 5,182,694	$ 5,118,678	$ 5,204,151	$ 2,180,692


Kane County
Total Revenues and Expenses
(131 County Funds)
$350.0M
$300.0M
$250.0M
$200.0M
$150.0M
$100.0M
$50.0M
$0.0M
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
$180.3M
$154.3M
$189.7M
$183.2M
$226.8M
$213.7M
$304.8M
$282.3M
$266.5M
$242.3M
$259.9M
$220.3M
$268.1M
$263.4M
$300.0M
$298.1M
$318.3M
$308.8M
Revenue
Expenses

Outcome: Maintain an excellent credit rating for the County

- ***FY 2025 Audit Process*** –ACFR is completed and has been filed with the State Comptroller's Office.
- ****FY 2025 Audit Award*** – the 2025 ACFR has been submitted to the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting program for review.
- ***FY 2024 Audit Award*** – On March 31, 2026 Kane County received the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for fiscal year end November 30, 2024.
- ***FY 2026 Budget Book*** – received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the GFOA for the 2026 Budget Book, although the GFOA indicated that the award was qualified due to the lack of strategic goals and strategies of the County.
- ****FY 2027 Budget Book*** – Finance will begin preparation of the 2027 Budget Book and is in the process of determining whether the book format should follow the existing guidelines or the newly released guidelines, which are currently an option. The newly released guidelines require more specific explanations of how expenditures relate to strategy and performance.

Outcome: Ensure compliance with all State statutes, the Kane County Code and other regulations

- ***FY 2025 Audit Process*** – ACFR is completed and has been filed with the State Comptroller's Office.
- ****FY 2027 Budget** – The Fiscal 2027 Budget has adopted by the County Board on August 5, 2026. The General Fund – General Account is balanced.
- ***Bank Reconciliation Process*** - The Finance Department has currently completed reconciling the amounts on the County's bank statements to the Cash accounts on the County's general ledger for the Cash and Investments through the month of June 2026.
- ***Purchasing*** – On January 1, 2025, County elected officials now will need to do competitive bids for items over $30,000 as described below in 55 ILCS 5/5-1022
- ***IRS reporting***
    - ***Payroll –*** All W-2's filed on time by January 31, 2026
    - ***Accounting*** – All 1099's filed on time by January 31, 2026

Outcome: Ensure cash and fund balances in each fund are sufficient to provide for budgeted expenditures; ensure revenues and expenditures are recorded in the proper period

- ****FY 2027 Budget** – The Fiscal 2027 Budget has adopted by the County Board on August 5, 2026. The General Fund – General Account is balanced.
- ****Forecasting –*** Finance is nearly finished loading all of the position data for forecasting of salaries and benefits. Working with Transportation to enter forecasting data.

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
August 26, 2026

Outcome: Ensure grants programs are properly established, registered, and financially tracked and reported to be in compliance with Federal, State, and other requirements

- *****External grant applications –*** Recent grant applications, both work-in-process and submitted are listed in the chart below. Grant activity wherein grants are researched, meetings held to discuss opportunities, but where ultimately the decision is made to not pursue a grant are not listed.

Month	Name	Department/Program	Amount	Work in Progress	Submitted/ Awaiting Decision	Not Awarded	Awarded	Notes
Nov-25	Low-Income Energy Audit	Water Resources	$ 25,000				$ 25,000	
Nov-25	DCEO Tourism Attraction	Development	$ 200,000			$ 200,000		Not awarded
Jan-26	State grant - Restore, Reinvest, Renew (R3	Workforce Development	$ 491,831			$ 491,831		Not awarded
Feb-26	IDOT National Electric Vehicle Infrastructure	Water Resources	$ 273,000		$ 273,000			Submitted 2/11
TBD 2026	BluePearl Cares Round 2	Animal Control	$ 15,000	$ 15,000				Planning - rolling deadline
Mar-26	TC Energy - training	OEM	$ 15,000	$ 15,000				Submitted
Mar-26	BNSF Foundation	Water Resources	$ 10,000	$ 10,000				
27-Apr	DOJ/OJJP Family Treatment Court	Court Services	$ 750,000		$ 750,000			Submitted 5/11
26-Apr	SCJohnson Foundation	Water Resources	$ 15,000		$ 15,000			Submitted 7/7
27-Apr	WIOA Apprenticeship Expansion	Workforce Development	$ 400,000	$ 400,000				
26-Jun	ASPCA Critical Shelter Infrastructure	Animal Control	$ 100,000		$ 38,000			Submitted 6/25
29-Jun	USDA Rural Development	Development	$ 71,000		$ 71,000			Submitted 6/29
30-Jun	IHDA Strong Communities Program	Development	$ 750,000		$ 750,000			Submitted 6/30
1-Aug	Joyce Foundation heatmapping study	Water Resources	$ 40,000					Planning/researching
1-Aug	IL EPA Watershed Management	Water Resources	$ 40,000					Planning
4-Aug	DCEO Federal grant support	Development	Up to 2MM					Researching suitability

- **Outcome**: Improve communication, transparency, and disclosures of Kane County's financial information

- *****Quarterly Process Improvement Meeting –*** A finance process improvement meeting has been scheduled for August 31, 2026 with topics including Monthly Checklist, Proper General Ledger Dates when entering transactions, and recording of Fixed Assets.
- ***Monthly Close –*** In FY 2026 the Finance Department continues to work on the monthly close process including the following:
    - Reconciling payroll payable within 3 days after month end
    - Posting Interest Earned within 3 days after completion of the monthly bank reconciliation
    - Posting Board approved budget amendments within 3 days after the Board meeting
    - Departments/Offices posting revenue in the appropriate month
- ***Yearly "Hard-close"*** - the general ledger has been hard-closed through FYE 2024.
- ***Finance ERP System - NewWorld (Tyler Technologies) –***
    - New World has offered to provide 20 hours of free training to Kane County and we are working to developing a training plan
    - ******New World hosted free training for all regional users on July 30, 2026 in Huntley, Illinois. As a result of this training, Kane County learned that by 2030, Tyler Technologies will require all clients to move to their "hosted" environment. This move will not affect users.
    - ******Kane County will view a demo of Tyler's other ERP system, "Enterprise" on October 6, 2026 to learn what it offers in comparison to NewWorld.
    - Kane County Finance staff continue to provide training to County Offices and Departments on the following:
        - Miscellaneous Billing module – accounts receivable transactions
        - Revenue Collections – proper revenue recognition
        - Custodial account bank reconciliations and preparation of journal entries
        - Fixed Asset data entry
        - Budgetary and journal entry posting assistance
- *****Finance Department webpage and Web.kane internal Intranet site –*** Finance has reached out to IT to determine if we can update the Finance Department website to host a platform that will provide graphs and charts that are updated daily.
- ***Fixed Assets –*** Finance trained County Office/Department staff to enter fixed asset information directly into NewWorld for both FY 2025 and FY 2026. The process has been very successful and has resulted in time savings.
- *****90-day reserve policy for all funds*** – Currently researching which funds could benefit from having a 90-day reserve policy.

- **Outcome**: Improve effectiveness and cost efficiency of operations

- ***Journal Entries for Custodial Bank Accounts –*** Finance has recently provided ongoing training to Offices/Departments to ensure entries for custodial bank accounts are properly entered into the G/L.

- ***Resolution Best Practice Templates*** – Finance and Purchasing to look again at ways of developing best practice resolution templates.
- ****Accounting Services Outsourcing*** – Finance is in year 2 (Option Year 1) of outsourcing certain accounting activities to assist namely with critical reconciliations and high-risk reporting requirements that often are set aside as daily problem solving is managed by County Finance staff. Key cash reconciliation processes have been successfully updated and documented and are on time and on track. Finance will be presenting a resolution to extend the contract to Option Year 2.
    - ****Payroll Manual*** - A 256 page manual has been developed to document all aspects of payroll processing including screen shots.
    - ****1099 Process*** - The 1099 process has been improved to assist with categorization of the different types.
    - ****Future initiatives*** – Several monthly payroll reconciliation processes will be reviewed in the next month to determine if the outside team can assist.
- ***Purchasing Cooperatives*** – The County Board is looking into how best to utilize purchasing cooperatives.
- ****Position Budgeting –*** Finance has successfully used the Position Budgeting module for the last three years, including full utilization by Offices/Departments as part of the 2027 budget.

- **Outcome**: Ensure timely and accurate processing of payroll

- ***Personnel Action Form (PAF) automation –*** Finance – The PAF module in NWS is now being successfully utilized to ensure the timeliness of processing pay changes as well as helping with tracking each request in an automated queue.
- ***Training –*** FY 2026 will include a concentrated effort on training the payroll clerks across all County Offices/Departments as well as County staff. The number one question incoming to County Payroll staff is how to login to e-Suite to see pay stubs, accruals, etc. Finance met with IT in May to see if it is possible to move the "forgot your password" button from the bottom of the page to the middle of the page so that more people can see the link and not place a phone call into Payroll staff.
- ***Reporting –*** Finance team met with IT in May to discuss how we can automate a variety of payroll reports so they can run each day and be storied in a file folder for every Office and Department rather than Offices/Departments constantly requesting payroll reports to be run for them. Reports have been created and are running daily. Security for individual folder assignments being created.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

PAYROLL Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Personnel Change Form Processing Personnel changes, such as new hires, terminations, title changes, rate changes, etc. are requested, approved, and data entered manually using a 3-copy paper form. Very time consuming and chaotic process. Payroll staff manually "key-in" all information on every form each paycycle. Particularly chaotic at beginning of new year or new union contracts.	Use NewWorld built-in and already paid for Personnel Action Form (PAF) module to route personnel changes. Individual Departments and Offices "key-in" personnel action form data from their own Department/Office, electronically approve and route to Payroll/HR. Payroll and HR review and double-check information in order to process	90% Went live with one very large Office in January 2026. Payroll has been training departments to utilize the automated PAF for rate changes and employee status changes such as FMLA.	The result of this implementation so far is a very significant time savings. It has essentially eliminated a data verification step and eliminated manual data entry since the workflow is pulling data directly from the live Payroll module and approvals are electronic. Furthermore, the manual data entry was always entered by one payroll staff and reviewed by a second payroll staff and this is no longer required as the Office/Department enters and payroll reviews. Additionally, the automated tracking of each request in a queue ensures all are aware of the request status.
Payroll Manual	Develop a payroll manual documenting all payroll procedures.	80%. Working with our outside accounting consultants, developed a 256 page Payroll Handbook, key to memorializing weekly payroll procedures, new hire and termination processing, and regulatory reporting. Review of draft document in process.	Insurance for County that payroll processing procedures are documented.

PAYROLL Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Novatime Time and Attendance utilization	All County Offices/Departments should record time and attendance using Novatime, the time and attendance software. Novatime was implemented approximately 8 years ago but there are several County Offices/Departments that do not use this automated timekeeping system. The automated system improves accuracy and reduces time spent on processing payroll.	80% complete. One very large County Office and one smaller Department went live in October 2025. October Office implementation successful and noticeable time has been saved in Payroll Office. Five elected offices and 2 departments have not yet implemented. With the County's current time and attendance vendor continuing to hint that they will sunset our current software and have to purchase a new time and attendance software, Finance/Payroll is starting to look at other products.	Reduction of time spent entering data by payroll personnel. Improved accuracy since automated time and attendance is less risky to manually type into the software.
Training	Refresh training for Office/Department Payroll Clerks to reduce the number of questions that come into the Payroll Departments	0% Developing initial scope of training	Reduce number of questions that come into the Payroll Department from Office/Department payroll clerks.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

ACCOUNTING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Responding to Office/Dept Requests Finance staff pulled off task daily by phone calls, emails, etc. from other departments/offices requesting assistance. Evaluate reason for financial assistance and determine appropriate course of action based on each issue	If requests from assistance from other departments/offices is similar – determine if a new process and/or training can address issue to then reduce the requests for assistance. Review staff duties to determine if daily tasks can be re-arranged to handle incoming requests	90%/Ongoing -Certain journal entries are now typed directly by individual departments and then reviewed by Finance staff rather than Finance staff typing journal entries proposed by departments	Finance staff being geared to handle more technical accounting issues, prepare monthly financial information that is more complete, research more budgetary questions, gain more overall knowledge of funding sources and grants
Revenue Recognition	Training Offices/Departments to utilize the Accounts Receivable module in NewWorld, called "Miscellaneous Billing Module" to record revenue in the proper period and also be able to track outstanding accounts receivable	90% - Office and Departments trained over the last year. Implementation still ongoing in one department	Timely and accurate recording of revenue. Proper recognition of revenue. Tracking of outstanding accounts receivable
Use of AI	Determine if AI can be used to research, analyze, prepare, etc accounting information	10% - Initial use of ChatGPT. Exploring whether Microsoft CoPilot can be used.	Increase timeliness of getting financial information prepared.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

ACCOUNTING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
"Reclassification" journal entries	Reduce number of "reclassification" journal entries made throughout the year as these corrections are usually caught by Offices/Departments at year-end and slow the monthly close process, result in inaccurate reporting, and slow the annual audit process. As part of this effort, identify the causes of why revenues and expenses are posted to the wrong or not "best" account and/or work with Offices/Department to better plan for special projects where costs should be tracked under new sub-department codes.	50%. Training held at June 4, 2026 Finance Process Improvement Training to refresh understanding of when and why reclassification journal entries can be made	Twofold – reduce the number of reclassifications and speed-up timing of when reclassification journal entries are made.

PURCHASING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
NewWorld contracting module	Exploring options available with the unused NewWorld contracting module to determine if it can assist Purchasing Department	10% - in early stages of reviewing features of contracting module	Improved management of contract expirations
BidNet	Explore offerings in BidNet software to determine if we can use built-in workflow tools to improve efficiency of procurement process	0%	Improved processing of purchasing transactions.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

BUDGETING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Forecasting Software	Implementing a forecasting software (previously used at KDOT) so that forecasting of County revenues and expenses can be developed based upon different assumptions and variables. Also NewWorld is limited in its standard reports and Adaptive affords the development of ad-hoc balance sheet and revenue/expense reports	90% Complete. The framework and upload of actual data from 2020 to present has been completed. Daily integration of actual data is live. Employee training and development of ad-hoc reports to come	Financial forecasts of revenues and expenses Custom reports Balance Sheet reconciliations
Budget Book Completion	Complete Budget Book more timely.	0% - For FY 2027 determine if AI tools or other mechanisms can be deployed to reduce the copying and pasting, formatting, etc. which delays production of the official Budget Book.	Budget Book produced more timely.
Budget Book Narrative	Clarify County's strategic goals and strategies in front narrative. GFOA awarded the County a Distinguished Budget Award for the FY 2026 Budget Book but indicated that the County's strategic goals and strategies need to be more clearly stated in the Budget Book.	0%	Meet GFOA request to better describe Kane County's strategic goals and strategies.

Completed Process Improvements

Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Budget Preparation Finance staff manually calculating pension costs, payroll costs, health and dental, and worker's compensation costs as part of the annual budget process	Use NewWorld built-in and already paid for calculation features to automatically calculate payroll, pension, health and dental, and workers compensation costs	100% complete For FY 2026 – taking a step further and using additional new feature to apply rate increases that will allow rate increases to be changed mid-budget process	Used these built-in calculation features for FY 2025 Budget. For FY 2026 Budget
Organization of Budget Book It is sometimes challenging to find budgetary information by department/office in the County Budget Book because the information was arranged by fund and not office/department	Rearrange budget book by office/department	100% complete	Section III of Budget Book now presented budgetary information alphabetically by department/office
Emergency Appropriations and Budget Transfers Form	Automate Emergency Appropriations and Budget Transfers Form using Laserfiche to make the process more efficient.	100% complete.	Automated form saves time.
IT Chargeback billing and payment process	Reduce back and forth emails for IT chargebacks by requiring Office/Dept to indicate line item to be charged and then monthly, a automated template journal entry will automatically charge Office/Dept accounts.	100% - complete	Saves time for all County Offices/Departments. Financial transactions will be processed timely rather than months later

Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Payroll overtime reporting	New Federal legislation requiring reporting of "qualifying" overtime; a new federal tax deduction for the "half" portion of the time-and-a-half of overtime pay for all hours "physically worked" over 40. Federal legislation passed mid-year 2025; IRS allowing for reporting on "statement" vs W-2 for FY 2025	100% Successfully added the newly required overtime information to the W-2 for calendar year 2025	Compliance with new Federal law
Benefit administration software	HR, Payroll, and IT team effort to bring benefit administration back into NewWorld software.	100% Completed	Benefit administration data managed in NewWorld
Annual Filing of Information Returns to the IRS	Review process and information necessary for annual filing of information returns to the IRS. Perform review of transactions at interim points during the fiscal year rather then wait until year end to make annual filing more effective and efficient	100% - Successfully implemented upgraded process to produce a report of 1099 eligible transactions for reporting to the IRS.	More effective and efficient filing of information returns to the IRS
Custodial Bank Account Training and Posting of journal entries	County Offices/Departments maintaining separate bank accounts reconcile own accounts and post monthly journal entries directly to NewWorld rather than having Finance staff perform this work at year end	100% complete. Developed the process and journal entry templates. Completed training of all Offices/Departments Pending implementation by two Offices.	Ensures financial transactions get posted in the month the accounting event occurred rather than months later County will be up-to-date at year end in preparation for audit. Saves time

Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Reporting	Design a system to deliver custom reports containing payroll information for Office/Departments to use for grant reporting, budget management, etc. Complicating this issue is that the Payroll module, including reporting, of NewWorld is set up differently than the accounting, budgeting, and purchasing modules, wherein you can't restrict access to just one office/department to run payroll reports, i.e, everyone would see everyone else's payroll reports.	100%. Two custom payroll accounting reports have been developed and went live in July 2026. Servers folders have been set up to maintain a new, updated report each morning.	Design a system to deliver custom reports containing payroll information for Office/Departments to use for grant reporting, budget management, etc. to reduce the time spent by Payroll Department staff preparing custom reports each payroll cycle.
Fixed Asset Tracking and Reporting	As part of making fixed asset year-end reporting more efficient and as a result of the County Auditor's Vehicle audit, Finance is working with HR – Risk Management, Purchasing, IT, NewWorld, County Clerk, and KDOT to explore how NewWorld can be used to meet all needs.	100% - Offices/Departments have successfully entered fixed assets into NewWorld for FY 2025. FY 2026 offices/departments are able to record assets at the time of purchase into the Fixed Asset Module.	Eliminate redundancies in fixed asset tracking and reporting. Get fixed asset data into NewWorld Asset Management module immediately after invoice is paid rather than waiting until year end.

Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
******Purchase Order Reconciliation***	Reconcile purchase order ending balances to the amount on the Encumbrance column Balance on Budgetary Performance Report.	100% - Reconciliation and corrections made. Process developed to review monthly.	Encumbrance column on Budgetary Performance Report should reconcile to Purchase Order ending balances on Open Purchase Order Reports.
******Purchase Order "soft close"***	Teach County Offices/Departments how to "soft close" and "roll forward" open purchase orders in NewWorld from one fiscal year to the next. Individual Offices/Departments are in a better position to know when they have posted their last invoice for a specific fiscal year and roll a PO forward.	100% complete. The Assistant Finance Director prepared training materials and worked with each Office/Department to train them and monitor their work. All soft-close transactions processed successfully.	Will result in less errors in the roll forward amounts and also eliminate delays in rolling purchase orders forward. Delays result in the inability to post an expense to an open purchase order.
******Automation of Surplus Forms***	Automate a paper form to ensure quicker processing and ability to track the form as it moves through the process	100% – IT finalized a fillable form in Laserfiche to allow departments to electronically submit Surplus forms.	Form processing can now be tracked online in a queue

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1095

AUTHORIZING SIXTH (6TH) AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH THE KANE COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN CONSULTANT AND CORRESPONDING USE OF ADDITIONAL STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

WHEREAS, per the clarification provided by the US Department of Treasury in Treasury's SLFRF FAQ 17.5, ARPA funds are allowed to be used after December 31, 2026 to pay for the Kane County ARPA Program administrative costs until the Program is closed; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County ARPA Program will be able to use ARPA funds to pay for Ernst & Young services beyond December 31, 2026; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work authorized in resolution 24-511 to increase the not to exceed amount in order for the Kane County ARPA Program to be able to continue to work closely with EY beyond December 31, 2026 for the purpose of conducting an internal review of every authorized and allocated amount of the Kane County SLFRF One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars ($103,413,041), closing of the ARPA Program and submitting the final report to the US Department of Treasury; and

WHEREAS, the Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work is amended in the 6th Amendment as follows:

"*… this Sixth Amendment is to add $150,000 to the Amended SOW not to exceed amount of $3,322,034 for a revised total not to exceed amount of $3,472,034 for services performed between November 9, 2021 and April 30, 2027. For the below amendments in this Sixth Amendment, the term "rate card" refers to the rate card in the Original SOW, dated November 11, 2021."*

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board approves of the Sixth (6th) Amendment to Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work, attached hereto, and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to execute this Sixth (6th) Amendment to Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work, with the final form subject to the review and advisement of the Kane County State's Attorney's Office.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Sixth (6th) Amendment to the Agreement with the Kane County American Rescue Plan Consultant and Corresponding use of Additional State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The Kane County Board is requested to approve of the Sixth (6th) Amendment to Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work, attached hereto, and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to execute this Sixth (6th) Amendment to Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work, with the final form subject to the review and advisement of the Kane County State's Attorney's Office.

Sixth Amendment to Statement of Work

This amendment, dated May 29, 2026 (this "Sixth Amendment") amends the Statement of Work, dated, November 11, 2021, as amended by the Fifth Amendment, (the "Amended SOW" and as modified by this Sixth Amendment, the "SOW"), between Ernst & Young LLP ("we" or "EY") and the County of Kane ("you" or "Client") related to the provision of advisory services in connection with your request for professional management services for Federal recovery funding including American Rescue Plan Act ("ARP") funding. Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Amended SOW and identical terms defined in this Amendment and in the Amended SOW shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them herein. The Amended SOW was executed pursuant to the agreement, dated November 11, 2021, between EY and the County of Kane**.**

EY and the County of Kane entered into a First Amendment to Statement of Work, dated October 17, 2022 ("First Amendment"), for services in connection with the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance grant program, and support as requested for any other state or federal relief programs related to COVID-19. The additional terms and conditions of this Sixth Amendment shall apply only to the Services covered by this Sixth Amendment and the Amended SOW, and not to the Services covered by the First Amendment.

The purpose of this Sixth Amendment is to add $150,000 to the Amended SOW not to exceed amount of $3,322,034 for a revised total not to exceed amount of $3,472,034 for services performed between November 9, 2021 and April 30, 2027. For the below amendments in this Sixth Amendment, the term "rate card" refers to the rate card in the Original SOW, dated November 11, 2021.

Except as modified by this Amendment, all terms and conditions of the Amended SOW shall continue in full force and effect and be unaffected by this Amendment.

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date set forth above.

Ernst & Young LLP

Ernst + Young LLP

NOT EXECUTABLE

County of Kane

By: _____

Name:

Title:

DRAFT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-511

AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH THE KANE COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN CONSULTANT AND CORRESPONDING USE OF ADDITIONAL STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID 19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the to the COVID 19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolutions 21-313 and 22-288, the Kane County Board established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource to research, study, plan, and make recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF and any other Federal or State funds that respond to the COVID 19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts; and

WHEREAS, SLFRF may be used for administrative expenses involved in administering the County's American Rescue Plan Program, and for administrative costs associated with County programs and activities responding to the COVID 19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts; and

WHEREAS, The American Rescue Plan Program is preparing for if the need for additional assistance from Ernst & Young, LLP arises in FY2025 and FY2026, the ARPA Program would be able to compensate Ernst & Young, LLP for their services; and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan (ARPA) Program is requesting approving the Fifth Amendment to Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work to increase the authorized not to exceed amount in the fourth (4th) Amendment to Ernst & Young Statement of Work of $3,202,034 (Three Million Two Hundred-Two Thousand Thirty-Four Dollars) by $120,000 (One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars) to a not to exceed total of $3,322,034 (Three Million

Three Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Thirty-Four Dollars) for services performed between November 9, 2021 and April 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the County Board approve the Fifth Amendment to Ernst & Young LLP Statement of Work to increase the not to exceed amount of $3,202,034 (Three Million Two Hundred-Two Thousand Thirty-Four Dollars) by $120,000 (One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars) to a not to exceed total of $3,322,034 (Three Million Three Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Thirty-Four Dollars) for services performed between November 9, 2021 and April 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, the attached fifth amendment to the statement of work ("Exhibit A") is a draft version, subject to minor modifications, as agreed by County representatives, and with a final version to be prepared with approval by the State 's Attorney's Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized and directed to execute a fifth (5th) amendment to the professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP, which increases the total not to exceed amount for the ARPA engagement by $120,000 (One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars), for the services related to planning, accounting, distribution, reporting of SLFRF, and compliance with United State Code of Federal Regulations 2 CFR 200 in compliance and in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws.

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 10, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1091

AUTHORIZING THE RE-PROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF SIX THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR DOLLARS AND NINETY-ONE CENTS ($6,634.91) FROM AGREEMENT #39062870 BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND SUGAR GROVE AMERICAN LEGION POST 1271 TO FIVE (5) OTHER 26 USC 501(C)(19) VETERANS SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS IN KANE COUNTY

WHEREAS, by resolutions 23-183 and 23-272 authorized the allocation of State and Local Fiscal Recovery funds to eligible 26 USC 501(C)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, Agreement #39062870 between the County of Kane and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 did not spend their full ARPA award and had a remaining unspent amount; and

WHEREAS, the following amounts are re-programmed from the remaining amount in Agreement#39062870 to the following authorized 26 USC 501 (C) (19) agreements as follows:

A) $1,136.76 (One Thousand One Hundred Thirty-Six Dollars and Seventy-Six Cents) to Agreement #39153868 between the County of Kane and Waidley Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 468
B) $1,129.55 (One Thousand One Hundred Twenty-Nine Dollars and Fifty-Five Cents) to Agreement #40207610 between the County of Kane and Elburn American Legion Post 630
C) $1,165.74 (One Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents) to Agreement #4019333591 between the County of Kane and American Legion Post 57
D) $1,346.68 (One Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Six Dollars and Sixty-Eight Cents) to Agreement #41250303 between the County of Kane and Elgin VFW Post 1307
E) $1,856.18 (One Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty-Six Dollars and Eighteen Cents) to Agreement #41203537 between the County of Kane and VFW Post 2298

WHEREAS, the ARPA Committee recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the re-programming of the SLFRF in the amount of Six Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and Ninety-One Cents ($6,634.91) from Agreement #39062870 between the County of Kane and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 to other five (5) eligible 26 USC 501(C)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County as listed in this resolution; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the re-programming of the SLFRF in the amount of Six Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and Ninety-One Cents ($6,634.91) from Agreement #39062870 between the County of Kane and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 TO other five (5) eligible 26 USC 501(C)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County as listed in this resolution.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of Six Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and Ninety-One Cents ($6,634.91) from Agreement # 39062870 Between the County of Kane and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 to Five (5) other 26 USC 501(C)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The ARPA Committee recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the re-programming of the SLFRF in the amount of Six Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and Ninety-One Cents ($6,634.91) from Agreement #39062870 between the County of Kane and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 to other five (5) eligible 26 USC 501(C)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County as listed in this resolution.

Organization Name	Point of Contact	Recommended Final Award Amounts
Elgin American Legion Post 57	Mark Smith	$ 100,213.75
Fox River Geneva Post #75, American Legion	Robert Bigelow	$ 21,146.06
Aurora American Legion Post 84	State Representative Kifowit	$ 23,095.54
Aurora AMVETS Post 103	Daniel Palmer	$ 200,000.00
Aurora VFW Post 468/ Waidley VFW Post 468	Ramon Bejarano	$ 44,828.68
Elburn American Legion Post 630	John Reece	$ 17,233.92
Batavia VFW Post 1197	Bryan Kelsey	$ 91,025.91
Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271	Wes Sartain	$ 42,699.96
Elgin VFW Post 1307	Ben Voss	$ 11,950.95
West Dundee VFW Post 2298/ Tri-City Evergreen Post	Theodore Biever	$ 39,888.10
St. Charles VFW Post 5036	Jake Wyatt	$ 84,643.99
TOTAL		$ 676,726.86

Original Obligation	$ 650,000.00
Additional Obligation Requested for Increased Need (Finalized Total)	$ 26,726.86

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-183

AUTHORIZING THE ALLOCATION OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF PARAMETERS FOR GRANTS TO ELIGIBLE 26 USC 501(C)(19) VETERANS SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS IN KANE COUNTY

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, The United States Treasury has expanded the definition of nonprofit to include 26 USC 501(c)(19), which includes Veteran Service Organizations (VSOs) that experienced public health or disproportionate negative impacts (see Exhibit A) from the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Final Rule provides that SLFRF may be used to provide assistance to 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations which experienced hardship due to increased needs for services combined with decreased donations, facility rental opportunities due to restrictions applied to congregative settings, and other sources of funding; and

WHEREAS, providing SLFRF to 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County will provide relief to VSO's to ensure their viability to provide assistance for unmet needs to veterans and their families which may include financial assistance, food pantry assistance, transportation to medical appointments, and social support; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC"), as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC has recommended that Six Hundred Fifty-Thousand Dollars ($650,000) of SLFRF be allocated as grants to support eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County, to be distributed as outlined in the parameters set forth in Exhibit A, and utilized in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, this use of SLFRF has been reviewed by County staff and the State's Attorney's Office, and a risk assessment has been completed by the County's American Rescue Plan consultant (Ernst & Young LLP) who has determined that this is an eligible use of SLFRF (see Exhibit B), and the parameters of the grant award have been established as detailed in Exhibit C; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC, in conjunction with the American Rescue Plan Program Manager, the County American Rescue Plan Consultant (Ernst & Young), and any necessary Kane County staff, will post a public Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for thirty (30 days and develop an application and selection process to provide grants to eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that Six Hundred Fifty-Thousand Dollars ($650,000) of SLFRF shall be allocated as grants to support eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the ARPC, in conjunction with the American Rescue Plan Program Manager, the County's American Rescue Plan Consultant (Ernst & Young LLP), and any necessary Kane County staff, will develop an application and award process to provide grants to eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic, as outlined in the parameters set forth in Exhibit A, and that the Kane County Board will give final approval on the eligibility and award totals for the grants, with recommendations provided by the ARPC.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that by Kane County Board that the following FY23 budget adjustment is approved:

$650,000	355.800.668234.55010	External Grants
($650,000)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense

Line Item: 355.800.668234.55010
Line Item Description: External Grants
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, ~~MBA~~
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-272

AUTHORIZING AWARD AMOUNTS FOR VETERANS' SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS GRANT PROGRAM AND THE EXECUTION OF CORRESPONDING GRANT AGREEMENTS

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, the Final Rule provides that SLFRF may be used to provide assistance to 501(c)(19) organizations, which includes Veterans Service Organizations (VSO), that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC"), as a resource for research, education, planning and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-183, the Kane County Board allocated $650,000 (Six Hundred Fifty-Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF to be allocated as grants to support eligible VSOs in Kane County that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic, and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-183, the Kane County Board established parameters for the grants to eligible VSOs, to be distributed as reimbursements for eligible expenses, and authorized the posting of a Notice of Funding Availability to allow eligible VSOs in Kane County to apply for this grant funding opportunity; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has posted the Notice of Funding Availability for the Veterans' Services Organizations Grant Program, and the ARPC has recommended awarding SLFRF to the eligible VSOs in the amounts reflected in Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized to execute separate grant agreements with the VSOs listed in Exhibit A, in the amounts recommended by the ARPC in Exhibit A, to be distributed as reimbursements for eligible expenses incurred by the organizations between March 3, 2021 and April 26, 2023, as outlined by the criteria in Resolution 23-183 and the Notice of Funding Availability, with the terms established pursuant to the template grant agreement attached as Exhibit B, and with the final form of each agreement to be approved by the State's Attorney's Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the American Rescue Plan Program staff will take all necessary steps to ensure that expenses submitted for reimbursement from each VSO are reviewed, verified, and are consistent with the terms of the executed grant agreements, and are in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, and all related guidance by the United States Department of the Treasury.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY the Kane County Board that American Rescue Plan Program staff will ensure that all eligible expenses are processed for payment through the Finance Department and the County Auditor, and will further coordinate with the County Treasurer the payment and delivery of the reimbursements to the respective VSOs.

Passed by the Kane County Board on July 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

Unique Identifier: 39062870

GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND SUGAR GROVE AMERICAN LEGION POST 1271

THIS AGREEMENT, having start date of 7/20/2023 | 3:09 PM CDT, is entered into by and between the County of Kane ("County"), and Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271 ("Beneficiary"), and governs disbursement of the Department of Treasury Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds by the County to the Beneficiary. The County and Beneficiary shall sometimes be referred to collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States issued a Proclamation on Declaring a National Public Health Emergency as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, the President of the United States signed into law the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"); and

WHEREAS, to implement ARPA, the United States Department of the Treasury ("Treasury Department") published administrative regulations on May 17, 2021 (86 Fed. Reg. 26786) ("Interim Final Rule") and on January 27, 2022 (87 Fed. Reg. 4338) ("Final Rule"); and

WHEREAS, through ARPA, the Congress of the United States has appropriated funding, the Coronavirus State and Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") to remain available through December 31, 2024, for making payments to metropolitan cities, nonentitlement units of local government, and counties to mitigate the fiscal effects stemming from the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is SLFRP0243, the federal awarding agency is U.S. Department of Treasury and the Assistance Listing Number is 21.027; and

WHEREAS, the County qualified as an eligible unit of local government and received SLFRF on 05/18/2021; and

WHEREAS, a unit of local government may award grants consistent with the criteria of ARPA and the Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ARPA (*see* 42 U.S.C §803(c)), the County shall only use SLFRF: (1) to respond to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts; (2) to respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the County, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work; (3) for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue of the County due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most full fiscal year of the County prior to the emergency; or (4) to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, ARPA provides that if the County fails to comply with 42 U.S.C §803(c), the County shall be required to repay to the Secretary of the Treasury Department an amount equal to the amount of funds used in violation of such subsection; and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement will be implemented in accordance with **Exhibit A: Program Terms**; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to distribute a portion of the County's SLFRF award from the County to the Beneficiary to benefit the citizens of Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

I. TERMS & CONDITIONS

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a legal relationship between the County and the Beneficiary to implement programming associated with the COVID-19 public health emergency. The following requirements are applicable to all activities undertaken pursuant to this agreement with the portion of the SLFRF that the County intends to distribute to the Beneficiary as grant payments.

A. **Compliance with Applicable Requirements:** This Agreement requires compliance with the laws and regulations of the State of Illinois and with all applicable State and local orders, laws, regulations, rules, policies, and certifications governing any activities undertaken during the performance of this Agreement. This Agreement also requires compliance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), guidance issued by the Treasury Department, and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations.

B. **Hold Harmless:** The Beneficiary shall hold harmless, release, and defend the County from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Beneficiary's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this Agreement. The Beneficiary agrees to hold the County harmless for any evaluation and/or advice which the County provided in its application and review process as to whether requested reimbursement(s) are/were permissible uses of the grant funds.

C. **Indemnification:** The Beneficiary shall indemnify the County, its officers, agents, employees, and the Federal awarding agency, from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by the Beneficiary and/or its agents, employees or sub-contractors. It is the intent of the Parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible indemnification for the County. This indemnification shall include, but is not limited to, instances where the County relied upon the certification of the Beneficiary that such expenses which the Beneficiary sought to have reimbursed from the grant funds were eligible and met all requirements for reimbursement, but where the Office of the Inspector General, or any other Federal person, official, or agency that is charged with the auditing and review of expenditures of the grant funds determines that such expenses and/or reimbursement was not permitted under ARPA. In such instances, the Beneficiary agrees to indemnify, reimburse, and make whole the County for any funds

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

which the government of the United States or its agencies seeks to, or does, recoup or collect in any manner, through litigation, by withholding other Federal funds owed to the County, or otherwise. The Beneficiary further agrees to indemnify, reimburse, or make whole the County for any penalties associated with the Federal government seeking to recoup the expended SLFRF that the County disbursed to the Beneficiary, including interest, attorney's fees, or any penalty provided by law. The Beneficiary shall reimburse the County for all costs, attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Beneficiary is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County under this Agreement. The Beneficiary shall also reimburse the County for all costs, expenses, and liabilities, including but not limited to, attorney's fees, and/or auditor/auditing fees, as a result of any challenge to the eligibility of the Beneficiary's use of the grant payments by the Federal government. If the County determines that the Beneficiary has used the grant payments inconsistent with the objectives of the Beneficiary's project, inconsistent with the provisions of ARPA and the Final Rule, or inappropriately, or if the Beneficiary has not spent the total amount of grant funds by the end of the period of performance, the Beneficiary shall repay the amount identified by the County to: County of Kane.

D. **Misrepresentations & Noncompliance:** The Beneficiary hereby asserts, certifies and reaffirms that all representations and other information contained in the Beneficiary's documentation, any subsequent requests for reimbursement, or any agreed-upon budget modifications are true, correct and complete, and to the best of the Beneficiary's knowledge. The Beneficiary acknowledges that all such representations and information have been relied on by the County to provide the grant funds under this Agreement. The Beneficiary shall promptly notify the County, in writing, of the occurrence of any event or any material change in circumstances which would make any of the Beneficiary representation(s) or information untrue or incorrect or otherwise impair the Beneficiary's ability to fulfill the Beneficiary's obligations under this Agreement.

E. **Workers' Compensation:** The Beneficiary shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage commensurate with statutory requirements for all of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement.

F. **Insurance:** The Beneficiary shall carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect any grant funds provided to the Beneficiary under this Agreement from loss due to theft, fraud and/or undue physical damage. The Beneficiary's insurance coverage shall be adequate to satisfy the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement. Upon County request, the Beneficiary shall provide a Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirement of the County. If the Beneficiary is self-insured, then the Beneficiary shall maintain excess coverage over and above its self-insured retention

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

limits.

G. **Amendments:** This Agreement may be amended at any time only by a written instrument signed by both Parties. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release either Party from its obligations under this Agreement. The County may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, State or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of the activities to be undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both Parties. The Parties otherwise contemplate that the terms of this Agreement shall incorporate any subsequent amendments to ARPA or any regulations promulgated by the Treasury Department or other Federal agency, without need for further written amendment to this Agreement. The Beneficiary agrees to adhere to any amendments to ARPA or any related Federal laws or regulations.

H. **Suspension or Termination:** The County may suspend or terminate this Agreement upon written notice if the Beneficiary materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Failure to comply with any of the rules, regulations or provisions referred to herein, or any such State and Federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, and Federal awarding agency guidelines, policies or directives as may become applicable at any time;
- Failure, for any reason, of the Beneficiary to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement;
- Ineffective or improper use of grant funds provided to the Beneficiary under this Agreement; or
- Submission by the Beneficiary to the County reports that are incorrect or incomplete in any material respect.

If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this agreement.

I. **Program Fraud & False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts:** The Beneficiary must comply with 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, which shall apply to the activities and actions of the Beneficiary pertaining to any matter resulting from a contract.

J. **Debarment / Suspension and Voluntary Exclusion:**

- Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 CFR Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 CFR Part 3000 (Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

- These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. A contract must not be issued to parties listed in the Systems of Award Management ("SAM") Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov.

K. Governing Law and Venue: This Agreement shall be interpreted under, and governed by, the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Any claim, suit, action, or proceeding brought in connection with this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of Kane County and each Party hereby irrevocably consents to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such court and waives any claim that such court does not constitute a convenient and appropriate venue for such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings.

L. Conflict of Interest: Where applicable, the Beneficiary shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

M. Term: This Agreement shall be effective on the date of final execution and shall expire on September 30, 2025, unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement. Any grant funds that are not expended by the Beneficiary at the end of the period of performance for this Agreement shall be returned to the County within 30 (thirty) days. The County is not obligated to provide the Beneficiary with reimbursements for expenses beyond the Budget Period. The Beneficiary may submit a request for extension in writing to the County, which must be approved by the Kane County Board prior to the end of the period of performance.

N. Eligible Expenses: The Beneficiary shall spend funds on allowable costs, as described below. The Beneficiary shall spend funds in accordance ARPA, the Final Rule, and current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department for the use of SLFRF, and where applicable, with 2 CFR Part 200. For the purposes of this agreement, the Beneficiary is authorized to spend the grant funds only for the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

purposes set forth in **Exhibit A,** which is incorporated herein by reference. **Exhibit A** contains a description of the components of the Beneficiary's program and the eligible uses of grant funds. The Beneficiary agrees that the sole and exclusive decision as to whether or not the Beneficiary's use of the grant funds is approved lies within the discretion of the County. The Beneficiary acknowledges and agrees that the County may deny the use of grant funds which, in the discretion of the County, is not a permitted use of SLFRF under APRA, the Final Rule, and any current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department. The County's approval of this agreement does not guarantee that the Beneficiary's use of the grant funds will ultimately be approved by the County, the Treasury Department, or the Office of the Inspector General. Any portion of the award that is not used for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be repaid to the County.

O. Payments: The sole source of grant payments under this Agreement shall be from the County's SLFRF. The County shall not be obligated to fund the Beneficiary from any other source. The County shall not be obligated to provide any grant funds in excess of the Award Amount under this Agreement. Where applicable, the Beneficiary will submit financial reports to support the payment schedule per the terms in **Exhibit A**. The Beneficiary shall not use grant funds for costs reimbursed or to be covered by other grants, insurance, State or Federal sources, including but not limited to CARES Act programs, FEMA, and any other source of financial recovery from COVID-19.

P. Record Retention: The Beneficiary shall maintain all financial records and supporting documents, and all other records relevant to this Agreement for five (5) years after all SLFRF have been expended or returned to the Treasury Department by the County. The Beneficiary agrees to cooperate with the County and will ensure that it maintains such records to allow the County to comply with any and all recordkeeping requirements under Federal or State law, or pursuant to any court order.

Q. Internal Controls: The Beneficiary must comply with 2 CFR 200.303 and establish and maintain effective internal control over the funds allocated under this Agreement. When requested by the County, the Beneficiary will provide reasonable assurance that the Beneficiary is managing the award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award.

R. Specific Conditions: Where applicable, the Beneficiary will comply with any and all specific conditions established by the County, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.208, which are set forth in Exhibit B. Exhibit B is incorporated herein by reference.

S. Monitoring: Where circumstances require the County to conduct monitoring consistent with 2 CFR Part 200, the Beneficiary shall participate in monitoring activities at the request of the County, which may include but are not limited to, timely

submitting all financial and performance reports, and supplying, upon the County's request, documents and information relevant to this Agreement. Where applicable, the Beneficiary must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable State and Federal requirements and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award, and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. The County may take any action described in 2 CFR 200.339 in order to remedy instances of non-compliance by the Beneficiary with the Agreement terms.

T. Reporting Procedures: Per Exhibit A, the Beneficiary agrees to submit the forms, certifications, and documentation as may be required by the County which document any expense for which Beneficiary has used the grant funds under this Agreement. The County may request ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to a reimbursement request. The County may also request that the Beneficiary comply with audit requests made by the Treasury Department. Such reporting and requests may include documentation of invoices, submission of payroll logs, and proof of contracts. to substantiate eligible expenses. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of this agreement and recoupment of awarded funds from the Beneficiary.

U. FOIA: The Beneficiary acknowledges that the County is a public body and agrees to participate with the County in responding to any requests for information that the County receives related to the SLFRF funds pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*. (West 2022)). The Beneficiary shall provide any documents requested by the County in a timely fashion to allow the County to comply with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act.

V. Notices: Any and all notices, which may be required hereunder by any Party to the other Party, shall be executed by either personal delivery in writing or by mail, registered and certified, postage pre-paid with a return receipt requested. The Beneficiary agrees to keep the County informed of any change in business and/or mailing addresses, as well as telephone, facsimile, email, or any other relevant means of contact and communication. Mailed notices must be addressed to the Parties at the address below:

County: Kane County American Rescue Plan Program Manager
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva Illinois, 60134

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2F5F7DF9-80BB-44E1-AF42-34B6F67B18C8

Beneficiary: Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271
65 First Street
Sugar Grove, IL 60554

II. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

III. WAIVER

The County's failure to act with respect to a breach by the Beneficiary does not waive its right to act with respect to subsequent or similar breaches. The failure of the County to exercise or enforce any right or provision shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision.

IV. CERTIFICATION

The Beneficiary certifies the funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purposes described in **Exhibit A**. The Beneficiary acknowledges that this Agreement is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all SLFRF distributed under this Agreement. The Beneficiary understands that the grant funds under this Agreement are supported by the Treasury Department Coronavirus Local and Fiscal Recovery Fund established by Section 9901 of ARPA and the Final Rule. The Beneficiary will comply with, and is subject to, all requirements for the use of SLFRF and all related guidance issued by the Treasury Department. Costs that have been or shall be submitted for reimbursement have not been reimbursed by other sources of funding.

V. SUBAWARD INFORMATION

The Federal Award associated with this Agreement is as follows:

Unique Identifier: 39062870

CFDA Number: 21.027

Assistance Listing Title: Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Federal Awarding Agency: United States Department of Treasury

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): SLFRP0243

Federal Award Date to County: May 18, 2021

Award is for Research & Development: No

Period of Performance Start and End Date: 7/20/2023 | 3:09 PM CDT through 9/30/25
Budget Period: The timeframe for spending is from 3/3/21 through 4/26/23
Award Amount: Total obligation under this Agreement is $42,699.96
Contact for Program: Submit inquiries and questions to KaneARPA@co.kane.il.us

VI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties for the use of funds received under this Agreement and it supersedes all prior or contemporaneous communications and proposals, whether electronic, oral, or written between the Parties relating to County's allocation of the grant funds to the Beneficiary. This Agreement is subject to availability of funds under ARPA. The County has no legal requirement to provide funding to any Beneficiary.

VII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

The following specific officers/officials, or their authorized designees, are required to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Beneficiary. Note: If this Agreement is signed by a designee, a duly authenticated delegation of authority evidencing the signer's authority to execute the Agreement for and on behalf of the Beneficiary must be attached to the Agreement for review by Kane County. The following signatory on behalf of the County has been authorized to execute this Agreement by resolution of the Kane County Board or authorized committee thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates hereafter set forth below.

Beneficiary: Sugar Grove American Legion Post 1271
Signed: DocuSigned by: 14B2297CDA7B47B...
Its Duly Authorized Agent
Printed Name: Wes Sartain
Title: Veteran
Date: 7/12/2023 | 9:50 PM CDT

County of Kane
Signed: DocuSigned by: Corinne Pierog 62B70EBB0142429...
Its Duly Authorized Agent
Printed Name: Corinne Pierog
Title: Kane County Board Chairman
Date: 7/20/2023 | 3:09 PM CDT

Exhibit A: Program Terms

1. Program Description: In recognition of the devastating impact felt by local organizations with a demonstrated track record supporting veterans in Kane County, the Kane County Board has allocated a portion of its American Rescue Plan Act Fund for a program aimed at helping Veterans' Services Organizations with support for mortgage and utility expenses. This program is limited to a maximum possible award amount of $200,000.00 and a minimum award amount of $10,000.00 for eligible mortgage/rent and utilities expense reimbursement. Eligible organizations may apply for the amount of assistance needed to cover eligible costs. All awards under this program shall be issued as grants and shall be disbursed to grantees on a reimbursement basis. Grantees will be expected to enter into a funding agreement with the County of Kane and shall be required to present appropriate documentation in order to substantiate their request(s) for reimbursement. All awarded grant funds must be spent within two (2) years of the date of award. Any organization needing an extension for grant fund expenditure must submit such request to the Kane County American Rescue Plan Program Manager in writing forty-five (45) days prior to that deadline. Any request for extension must be approved by the Kane County Board prior to the end of the funding agreement's period of performance.

2. Purpose of Award: This award is intended to respond to the COVID-19 public health and negative economic impacts experienced by eligible 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County by reimbursing eligible utility, rent and mortgage payments.

3. Eligible Costs: The Beneficiary is authorized to seek reimbursement from the County of Kane for eligible expenses in the Award Amount (see Section V "Subaward Information"). The Beneficiary agrees to seek reimbursement for eligible expenses incurred from March 3, 2021 through April 26, 2023. Eligible expenses under this Agreement are rent and mortgage payments at locations where the Beneficiary is serving Kane County clients. This includes rent, lease, and mortgage payments. Acquisition of real property is not allowed and is not an eligible expense under this Agreement. Eligible expenses are also utility payments at locations where the Beneficiary is serving Kane County clients. This includes electric, water, sewer, gas, telephone, waste, internet payments. The County maintains the sole and exclusive decision over whether costs submitted by the Beneficiary for reimbursement are eligible expenses under this Agreement.

4. Performance Measures: Not applicable.

5. Required Reporting: The Beneficiary agrees to submit the forms, certifications, and documentation as may be required by the County which document any expense for which Beneficiary has used the grant funds under this Agreement. The County may request ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to a reimbursement request. The County may also request that the Beneficiary comply with audit requests made by the Treasury Department. Such reporting and requests may include documentation of invoices, submission of payroll logs, and proof of contracts. to substantiate eligible expenses. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of this agreement and recoupment of awarded funds from the Beneficiary.

6. Payment: Beneficiary shall submit one reimbursement request to the County. Detailed instructions will be distributed at a later date. The County, by receiving and processing the reimbursement requests of Beneficiary, does not guarantee approval of the reimbursement requests by the Kane County Board or its authorized agents.

Exhibit B: Specific Conditions

1. Per 2 C.F.R. 200.208, the Beneficiary shall comply with the following Specific Conditions under this Agreement:

Not Applicable

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1092

AUTHORIZING THE RE-PROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF FIFTY-SEVEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINE DOLLARS AND SEVENTY CENTS ($57,309.70) FROM THE SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN VETERANS' ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE AND THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION TO ARPA PROGRAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROJECT

WHEREAS, Resolution 23-140 authorized the use of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($225,000) in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) to fund the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program for the Kane County Division of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 23-213 approved the service agreement between the Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County and the County of Kane for Ride in Kane Paratransit Services, hereto attached; and

WHEREAS, the service agreement authorized Seventy-Five Thousand ($75,000) of the Two Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($225,000) in (SLFRF) allocated to KDOT for Ride in Kane to be used to provide medical trips for Veterans; and

WHEREAS, the service agreement will end in November, 2026 and will have a remaining amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents ($57,309.70); and

WHEREAS, the ARPA Committee recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the re-programming of the Fifty-Seven Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents ($57,309.70) in SLFRF from this service agreement remaining and unspent amount to the ARPA Program Administrative project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the re-programming of the Fifty-Seven Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents ($57,309.70) in SLFRF from this service agreement remaining and unspent amount to the ARPA Program Administrative project.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents ($57,309.70) from the Service Agreement Between Veterans' Assistance Commission of Kane and the Kane County Division of Transportation to ARPA Program Administrative Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The ARPA Committee recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the re-programming of the Fifty-Seven Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents ($57,309.70) in SLFRF from this service agreement remaining and unspent amount to the ARPA Program Administrative project.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-140

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT PROGRAM FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has made a request in the amount of $225,000.00 of SLFRF to fund the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program for the purpose of access to work as a response to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation, as the administrator of the County-wide Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to vulnerable populations within Kane County including persons over the age of 65, persons with disabilities, qualifying low-income residents and eligible Veterans for medical related trips, trips to provide access to work, work-related activities, and job-training to accelerate rehiring of unemployed workers, and to provide essential transportation services to those lacking resources who may be disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Division of Transportation's request for SLFRF for the Ride in Kane Program for the purpose of responding to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic by providing medical and work-related trips and the associated cash fare to qualifying residents throughout Kane County, and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use of SLFRF in the amount of $225,000.00 to fund the Ride in Kane Program for the Kane County Division of Transportation, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Division of Transportation use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $225,000.00 to be used for proving qualified medical and work-related trips and associated cash fares associated with said trips, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

($75,000)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense
$75,000	355.800.668237.55012	ARPA Grant Expenses - Ride in Kane

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($75,000) and FY25 ($75,000).

Line Item: 355.800.668237.55012
Line Item Description: ARPA Grant Exp - RIK
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.668.85000 - Allowance for Budget Expense

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

passed

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-213

APPROVING SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY AND THE COUNTY OF KANE FOR RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1, et seq. authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the Veterans Assistance Commission (VAC) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the citizens of the County to support and enhance the quality of life of and provide access to essential services to United States military service veterans living within the limits of the County (veterans); and

WHEREAS, the County, as the administrator of the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to qualifying populations within the County; and

WHEREAS, the County is the recipient of $225,000.00 in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLRF) as authorized by the Kane County Board, a portion of which funds are directly allocated to provide Ride in Kane trips for eligible veterans; and

WHEREAS, the County and the VAC have determined an equitable distribution of responsibilities and obligations between them for the provision of transportation services for Kane County veterans which are set forth in the Agreement therefor (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk); and

WHEREAS, the County deems it necessary, appropriate and just to provide transportation services to eligible veterans.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Agreement with Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County for the Ride in Kane Program is hereby approved and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY AND THE
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
FOR RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT SERVICES

This Agreement is entered into this _9th__ day of May 2023, by and between the Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County, hereinafter referred to as the "VAC", and the County of Kane through its Division of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "KDOT". The VAC and KDOT are sometimes hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Parties" and each individually as the "Party".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the citizens of the County of Kane to support and enhance the quality of life and provide access to essential services for United States military veterans living within the boundaries of Kane County, (Veterans); and

WHEREAS, the Veterans Assistance Commission is (pursuant to 330 ILCS 45/9) the central service office for all veterans and their families in the County of Kane and provides (pursuant to 330 ILCS 45/2) just and necessary assistance and services to those veterans, including transportation services associated with necessary medical trips; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation, as the administrator of the County-wide Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to qualifying populations within Kane County including persons over the age of 65, persons with disabilities, qualifying low-income residents and eligible Veterans for medical related trips, trips to provide access to work, work-related activities, and job-training to accelerate rehiring of unemployed workers, and to provide essential transportation services to those lacking access to resources who may be disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, among other things; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution 23-140 (Exhibit A) the Kane County Division Of Transportation is the recipient of $225,000 in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLRF) as authorized by the Kane County Board, a portion of these funds to be directly allocated to provide Ride in Kane trips for eligible Veterans; and

WHEREAS, the Veterans Assistance Commission and Kane County Division of Transportation, in order to ensure the well-being of Veterans living in the County of Kane desire to enter into this Agreement to provide essential public transportation services needed to access medical care utilizing State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds as outlined in Resolution 23-140; and

WHEREAS, the County, as the administrator of the Ride in Kane Paratransit program, has entered into an Agreement with PACE Suburban Bus (hereinafter referred to as PACE), for PACE to provide the Ride in Kane Program services in Kane County more specifically set forth herein below;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforementioned recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties hereto mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows; to wit:

1. Description of Service: The Ride in Kane services are described in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Parties acknowledge that PACE shall be responsible for providing all transportation services in connection with the Ride in Kane Program.

2. Service Parameters: The Veterans Assistance Commission agrees to register eligible Veterans and ensure that the service parameters for the eligible Veteran riders in Ride in Kane Program shall comply with both accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

3. Billing and Payment: Pace shall bill KDOT monthly for all medical-related trips provided to VAC Veterans. KDOT shall pay 100% of the cost to provide eligible trips under Resolution 23-140 to PACE in compliance with programmatic operations.

4. Service Provision: Neither Pace nor the County shall be responsible for any failure to provide the Ride in Kane Program Services due to circumstances beyond the control of Pace or the County. The Parties acknowledge that it shall be the sole responsibility of Pace to make every reasonable effort to restore any interrupted Ride in Kane Program services as soon as practical under the circumstances. The Parties also acknowledge that Pace shall have the right to make minor revisions to the Ride in Kane Program Services during the term of this Agreement upon written notification to and concurrence of the County. The County shall not be held responsible for any failure of PACE to provide Ride in Kane Program Service due to circumstances beyond the control of the County.

III. TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. Full expenditure of the SLRF funds allocated to KDOT to provide trips for Veterans under paragraph IV.
B. November 30, 2026
C. Either party may terminate this Agreement with forty-five (45) days written notice.

IV. FINANCIAL

A. Both KDOT and VAC agree that Seventy-five thousand ($75,000) of the total $225,000 in SLRF funds allocated to KDOT for Ride in Kane shall be used to provide medical trips for Veterans to the locations outlined in Exhibit B. The trips to be covered at 100% are of the total trip cost and cash fare for each trip.

B. It is understood by both Parties that the provision of medical trips covered by SLRF funds are considered a pilot transportation program on behalf of the Veterans Assistance Commission. At any time during the duration of this agreement, the VAC

can voluntarily enter into a Sponsor Agreement with the Ride in Kane program to separately provide 50% local match funds to sponsor trips outside the stated parameters of this Agreement in compliance with the general operating procedures and rules of the Ride in Kane program.

V. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood and agreed that this is an agreement between the VAC and KDOT.

B. Wherever in this Agreement approval or review by any of the Parties hereto is provided for, said approval or review shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

C. In the event of a dispute between the Parties in the carrying out of the terms of this Agreement, the Director of Transportation/County Engineer of KDOT and the Superintendent of the VAC shall meet and resolve the issue.

D. This Agreement may only be modified by written modification duly executed by the Superintendent of the VAC and the County of Kane.

E. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and approved assigns.

F. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Illinois shall apply to this Agreement and that, in the event of litigation, the venue shall lay in the 16th Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

G. All notices shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or mailed to the following persons at the following addresses:

To the County:	Kane County Division of Transportation 41W011 Burlington Road St. Charles, Illinois 60175 Attn: Director of Transportation/ County Engineer (630)584-1170
To the VAC:	Jacob Zimmermann, Superintendent Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County 719 South Batavia Avenue, Building A Geneva, IL 60134

H. Default. In the event of a material default by a Party, the aggrieved Party shall give notice of default to the defaulting Party and the defaulting Party shall have 30 days to cure the default or such additional time as is reasonably necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured, the affected Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement.

I. Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement, whether expressed or implied, is intended to confer any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement on any

other person other than the VAC and KDOT, nor is anything in this Agreement intended to relieve or discharge the obligations or liabilities of any third persons to either the VAC or KDOT, nor shall any provision of this Agreement give any third parties any rights of subrogation or actions over or against either the VAC or KDOT. This Agreement is not intended to and does not create any third party beneficiary rights whatsoever.

J. Cooperation. The VAC and KDOT each covenant and agree that each will execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be done, executed and delivered, such agreements, instruments and documents supplemental hereto and such further acts, instruments, pledges and transfers as may be reasonably required for the better clarifying, assuring, and confirming unto the VAC or KDOT or other appropriate parties all and singular the rights, property and revenues covenanted, agreed, conveyed, assigned, transferred and pledged under or in respect of this Agreement.

K. No Joint Venture. Nothing in this Agreement, or any actions of the Parties to this Agreement, shall be construed by the Parties or any third persons to create the relationship of a partnership, agency or joint venture between the Parties.

L. Limitation of Liability Regarding Governmental Officials. No covenant or agreement contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any other individual, official, officer, member, director, agent, employee or attorney of the VAC or KDOT in her/his individual capacity.

M. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement of the Parties and may not be amended except by written instrument executed by the Parties. Exhibit identified to be included in this Agreement, whether attached hereto or later delivered, shall be incorporated by reference as part of this Agreement.

N. Interpretation. The paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and are in no way intended to interpret, define, or limit the scope or content of this Agreement or any provision hereof. If any Party is made up of more than one person or entity, then all such persons and entities shall be included jointly and severally, even though the defined term for such Party is used in the singular in this Agreement. If any right of approval or consent by a Party is provided for in this Agreement, the Party shall exercise the right promptly, in good faith and reasonably, unless this Agreement expressly gives such Party the right to use its sole discretion.

O. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. This Agreement shall be interpreted liberally to affect the intention of the Parties. Any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be brought exclusively in the 16th Judicial Circuit Court in Kane County, Illinois. Both Parties agree to such exclusive jurisdiction and that venue is proper.

P. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) counterparts, each of which shall be an original and each of which shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Q. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement, or any section, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remainder

of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part was never included herein, and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

R. Authority to Execute. The Parties represent and warrant that the individuals executing this Agreement on their behalf have been duly authorized to do so and that all necessary actions, authorizations, resolutions, and approvals have been secured prior to the Effective Date and delivery of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY

By: _____
Jacob Zimmerman, Superintendent
Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County

Date: 04/17/2023

THE COUNTY OF KANE

By: _____
Corinne Pierog
Kane County Board Chair

Date: 5-30-23

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-140

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT PROGRAM FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief 'to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has made a request in the amount of $225,000.00 of SLFRF to fund the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program for the purpose of access to work as a response to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation, as the administrator of the County-wide Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to vulnerable populations within Kane County including persons over the age of 65, persons with disabilities, qualifying low-income residents and eligible Veterans for medical related trips, trips to provide access to work, work-related activities, and job-training to accelerate rehiring of unemployed workers, and to provide essential transportation services to those lacking resources who may be disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Division of Transportation's request for SLFRF for the Ride in Kane Program for the purpose of responding to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic by providing medical and work-related trips and the associated cash fare to qualifying residents throughout Kane County, and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use of SLFRF in the amount of $225,000.00 to fund the Ride in Kane Program for the Kane County Division of Transportation, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Division of Transportation use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $225,000.00 to be used for proving qualified medical and work-related trips and associated cash fares associated with said trips, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

($75,000)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense
$75,000	355.800.668237.55012	ARPA Grant Expenses - Ride in Kane

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($75,000) and FY25 ($75,000).

Line Item: 355.800.668237.55012
Line Item Description: ARPA Grant Exp - RIK
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.668.85000 - Allowance for Budget Expense

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

passed

Exhibit B – Ride in Kane
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPE OF SERVICE: Demand Response service. Service levels will not exceed limits dictated by funding levels stipulated in this agreement.

SERVICE OPERATED BY: Contractors including: Private Paratransit providers, Taxi Cab Companies, and Other Qualified Providers of Transportation Services.

MOBILITY MANAGEMENT: Private Contractor will provide a mobility management service. This includes operations of a central call center for service access by consumers, data management and trip management. Mobility management may include passenger assessments for the purpose of travel planning and passenger training.

TRIP RESERVATION METHOD: Reservations shall be accepted at the Pace central call center a maximum of seven (7) days in advance of the day service for an eligible trip request or as directed by Pace. Trips, which previously were provided as subscriptions, will continue to be provided as subscriptions, as defined and approved by Pace. Trips requested with **less** than one (1) day but more than four (4) hours advance notice from the desired pick-up time may be honored to the extent that the request can be accommodated within the framework of the day's schedule. Trip requests having **over** one (1) day's notice from the desired pick-up time shall be accommodated.

SERVICE MODE: A transit vehicle, either a paratransit bus or taxi, will be deployed that is identified to be the most cost-effective, efficient and appropriate to provide service.

SERVICE AREA: Medical trips for Veterans shall be provided as authorized by the Ride in Kane Program Manager funded by SLRF are limited to the following locations:

Hoffman Estates VA Clinic – Hoffman Estates IL
Aurora VA Clinic – North Aurora IL
Aurora Vet Center – Aurora IL
Veterans Treatment Court– Kane County Judicial Center, St. Charles, IL

SERVICE HOURS: Twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year.

FARE STRUCTURE: Cash fare is covered by SLRF. Veterans covered under this agreement for eligible trips will not pay cash fare.

RIDER ELIGIBILITY: County residents who are enrolled in the VA Health system. The VAC shall be responsible for determining and retaining records of rider eligibility in accordance with ARPA funding eligibility requirements and provide the information on eligible riders to Kane County Ride in Kane Program Manager upon request.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1093

AUTHORIZING THE RE-PROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($100,000) FROM THE KANE COUNTY 16TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT COURT TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY ARPA PROGRAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROJECT

WHEREAS, by Resolutions 22-79 and 25-104, the Kane County Board authorized $3,075,862.66 (Three Million Seventy-Five Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Two Dollars and Sixty-Six Cents) in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds for the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA Project; and

WHEREAS, the Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA project was completed under budget; and

WHEREAS, the American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) from the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes re-programming One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) from the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) from the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court Technology Modernization ARPA Project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe- 630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends reprogramming One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) from the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-79

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND JUDICIAL TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION FOR THE KANE COUNTY 16TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT COURT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court has made a request in the amount of $3,058,357.00 of SLFRF to fund judicial technology modernization for the purpose of modernizing video and audio equipment in all courtrooms to increase the use of virtual hearings via Zoom, which is an ARPA eligible purpose; and

WHEREAS, the expansion and upgrade of our courtroom technology would allow for continued use of virtual hearings and expand our capabilities with evidence presentation and integrated assisted listening devices for the hearing impaired. The permanent installation of equipment would also provide consistency with the three courtrooms we have already upgraded (two Juvenile Courtrooms and one Order of Protection Courtroom) and would allow for increased use of remote hearings across all case types which would support the delivery of efficient services to the citizens of Kane County. While improving efficiencies, remote court appearances also offer significant time and cost savings for litigants and attorneys. Kane

County benefits as well with the continued use of on-line video interpreters, because it provides broader access to multiple languages without the costs of interpreter transportation and mileage. More importantly, improved technology for remote hearings will improve access to the courts for self-represented litigants. Citizens of Kane County may no longer need to take time off of work, find transportation, or obtain childcare to attend court in-person.

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's request for SLFRF for judicial technology modernization for the purpose of modernizing video and audio equipment in courtrooms to increase the use of virtual hearings via Zoom and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $3,058,357.00 to fund the judicial technology modernization project for the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $3,058,357.00 to be used for judicial technology modernization, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

355.800.66834.70000	ARPA: Public Health-Effective Service Delivery	3,058,357
355.800.000.85000	ARPA: Allowance for Unbudgeted Expenses	3,058,357

Line Item: 355.800.66834.70000
Line Item Description: ARPA Public Health Effective Service Delivery
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.000.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

passed

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-104

AUTHORIZING THE 2024 REPROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS AS REPORTED TO THE US DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY IN THE AMOUNT OF $17,505.66 (SEVENTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIVE DOLLARS AND SIXTY-SIX CENTS) FROM THE KANE COUNTY CIRCUIT CLERK'S OFFICE'S MICROFILM ARCHIVING ARPA PROJECT TO KANE COUNTY 16TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT COURT'S JUDICIAL TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION ARPA PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, the SLFRF funds authorized in resolution 23-182 for the Microfilm Archiving ARPA project for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office are more than what the current project's contract necessitates; and

WHEREAS, the ARPA Program recommends reprogramming of the SLFRF as reported to the US Department of Treasury in the amount of $17,505.66 (Seventeen Thousand Five Hundred Five Dollars and Sixty-Six Cents) from the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office's Microfilm Archiving ARPA project to the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA project; and

WHEREAS, the ARP Committee recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the reprogramming of the SLFRF amount of $17,505.66 (Seventeen Thousand Five Hundred Five Dollars and Sixty-Six Cents) from the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office's Microfilm Archiving ARPA project to the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology

Modernization ARPA project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the reprogramming of the SLFRF amount of $17,505.66 (Seventeen Thousand Five Hundred Five Dollars and Sixty-Six Cents) from the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office's Microfilm Archiving ARPA project to the Kane County 16th Judicial Circuit Court's Judicial Technology Modernization ARPA project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 11, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1094

AUTHORIZING THE RE-PROGRAMMING OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS AND SEVENTY-FOUR CENTS ($323.74) FROM THE KANE COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT'S ZOOM WEB CONFERENCING SERVICES ARPA PROJECT TO THE KANE COUNTY ARPA PROGRAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROJECT

WHEREAS, by Resolution 23-353, the Kane County Board authorized $337,891 (Three Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-One Dollars) for the Kane County Information Technologies Department's Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA project; and

WHEREAS, the Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA project was completed with a remaining amount of Three Hundred Twenty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents ($323.74); and

WHEREAS, the American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends re-programming Three Hundred Twenty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents ($323.74) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes re-programming Three Hundred Twenty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents ($323.74) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Re-Programming of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the Amount of Three Hundred Twenty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents ($323.74) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA Project to the Kane County ARPA Program Adminstrative Project

Committee Flow:
American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Vern Tepe-630.444.1222

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The American rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Committee recommends re-programming Three Hundred Twenty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents ($323.74) from the Kane County Information Technologies Department's Zoom Web Conferencing Services ARPA project to the Kane County ARPA Program Administrative project to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-353

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND ZOOM WEB CONFERENCING SERVICES FOR THE KANE COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of $103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates $42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department has made a request in the amount of $337,891 (Three Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-One) of SLFRF to fund Zoom Web Conferencing Services for the purpose of responding to the COVID-19 Pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department is responsible for helping the county to be able to continue to provide government services to its citizens and the public during the COVID-19 pandemic by installing and maintaining systems, services and equipment for web video conferencing for public health, public safety, judiciary, county board and all other Kane County offices and departments in response to the COVID-19 Pandemic; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Information Technologies Department's request for SLFRF for Zoom Web Conferencing Services for the purpose of responding to the COVID-19 Pandemic and allowing the County to continue to provide services to its citizens and the public, and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility under EC-3: Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector EC Subcategory 3.5 stating that "implementation of a new technology infrastructure needed to adapt government operations to the pandemic is an enumerated eligible use under the final rule. This would include telework technologies. The Treasury also indicated that necessary investments in infrastructure can include both initial investments and the maintenance of investments...The analysis for the capital requirements was conducted based on the initial submitted budget of $337k, as the project is less than $1m there are not additional requirements for a written justification." (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of $337,891 (Three Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-One) to fund the Zoom Web Conferencing Services for the Kane County Information Technologies Department, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Information Technologies Department use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of $337,891 (Three Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-One) to be used for Zoom Web Conferencing Services, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

$97,750	Contractual Consulting Services	355.800.66835.50150
$100,000	Capital	355.800.66835.70000
($197,750)	Allowance for Budget Expense	355.800.668.85000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining grant funding will be budgeted in FY24 ($43,275), FY25 ($46,603) and FY26 ($50,263).

Line Item: See above
Line Item Description: See above
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
355.800.668.85000 - Allowance for Budget Expense

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1006

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR KANE COUNTY GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WITH MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INCORPORATED (BID# 23-046)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited for the Kane County Generator Maintenance Services Bid (BID# 23-046) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of seven (7) bids were received by the July 27, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources all Generator Maintenance services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for Generator Maintenance Services is Midwest Power Industry Incorporated of McHenry, IL; and

WHEREAS, the contract covers Generator Maintenance Services at Kane County Government facilities. Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Power Industry Incorporated will be used on a preventative maintenance and project-by-project basis; and

WHEREAS, this was a two (2) year contract with three (3) one (1) year extensions if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. This is executing the second one (1) year contract extension.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute the second one (1) year contract extension with Midwest Power Industry Incorporated, 4833 Prime Parkway, McHenry, IL 60050 for Generator Maintenance Services on a preventative maintenance and project-by-project basis for a not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension for Kane County Generator Maintenance Services for the Building Management Department with Midwest Power Industry Incorporated (BID#23-046)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the second one year contract extension with Midwest Power Industry, Inc. for generator maintenance services for the Kane County Building Management Department on a preventative maintenance and project by project basis in the not to exceed amount of $200,000 per fiscal year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-398

AUTHORIZATION OF A CONTRACT FOR KANE COUNTY GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the 2023 Kane County Generator Maintenance Services Bid (BID #23-046) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of seven (7) bids were received by the July 27, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources all Generator Maintenance Services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the contracts cover Generator Maintenance Services at Kane County Government facilities, and Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for Generator Maintenance Services is Midwest Power Incorporated of Ringwood, IL; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Power Incorporated will be used on a preventative maintenance and project by project basis; and

WHEREAS, this will be a two (2) year contract, which will begin on the date of contract execution by the County Board and will have three (3) one (1) year extensions, if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. Kane County reserves the right to change the commencement and/or end of the contract periods; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted for the FY2023, Building Managements budget; and

WHEREAS, the Contracts call for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute contracts with Midwest Power Incorporated at 4833 Prime Parkway, McHenry, IL 60050 for Generator Maintenance Services on a preventative maintenance and project by project basis for an approved two (2) year term in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item Description: Various Budgeted Line Items - Contractual
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 10, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

23-398

Kane County Solicitation Tabulation
Solicitation Number 23-046
Generator Maintenance Services

Vendor	Bid Prices	
	Total Annual Cost	Grand Total Cost for 2-Year Term
Midwest Power Incorporated, Ringwood, IL	$12,205.00	***$24,410.00***
Illini Power a Genserv Company, Carol Stream, IL	$14,919.00	$29,838.00
Industrial Engine Company, Harvard, IL	$16,275.00	$32,550.00
Interstate Power Systems, Carol Stream, IL	$16,988.75	$33,977.50
Rush Power Systems, Belvidere, IL	$19,850.00	$39,700.00
LionHeart Critical Power Specialists, Huntley, IL	$23,885.00	$47,770.00
Alta Equipment Company, South Elgin, IL	$25,353.00	$50,706.00

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 3, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	Bid 23-046 Generator Maintenance Services
Recommended Vendor:	Midwest Power Incorporated, Ringwood, IL
Amount of Award:	$24,410.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 6, 2023	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 21/1
Bid Due Date:	July 27, 2023	Bids Received: 7

PURPOSE

This bid is seeking services from a qualified and licensed Contractor to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance services (PM) for backup power generators located at various County facilities. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department. This service contract is for two (2) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have three (3) possible (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

Kane County Building Management Department evaluated and compared all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Midwest Power Incorporated of Ringwood, IL was the lowest responsive, responsible bidder for the work to be performed.

Vendor	BID PRICES	
	TOTAL ANNUAL COST	GRAND TOTAL COST FOR 2-YEAR TERM
Midwest Power Incorporated, Ringwood, IL	$12,205.00	***$24,410.00***
Illini Power a Genserv Company, Carol Stream, IL	$14,919.00	$29,838.00
Industrial Engine Company, Harvard, IL	$16,275.00	$32,550.00
Interstate Power Systems, Carol Stream, IL	$16,988.75	$33,977.50
Rush Power Systems, Belvidere, IL	$19,850.00	$39,700.00
LionHeart Critical Power Specialists, Huntley, IL	$23,885.00	$47,770.00
Alta Equipment Company, South Elgin, IL	$25,353.00	$50,706.00

Based on cost, experience, and bid compliance, the Building Management Department recommends awarding the contract for the countywide generator preventive maintenance service program to Midwest Power Incorporated of Ringwood, IL pending committee and full Kane County Board's approval.

Submitted By:
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer III
Kane County Purchasing Department

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

INVITATION TO BID

BID NUMBER: 23-046 GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

DATE: July 6, 2023

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance services (PM) for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS: This bid must be submitted electronically through https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

- Signed Offer to Contract Form
- References
- Certificate of Insurance
- Contractor Disclosure Statement/Vendor Certification (upon award)
- Familial Disclosure Statement (upon award)
- Prevailing Wage Required

SUBMISSION LOCATION:
County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

SUBMISSION DATE & TIME: **July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST**
Bids received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened to the sender.

CONTACT PERSON: Tony Sperkowski
purchasing@co.kane.il.us

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE BID DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BID NET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE BID DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO BID DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS BID AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET **NO LATER THAN**, JULY 13, 2023 AT 4:00 P.M., FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. FAX to (630) 208-5107 or E-mail: **PURCHASING@CO.KANE.IL.US**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - BID
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Invitation for Bid is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

2. **BID OPENING**. Sealed bids will be received at Bidnet Direct until the date and time specified at which time they shall be opened in public. Late bids shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which bids are to be transmitted; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in transmission of the bids.

3. **BID PREPARATION**. Bids must be submitted on this form and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Bids submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of bids. Bids shall be filled out legibly in ink or type-written with all erasures, strike overs and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the bid. The bid shall include the legal name of the bidder, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the bidder to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

4. **BID ENVELOPES**. Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane Purchasing Department. The name and address of the bidder and the Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

5. **ERRORS IN BIDS**. Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case or error in the extension of prices in the bid, the unit prices will govern.

6. **RESERVED RIGHTS**. The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Invitation for Bids, accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or accept an alternate bid. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any bid. Unless otherwise specified by the bidder or the County, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any bidder at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

   Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

7. **INCURRED COSTS**. The County will not be liable for any costs incurred by bidders in replying to this Invitation for Bids.

8. **AWARD**. It is the intent of the County to award a contract to the lowest responsive responsible bidder meeting specifications. The County reserves the right to determine the lowest responsive responsible bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interests of the County. The Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

9. **PAYMENT.** The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

   PAYMENT (MANDATORY INVOICE SUBMISSION GUIDELINES). The successful bidder or bidders must conform to modified and mandatory invoice submission guidelines. Under **no** circumstances will vendor submitted invoices be cleared for payment that are not in full compliance with this invoice submission standard. Any invoice not meeting the explicit submission guidelines below will be returned to the vendor and will remain unpaid, until such time a new, conforming invoice is presented for review. **Under no circumstances will Kane County pay or be subject to any additional fees, penalties, or incurred costs as a result of vendor invoice submission failures.** *Any and all* submitted invoice packages **must** contain the following four (4) components to be considered eligible for payment:

   1. Formal invoice with all rates (labor, materials, OT, DT) clearly listed. This invoice must show compliance with any and all agreed-upon rates.
   2. Written quotation for all work being performed under this particular invoice. This "quote" must be dated within 120 days of the invoice submission, *properly submitted in arrears.*
   3. Written authorization from the using department to commence this work. *Any and all* work must demonstrate that formal approval has been given for an invoice to be considered both payable and valid. No invoice can be paid without clear evidence of authorization, from an approved point of contact within the using department.
   4. If the project under invoice requires materials, then we must also be given materials purchase orders, which demonstrate compliance with the contractual material mark-up rate. Vendors **without** materials on a particular invoice shall be

required to include on company letterhead the following: "No materials were purchased for the completion of this work under this invoice". *This can be sent on either a blank invoice form, or via company letterhead.*

PLEASE NOTE: ALL SUBMITTED VENDOR PACKAGES ARE AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF KANE COUNTY. These materials are subject to formal scheduled, announced, unannounced, compliance, inter-governmental, or random audits, and may be audited by Kane County *at any time* within the effective dates of this contract, with or without notification to the vendor, *at the discretion of Kane County.* All vendors should be aware that in the event of serious or ongoing invoicing irregularities, Kane County may, and can invoke contractual termination clauses either with, in addition to, or separate from a formal declared breach of contract.

We expect and require your active compliance in terms of invoice submission and adherence to these guidelines.

10. **PRICING**. The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, premiums on bonds, material or service costs, patent royalties and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

11. **DISCOUNTS**. Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

12. **TAXES**. Kane County is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Per certification provided by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, Kane County is exempt from state and local taxes.

13. **SPECIFICATIONS**. Reference to brand names and numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood the bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The County reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number referenced.

14. **SAMPLES**. Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense and, if not destroyed in the evaluation process, will, upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and include UPS Pickup Slip, postage or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

15. **INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency of error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made

by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

16. **VARIANCES**. State or list by reference on the reverse side of this form any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions.

17. **INDEMNIFICATION**. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its agents, officials, and employees, from and against all injuries, losses, claims, suits, costs and expenses which may accrue against the County as a consequence of granting the Contract.

    Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents, and Employees, from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

18. **DEFAULT**. Time is of the essence of this contract and if delivery of acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Vendor, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Vendor with any or all losses incurred.

19. **INSPECTION**. Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the County's destination. The County reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Vendor's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Vendor promptly after rejection.

20. **WARRANTY**. Vendor warrants that all goods and services furnished hereunder will conform in all respects to the terms of the solicitation, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and that they will be free from latent and patent defects in materials, workmanship and title, and will be free from such defects in design. In addition, Vendor warrants that said goods and services are suitable for, and will perform in accordance with, the purposes for which they are purchased, fabricated, manufactured and designed or for such other purposes as are expressly specified in this solicitation. The County may return any nonconforming or defective items to the Vendor or require correction or replacement of the item at the time the defect is discovered, all at the Vendor's risk and expense. Acceptance shall not relieve the Vendor of its responsibility.

    Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns,

customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

21. **REGULATORY COMPLIANCE**. Vendor represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and container for said good) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Vendor shall furnish "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.

22. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

    The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

    We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

    We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

23. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES** ***(if applicable)***

    WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in "An ACT regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workman employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any political subdivision or by any work under construction for public works" approved June 26, 1941, that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in a locality in which work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen and mechanics employed by and on behalf of any and all public body engaged in public works, exclusive of maintenance work. Responsive Bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

The current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for the County of Kane are available at their website http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ . Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. Copies of the current prevailing wage rates are also available at the Kane County Purchasing Department, 719 Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212, 214, Geneva, IL 60134.

Not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this contract. State Statutes regarding Prevailing Wage and the current wage rates are available online at www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates. The Prevailing Wage rate applies to the other participating Counties where the work is to be performed. You must retain payroll records for 5 years and make those records available for inspection by the County or the Illinois Department of Labor. You must submit monthly certification of payroll records.

A determination by the Illinois Department of Labor of debarment for violation of the Prevailing Wage Act shall result in the Contractor being automatically deemed non-responsible for the period of debarment without further proceedings by the County.
This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus the amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and recordkeeping duties

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (Public Act 94-0515)
Effective August 10, 2005 contractors and subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (830 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for Kane County pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal. In order to receive payment for work conducted for Kane County, contractors must provide the e-mail certification received from their IDOL submittal and any subcontractors working on the project with each of their pay requests.

The Employment of Public Workers on Public Works Act is active when there is excessive unemployment in Illinois and requires the employment of 90% of the employees on this project be Illinois residents 30 ILCS570/3.

24. **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**. Vendor shall pay all royalties and license fees. Vendor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or trademark rights and shall hold the County harmless from loss on account thereof.

25. **LAW GOVERNING**. This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

26. **ELIGIBILITY**. By signing this bid, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION. No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12 month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

27. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

a) The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

b) Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

i) Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

c) Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

d) Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

e) Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is canceled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

28. **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

A. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors' corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

B. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

(a) Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

(b) Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

(c) Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

(d) A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

D. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

E. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

29. COMMUNICATION DURING THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact throughout the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all request for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquires to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

30. ILLINOIS NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

31. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:**

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute. Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

32. **LITIGATION:**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

33. **HOLIDAY SCHEDULE:**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

34. **COMPLAINT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS**:

The vendor and/or his supervision shall meet with County staff as needed to discuss any problems, complaints, needs, service adjustments, and/or mutual areas of concern.

The Vendor shall faithfully perform all work as set forth in these specifications for Kane County. If the Vendor fails to faithfully execute their work in accordance with the contract and/or a dispute arises as to the quality and/or quantity of work completed, Kane County reserves the right to withhold authorization for payment of completed work until such time that performance has been improved upon, or the dispute resolved. In instances where a dispute cannot be resolved by the Vendor and the Facilities Manager or other appointed designate, the dispute may be resolved by the Kane County Director of Purchasing.

35. **BID DEPOSIT (ELECTRONIC)**

BID SECURITY (ELECTRONIC)

When noted in the specifications, bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) or five (5%) percent of the amount of the Bid, or according to the schedule as provided. A scanned copy should be submitted with the E-Bid response.

During the bid review process, the County may require a bidder to submit the original bid security to confirm authenticity.

36. **EXECUTION OF A PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND & LABOR AND MATERIALS BOND**

When noted in the specifications, the County reserves the right to require the successful bidder to supply a Performance Bond, Payment Bond and a Labor and Materials Bond within ten (10) calendar days of acceptance of the Vendor's bid by the County. The bonds, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Purchasing, shall be 100% of the total contract price.

37. **FAILURE TO FURNISH BOND**

In the event that the Vendor fails to furnish the abovementioned bonds within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the County, then the bid deposit of the bidder shall be retained by the County as liquidated damages, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that said County will sustain due to the Bidder's failure to furnish said bonds.

38. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception

39. **SECURITY (GENERAL):** A portion of the work will be performed within secured areas.

A. If requested, the Contractor shall submit to a Criminal History and Background Check for all their employees and subcontractor employees who may be working at the job-site for security reasons.

B. The Contractor will provide the County with a complete list of all persons employed that might work at the specified securing buildings. Only those persons will be allowed to work within the secured areas. All personnel authorized to work within secured areas may be subject to fingerprinting, a criminal security check performed by the County, and/or Criminal Justice Level 4 Security Training and Certification. The County may issue temporary identification cards, which will be kept by County's security personnel and issued and collected on a daily basis.

C. The County will require the Contractor to remove any worker who has been convicted of a felony, who is a family member of an inmate, or who violates any provision of this bid.

D. Work being performed within certain areas may require an escort provided by the County. These areas shall not be entered into without a County escort. Work within these areas may be restricted to spaces that need to be observed by the County's escort.

E. All tools and equipment taken into a secured area shall be listed in a manifest with copies provided to County's security personnel. All tools and equipment shall be accounted for at the close of each day. All changes to the inventory shall be addressed by changing the manifest. The Contractor is responsible for proper storage of tools and equipment when in a secured area. Report all broken tools and equipment to the County's security personnel.

SECURITY (ADULT JUSTICE CENTER):

General.

F. The Contractor and the County understand that adequate security services are necessary for the safety of the agents, employees and subcontractors of the Contractor, as well as for the security of Inmates and Facility staff. The County will provide security services sufficient to enable the Contractor and its personnel safely to provide services called for hereunder.

List of All Persons Names Employed on Project.

G. The County and the Sheriff shall receive a list of the names of all the people that will be employed by the Contractor on this project. Aside from the names, the contractor shall also supply the individuals' sex, race, date of birth, and driver's license number and driver's license state.

H. The County and the Sheriff shall reserve the right to run complete criminal background history checks on all people assigned to the project and who will be working inside of the Adult Justice Center. The criminal background history checks shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois

J. Check of wants and warrant through the National Computer System (NCIC)

K. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH)

L. If requested to do so, all employees of the contractor and subcontractor assigned to this project shall be requested to submit to supplying a complete set of fingerprints if requested by the County or the Sheriff. **Employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor assigned to this project may be requested to submit to a drug test if requested by the County or the Sheriff.**

M. The County or the Sheriff reserves the rights not to allow employees of the Contractor or any Subcontractor onto the premises should a criminal background check reveal a positive response.

Transportation Off-Site.

N. County and Sheriff will provide security as necessary and appropriate in connection with the transportation of any Inmate between the Facility and any other location for off-site services as contemplated herein.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND HISTORY CHECKS.

O. Contractors acknowledges that the "Adult Justice Center" is located in the public building and subject to security procedures and that the Adult Justice Center or other Kane County facility security takes precedence over the rights of the Contractors or Licensee.

P. The County will be running criminal background history checks on all personnel assigned
to this contract that will be or could be working inside any of the Kane County government buildings. The criminal background checks and all cost associated with the inquiries will be the sole responsibility of the County. Whenever a new employee is assigned to the County, a background check shall be run by the County before the employee may start work.

1. The criminal background history checks will include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois.
   b. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC).
   c. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH).
2. If requested to do so, any employee of the Contractors assigned to this project will submit to be finger printed by the County.
3. The County of Kane reserves the right not to allow personnel of the Contractors onto any County premises if a criminal background check reveals a positive response.
4. At no time will the Contractors be able to employ personnel to work in any County building, without prior approval from Kane County.

Joint Purchasing Program Initiative:

All public agencies as defined by the Illinois Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, as well as not-for-profit agencies that qualify under Section 45-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, are eligible to participate in joint purchasing programs.

ILL COMP. STAT. ANN §220/2. Definitions for the purpose of this Act: The term "public agency" shall mean any unit of local government as defined in the Illinois constitution of 1970, any school district, any public community collet district, any public building commission, the State of Illinois, any agency of the state government of the United States, or of any other State, any political subdivision of another State, and any combination of the above pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement which includes provisions for a governing body of the agency created by the agreement.

Kane County wants to expand on the current benefits of intergovernmental cooperation on a regional basis. The goal of Kane County Purchasing is to combine the resources and purchasing power of governments and not-for-profit entities to negotiate the most favorable contract terms in order to obtain the best quality products and services at the lowest prices. By purchasing through Kane County Joint Purchasing Contracts, participants will save both time and money by not having to duplicate the formal bidding and request for proposal solicitation process.

Illinois statutes, 525/2 from Ch. 85, par. 1602 (Governmental Joint Purchasing Act), authorizes that any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be by competitive solicitation as provided in Section 4 of this Act.

SCOPE OF WORK
For
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

I. OVERVIEW:

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance service for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

II. INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications listed below are seeking to identify and retain a qualified and experienced Contractor for the purpose of establishing a service contract to provide a complete preventive maintenance service program for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

III. SCOPE OF WORK:

The following specifications and requirements specified herein are considered the minimum requirements and responsibilities including but not limited to the availability of technician, equipment replacement parts and accessories, experience and other resources and capacity to successfully perform the required services.

The scope of services and requirements as listed below are for evaluation and comparison purpose only, and to assist the County in making an informed decision for selection of the most responsive, responsible Contractor to service the County's back-up power generators as specified and including the following:

A. STANDARD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractors shall provide a comprehensive (PM) service program based on the manufacturer standard maintenance requirement for all County's back-up power generators per specifications. The system (PM) log book or service reports shall be made available upon request.

2. Standard (PM) service program shall include but not limited to the following requirements ensuring safe and reliable operation meeting manufacturer's regulations and compliance for safety measures.

- General Inspection
- Lubrication Service
- Cooling System Service
- Fuel System Service
- Air Intake Service
- Servicing, Testing Starting Batteries and ATS systems/switch
- Regular Generator Engine Exercise
- Load Bank Testing (as-needed per manufacturers recommendation)
- Lab analysis on oil, coolant, and fuel sample
- Verifying control panel indicator and reading for optimal performance

3. The Contractors are encouraged to submit or tailored comprehensive (PM) service program that meets or exceeds the above listed standard requirements and shall list their service recommendation and offer, if different.

4. The County will review and evaluate alternates/options of comprehensive service program proposed by the Vendor that meet or exceed manufacturer recommendation and/or which will result in cost saving, optimal service and performance, and other value added services.

5. Contractor shall provide a sample of their service ticket and billing process.

6. Contractor shall provide the following contact information.
   - Customer Service/General Contact Information
   - Service or account representative assigned to the County
   - Billing & Invoicing questions
   - Operation or Supervisor
   - 24-hour answering service

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Contractor is required to coordinate and schedule all planned services and report of any recommended repairs to the County's building supervisor or a representative (TBA) per each location.

1. GENERAL INSPECTION SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Twice a Year

A. Thorough visual inspection of the following systems:
   Fuel System
   Cooling System
   Lubrication System
   Starting System including batteries, ATS systems/switch
   Air Induction System
   Engine Monitors and Safety Controls

B. Perform operational testing and record all data.

C. Provide inspection reports with recommendations for needed repairs, upgrade or part replacement.

2. GENERAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Once a Year

A. Replace and dispose of lube oil and filters.

B. Replace and dispose of fuel filters.

C. Perform a comprehensive inspection of the control panel and calibrate gauges, and ATS switch if necessary.

D. Inspect turbochargers and monitor the intake and exhaust valves for adjustments.

E. Inspect alternator assembly.

F. Perform laboratory analysis on oil, coolant and fuel samples.

G. Perform a Generator Load Bank Test – Minimum two hour 100% load rating. The Load Bank Test is on an as-needed basis.

C. LOCATIONS & EQUIPMENT LIST

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator** 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 301377593

		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 3012387368
		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) –2015 Kohler 100REZGD S/N: SGM32DNN8
	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990

IV. SPECIAL CONDITONS

A. CONTRACT

This service contract shall be for a two (2) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have three (3) possible (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The pricing (All-Inclusive) shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands and the right to add additional services if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

B. BID PRICING:

Pricing shall be all-inclusive for the specified preventive maintenance service program. No additional cost will be paid by the County, which includes but is not limited to administrative charges, fuel charges, freight/shipping or handling charges and any other costs associated with providing the products and comprehensive (PM) services to all

County's power generators unless specified directly on the Offer to Contract Form or with a prior approval by the County Project's Coordinator.

Kane County will not pay for any unauthorized or cost increase for any services to generators listed after awarded of contract. Vendor must notify the County or its supervisor and/or the Purchasing Department of any changes, and recommended repairs/services required, that are not covered under the service contract. All additional or recommended repairs must be approved before the start of work.

The Vendors shall make Kane County aware of all programs (e.g., manufacturer incentives, warranty, alternate service program, supply items, etc.) that can be offered to the County for an additional cost savings. All authorized repair/service on an as-needs basis shall be billed separately.

C. AWARD:

It is the intention of Kane County to make a single award to the most responsive and responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing meeting the specifications and contract requirements. Kane County reserves the right to add additional services if it is in the best interest of the County to do so and to compare or accept pricing of all known cooperative available to local government in Illinois and/or to evaluate by but not limited to: bid completeness, cost and compliance with specifications, lead-time and delivery, references, optional cost for warranty, training and ongoing maintenance and upgrades. The County does not guarantee purchase or service quantities.

D. SITE-VISIT

There is no site visit or Vendor's conference scheduled, however bidders may visit the site on their own and can arrange by contacting Brent Braski of Kane County Building Management Department at (815)208-5175. ***All questions are required to be submitted to the Purchasing Department in writing via fax or e-mail prior to the deadline***.

E. RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS:

Offer to Contract Form

Vendors are required to use the Offer to Contract Form to submit a response. This form must be signed and the bond must be included along with required references.

One (1) original bid response with all the required submittal documents must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (*if applicable*) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete bid response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time.
Your bid response must be submitted prior to the deadline of **July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST** to:

Purchasing Department
719 South Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, IL 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT

HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-046
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Bid Due Date & Time: July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: _____

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

   A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

      1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

   B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

   A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

      No._____, No._____, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.)

   B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

   C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BID PRICES:

Understanding the specifications of all power generators and specified scope of services and requirements, our all-inclusive cost for the comprehensive preventive maintenance service program for the Kane County generators are as follows:

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD	$: _____
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1	$: _____
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3	$: _____
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler	$: _____
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump	$: _____
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum	$: _____
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1)** 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:301377593	$: _____
		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:3012387368	$: _____

		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) 2015 KOHLER MODEL - 100REZGD SERIAL NUMBER - SGM32DNN8	$: _____
7	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551	$: _____
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990	$: _____

A. <u>UNIT COST</u>:

Part Discount Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

Part Mark-Up Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

If additional work or emergency repair service is needed outside of this general maintenance agreement, please list below additional billing rates.

Labor Rate Mon-Fri 8 AM – 4 PM: $ _____/hour

Weekend/After Hours Rate: $ _____/hour

Holiday Rate: $ _____/hour

Travel Rate: $ _____/hour

The Vendors shall provide service response time after initial contact for an additional work or emergency service repair:

A. Service repair non-critical: within _____ hours.
B. Critical service repair: within _____ hours.

B. OPTION YEAR:

The Vendors shall indicate if cost can be held firm for Year (3): Yes / No, Year (4): Yes / No, Year (5): Yes / No.

If no, please indicates maximum cost increase for year 3 to 5: ____%, ____%, ____%

Bid Prices:

The pricing and above unit cost shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Any additional recommended services for existing or new generators not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

In additions to cost as specified per scope of service and as listed in the Offer to Contract Form, Vendors are allowed to provide an additional detailed pricing matrix or line item pricing for each generator (i.e., cost for oil change with inspection, inspection only, fuel analysis, oil analysis, coolant analysis, 2 hours load bank test, control panel, fuel system, operation test, starting system, switches, air induction/exhaust system, and any others recommended service) and submit as an exhibit to the Offer to Contract Form and if approved the cost matrix will be included as part of the service contract. The line item pricing sheet can be based on Vendor's own quote format or form and shall cover all specified services.

Vendors shall sign, date, and attached their line item pricing sheet to the Offer to Contract Form.

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature _____

Company _____

Address/City/State _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____ E-mail _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____ Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described Generator Maintenance Services.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 23-**046**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name _____ **Signature** _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone# _____ **Fax #** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security#_____ **Date** _____

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statues, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

BID SUBMITALL CHECK LIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements and all certificates meeting County's requirements are included in their bid response. Vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

_____: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 28-37).

_____: VENDORS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: VENDORS FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
(See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

_____: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: _____

Address/City/State: _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 50%
456 Second Street
Geneva, IL 60134

Ms. Sue Jones 50%
456 Second Street
Geneva, IL 60134

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____

Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____

Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 23-046
Generator Maintenance Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

INVITATION TO BID

BID NUMBER: 23-046 GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

DATE: July 6, 2023

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance services (PM) for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS: This bid must be submitted electronically through https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

- Signed Offer to Contract Form
- References
- Certificate of Insurance
- Contractor Disclosure Statement/Vendor Certification (upon award)
- Familial Disclosure Statement (upon award)
- Prevailing Wage Required

SUBMISSION LOCATION:
County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

SUBMISSION DATE & TIME:
July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST
Bids received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened to the sender.

CONTACT PERSON:
Tony Sperkowski
purchasing@co.kane.il.us

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE BID DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BID NET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE BID DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO BID DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS BID AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET **NO LATER THAN** , JULY 13, 2023 AT 4:00 P.M., FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. FAX to (630) 208-5107 or E-mail: **PURCHASING@CO.KANE.IL.US**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - BID
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Invitation for Bid is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

2. **BID OPENING**. Sealed bids will be received at Bidnet Direct until the date and time specified at which time they shall be opened in public. Late bids shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which bids are to be transmitted; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in transmission of the bids.

3. **BID PREPARATION**. Bids must be submitted on this form and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Bids submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of bids. Bids shall be filled out legibly in ink or type-written with all erasures, strike overs and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the bid. The bid shall include the legal name of the bidder, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the bidder to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

4. **BID ENVELOPES**. Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane Purchasing Department. The name and address of the bidder and the Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

5. **ERRORS IN BIDS**. Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case or error in the extension of prices in the bid, the unit prices will govern.

6. **RESERVED RIGHTS**. The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Invitation for Bids, accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or accept an alternate bid. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any bid. Unless otherwise specified by the bidder or the County, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any bidder at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

   Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

7. **INCURRED COSTS**. The County will not be liable for any costs incurred by bidders in replying to this Invitation for Bids.

8. **AWARD**. It is the intent of the County to award a contract to the lowest responsive responsible bidder meeting specifications. The County reserves the right to determine the lowest responsive responsible bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interests of the County. The Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

9. **PAYMENT.** The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

   PAYMENT (MANDATORY INVOICE SUBMISSION GUIDELINES). The successful bidder or bidders must conform to modified and mandatory invoice submission guidelines. Under **no** circumstances will vendor submitted invoices be cleared for payment that are not in full compliance with this invoice submission standard. Any invoice not meeting the explicit submission guidelines below will be returned to the vendor and will remain unpaid, until such time a new, conforming invoice is presented for review. **Under no circumstances will Kane County pay or be subject to any additional fees, penalties, or incurred costs as a result of vendor invoice submission failures.** *Any and all* submitted invoice packages **must** contain the following four (4) components to be considered eligible for payment:

   1. Formal invoice with all rates (labor, materials, OT, DT) clearly listed. This invoice must show compliance with any and all agreed-upon rates.
   2. Written quotation for all work being performed under this particular invoice. This "quote" must be dated within 120 days of the invoice submission, *properly submitted in arrears.*
   3. Written authorization from the using department to commence this work. *Any and all* work must demonstrate that formal approval has been given for an invoice to be considered both payable and valid. No invoice can be paid without clear evidence of authorization, from an approved point of contact within the using department.
   4. If the project under invoice requires materials, then we must also be given materials purchase orders, which demonstrate compliance with the contractual material mark-up rate. Vendors **without** materials on a particular invoice shall be

required to include on company letterhead the following: "No materials were purchased for the completion of this work under this invoice". *This can be sent on either a blank invoice form, or via company letterhead.*

PLEASE NOTE: ALL SUBMITTED VENDOR PACKAGES ARE AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF KANE COUNTY. These materials are subject to formal scheduled, announced, unannounced, compliance, inter-governmental, or random audits, and may be audited by Kane County *at any time* within the effective dates of this contract, with or without notification to the vendor, *at the discretion of Kane County.* All vendors should be aware that in the event of serious or ongoing invoicing irregularities, Kane County may, and can invoke contractual termination clauses either with, in addition to, or separate from a formal declared breach of contract.

We expect and require your active compliance in terms of invoice submission and adherence to these guidelines.

10. **PRICING**. The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, premiums on bonds, material or service costs, patent royalties and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

11. **DISCOUNTS**. Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

12. **TAXES**. Kane County is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Per certification provided by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, Kane County is exempt from state and local taxes.

13. **SPECIFICATIONS**. Reference to brand names and numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood the bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The County reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number referenced.

14. **SAMPLES**. Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense and, if not destroyed in the evaluation process, will, upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and include UPS Pickup Slip, postage or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

15. **INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency of error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made

by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

16. **VARIANCES**. State or list by reference on the reverse side of this form any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions.

17. **INDEMNIFICATION**. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its agents, officials, and employees, from and against all injuries, losses, claims, suits, costs and expenses which may accrue against the County as a consequence of granting the Contract.

    Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents, and Employees, from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

18. **DEFAULT**. Time is of the essence of this contract and if delivery of acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Vendor, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Vendor with any or all losses incurred.

19. **INSPECTION**. Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the County's destination. The County reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Vendor's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Vendor promptly after rejection.

20. **WARRANTY**. Vendor warrants that all goods and services furnished hereunder will conform in all respects to the terms of the solicitation, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and that they will be free from latent and patent defects in materials, workmanship and title, and will be free from such defects in design. In addition, Vendor warrants that said goods and services are suitable for, and will perform in accordance with, the purposes for which they are purchased, fabricated, manufactured and designed or for such other purposes as are expressly specified in this solicitation. The County may return any nonconforming or defective items to the Vendor or require correction or replacement of the item at the time the defect is discovered, all at the Vendor's risk and expense. Acceptance shall not relieve the Vendor of its responsibility.

    Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns,

customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

21. **REGULATORY COMPLIANCE**. Vendor represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and container for said good) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Vendor shall furnish "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.

22. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

    The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

    We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

    We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

23. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES** ***(if applicable)***

    WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in "An ACT regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workman employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any political subdivision or by any work under construction for public works" approved June 26, 1941, that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in a locality in which work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen and mechanics employed by and on behalf of any and all public body engaged in public works, exclusive of maintenance work. Responsive Bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

The current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for the County of Kane are available at their website http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ . Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. Copies of the current prevailing wage rates are also available at the Kane County Purchasing Department, 719 Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212, 214, Geneva, IL 60134.

Not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this contract. State Statutes regarding Prevailing Wage and the current wage rates are available online at www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates. The Prevailing Wage rate applies to the other participating Counties where the work is to be performed. You must retain payroll records for 5 years and make those records available for inspection by the County or the Illinois Department of Labor. You must submit monthly certification of payroll records.

A determination by the Illinois Department of Labor of debarment for violation of the Prevailing Wage Act shall result in the Contractor being automatically deemed non-responsible for the period of debarment without further proceedings by the County.
This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus the amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and recordkeeping duties

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (Public Act 94-0515)
Effective August 10, 2005 contractors and subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (830 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for Kane County pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal. In order to receive payment for work conducted for Kane County, contractors must provide the e-mail certification received from their IDOL submittal and any subcontractors working on the project with each of their pay requests.

The Employment of Public Workers on Public Works Act is active when there is excessive unemployment in Illinois and requires the employment of 90% of the employees on this project be Illinois residents 30 ILCS570/3.

24. **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**. Vendor shall pay all royalties and license fees. Vendor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or trademark rights and shall hold the County harmless from loss on account thereof.

25. **LAW GOVERNING**. This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

26. **ELIGIBILITY**. By signing this bid, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION. No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12 month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

27. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

a) The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

b) Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

i) Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

c) Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

d) Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

e) Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is canceled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

28. **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

A. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors' corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

B. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

(a) Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

(b) Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

(c) Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

(d) A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

D. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

E. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

29. COMMUNICATION DURING THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact throughout the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all request for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquires to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

30. ILLINOIS NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

31. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:**

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute. Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

32. **LITIGATION:**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

33. **HOLIDAY SCHEDULE:**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

34. **COMPLAINT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS**:

The vendor and/or his supervision shall meet with County staff as needed to discuss any problems, complaints, needs, service adjustments, and/or mutual areas of concern.

The Vendor shall faithfully perform all work as set forth in these specifications for Kane County. If the Vendor fails to faithfully execute their work in accordance with the contract and/or a dispute arises as to the quality and/or quantity of work completed, Kane County reserves the right to withhold authorization for payment of completed work until such time that performance has been improved upon, or the dispute resolved. In instances where a dispute cannot be resolved by the Vendor and the Facilities Manager or other appointed designate, the dispute may be resolved by the Kane County Director of Purchasing.

35. **BID DEPOSIT (ELECTRONIC)**

BID SECURITY (ELECTRONIC)

When noted in the specifications, bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) or five (5%) percent of the amount of the Bid, or according to the schedule as provided. A scanned copy should be submitted with the E-Bid response.

During the bid review process, the County may require a bidder to submit the original bid security to confirm authenticity.

36. **EXECUTION OF A PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND & LABOR AND MATERIALS BOND**

When noted in the specifications, the County reserves the right to require the successful bidder to supply a Performance Bond, Payment Bond and a Labor and Materials Bond within ten (10) calendar days of acceptance of the Vendor's bid by the County. The bonds, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Purchasing, shall be 100% of the total contract price.

37. **FAILURE TO FURNISH BOND**

In the event that the Vendor fails to furnish the abovementioned bonds within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the County, then the bid deposit of the bidder shall be retained by the County as liquidated damages, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that said County will sustain due to the Bidder's failure to furnish said bonds.

38. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception

39. **SECURITY (GENERAL):** A portion of the work will be performed within secured areas.

A. If requested, the Contractor shall submit to a Criminal History and Background Check for all their employees and subcontractor employees who may be working at the job-site for security reasons.

B. The Contractor will provide the County with a complete list of all persons employed that might work at the specified securing buildings. Only those persons will be allowed to work within the secured areas. All personnel authorized to work within secured areas may be subject to fingerprinting, a criminal security check performed by the County, and/or Criminal Justice Level 4 Security Training and Certification. The County may issue temporary identification cards, which will be kept by County's security personnel and issued and collected on a daily basis.

C. The County will require the Contractor to remove any worker who has been convicted of a felony, who is a family member of an inmate, or who violates any provision of this bid.

D. Work being performed within certain areas may require an escort provided by the County. These areas shall not be entered into without a County escort. Work within these areas may be restricted to spaces that need to be observed by the County's escort.

E. All tools and equipment taken into a secured area shall be listed in a manifest with copies provided to County's security personnel. All tools and equipment shall be accounted for at the close of each day. All changes to the inventory shall be addressed by changing the manifest. The Contractor is responsible for proper storage of tools and equipment when in a secured area. Report all broken tools and equipment to the County's security personnel.

SECURITY (ADULT JUSTICE CENTER):

General.

F. The Contractor and the County understand that adequate security services are necessary for the safety of the agents, employees and subcontractors of the Contractor, as well as for the security of Inmates and Facility staff. The County will provide security services sufficient to enable the Contractor and its personnel safely to provide services called for hereunder.

List of All Persons Names Employed on Project.

G. The County and the Sheriff shall receive a list of the names of all the people that will be employed by the Contractor on this project. Aside from the names, the contractor shall also supply the individuals' sex, race, date of birth, and driver's license number and driver's license state.

H. The County and the Sheriff shall reserve the right to run complete criminal background history checks on all people assigned to the project and who will be working inside of the Adult Justice Center. The criminal background history checks shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois

J. Check of wants and warrant through the National Computer System (NCIC)

K. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH)

L. If requested to do so, all employees of the contractor and subcontractor assigned to this project shall be requested to submit to supplying a complete set of fingerprints if requested by the County or the Sheriff. **Employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor assigned to this project may be requested to submit to a drug test if requested by the County or the Sheriff.**

M. The County or the Sheriff reserves the rights not to allow employees of the Contractor or any Subcontractor onto the premises should a criminal background check reveal a positive response.

Transportation Off-Site.

N. County and Sheriff will provide security as necessary and appropriate in connection with the transportation of any Inmate between the Facility and any other location for off-site services as contemplated herein.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND HISTORY CHECKS.

O. Contractors acknowledges that the "Adult Justice Center" is located in the public building and subject to security procedures and that the Adult Justice Center or other Kane County facility security takes precedence over the rights of the Contractors or Licensee.

P. The County will be running criminal background history checks on all personnel assigned
to this contract that will be or could be working inside any of the Kane County government buildings. The criminal background checks and all cost associated with the inquiries will be the sole responsibility of the County. Whenever a new employee is assigned to the County, a background check shall be run by the County before the employee may start work.

1. The criminal background history checks will include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois.
   b. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC).
   c. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH).
2. If requested to do so, any employee of the Contractors assigned to this project will submit to be finger printed by the County.
3. The County of Kane reserves the right not to allow personnel of the Contractors onto any County premises if a criminal background check reveals a positive response.
4. At no time will the Contractors be able to employ personnel to work in any County building, without prior approval from Kane County.

Joint Purchasing Program Initiative:
All public agencies as defined by the Illinois Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, as well as not-for-profit agencies that qualify under Section 45-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, are eligible to participate in joint purchasing programs.

ILL COMP. STAT. ANN §220/2. Definitions for the purpose of this Act: The term "public agency" shall mean any unit of local government as defined in the Illinois constitution of 1970, any school district, any public community collet district, any public building commission, the State of Illinois, any agency of the state government of the United States, or of any other State, any political subdivision of another State, and any combination of the above pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement which includes provisions for a governing body of the agency created by the agreement.

Kane County wants to expand on the current benefits of intergovernmental cooperation on a regional basis. The goal of Kane County Purchasing is to combine the resources and purchasing power of governments and not-for-profit entities to negotiate the most favorable contract terms in order to obtain the best quality products and services at the lowest prices. By purchasing through Kane County Joint Purchasing Contracts, participants will save both time and money by not having to duplicate the formal bidding and request for proposal solicitation process.

Illinois statutes, 525/2 from Ch. 85, par. 1602 (Governmental Joint Purchasing Act), authorizes that any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be by competitive solicitation as provided in Section 4 of this Act.

SCOPE OF WORK
For
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

I. OVERVIEW:

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance service for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

II. INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications listed below are seeking to identify and retain a qualified and experienced Contractor for the purpose of establishing a service contract to provide a complete preventive maintenance service program for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

III. SCOPE OF WORK:

The following specifications and requirements specified herein are considered the minimum requirements and responsibilities including but not limited to the availability of technician, equipment replacement parts and accessories, experience and other resources and capacity to successfully perform the required services.

The scope of services and requirements as listed below are for evaluation and comparison purpose only, and to assist the County in making an informed decision for selection of the most responsive, responsible Contractor to service the County's back-up power generators as specified and including the following:

A. STANDARD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractors shall provide a comprehensive (PM) service program based on the manufacturer standard maintenance requirement for all County's back-up power generators per specifications. The system (PM) log book or service reports shall be made available upon request.

2. Standard (PM) service program shall include but not limited to the following requirements ensuring safe and reliable operation meeting manufacturer's regulations and compliance for safety measures.

- General Inspection
- Lubrication Service
- Cooling System Service
- Fuel System Service
- Air Intake Service
- Servicing, Testing Starting Batteries and ATS systems/switch
- Regular Generator Engine Exercise
- Load Bank Testing (as-needed per manufacturers recommendation)
- Lab analysis on oil, coolant, and fuel sample
- Verifying control panel indicator and reading for optimal performance

3. The Contractors are encouraged to submit or tailored comprehensive (PM) service program that meets or exceeds the above listed standard requirements and shall list their service recommendation and offer, if different.

4. The County will review and evaluate alternates/options of comprehensive service program proposed by the Vendor that meet or exceed manufacturer recommendation and/or which will result in cost saving, optimal service and performance, and other value added services.

5. Contractor shall provide a sample of their service ticket and billing process.

6. Contractor shall provide the following contact information.
   - Customer Service/General Contact Information
   - Service or account representative assigned to the County
   - Billing & Invoicing questions
   - Operation or Supervisor
   - 24-hour answering service

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Contractor is required to coordinate and schedule all planned services and report of any recommended repairs to the County's building supervisor or a representative (TBA) per each location.

1. GENERAL INSPECTION SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Twice a Year

A. Thorough visual inspection of the following systems:
   Fuel System
   Cooling System
   Lubrication System
   Starting System including batteries, ATS systems/switch
   Air Induction System
   Engine Monitors and Safety Controls

B. Perform operational testing and record all data.

C. Provide inspection reports with recommendations for needed repairs, upgrade or part replacement.

2. GENERAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Once a Year

A. Replace and dispose of lube oil and filters.

B. Replace and dispose of fuel filters.

C. Perform a comprehensive inspection of the control panel and calibrate gauges, and ATS switch if necessary.

D. Inspect turbochargers and monitor the intake and exhaust valves for adjustments.

E. Inspect alternator assembly.

F. Perform laboratory analysis on oil, coolant and fuel samples.

G. Perform a Generator Load Bank Test – Minimum two hour 100% load rating. The Load Bank Test is on an as-needed basis.

C. LOCATIONS & EQUIPMENT LIST

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator** 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 301377593

		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 3012387368
		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) –2015 Kohler 100REZGD S/N: SGM32DNN8
	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990

IV. SPECIAL CONDITONS

A. CONTRACT

This service contract shall be for a two (2) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have three (3) possible (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The pricing (All-Inclusive) shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands and the right to add additional services if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

B. BID PRICING:

Pricing shall be all-inclusive for the specified preventive maintenance service program. No additional cost will be paid by the County, which includes but is not limited to administrative charges, fuel charges, freight/shipping or handling charges and any other costs associated with providing the products and comprehensive (PM) services to all

County's power generators unless specified directly on the Offer to Contract Form or with a prior approval by the County Project's Coordinator.

Kane County will not pay for any unauthorized or cost increase for any services to generators listed after awarded of contract. Vendor must notify the County or its supervisor and/or the Purchasing Department of any changes, and recommended repairs/services required, that are not covered under the service contract. All additional or recommended repairs must be approved before the start of work.

The Vendors shall make Kane County aware of all programs (e.g., manufacturer incentives, warranty, alternate service program, supply items, etc.) that can be offered to the County for an additional cost savings. All authorized repair/service on an as-needs basis shall be billed separately.

C. AWARD:

It is the intention of Kane County to make a single award to the most responsive and responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing meeting the specifications and contract requirements. Kane County reserves the right to add additional services if it is in the best interest of the County to do so and to compare or accept pricing of all known cooperative available to local government in Illinois and/or to evaluate by but not limited to: bid completeness, cost and compliance with specifications, lead-time and delivery, references, optional cost for warranty, training and ongoing maintenance and upgrades. The County does not guarantee purchase or service quantities.

D. SITE-VISIT

There is no site visit or Vendor's conference scheduled, however bidders may visit the site on their own and can arrange by contacting Brent Braski of Kane County Building Management Department at (815)208-5175. ***All questions are required to be submitted to the Purchasing Department in writing via fax or e-mail prior to the deadline.***

E. RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS:

Offer to Contract Form

Vendors are required to use the Offer to Contract Form to submit a response. This form must be signed and the bond must be included along with required references.

One (1) original bid response with all the required submittal documents must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (*if applicable*) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete bid response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time.
Your bid response must be submitted prior to the deadline of **July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST** to:

Purchasing Department
719 South Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, IL 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT

HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-046
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Bid Due Date & Time: July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: _____

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

   A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

      1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

   B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

   A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

      No._____, No._____, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.)

   B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

   C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BID PRICES:

Understanding the specifications of all power generators and specified scope of services and requirements, our all-inclusive cost for the comprehensive preventive maintenance service program for the Kane County generators are as follows:

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD	$: _____
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1	$: _____
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3	$: _____
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler	$: _____
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump	$: _____
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum	$: _____
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1)** 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:301377593	$: _____
		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:3012387368	$: _____

		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) 2015 KOHLER MODEL - 100REZGD SERIAL NUMBER - SGM32DNN8	$: _____
7	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551	$: _____
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990	$: _____

A. <u>UNIT COST</u>:

Part Discount Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

Part Mark-Up Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

If additional work or emergency repair service is needed outside of this general maintenance agreement, please list below additional billing rates.

Labor Rate Mon-Fri 8 AM – 4 PM: $ _____/hour

Weekend/After Hours Rate: $ _____/hour

Holiday Rate: $ _____/hour

Travel Rate: $ _____/hour

The Vendors shall provide service response time after initial contact for an additional work or emergency service repair:

A. Service repair non-critical: within _____ hours.
B. Critical service repair: within _____ hours.

B. OPTION YEAR:

The Vendors shall indicate if cost can be held firm for Year (3): Yes / No, Year (4): Yes / No, Year (5): Yes / No.

If no, please indicates maximum cost increase for year 3 to 5: ____%, ____%, ____%

Bid Prices:

The pricing and above unit cost shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Any additional recommended services for existing or new generators not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

In additions to cost as specified per scope of service and as listed in the Offer to Contract Form, Vendors are allowed to provide an additional detailed pricing matrix or line item pricing for each generator (i.e., cost for oil change with inspection, inspection only, fuel analysis, oil analysis, coolant analysis, 2 hours load bank test, control panel, fuel system, operation test, starting system, switches, air induction/exhaust system, and any others recommended service) and submit as an exhibit to the Offer to Contract Form and if approved the cost matrix will be included as part of the service contract. The line item pricing sheet can be based on Vendor's own quote format or form and shall cover all specified services.

Vendors shall sign, date, and attached their line item pricing sheet to the Offer to Contract Form.

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature _____

Company _____

Address/City/State _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____ E-mail _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____ Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described Generator Maintenance Services.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 23-**046**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name _____ **Signature** _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone# _____ **Fax #** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security#_____ **Date** _____

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statues, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

BID SUBMITALL CHECK LIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements and all certificates meeting County's requirements are included in their bid response. Vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

_____: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 28-37).

_____: VENDORS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: VENDORS FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

_____: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: _____

Address/City/State: _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____

Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____

Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 23-046
Generator Maintenance Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-046
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Bid Due Date & Time: July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Midwest Power Industry Inc

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

No. 1, No. 2, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.) 7-19-23

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BID PRICES:

Understanding the specifications of all power generators and specified scope of services and requirements, our all-inclusive cost for the comprehensive preventive maintenance service program for the Kane County generators are as follows:

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: 1,160.00
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD	$: 1,140.00
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1	$: 1,245.00
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3	$: 1,015.00
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler	$: 1,140.00
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump	$: 1,150.00
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum	$: 965.00
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1)** 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:301377593	$: 590.00
		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:3012387368	$: 590.00

		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) 2015 KOHLER MODEL - 100REZGD SERIAL NUMBER - SGM32DNN8	$: 590.00
7	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: 1,040.00
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551	$: 790.00
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990	$: 790.00

A. UNIT COST:

Part Discount Percentage (Contract Term): 20 %

Part Mark-Up Percentage (Contract Term): 20 %

If additional work or emergency repair service is needed outside of this general maintenance agreement, please list below additional billing rates.

Labor Rate Mon-Fri 8 AM – 4 PM: $ 165.00 /hour

Weekend/After Hours Rate: $ 247.50 /hour

Holiday Rate: $ 330.00 /hour

Travel Rate: Mon-Fr. $ 165.00 /hour Sat-Sun - 247.50/hr

The Vendors shall provide service response time after initial contact for an additional work or emergency service repair:

A. Service repair non-critical: within 48 hours.
B. Critical service repair: within 4 hours.

B. OPTION YEAR:

The Vendors shall indicate if cost can be held firm for Year (3): Yes / No, Year (4): Yes / No
Year (5): Yes / No

If no, please indicates maximum cost increase for year 3 to 5: 0 %, 3 %, 3 %

Bid Prices:

The pricing and above unit cost shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Any additional recommended services for existing or new generators not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

In additions to cost as specified per scope of service and as listed in the Offer to Contract Form, Vendors are allowed to provide an additional detailed pricing matrix or line item pricing for each generator (i.e., cost for oil change with inspection, inspection only, fuel analysis, oil analysis, coolant analysis, 2 hours load bank test, control panel, fuel system, operation test, starting system, switches, air induction/exhaust system, and any others recommended service) and submit as an exhibit to the Offer to Contract Form and if approved the cost matrix will be included as part of the service contract. The line item pricing sheet can be based on Vendor's own quote format or form and shall cover all specified services.

Vendors shall sign, date, and attached their line item pricing sheet to the Offer to Contract Form.

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature [signature] Typed Signature Steven Hatfield

Company Midwest Power Industry Inc.

Address/City/State 4833 Prime Parkway Mchenry IL 60050

Phone # 815-790-0974 Fax # _____ E-mail Genone1967@gmail.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 83-0882510 Date 7-24-23

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described Generator Maintenance Services.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **23-046**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

10/26/23
Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☒ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name Steven Hatfield **Signature**

Company Midwest Power Industry Inc

Address 4833 Prime Parkway Mchenry IL 60050

Phone# 815-790-0974 **Fax #**

Federal I.D./Social Security# 83-0882510 **Date** 7-24-23

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statues, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: City of Lake Forest
   Address: 220 E Deerpath Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Lake Forest IL 60045
   Telephone Number: 847-815-4650
   Contact Person: John Gulledge
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2018-Current
   E-mail Address: guledgj@cityofLakeforest.com
2. Organization: Village of Wilmette
   Address: 1200 Wilmette Ave Wilmette IL 60091
   City, State, Zip Code: Wilmette IL 60091
   Telephone Number: 847-431-9947
   Contact Person: John Raymaker
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2019-Current
   E-Mail Address: raymakerj@wilmette.com
3. Organization: Village of Mount Prospect
   Address: 1700 W Central Road
   City, State, Zip Code: Mount Prospect IL 60056
   Telephone Number: 847-875-0883
   Contact Person: Casey Botterman
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2019-Current
   E-Mail Address: cbotterman@mountprospect.org
4. Organization: Village of Northbrook
   Address: 655 Huel Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Northbrook IL 60062
   Telephone Number: 847-626-5309
   Contact Person: John Sluka
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2022-Current
   E-Mail Address: John.sluka@northbrookil.us

BID SUBMITALL CHECK LIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements and all certificates meeting County's requirements are included in their bid response. Vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

__✓__: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 28-37).

__✓__: VENDORS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

__✓__: VENDORS FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

__✓__: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

__✓__: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

__✓__: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: Midwest Power Industry Inc

Address/City/State: 4833 Prime Parkway Mchenry IL 60050

Phone # 815-790-0974 Fax # _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 50%
456 Second Street
Geneva, IL 60134

Ms. Sue Jones 50%
456 Second Street
Geneva, IL 60134

Officer VP of Operations 7-25-2023
Title Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 25 day of July, 2023

Barbara L. York
Notary Public

BARBARA L. YORK NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

VP Operations — 7-25-2023

Officer Title — Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 25th day of July, 2023

Barbara L York

Notary Public

BARBARA L. YORK NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 19, 2023

ADDENDUM 2

Invitation to Bid: #23-046

Title: Generator Maintenance Services

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications and/or additions/deletions to original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

Question Is the Load Bank test included in annual cost?

Answer ***The Load bank test is not included in the annual cost quote. It will be requested on an as-needed basis.***

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum 2. Thank you for your interest in the Kane County procurement process.

Sincerely,
Tony Sperkowski
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer II

7-19-23
Midwest Power Industry Inc

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kletzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 19, 2023

ADDENDUM 1

Invitation to Bid: #23-046

Title: Generator Maintenance Services

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications and/or additions/deletions to original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

Question Is Unit 13 a Briggs & Stratton generator or a Kohler?

Answer ***Unit 13 is actually a Kohler Unit model 30REOZK. SN:33DGGMJC0224.***

Question Can the bid date be extended?

Answer ***Due to the mistake in equipment identification Kane County will extend the bidding one week. Closing on July 27,2023.***

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum 1. Thank you for your interest in the Kane County procurement process.

Sincerely,
Tony Sperkowski
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer II

7-19-23

Midwest Power Industry Inc

F. OPTIONAL LOAD BANK TESTING PRICING

Perform a generator Load Bank Test – Minimum two hour 100% load rating.

(Load test on a as needed basis.)

Unit 1 – Katolight - $750

Unit 2 – Kohler - $750

Unit 3 – Kohler - $750

Unit 4 – Generac - $650

Unit 5 – Kohler - $750

Unit 6 – CAT - $850

Unit 7 – Spectrum - $750

Unit 8 – Generac - $650

Unit 9 – Generac - $650

Unit 10 – Kohler - $600

Unit 11 – Katolight - $750

Unit 12 – Generac - $600

Unit 13 – Kohler - $600

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/25/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

StateFarm

Tim Werwie
PO Box 864
East Troy, WI 53120

CONTACT NAME: Kathy Frymark
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 262-642-2038 FAX (A/C, No): 262-642-3808
E-MAIL ADDRESS: kathy@easttroyinsurance.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : State Farm Fire and Casualty Company	25143
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Midwest Power Industry Inc
PO Box 106
Ringwood, IL 60072

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADD'L INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:	X	X	93-L9-D186-9	07/23/2023	07/23/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 4,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [X] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			G53 3990-A23-13E	07/23/2023	01/23/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
				G787517-B28-13	02/28/2023	08/28/2023	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			93-L6-G494-8	02/24/2023	02/24/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	$
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 S Batavia Ave Bldg A
Geneva, IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

CMP-4536 ADDITIONAL INSURED — OWNERS, LESSEES, OR CONTRACTORS (Scheduled)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:
BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Policy Number: 93 L9D186 9
Named Insured:
MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INC

Name And Address Of Additional Insured Person Or Organization:
COUNTY OF KANE
719 S BATAVIA AVE BLD A
GENEVA IL 60134

1. **SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED** of **SECTION II — LIABILITY** is amended to include, as an additional insured, any person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

   a. **Ongoing Operations**

      (1) Your acts or omissions; or

      (2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

      in the performance of your ongoing operations for that additional insured; or

   b. **Products-Completed Operations**

      "Your work" performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

2. Any insurance provided to the additional insured shall only apply with respect to a claim made or a "suit" brought for damages for which you are provided coverage.

3. Primary Insurance. The insurance afforded the additional insured shall be primary insurance. Any insurance carried by the additional insured shall be noncontributory with respect to coverage provided by you.

All other policy provisions apply.

©, Copyright, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company, 2018
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

CMP-4787 WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OR RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Policy Number: 93 L9D186 9

Named Insured:

MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INC

Name And Address Of Person Or Organization:

COUNTY OF KANE
719 S BATAVIA AVE BLD A
GENEVA IL 60134

The following is added to Paragraph **10.b.** of **SECTION I AND SECTION II — COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS**:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of:

a. Your ongoing operations; or

b. "Your work" done under contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule.

All other policy provisions apply.

©, Copyright, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company, 2008
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

HOLD DOCUMENT UP TO THE LIGHT TO VIEW TRUE WATERMARK

CASHIER'S CHECK

HOLD DOCUMENT UP TO THE LIGHT TO VIEW TRUE WATERMARK

66773192

BMO Harris Bank

2-28/710

PAY **Five Thousand and 00/100*****************

TO THE ORDER OF **Kane County**

DATE 07/26/2023

AMOUNT $5,000.00

Security Features Details on Back.

REMITTER **MIDWEST POWER INDU**

MEMO

Authorized Signature

Drawer: **BMO Harris Bank N.A. 29(09385)**

BMO Harris Bank N.A., Chicago, IL

⑈66773192⑈ ⑆071000288⑆ 288⑈791⑈7⑈

BMO Harris Bank

PURCHASER'S RECEIPT - RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS

N O T N E G O T I A B L E 66773192

PAY **Five Thousand and 00/100*****************

TO THE ORDER OF **Kane County**

DATE 07/26/2023

AMOUNT $5,000.00

REMITTER

MIDWEST POWER INDU

NOTICE TO CUSTOMERS

The purchase of an indemnity Bond will be required before an Official Check of this bank will be replaced or refunded in the event it is lost, misplaced or stolen.

OFFICIAL BANK CHECK

MEMO

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-262

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR KANE COUNTY GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WITH MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INCORPORATED (BID# 23-046)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited for the Kane County Generator Maintenance Services Bid (BID# 23-046) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of seven (7) bids were received by the July 27, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources all Generator Maintenance Services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for Generator Maintenance Services is Midwest Power Industry Incorporated of Ringwood, IL; and

WHEREAS, the contract covers Generator Maintenance Services at Kane County Government facilities. Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Power Industry Incorporated will be used on a preventative maintenance and project-by-project basis; and

WHEREAS, this was a two (2) year contract with three (3) one (1) year extensions if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. This is executing the first one (1) year contract extension; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted in the FY2025 Building Management budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute the first one (1) year contract extension with Midwest Power Industry Incorporated, 4833 Prime Parkway, McHenry, IL 60050 for Generator Maintenance Services on a preventative maintenance and project-by-project basis for a not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on August 12, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

25-262

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

SERVICE RIDER
Contract Extension for Generator Maintenance Services

This RIDER made this 26 day of August, 2025 is part of and is to be attached to the original Offer to Contract Form (Bid # 23-046) made on the 26th day of October 2023 by and between County of Kane and Midwest Power Industry Inc. of Ringwood, IL, includes the following:

1. Resolution No. 25-262, approving of the one-year extension
2. Midwest Power Industry Inc., acceptance letter, dated August 8, 2025
2. Original Offer to Contract made on October 26, 2023, per Resolution 23-398

(The above contract items and other supporting documents will be made available upon request).

The County hereby requests and Midwest Power Industry Inc., mutually agree to the one (1) year extension of the current contract to provide generator maintenance services on a preventative maintenance and project by project basis which cannot be performed in-house by County Staff. The service terms and conditions, as well as the cost, are to remain the same as specified and allowed for in Bid # 23-046. The service term is hereby extended for an additional period of one (1) year following execution by the Kane County Board. This is the first one-year contract extension with two remaining one-year extension years available.

The parties hereto mutually agree that the aforesaid Contract, of which this RIDER is made part, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms and conditions thereof, modified only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

Geri Henningfield
President
Midwest Power Industry Inc.
Ringwood, IL

8/18/25
Date

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

8/26/2025
Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-262

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR KANE COUNTY GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WITH MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INCORPORATED (BID# 23-046)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited for the Kane County Generator Maintenance Services Bid (BID# 23-046) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of seven (7) bids were received by the July 27, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources all Generator Maintenance Services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for Generator Maintenance Services is Midwest Power Industry Incorporated of Ringwood, IL; and

WHEREAS, the contract covers Generator Maintenance Services at Kane County Government facilities. Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Power Industry Incorporated will be used on a preventative maintenance and project-by-project basis; and

WHEREAS, this was a two (2) year contract with three (3) one (1) year extensions if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. This is executing the first one (1) year contract extension; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted in the FY2025 Building Management budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute the first one (1) year contract extension with Midwest Power Industry Incorporated, 4833 Prime Parkway, McHenry, IL 60050 for Generator Maintenance Services on a preventative maintenance and project-by-project basis for a not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on August 12, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INC

August 8, 2025

Kane County
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva, Il 60134

Attn: Tom Laird
Ph: 630-444-1071

Email : LairdThomas@KaneCountyIL.gov

Good morning Tom,

Midwest Power Industry Inc. is pleased to accept the first of the optional one-year contract extension. We agree to keep pricing, service terms and conditions the same as the original contract.

Please let me know if you need anything else.

Thank you for the opportunity to continue to provide service for your generator needs, we look forward to continuing to build a lasting relationship.

Hope you have a great rest of the day,

Pam

Office Manager
Pam@midwestpowerindustry.com
563-581-6590

P.O. Box 106
Ringwood, IL 60072
Phone: (815) 790-0974

MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY inc

August 12, 2025

Kane County
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva, Il 60134

Familial Relationship Disclosure

As of 8/1/2025, Midwest power Industry Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm corporation, association, agency, institution or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

President: Gen L Humphrey Date: 8/13/25

Subscribed and sworn this 13th day of August, 2025

Notary Public: Barbara L York

BARBARA L. YORK NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

P.O. Box 106
Ringwood, IL 60072
Phone: (815) 790-0974

MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY inc

August 12, 2025

Kane County
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva, Il 60134

Contractor Disclosure

As of 8/1/2025, Midwest Power Industry Inc. to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Official Countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in Midwest Power Industry Inc.

True Family Trust

Po Box 106 **100% Owner**

Ringwood, IL 60072

President: Glen A Henningsen Date: 8/13/25

Subscribed and sworn this 13th day of August, 2025

Notary Public: Barbara L. York

BARBARA L. YORK NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

P.O. Box 106
Ringwood, IL 60072
Phone: (815) 790-0974

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 08/15/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

StateFarm

Tim Werwie
PO Box 864
East Troy, WI 53120

CONTACT NAME: Kathy Frymark
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 262-642-2038 FAX (A/C, No): 262-642-3808
E-MAIL ADDRESS: kathy.frymark.nmj9@statefarm.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : State Farm Fire and Casualty Company	25143
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Midwest Power Industry Inc
PO Box 106
Ringwood, IL 60072

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:	X	X	93-PL-V020-0	07/23/2025	07/23/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 4,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [X] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			003251-SFP-13	04/17/2025	10/17/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
				E095619-E18-13	05/18/2025	11/18/2025	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			93-L6-G494-8	02/24/2025	02/24/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 3,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 6,000,000
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Kane County
719 Batavia Ave Bldg A
Geneva, IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

CMP-4536 ADDITIONAL INSURED — OWNERS, LESSEES, OR CONTRACTORS (Scheduled)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Policy Number: 93 PLV020-0
Named Insured:
Midwest Power Industry Inc

Name And Address Of Additional Insured Person Or Organization:
KANE COUNTY
719 BATAVIA AVE BLDG A
GENEVA, IL 60134

1. **SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED** of **SECTION II — LIABILITY** is amended to include, as an additional insured, any person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

   a. **Ongoing Operations**

      (1) Your acts or omissions; or

      (2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

      in the performance of your ongoing operations for that additional insured; or

   b. **Products-Completed Operations**

      "Your work" performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

2. Any insurance provided to the additional insured shall only apply with respect to a claim made or a "suit" brought for damages for which you are provided coverage.

3. Primary Insurance. The insurance afforded the additional insured shall be primary insurance. Any insurance carried by the additional insured shall be noncontributory with respect to coverage provided by you.

All other policy provisions apply.

©, Copyright, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company, 2018
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

CMP-4787 WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OR RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Policy Number: 93 PLV020-0

Named Insured:
Midwest Power Industry Inc

Name And Address Of Person Or Organization:
KANE COUNTY
719 BATAVIA AVE BLDG A
GENEVA, IL 60134

The following is added to Paragraph **10.b.** of **SECTION I AND SECTION II — COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS**:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of:

a. Your ongoing operations; or

b. "Your work" done under contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule.

All other policy provisions apply.

©, Copyright, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company, 2008
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 8/15/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Gina Gallagher	
Martin Insurance Team LTD	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (708) 330-4402	FAX (A/C, No):
9825 S Pulaski Rd	E-MAIL ADDRESS: gina@martininsuranceteam.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Evergreen Park IL 60805	INSURER A : BERKLEY NET INSURANCE	
INSURED	INSURER B :	
MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INC	INSURER C :	
PO BOX 106	INSURER D :	
RINGWOOD, IL 60072	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	CLAIMS-MADE / OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED / RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		BNET541537874	07/21/2025	07/21/2026	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 BATAVIA AVE
BLDG A
GENEVA IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Gina Gallagher

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

COUNTY OF KANE

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman

Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5931
CPierog@kanecooboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET

For
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Name of Document: IFB#23-046 Generator Maintenance Services

Resolution No.: Res. 23-398 SRF

DocuSigned by: Roger Falkenstock 2C075B3BD71840D... 10/13/2023 | 11:04 AM CDT

Submitted by: Tony Sperkowski

Dept. Head Signature & Date: _____
(Subject Matter Sign-off)

Date Submitted: 10/25/2023

Legal Review of Contract Terms (Atty. Sign-off): 10/25/23

Approved by: (Legality)
Steven Ford
(Print Name)

(Signature)

10/25/2023
(Date)

Post on Web: Yes _____ No ✓ Atty. Initials SRF

Comments: Building Management Department requires the award of IFB 23-046 for Generator Maintenance Services to Midwest Power Industry, Inc. of Ringwood, IL. Attached is the pertinent documentation. COI shows Coverage limit lower than bid but Department has indicated this is acceptable - SRF 10/25/23

Chairman signed: Yes ✓ No _____ Date 10/27/23

Document returned to: Tony Sperkowski
(Name/Department)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-398

AUTHORIZATION OF A CONTRACT FOR KANE COUNTY GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the 2023 Kane County Generator Maintenance Services Bid (BID #23-046) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of seven (7) bids were received by the July 27, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources all Generator Maintenance Services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the contracts cover Generator Maintenance Services at Kane County Government facilities, and Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for Generator Maintenance Services is Midwest Power Incorporated of Ringwood, IL; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Power Incorporated will be used on a preventative maintenance and project by project basis; and

WHEREAS, this will be a two (2) year contract, which will begin on the date of contract execution by the County Board and will have three (3) one (1) year extensions, if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. Kane County reserves the right to change the commencement and/or end of the contract periods; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted for the FY2023, Building Managements budget; and

WHEREAS, the Contracts call for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute contracts with Midwest Power Incorporated at 4833 Prime Parkway, McHenry, IL 60050 for Generator Maintenance Services on a preventative maintenance and project by project basis for an approved two (2) year term in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item Description: Various Budgeted Line Items - Contractual
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 10, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

Kane County Solicitation Tabulation
Solicitation Number 23-046
Generator Maintenance Services

Vendor	Bid Prices	
	Total Annual Cost	Grand Total Cost for 2-Year Term
Midwest Power Incorporated, Ringwood, IL	$12,205.00	***$24,410.00***
Illini Power a Genserv Company, Carol Stream, IL	$14,919.00	$29,838.00
Industrial Engine Company, Harvard, IL	$16,275.00	$32,550.00
Interstate Power Systems, Carol Stream, IL	$16,988.75	$33,977.50
Rush Power Systems, Belvidere, IL	$19,850.00	$39,700.00
LionHeart Critical Power Specialists, Huntley, IL	$23,885.00	$47,770.00
Alta Equipment Company, South Elgin, IL	$25,353.00	$50,706.00

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 3, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	Bid 23-046 Generator Maintenance Services
Recommended Vendor:	Midwest Power Incorporated, Ringwood, IL
Amount of Award:	$24,410.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 6, 2023	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 21/1
Bid Due Date:	July 27, 2023	Bids Received: 7

PURPOSE

This bid is seeking services from a qualified and licensed Contractor to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance services (PM) for backup power generators located at various County facilities. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department. This service contract is for two (2) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have three (3) possible (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

Kane County Building Management Department evaluated and compared all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Midwest Power Incorporated of Ringwood, IL was the lowest responsive, responsible bidder for the work to be performed.

Vendor	BID PRICES	
	TOTAL ANNUAL COST	GRAND TOTAL COST FOR 2-YEAR TERM
Midwest Power Incorporated, Ringwood, IL	$12,205.00	***$24,410.00***
Illini Power a Genserv Company, Carol Stream, IL	$14,919.00	$29,838.00
Industrial Engine Company, Harvard, IL	$16,275.00	$32,550.00
Interstate Power Systems, Carol Stream, IL	$16,988.75	$33,977.50
Rush Power Systems, Belvidere, IL	$19,850.00	$39,700.00
LionHeart Critical Power Specialists, Huntley, IL	$23,885.00	$47,770.00
Alta Equipment Company, South Elgin, IL	$25,353.00	$50,706.00

Based on cost, experience, and bid compliance, the Building Management Department recommends awarding the contract for the countywide generator preventive maintenance service program to Midwest Power Incorporated of Ringwood, IL pending committee and full Kane County Board's approval.

Submitted By:
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer III
Kane County Purchasing Department

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

INVITATION TO BID

BID NUMBER: 23-046 GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

DATE: July 6, 2023

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance services (PM) for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS: This bid must be submitted electronically through https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

- Signed Offer to Contract Form
- References
- Certificate of Insurance
- Contractor Disclosure Statement/Vendor Certification (upon award)
- Familial Disclosure Statement (upon award)
- Prevailing Wage Required

SUBMISSION LOCATION:
County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

SUBMISSION DATE & TIME: **July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST**
Bids received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened to the sender.

CONTACT PERSON: Tony Sperkowski
purchasing@co.kane.il.us

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE BID DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BID NET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE BID DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO BID DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS BID AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET **NO LATER THAN**, JULY 13, 2023 AT 4:00 P.M., FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. FAX to (630) 208-5107 or E-mail: **PURCHASING@CO.KANE.IL.US**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - BID
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Invitation for Bid is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

2. **BID OPENING**. Sealed bids will be received at Bidnet Direct until the date and time specified at which time they shall be opened in public. Late bids shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which bids are to be transmitted; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in transmission of the bids.

3. **BID PREPARATION**. Bids must be submitted on this form and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Bids submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of bids. Bids shall be filled out legibly in ink or type-written with all erasures, strike overs and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the bid. The bid shall include the legal name of the bidder, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the bidder to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

4. **BID ENVELOPES**. Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane Purchasing Department. The name and address of the bidder and the Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

5. **ERRORS IN BIDS**. Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case or error in the extension of prices in the bid, the unit prices will govern.

6. **RESERVED RIGHTS**. The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Invitation for Bids, accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or accept an alternate bid. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any bid. Unless otherwise specified by the bidder or the County, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any bidder at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

   Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

7. **INCURRED COSTS**. The County will not be liable for any costs incurred by bidders in replying to this Invitation for Bids.

8. **AWARD**. It is the intent of the County to award a contract to the lowest responsive responsible bidder meeting specifications. The County reserves the right to determine the lowest responsive responsible bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interests of the County. The Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

9. **PAYMENT.** The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

   PAYMENT (MANDATORY INVOICE SUBMISSION GUIDELINES). The successful bidder or bidders must conform to modified and mandatory invoice submission guidelines. Under **no** circumstances will vendor submitted invoices be cleared for payment that are not in full compliance with this invoice submission standard. Any invoice not meeting the explicit submission guidelines below will be returned to the vendor and will remain unpaid, until such time a new, conforming invoice is presented for review. **Under no circumstances will Kane County pay or be subject to any additional fees, penalties, or incurred costs as a result of vendor invoice submission failures.** *Any and all* submitted invoice packages **must** contain the following four (4) components to be considered eligible for payment:

   1. Formal invoice with all rates (labor, materials, OT, DT) clearly listed. This invoice must show compliance with any and all agreed-upon rates.
   2. Written quotation for all work being performed under this particular invoice. This "quote" must be dated within 120 days of the invoice submission, *properly submitted in arrears.*
   3. Written authorization from the using department to commence this work. *Any and all* work must demonstrate that formal approval has been given for an invoice to be considered both payable and valid. No invoice can be paid without clear evidence of authorization, from an approved point of contact within the using department.
   4. If the project under invoice requires materials, then we must also be given materials purchase orders, which demonstrate compliance with the contractual material mark-up rate. Vendors **without** materials on a particular invoice shall be

required to include on company letterhead the following: "No materials were purchased for the completion of this work under this invoice". *This can be sent on either a blank invoice form, or via company letterhead.*

PLEASE NOTE: ALL SUBMITTED VENDOR PACKAGES ARE AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF KANE COUNTY. These materials are subject to formal scheduled, announced, unannounced, compliance, inter-governmental, or random audits, and may be audited by Kane County *at any time* within the effective dates of this contract, with or without notification to the vendor, *at the discretion of Kane County.* All vendors should be aware that in the event of serious or ongoing invoicing irregularities, Kane County may, and can invoke contractual termination clauses either with, in addition to, or separate from a formal declared breach of contract.

We expect and require your active compliance in terms of invoice submission and adherence to these guidelines.

10. **PRICING**. The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, premiums on bonds, material or service costs, patent royalties and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

11. **DISCOUNTS**. Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

12. **TAXES**. Kane County is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Per certification provided by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, Kane County is exempt from state and local taxes.

13. **SPECIFICATIONS**. Reference to brand names and numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood the bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The County reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number referenced.

14. **SAMPLES**. Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense and, if not destroyed in the evaluation process, will, upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and include UPS Pickup Slip, postage or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

15. **INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency of error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made

by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

16. **VARIANCES**. State or list by reference on the reverse side of this form any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions.

17. **INDEMNIFICATION**. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its agents, officials, and employees, from and against all injuries, losses, claims, suits, costs and expenses which may accrue against the County as a consequence of granting the Contract.

    Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents, and Employees, from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

18. **DEFAULT**. Time is of the essence of this contract and if delivery of acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Vendor, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Vendor with any or all losses incurred.

19. **INSPECTION**. Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the County's destination. The County reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Vendor's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Vendor promptly after rejection.

20. **WARRANTY**. Vendor warrants that all goods and services furnished hereunder will conform in all respects to the terms of the solicitation, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and that they will be free from latent and patent defects in materials, workmanship and title, and will be free from such defects in design. In addition, Vendor warrants that said goods and services are suitable for, and will perform in accordance with, the purposes for which they are purchased, fabricated, manufactured and designed or for such other purposes as are expressly specified in this solicitation. The County may return any nonconforming or defective items to the Vendor or require correction or replacement of the item at the time the defect is discovered, all at the Vendor's risk and expense. Acceptance shall not relieve the Vendor of its responsibility.

    Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns,

customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

21. **REGULATORY COMPLIANCE.** Vendor represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and container for said good) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Vendor shall furnish "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.

22. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

    The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

    We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

    We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

23. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES** ***(if applicable)***

    WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in "An ACT regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workman employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any political subdivision or by any work under construction for public works" approved June 26, 1941, that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in a locality in which work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen and mechanics employed by and on behalf of any and all public body engaged in public works, exclusive of maintenance work. Responsive Bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

The current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for the County of Kane are available at their website http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ . Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. Copies of the current prevailing wage rates are also available at the Kane County Purchasing Department, 719 Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212, 214, Geneva, IL 60134.

Not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this contract. State Statutes regarding Prevailing Wage and the current wage rates are available online at www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates. The Prevailing Wage rate applies to the other participating Counties where the work is to be performed. You must retain payroll records for 5 years and make those records available for inspection by the County or the Illinois Department of Labor. You must submit monthly certification of payroll records.

A determination by the Illinois Department of Labor of debarment for violation of the Prevailing Wage Act shall result in the Contractor being automatically deemed non-responsible for the period of debarment without further proceedings by the County.
This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus the amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and recordkeeping duties

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (Public Act 94-0515)
Effective August 10, 2005 contractors and subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (830 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for Kane County pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal. In order to receive payment for work conducted for Kane County, contractors must provide the e-mail certification received from their IDOL submittal and any subcontractors working on the project with each of their pay requests.

The Employment of Public Workers on Public Works Act is active when there is excessive unemployment in Illinois and requires the employment of 90% of the employees on this project be Illinois residents 30 ILCS570/3.

24. **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**. Vendor shall pay all royalties and license fees. Vendor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or trademark rights and shall hold the County harmless from loss on account thereof.

25. **LAW GOVERNING**. This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

26. **ELIGIBILITY**. By signing this bid, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION. No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12 month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

27. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

a) The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

b) Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

i) Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

c) Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

d) Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

e) Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is canceled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

28. **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

A. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors' corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

B. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

(a) Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

(b) Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

(c) Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

(d) A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

D. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

E. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

29. COMMUNICATION DURING THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact throughout the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all request for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquires to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

30. ILLINOIS NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

31. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:**

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute. Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

32. **LITIGATION:**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

33. **HOLIDAY SCHEDULE:**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

34. **COMPLAINT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS**:

The vendor and/or his supervision shall meet with County staff as needed to discuss any problems, complaints, needs, service adjustments, and/or mutual areas of concern.

The Vendor shall faithfully perform all work as set forth in these specifications for Kane County. If the Vendor fails to faithfully execute their work in accordance with the contract and/or a dispute arises as to the quality and/or quantity of work completed, Kane County reserves the right to withhold authorization for payment of completed work until such time that performance has been improved upon, or the dispute resolved. In instances where a dispute cannot be resolved by the Vendor and the Facilities Manager or other appointed designate, the dispute may be resolved by the Kane County Director of Purchasing.

35. **BID DEPOSIT (ELECTRONIC)**

BID SECURITY (ELECTRONIC)

When noted in the specifications, bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) or five (5%) percent of the amount of the Bid, or according to the schedule as provided. A scanned copy should be submitted with the E-Bid response.

During the bid review process, the County may require a bidder to submit the original bid security to confirm authenticity.

36. **EXECUTION OF A PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND & LABOR AND MATERIALS BOND**

When noted in the specifications, the County reserves the right to require the successful bidder to supply a Performance Bond, Payment Bond and a Labor and Materials Bond within ten (10) calendar days of acceptance of the Vendor's bid by the County. The bonds, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Purchasing, shall be 100% of the total contract price.

37. **FAILURE TO FURNISH BOND**

In the event that the Vendor fails to furnish the abovementioned bonds within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the County, then the bid deposit of the bidder shall be retained by the County as liquidated damages, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that said County will sustain due to the Bidder's failure to furnish said bonds.

38. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception

39. **SECURITY (GENERAL):** A portion of the work will be performed within secured areas.

A. If requested, the Contractor shall submit to a Criminal History and Background Check for all their employees and subcontractor employees who may be working at the job-site for security reasons.

B. The Contractor will provide the County with a complete list of all persons employed that might work at the specified securing buildings. Only those persons will be allowed to work within the secured areas. All personnel authorized to work within secured areas may be subject to fingerprinting, a criminal security check performed by the County, and/or Criminal Justice Level 4 Security Training and Certification. The County may issue temporary identification cards, which will be kept by County's security personnel and issued and collected on a daily basis.

C. The County will require the Contractor to remove any worker who has been convicted of a felony, who is a family member of an inmate, or who violates any provision of this bid.

D. Work being performed within certain areas may require an escort provided by the County. These areas shall not be entered into without a County escort. Work within these areas may be restricted to spaces that need to be observed by the County's escort.

E. All tools and equipment taken into a secured area shall be listed in a manifest with copies provided to County's security personnel. All tools and equipment shall be accounted for at the close of each day. All changes to the inventory shall be addressed by changing the manifest. The Contractor is responsible for proper storage of tools and equipment when in a secured area. Report all broken tools and equipment to the County's security personnel.

SECURITY (ADULT JUSTICE CENTER):

General.

F. The Contractor and the County understand that adequate security services are necessary for the safety of the agents, employees and subcontractors of the Contractor, as well as for the security of Inmates and Facility staff. The County will provide security services sufficient to enable the Contractor and its personnel safely to provide services called for hereunder.

List of All Persons Names Employed on Project.

G. The County and the Sheriff shall receive a list of the names of all the people that will be employed by the Contractor on this project. Aside from the names, the contractor shall also supply the individuals' sex, race, date of birth, and driver's license number and driver's license state.

H. The County and the Sheriff shall reserve the right to run complete criminal background history checks on all people assigned to the project and who will be working inside of the Adult Justice Center. The criminal background history checks shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois

J. Check of wants and warrant through the National Computer System (NCIC)

K. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH)

L. If requested to do so, all employees of the contractor and subcontractor assigned to this project shall be requested to submit to supplying a complete set of fingerprints if requested by the County or the Sheriff. **Employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor assigned to this project may be requested to submit to a drug test if requested by the County or the Sheriff.**

M. The County or the Sheriff reserves the rights not to allow employees of the Contractor or any Subcontractor onto the premises should a criminal background check reveal a positive response.

Transportation Off-Site.

N. County and Sheriff will provide security as necessary and appropriate in connection with the transportation of any Inmate between the Facility and any other location for off-site services as contemplated herein.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND HISTORY CHECKS.

O. Contractors acknowledges that the "Adult Justice Center" is located in the public building and subject to security procedures and that the Adult Justice Center or other Kane County facility security takes precedence over the rights of the Contractors or Licensee.

P. The County will be running criminal background history checks on all personnel assigned
to this contract that will be or could be working inside any of the Kane County government buildings. The criminal background checks and all cost associated with the inquiries will be the sole responsibility of the County. Whenever a new employee is assigned to the County, a background check shall be run by the County before the employee may start work.

1. The criminal background history checks will include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois.
   b. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC).
   c. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH).
2. If requested to do so, any employee of the Contractors assigned to this project will submit to be finger printed by the County.
3. The County of Kane reserves the right not to allow personnel of the Contractors onto any County premises if a criminal background check reveals a positive response.
4. At no time will the Contractors be able to employ personnel to work in any County building, without prior approval from Kane County.

Joint Purchasing Program Initiative:
All public agencies as defined by the Illinois Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, as well as not-for-profit agencies that qualify under Section 45-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, are eligible to participate in joint purchasing programs.

ILL COMP. STAT. ANN §220/2. Definitions for the purpose of this Act: The term "public agency" shall mean any unit of local government as defined in the Illinois constitution of 1970, any school district, any public community collet district, any public building commission, the State of Illinois, any agency of the state government of the United States, or of any other State, any political subdivision of another State, and any combination of the above pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement which includes provisions for a governing body of the agency created by the agreement.

Kane County wants to expand on the current benefits of intergovernmental cooperation on a regional basis. The goal of Kane County Purchasing is to combine the resources and purchasing power of governments and not-for-profit entities to negotiate the most favorable contract terms in order to obtain the best quality products and services at the lowest prices. By purchasing through Kane County Joint Purchasing Contracts, participants will save both time and money by not having to duplicate the formal bidding and request for proposal solicitation process.

Illinois statutes, 525/2 from Ch. 85, par. 1602 (Governmental Joint Purchasing Act), authorizes that any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be by competitive solicitation as provided in Section 4 of this Act.

SCOPE OF WORK
For
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

I. OVERVIEW:

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance service for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

II. INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications listed below are seeking to identify and retain a qualified and experienced Contractor for the purpose of establishing a service contract to provide a complete preventive maintenance service program for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

III. SCOPE OF WORK:

The following specifications and requirements specified herein are considered the minimum requirements and responsibilities including but not limited to the availability of technician, equipment replacement parts and accessories, experience and other resources and capacity to successfully perform the required services.

The scope of services and requirements as listed below are for evaluation and comparison purpose only, and to assist the County in making an informed decision for selection of the most responsive, responsible Contractor to service the County's back-up power generators as specified and including the following:

A. STANDARD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractors shall provide a comprehensive (PM) service program based on the manufacturer standard maintenance requirement for all County's back-up power generators per specifications. The system (PM) log book or service reports shall be made available upon request.

2. Standard (PM) service program shall include but not limited to the following requirements ensuring safe and reliable operation meeting manufacturer's regulations and compliance for safety measures.

- General Inspection
- Lubrication Service
- Cooling System Service
- Fuel System Service
- Air Intake Service
- Servicing, Testing Starting Batteries and ATS systems/switch
- Regular Generator Engine Exercise
- Load Bank Testing (as-needed per manufacturers recommendation)
- Lab analysis on oil, coolant, and fuel sample
- Verifying control panel indicator and reading for optimal performance

3. The Contractors are encouraged to submit or tailored comprehensive (PM) service program that meets or exceeds the above listed standard requirements and shall list their service recommendation and offer, if different.

4. The County will review and evaluate alternates/options of comprehensive service program proposed by the Vendor that meet or exceed manufacturer recommendation and/or which will result in cost saving, optimal service and performance, and other value added services.

5. Contractor shall provide a sample of their service ticket and billing process.

6. Contractor shall provide the following contact information.
   - Customer Service/General Contact Information
   - Service or account representative assigned to the County
   - Billing & Invoicing questions
   - Operation or Supervisor
   - 24-hour answering service

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Contractor is required to coordinate and schedule all planned services and report of any recommended repairs to the County's building supervisor or a representative (TBA) per each location.

1. GENERAL INSPECTION SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Twice a Year

A. Thorough visual inspection of the following systems:
   Fuel System
   Cooling System
   Lubrication System
   Starting System including batteries, ATS systems/switch
   Air Induction System
   Engine Monitors and Safety Controls

B. Perform operational testing and record all data.

C. Provide inspection reports with recommendations for needed repairs, upgrade or part replacement.

2. GENERAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Once a Year

A. Replace and dispose of lube oil and filters.

B. Replace and dispose of fuel filters.

C. Perform a comprehensive inspection of the control panel and calibrate gauges, and ATS switch if necessary.

D. Inspect turbochargers and monitor the intake and exhaust valves for adjustments.

E. Inspect alternator assembly.

F. Perform laboratory analysis on oil, coolant and fuel samples.

G. Perform a Generator Load Bank Test – Minimum two hour 100% load rating. The Load Bank Test is on an as-needed basis.

C. LOCATIONS & EQUIPMENT LIST

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator** 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 301377593

		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 3012387368
		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) –2015 Kohler 100REZGD S/N: SGM32DNN8
	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990

IV. SPECIAL CONDITONS

A. CONTRACT

This service contract shall be for a two (2) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have three (3) possible (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The pricing (All-Inclusive) shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands and the right to add additional services if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

B. BID PRICING:

Pricing shall be all-inclusive for the specified preventive maintenance service program. No additional cost will be paid by the County, which includes but is not limited to administrative charges, fuel charges, freight/shipping or handling charges and any other costs associated with providing the products and comprehensive (PM) services to all

County's power generators unless specified directly on the Offer to Contract Form or with a prior approval by the County Project's Coordinator.

Kane County will not pay for any unauthorized or cost increase for any services to generators listed after awarded of contract. Vendor must notify the County or its supervisor and/or the Purchasing Department of any changes, and recommended repairs/services required, that are not covered under the service contract. All additional or recommended repairs must be approved before the start of work.

The Vendors shall make Kane County aware of all programs (e.g., manufacturer incentives, warranty, alternate service program, supply items, etc.) that can be offered to the County for an additional cost savings. All authorized repair/service on an as-needs basis shall be billed separately.

C. AWARD:

It is the intention of Kane County to make a single award to the most responsive and responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing meeting the specifications and contract requirements. Kane County reserves the right to add additional services if it is in the best interest of the County to do so and to compare or accept pricing of all known cooperative available to local government in Illinois and/or to evaluate by but not limited to: bid completeness, cost and compliance with specifications, lead-time and delivery, references, optional cost for warranty, training and ongoing maintenance and upgrades. The County does not guarantee purchase or service quantities.

D. SITE-VISIT

There is no site visit or Vendor's conference scheduled, however bidders may visit the site on their own and can arrange by contacting Brent Braski of Kane County Building Management Department at (815)208-5175. ***All questions are required to be submitted to the Purchasing Department in writing via fax or e-mail prior to the deadline.***

E. RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS:

Offer to Contract Form

Vendors are required to use the Offer to Contract Form to submit a response. This form must be signed and the bond must be included along with required references.

One (1) original bid response with all the required submittal documents must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (*if applicable*) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete bid response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time.
Your bid response must be submitted prior to the deadline of **July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST** to:

County of Kane

Purchasing Department
719 South Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, IL 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT

HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-046
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Bid Due Date & Time: July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: _____

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

   A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

      1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

   B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

   A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

      No._____, No._____, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.)

   B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

   C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BID PRICES:

Understanding the specifications of all power generators and specified scope of services and requirements, our all-inclusive cost for the comprehensive preventive maintenance service program for the Kane County generators are as follows:

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD	$: _____
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1	$: _____
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3	$: _____
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler	$: _____
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump	$: _____
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum	$: _____
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1)** 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:301377593	$: _____
		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:3012387368	$: _____

		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) 2015 KOHLER MODEL - 100REZGD SERIAL NUMBER - SGM32DNN8	$: _____
7	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551	$: _____
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990	$: _____

A. <u>UNIT COST</u>:

Part Discount Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

Part Mark-Up Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

If additional work or emergency repair service is needed outside of this general maintenance agreement, please list below additional billing rates.

Labor Rate Mon-Fri 8 AM – 4 PM: $ _____/hour

Weekend/After Hours Rate: $ _____/hour

Holiday Rate: $ _____/hour

Travel Rate: $ _____/hour

The Vendors shall provide service response time after initial contact for an additional work or emergency service repair:

A. Service repair non-critical: within _____ hours.
B. Critical service repair: within _____ hours.

B. OPTION YEAR:

The Vendors shall indicate if cost can be held firm for Year (3): Yes / No, Year (4): Yes / No, Year (5): Yes / No.

If no, please indicates maximum cost increase for year 3 to 5: ____%, ____%, ____%

Bid Prices:

The pricing and above unit cost shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Any additional recommended services for existing or new generators not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

In additions to cost as specified per scope of service and as listed in the Offer to Contract Form, Vendors are allowed to provide an additional detailed pricing matrix or line item pricing for each generator (i.e., cost for oil change with inspection, inspection only, fuel analysis, oil analysis, coolant analysis, 2 hours load bank test, control panel, fuel system, operation test, starting system, switches, air induction/exhaust system, and any others recommended service) and submit as an exhibit to the Offer to Contract Form and if approved the cost matrix will be included as part of the service contract. The line item pricing sheet can be based on Vendor's own quote format or form and shall cover all specified services.

Vendors shall sign, date, and attached their line item pricing sheet to the Offer to Contract Form.

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature _____

Company _____

Address/City/State _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____ E-mail _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____ Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described Generator Maintenance Services.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 23-**046**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name _____ **Signature** _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone# _____ **Fax #** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security#_____ **Date** _____

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statues, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

BID SUBMITALL CHECK LIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements and all certificates meeting County's requirements are included in their bid response. Vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

_____: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 28-37).

_____: VENDORS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: VENDORS FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

_____: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: _____

Address/City/State: _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 23-046

Generator Maintenance Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

INVITATION TO BID

BID NUMBER: 23-046 GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

DATE: July 6, 2023

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance services (PM) for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS: This bid must be submitted electronically through https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

- Signed Offer to Contract Form
- References
- Certificate of Insurance
- Contractor Disclosure Statement/Vendor Certification (upon award)
- Familial Disclosure Statement (upon award)
- Prevailing Wage Required

SUBMISSION LOCATION:
County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, Illinois 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

SUBMISSION DATE & TIME:
July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST
Bids received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened to the sender.

CONTACT PERSON:
Tony Sperkowski
purchasing@co.kane.il.us

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE BID DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BID NET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE BID DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO BID DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS BID AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET **NO LATER THAN**, JULY 13, 2023 AT 4:00 P.M., FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. FAX to (630) 208-5107 or E-mail: **PURCHASING@CO.KANE.IL.US**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - BID
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Invitation for Bid is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

2. **BID OPENING**. Sealed bids will be received at Bidnet Direct until the date and time specified at which time they shall be opened in public. Late bids shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which bids are to be transmitted; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in transmission of the bids.

3. **BID PREPARATION**. Bids must be submitted on this form and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Bids submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of bids. Bids shall be filled out legibly in ink or type-written with all erasures, strike overs and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the bid. The bid shall include the legal name of the bidder, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the bidder to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

4. **BID ENVELOPES**. Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane Purchasing Department. The name and address of the bidder and the Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

5. **ERRORS IN BIDS**. Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case or error in the extension of prices in the bid, the unit prices will govern.

6. **RESERVED RIGHTS**. The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Invitation for Bids, accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or accept an alternate bid. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any bid. Unless otherwise specified by the bidder or the County, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any bidder at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

   Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

7. **INCURRED COSTS**. The County will not be liable for any costs incurred by bidders in replying to this Invitation for Bids.

8. **AWARD**. It is the intent of the County to award a contract to the lowest responsive responsible bidder meeting specifications. The County reserves the right to determine the lowest responsive responsible bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interests of the County. The Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

9. **PAYMENT.** The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

   PAYMENT (MANDATORY INVOICE SUBMISSION GUIDELINES). The successful bidder or bidders must conform to modified and mandatory invoice submission guidelines. Under **no** circumstances will vendor submitted invoices be cleared for payment that are not in full compliance with this invoice submission standard. Any invoice not meeting the explicit submission guidelines below will be returned to the vendor and will remain unpaid, until such time a new, conforming invoice is presented for review. **Under no circumstances will Kane County pay or be subject to any additional fees, penalties, or incurred costs as a result of vendor invoice submission failures.** *Any and all* submitted invoice packages **must** contain the following four (4) components to be considered eligible for payment:

   1. Formal invoice with all rates (labor, materials, OT, DT) clearly listed. This invoice must show compliance with any and all agreed-upon rates.
   2. Written quotation for all work being performed under this particular invoice. This "quote" must be dated within 120 days of the invoice submission, *properly submitted in arrears.*
   3. Written authorization from the using department to commence this work. *Any and all* work must demonstrate that formal approval has been given for an invoice to be considered both payable and valid. No invoice can be paid without clear evidence of authorization, from an approved point of contact within the using department.
   4. If the project under invoice requires materials, then we must also be given materials purchase orders, which demonstrate compliance with the contractual material mark-up rate. Vendors **without** materials on a particular invoice shall be

required to include on company letterhead the following: "No materials were purchased for the completion of this work under this invoice". *This can be sent on either a blank invoice form, or via company letterhead.*

PLEASE NOTE: ALL SUBMITTED VENDOR PACKAGES ARE AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF KANE COUNTY. These materials are subject to formal scheduled, announced, unannounced, compliance, inter-governmental, or random audits, and may be audited by Kane County *at any time* within the effective dates of this contract, with or without notification to the vendor, *at the discretion of Kane County.* All vendors should be aware that in the event of serious or ongoing invoicing irregularities, Kane County may, and can invoke contractual termination clauses either with, in addition to, or separate from a formal declared breach of contract.

We expect and require your active compliance in terms of invoice submission and adherence to these guidelines.

10. **PRICING**. The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, premiums on bonds, material or service costs, patent royalties and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

11. **DISCOUNTS**. Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

12. **TAXES**. Kane County is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Per certification provided by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, Kane County is exempt from state and local taxes.

13. **SPECIFICATIONS**. Reference to brand names and numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood the bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The County reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number referenced.

14. **SAMPLES**. Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense and, if not destroyed in the evaluation process, will, upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and include UPS Pickup Slip, postage or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

15. **INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency of error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made

by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

16. **VARIANCES**. State or list by reference on the reverse side of this form any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions.

17. **INDEMNIFICATION**. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its agents, officials, and employees, from and against all injuries, losses, claims, suits, costs and expenses which may accrue against the County as a consequence of granting the Contract.

    Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents, and Employees, from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

18. **DEFAULT**. Time is of the essence of this contract and if delivery of acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Vendor, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Vendor with any or all losses incurred.

19. **INSPECTION**. Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the County's destination. The County reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Vendor's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Vendor promptly after rejection.

20. **WARRANTY**. Vendor warrants that all goods and services furnished hereunder will conform in all respects to the terms of the solicitation, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and that they will be free from latent and patent defects in materials, workmanship and title, and will be free from such defects in design. In addition, Vendor warrants that said goods and services are suitable for, and will perform in accordance with, the purposes for which they are purchased, fabricated, manufactured and designed or for such other purposes as are expressly specified in this solicitation. The County may return any nonconforming or defective items to the Vendor or require correction or replacement of the item at the time the defect is discovered, all at the Vendor's risk and expense. Acceptance shall not relieve the Vendor of its responsibility.

    Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns,

customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

21. **REGULATORY COMPLIANCE**. Vendor represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and container for said good) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Vendor shall furnish "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.

22. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

    The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

    We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

    We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

23. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES *(if applicable)***

    WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in "An ACT regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workman employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any political subdivision or by any work under construction for public works" approved June 26, 1941, that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in a locality in which work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen and mechanics employed by and on behalf of any and all public body engaged in public works, exclusive of maintenance work. Responsive Bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

The current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for the County of Kane are available at their website http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ . Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. Copies of the current prevailing wage rates are also available at the Kane County Purchasing Department, 719 Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212, 214, Geneva, IL 60134.

Not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this contract. State Statutes regarding Prevailing Wage and the current wage rates are available online at www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates. The Prevailing Wage rate applies to the other participating Counties where the work is to be performed. You must retain payroll records for 5 years and make those records available for inspection by the County or the Illinois Department of Labor. You must submit monthly certification of payroll records.

A determination by the Illinois Department of Labor of debarment for violation of the Prevailing Wage Act shall result in the Contractor being automatically deemed non-responsible for the period of debarment without further proceedings by the County.
This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus the amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and recordkeeping duties

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (Public Act 94-0515)
Effective August 10, 2005 contractors and subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (830 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for Kane County pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal. In order to receive payment for work conducted for Kane County, contractors must provide the e-mail certification received from their IDOL submittal and any subcontractors working on the project with each of their pay requests.

The Employment of Public Workers on Public Works Act is active when there is excessive unemployment in Illinois and requires the employment of 90% of the employees on this project be Illinois residents 30 ILCS570/3.

24. **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**. Vendor shall pay all royalties and license fees. Vendor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or trademark rights and shall hold the County harmless from loss on account thereof.

25. **LAW GOVERNING**. This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

26. **ELIGIBILITY**. By signing this bid, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION. No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12 month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

27. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

a) The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

b) Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

i) Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

c) Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

d) Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

e) Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is canceled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

28. **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

A. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors' corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

B. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

(a) Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

(b) Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

(c) Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

(d) A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

D. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

E. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

29. COMMUNICATION DURING THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact throughout the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all request for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquires to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

30. ILLINOIS NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

31. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:**

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute. Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

32. **LITIGATION:**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

33. **HOLIDAY SCHEDULE:**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

34. **COMPLAINT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS**:

The vendor and/or his supervision shall meet with County staff as needed to discuss any problems, complaints, needs, service adjustments, and/or mutual areas of concern.

The Vendor shall faithfully perform all work as set forth in these specifications for Kane County. If the Vendor fails to faithfully execute their work in accordance with the contract and/or a dispute arises as to the quality and/or quantity of work completed, Kane County reserves the right to withhold authorization for payment of completed work until such time that performance has been improved upon, or the dispute resolved. In instances where a dispute cannot be resolved by the Vendor and the Facilities Manager or other appointed designate, the dispute may be resolved by the Kane County Director of Purchasing.

35. **BID DEPOSIT (ELECTRONIC)**

BID SECURITY (ELECTRONIC)

When noted in the specifications, bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) or five (5%) percent of the amount of the Bid, or according to the schedule as provided. A scanned copy should be submitted with the E-Bid response.

During the bid review process, the County may require a bidder to submit the original bid security to confirm authenticity.

36. **EXECUTION OF A PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND & LABOR AND MATERIALS BOND**

When noted in the specifications, the County reserves the right to require the successful bidder to supply a Performance Bond, Payment Bond and a Labor and Materials Bond within ten (10) calendar days of acceptance of the Vendor's bid by the County. The bonds, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Purchasing, shall be 100% of the total contract price.

37. **FAILURE TO FURNISH BOND**

In the event that the Vendor fails to furnish the abovementioned bonds within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the County, then the bid deposit of the bidder shall be retained by the County as liquidated damages, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that said County will sustain due to the Bidder's failure to furnish said bonds.

38. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception

39. **SECURITY (GENERAL):** A portion of the work will be performed within secured areas.

A. If requested, the Contractor shall submit to a Criminal History and Background Check for all their employees and subcontractor employees who may be working at the job-site for security reasons.

B. The Contractor will provide the County with a complete list of all persons employed that might work at the specified securing buildings. Only those persons will be allowed to work within the secured areas. All personnel authorized to work within secured areas may be subject to fingerprinting, a criminal security check performed by the County, and/or Criminal Justice Level 4 Security Training and Certification. The County may issue temporary identification cards, which will be kept by County's security personnel and issued and collected on a daily basis.

C. The County will require the Contractor to remove any worker who has been convicted of a felony, who is a family member of an inmate, or who violates any provision of this bid.

D. Work being performed within certain areas may require an escort provided by the County. These areas shall not be entered into without a County escort. Work within these areas may be restricted to spaces that need to be observed by the County's escort.

E. All tools and equipment taken into a secured area shall be listed in a manifest with copies provided to County's security personnel. All tools and equipment shall be accounted for at the close of each day. All changes to the inventory shall be addressed by changing the manifest. The Contractor is responsible for proper storage of tools and equipment when in a secured area. Report all broken tools and equipment to the County's security personnel.

SECURITY (ADULT JUSTICE CENTER):

General.

F. The Contractor and the County understand that adequate security services are necessary for the safety of the agents, employees and subcontractors of the Contractor, as well as for the security of Inmates and Facility staff. The County will provide security services sufficient to enable the Contractor and its personnel safely to provide services called for hereunder.

List of All Persons Names Employed on Project.

G. The County and the Sheriff shall receive a list of the names of all the people that will be employed by the Contractor on this project. Aside from the names, the contractor shall also supply the individuals' sex, race, date of birth, and driver's license number and driver's license state.

H. The County and the Sheriff shall reserve the right to run complete criminal background history checks on all people assigned to the project and who will be working inside of the Adult Justice Center. The criminal background history checks shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois

J. Check of wants and warrant through the National Computer System (NCIC)

K. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH)

L. If requested to do so, all employees of the contractor and subcontractor assigned to this project shall be requested to submit to supplying a complete set of fingerprints if requested by the County or the Sheriff. **Employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor assigned to this project may be requested to submit to a drug test if requested by the County or the Sheriff.**

M. The County or the Sheriff reserves the rights not to allow employees of the Contractor or any Subcontractor onto the premises should a criminal background check reveal a positive response.

Transportation Off-Site.

N. County and Sheriff will provide security as necessary and appropriate in connection with the transportation of any Inmate between the Facility and any other location for off-site services as contemplated herein.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND HISTORY CHECKS.

O. Contractors acknowledges that the "Adult Justice Center" is located in the public building and subject to security procedures and that the Adult Justice Center or other Kane County facility security takes precedence over the rights of the Contractors or Licensee.

P. The County will be running criminal background history checks on all personnel assigned
to this contract that will be or could be working inside any of the Kane County government buildings. The criminal background checks and all cost associated with the inquiries will be the sole responsibility of the County. Whenever a new employee is assigned to the County, a background check shall be run by the County before the employee may start work.

1. The criminal background history checks will include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois.
   b. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC).
   c. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH).
2. If requested to do so, any employee of the Contractors assigned to this project will submit to be finger printed by the County.
3. The County of Kane reserves the right not to allow personnel of the Contractors onto any County premises if a criminal background check reveals a positive response.
4. At no time will the Contractors be able to employ personnel to work in any County building, without prior approval from Kane County.

Joint Purchasing Program Initiative:
All public agencies as defined by the Illinois Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, as well as not-for-profit agencies that qualify under Section 45-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, are eligible to participate in joint purchasing programs.

ILL COMP. STAT. ANN §220/2. Definitions for the purpose of this Act: The term "public agency" shall mean any unit of local government as defined in the Illinois constitution of 1970, any school district, any public community collet district, any public building commission, the State of Illinois, any agency of the state government of the United States, or of any other State, any political subdivision of another State, and any combination of the above pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement which includes provisions for a governing body of the agency created by the agreement.

Kane County wants to expand on the current benefits of intergovernmental cooperation on a regional basis. The goal of Kane County Purchasing is to combine the resources and purchasing power of governments and not-for-profit entities to negotiate the most favorable contract terms in order to obtain the best quality products and services at the lowest prices. By purchasing through Kane County Joint Purchasing Contracts, participants will save both time and money by not having to duplicate the formal bidding and request for proposal solicitation process.

Illinois statutes, 525/2 from Ch. 85, par. 1602 (Governmental Joint Purchasing Act), authorizes that any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be by competitive solicitation as provided in Section 4 of this Act.

SCOPE OF WORK
For
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

I. OVERVIEW:

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and licensed Contractor(s) to provide comprehensive preventive maintenance service for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

II. INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications listed below are seeking to identify and retain a qualified and experienced Contractor for the purpose of establishing a service contract to provide a complete preventive maintenance service program for the County's back-up power generators. This is an all-inclusive service program for the Kane County Building Management Department.

III. SCOPE OF WORK:

The following specifications and requirements specified herein are considered the minimum requirements and responsibilities including but not limited to the availability of technician, equipment replacement parts and accessories, experience and other resources and capacity to successfully perform the required services.

The scope of services and requirements as listed below are for evaluation and comparison purpose only, and to assist the County in making an informed decision for selection of the most responsive, responsible Contractor to service the County's back-up power generators as specified and including the following:

A. STANDARD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractors shall provide a comprehensive (PM) service program based on the manufacturer standard maintenance requirement for all County's back-up power generators per specifications. The system (PM) log book or service reports shall be made available upon request.

2. Standard (PM) service program shall include but not limited to the following requirements ensuring safe and reliable operation meeting manufacturer's regulations and compliance for safety measures.

- General Inspection
- Lubrication Service
- Cooling System Service
- Fuel System Service
- Air Intake Service
- Servicing, Testing Starting Batteries and ATS systems/switch
- Regular Generator Engine Exercise
- Load Bank Testing (as-needed per manufacturers recommendation)
- Lab analysis on oil, coolant, and fuel sample
- Verifying control panel indicator and reading for optimal performance

3. The Contractors are encouraged to submit or tailored comprehensive (PM) service program that meets or exceeds the above listed standard requirements and shall list their service recommendation and offer, if different.

4. The County will review and evaluate alternates/options of comprehensive service program proposed by the Vendor that meet or exceed manufacturer recommendation and/or which will result in cost saving, optimal service and performance, and other value added services.

5. Contractor shall provide a sample of their service ticket and billing process.

6. Contractor shall provide the following contact information.
   - Customer Service/General Contact Information
   - Service or account representative assigned to the County
   - Billing & Invoicing questions
   - Operation or Supervisor
   - 24-hour answering service

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Contractor is required to coordinate and schedule all planned services and report of any recommended repairs to the County's building supervisor or a representative (TBA) per each location.

1. GENERAL INSPECTION SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Twice a Year

A. Thorough visual inspection of the following systems:
   Fuel System
   Cooling System
   Lubrication System
   Starting System including batteries, ATS systems/switch
   Air Induction System
   Engine Monitors and Safety Controls

B. Perform operational testing and record all data.

C. Provide inspection reports with recommendations for needed repairs, upgrade or part replacement.

2. GENERAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE

Frequency of Services Required – Once a Year

A. Replace and dispose of lube oil and filters.

B. Replace and dispose of fuel filters.

C. Perform a comprehensive inspection of the control panel and calibrate gauges, and ATS switch if necessary.

D. Inspect turbochargers and monitor the intake and exhaust valves for adjustments.

E. Inspect alternator assembly.

F. Perform laboratory analysis on oil, coolant and fuel samples.

G. Perform a Generator Load Bank Test – Minimum two hour 100% load rating. The Load Bank Test is on an as-needed basis.

C. LOCATIONS & EQUIPMENT LIST

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator** 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 301377593

		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) – 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150 KW Model: SG150 S/N: 3012387368
		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) –2015 Kohler 100REZGD S/N: SGM32DNN8
	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990

IV. SPECIAL CONDITONS

A. CONTRACT

This service contract shall be for a two (2) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have three (3) possible (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The pricing (All-Inclusive) shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands and the right to add additional services if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

B. BID PRICING:

Pricing shall be all-inclusive for the specified preventive maintenance service program. No additional cost will be paid by the County, which includes but is not limited to administrative charges, fuel charges, freight/shipping or handling charges and any other costs associated with providing the products and comprehensive (PM) services to all

County's power generators unless specified directly on the Offer to Contract Form or with a prior approval by the County Project's Coordinator.

Kane County will not pay for any unauthorized or cost increase for any services to generators listed after awarded of contract. Vendor must notify the County or its supervisor and/or the Purchasing Department of any changes, and recommended repairs/services required, that are not covered under the service contract. All additional or recommended repairs must be approved before the start of work.

The Vendors shall make Kane County aware of all programs (e.g., manufacturer incentives, warranty, alternate service program, supply items, etc.) that can be offered to the County for an additional cost savings. All authorized repair/service on an as-needs basis shall be billed separately.

C. AWARD:

It is the intention of Kane County to make a single award to the most responsive and responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing meeting the specifications and contract requirements. Kane County reserves the right to add additional services if it is in the best interest of the County to do so and to compare or accept pricing of all known cooperative available to local government in Illinois and/or to evaluate by but not limited to: bid completeness, cost and compliance with specifications, lead-time and delivery, references, optional cost for warranty, training and ongoing maintenance and upgrades. The County does not guarantee purchase or service quantities.

D. SITE-VISIT

There is no site visit or Vendor's conference scheduled, however bidders may visit the site on their own and can arrange by contacting Brent Braski of Kane County Building Management Department at (815)208-5175. ***All questions are required to be submitted to the Purchasing Department in writing via fax or e-mail prior to the deadline.***

E. RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS:

Offer to Contract Form

Vendors are required to use the Offer to Contract Form to submit a response. This form must be signed and the bond must be included along with required references.

One (1) original bid response with all the required submittal documents must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (*if applicable*) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete bid response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time.
Your bid response must be submitted prior to the deadline of **July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST** to:

Purchasing Department
719 South Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Rooms 211, 212 or 214
Geneva, IL 60134
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT

HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-046
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Bid Due Date & Time: July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: _____

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

   A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

      1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

   B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

   A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

      No._____, No._____, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.)

   B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

   C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BID PRICES:

Understanding the specifications of all power generators and specified scope of services and requirements, our all-inclusive cost for the comprehensive preventive maintenance service program for the Kane County generators are as follows:

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. (***Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024***). Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD	$: _____
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1	$: _____
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3	$: _____
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler	$: _____
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump	$: _____
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum	$: _____
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1)** 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:301377593	$: _____
		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:3012387368	$: _____

		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) 2015 KOHLER MODEL - 100REZGD SERIAL NUMBER - SGM32DNN8	$: _____
7	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: _____
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551	$: _____
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990	$: _____

A. <u>UNIT COST</u>:

Part Discount Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

Part Mark-Up Percentage (Contract Term): _____%

If additional work or emergency repair service is needed outside of this general maintenance agreement, please list below additional billing rates.

Labor Rate Mon-Fri 8 AM – 4 PM: $ _____/hour

Weekend/After Hours Rate: $ _____/hour

Holiday Rate: $ _____/hour

Travel Rate: $ _____/hour

The Vendors shall provide service response time after initial contact for an additional work or emergency service repair:

A. Service repair non-critical: within _____ hours.
B. Critical service repair: within _____ hours.

B. OPTION YEAR:

The Vendors shall indicate if cost can be held firm for Year (3): Yes / No, Year (4): Yes / No, Year (5): Yes / No.

If no, please indicates maximum cost increase for year 3 to 5: ____%, ____%, ____%

Bid Prices:

The pricing and above unit cost shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Any additional recommended services for existing or new generators not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

In additions to cost as specified per scope of service and as listed in the Offer to Contract Form, Vendors are allowed to provide an additional detailed pricing matrix or line item pricing for each generator (i.e., cost for oil change with inspection, inspection only, fuel analysis, oil analysis, coolant analysis, 2 hours load bank test, control panel, fuel system, operation test, starting system, switches, air induction/exhaust system, and any others recommended service) and submit as an exhibit to the Offer to Contract Form and if approved the cost matrix will be included as part of the service contract. The line item pricing sheet can be based on Vendor's own quote format or form and shall cover all specified services.

Vendors shall sign, date, and attached their line item pricing sheet to the Offer to Contract Form.

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature _____

Company _____

Address/City/State _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____ E-mail _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____ Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described Generator Maintenance Services.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 23-**046**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name _____ **Signature** _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone# _____ **Fax #** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security#_____ **Date** _____

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statues, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

BID SUBMITALL CHECK LIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements and all certificates meeting County's requirements are included in their bid response. Vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

_____: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 28-37).

_____: VENDORS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: VENDORS FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

_____: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

_____: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: _____

Address/City/State: _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____
Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 23-046
Generator Maintenance Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-046
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Bid Due Date & Time: July 20, 2023 at 2:30 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Midwest Power Industry Inc

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

No. 1, No. 2, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.) 7-19-23

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BID PRICES:

Understanding the specifications of all power generators and specified scope of services and requirements, our all-inclusive cost for the comprehensive preventive maintenance service program for the Kane County generators are as follows:

LOCATION NUMBER/DEPARTMENT		GENERATOR/EQUIPMENT - UNIT NUMBER	TOTAL ANNUAL COST
1	Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. **A, B, C & (E)** Geneva, IL 60134. ***(Building E – might be moving to a new location (TBA), on or about spring of 2024).*** Additional charges and services to be added upon request.	**Unit #1 – Katolight (Bldg. B – Info Technology Dept.)** Engine: Volvo Penta Engine M/N:TAD 1630GE Engine S/N: 2160035629 Generator M/N: WA522224 60604 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: 1,160.00
		Unit #2 – Kohler (Bldg. C&E) Engine: Detroit Diesel Engine M/N: 06R1023561 Engine S/N: 2248592 Generator M/N: 450REOZDD	$: 1,140.00
		Unit #3 – Kohler (Bldg. A) Genset Model: 500REOZJ Spec Number: GM76157-GA2 Serial Number: 33GKGMHP0002 Material: 500REOZJ-CP1	$: 1,245.00
2	Kane County Multi Use Building 37W699 IL RT 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #4 – Generac** Generator S/N: 3006232593 Generator M/N: SD230 / SD0230GG178.7D18HPSY3	$: 1,015.00
3	Kane County Judicial Center 37W777 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #5 - Kohler** Engine M/N: 500R0ZD71 Engine S/N: 293469 ATS-(2) Kohler	$: 1,140.00
4	Kane County Adult Correction Facility at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #6 - Caterpillar** Engine M/N: GS338 Engine S/N: G7A01574 ATS-(3) Asco/Fire Pump	$: 1,150.00
5	Kane County Juvenile Justice Center at 37W755 Rt. 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #7 - Spectrum** Generator M/N: 250DS60 191236-71ASt. Generator S/N: 378948 ATS-Spectrum	$: 965.00
6	Kane County Division of Transportation at 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #8 (KDOT Gen #1)** 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:301377593	$: 590.00
		Unit #9 (KDOT Gen #2) 2022 Generac Complex Generator 80-150KW MODEL:SG150 S/N:3012387368	$: 590.00

		Unit #10 (KDOT Gen #3) 2015 KOHLER MODEL - 100REZGD SERIAL NUMBER - SGM32DNN8	$: 590.00
7	Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office and **Branch Court** at 540 S. Randall Rd., St. Charles, IL 60175	**Unit #11 (Circuit Gen #1) - Katolight** Engine: John Deere Engine M/N:125L Engine S/N: RG6125H031807 Generator M/N: D300FRJ4 Generator S/N: WA53569586696-0103 ATS-GE/Zenith	$: 1,040.00
		Unit #12 (Circuit Gen #2) – Generac Engine: BECO Engine M/N: F4GE9485A Engine S/N: J600-0789507 Generator M/N: 12600800100 Generator S/N: 2108551	$: 790.00
8	Kane County Health Department at 1240 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506	**Unit #13 – Briggs & Stratton** Engine: Briggs & Stratton Engine M/N:1BSXS.6272HW Engine S/N: 274869 Generator M/N: 01815 Generator S/N: 1011580990	$: 790.00

A. UNIT COST:

Part Discount Percentage (Contract Term): 20 %

Part Mark-Up Percentage (Contract Term): 20 %

If additional work or emergency repair service is needed outside of this general maintenance agreement, please list below additional billing rates.

Labor Rate Mon-Fri 8 AM – 4 PM: $ 165.00 /hour

Weekend/After Hours Rate: $ 247.50 /hour

Holiday Rate: $ 330.00 /hour

Travel Rate: mon-fr. $ 165.00 /hour Sat-Sun - 247.50/hr

The Vendors shall provide service response time after initial contact for an additional work or emergency service repair:

A. Service repair non-critical: within 48 hours.
B. Critical service repair: within 4 hours.

B. OPTION YEAR:

The Vendors shall indicate if cost can be held firm for Year (3): Yes / No, Year (4): Yes / No Year (5): Yes / No

If no, please indicates maximum cost increase for year 3 to 5: 0 %, 3 %, 3 %

Bid Prices:

The pricing and above unit cost shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Any additional recommended services for existing or new generators not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

In additions to cost as specified per scope of service and as listed in the Offer to Contract Form, Vendors are allowed to provide an additional detailed pricing matrix or line item pricing for each generator (i.e., cost for oil change with inspection, inspection only, fuel analysis, oil analysis, coolant analysis, 2 hours load bank test, control panel, fuel system, operation test, starting system, switches, air induction/exhaust system, and any others recommended service) and submit as an exhibit to the Offer to Contract Form and if approved the cost matrix will be included as part of the service contract. The line item pricing sheet can be based on Vendor's own quote format or form and shall cover all specified services.

Vendors shall sign, date, and attached their line item pricing sheet to the Offer to Contract Form.

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature [signature] Typed Signature Steven Hatfield

Company Midwest Power Industry Inc.

Address/City/State 4833 Prime Parkway McHenry IL 60050

Phone # 815-790-0974 Fax # _____ E-mail Genone19676@gmail.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 83-0882510 Date 7-24-23

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described Generator Maintenance Services.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **23-046**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

10/26/23
Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☒ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name Steven Hatfield **Signature** [signature]

Company Midwest Power Industry Inc

Address 4833 Prime Parkway Mchenry IL 60050

Phone# 815-790-0974 **Fax #**

Federal I.D./Social Security# 83-0882510 **Date** 7-24-23

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statues, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: City of Lake Forest
   Address: 220 E Deerpath Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Lake Forest IL 60045
   Telephone Number: 847-815-4650
   Contact Person: John Gulledge
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2018-Current
   E-mail Address: gulledgj@cityoflakeforest.com
2. Organization: Village of Wilmette
   Address: 1200 Wilmette Ave Wilmette IL 60091
   City, State, Zip Code: Wilmette IL 60091
   Telephone Number: 847-431-9947
   Contact Person: John Raymaker
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2019-Current
   E-Mail Address: raymakerj@wilmette.com
3. Organization: Village of Mount Prospect
   Address: 1700 W Central Road
   City, State, Zip Code: Mount Prospect IL 60056
   Telephone Number: 847-875-0883
   Contact Person: Casey Botterman
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2019-Current
   E-Mail Address: cbotterman@mountprospect.org
4. Organization: Village of Northbrook
   Address: 655 Huel Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Northbrook IL 60062
   Telephone Number: 847-626-5309
   Contact Person: John Sliwka
   Description of Project: Generator Services Date of Project 2022-Current
   E-Mail Address: John.sliwka@northbrook.il.us

BID SUBMITALL CHECK LIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements and all certificates meeting County's requirements are included in their bid response. Vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

__✓__: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 28-37).

__✓__: VENDORS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

__✓__: VENDORS FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

__✓__: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of contract)

__✓__: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

__✓__: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: Midwest Power Industry Inc

Address/City/State: 4833 Prime Parkway Mchenry IL 60050

Phone # 815-790-0974 Fax # _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

VP of Operations — 7-25-2023

Officer — Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 25 day of July, 2023

Barbara L. York

Notary Public

BARBARA L. YORK
NOTARY
PUBLIC
STATE OF WISCONSIN

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

VP Operations — 7-25-2023

Officer Title — Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 25th day of July, 2023

Barbara L York

Notary Public

BARBARA L. YORK NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 19, 2023

ADDENDUM 2

Invitation to Bid: **#23-046**

Title: **Generator Maintenance Services**

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications and/or additions/deletions to original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

Question Is the Load Bank test included in annual cost?

Answer ***The Load bank test is not included in the annual cost quote. It will be requested on an as-needed basis.***

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum 2. Thank you for your interest in the Kane County procurement process.

Sincerely,
Tony Sperkowski
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer II

7-19-23
Midwest Power Industry Inc

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kletzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 19, 2023

ADDENDUM 1

Invitation to Bid: #23-046

Title: Generator Maintenance Services

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications and/or additions/deletions to original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

Question Is Unit 13 a Briggs & Stratton generator or a Kohler?

Answer ***Unit 13 is actually a Kohler Unit model 30REOZK. SN:33DGGMJC0224.***

Question Can the bid date be extended?

Answer ***Due to the mistake in equipment identification Kane County will extend the bidding one week. Closing on July 27,2023.***

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum 1. Thank you for your interest in the Kane County procurement process.

Sincerely,
Tony Sperkowski
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer II

7-19-23

Midwest Power Industry Inc

F. OPTIONAL LOAD BANK TESTING PRICING

Perform a generator Load Bank Test – Minimum two hour 100% load rating.

(Load test on a as needed basis.)

Unit 1 – Katolight - $750

Unit 2 – Kohler - $750

Unit 3 – Kohler - $750

Unit 4 – Generac - $650

Unit 5 – Kohler - $750

Unit 6 – CAT - $850

Unit 7 – Spectrum - $750

Unit 8 – Generac - $650

Unit 9 – Generac - $650

Unit 10 – Kohler - $600

Unit 11 – Katolight - $750

Unit 12 – Generac - $600

Unit 13 – Kohler - $600

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/25/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

StateFarm

Tim Werwie
PO Box 864
East Troy, WI 53120

CONTACT NAME: Kathy Frymark
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 262-642-2038 FAX (A/C, No): 262-642-3808
E-MAIL ADDRESS: kathy@easttroyinsurance.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : State Farm Fire and Casualty Company	25143
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Midwest Power Industry Inc
PO Box 106
Ringwood, IL 60072

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADD'L INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:	X	X	93-L9-D186-9	07/23/2023	07/23/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 4,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [X] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			G53 3990-A23-13E G787517-B28-13	07/23/2023 02/28/2023	01/23/2024 08/28/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			93-L6-G494-8	02/24/2023	02/24/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	$
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 S Batavia Ave Bldg A
Geneva, IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

1001486 132849.14 04-13-2022

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

CMP-4536 ADDITIONAL INSURED — OWNERS, LESSEES, OR CONTRACTORS (Scheduled)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Policy Number: 93 L9D186 9
Named Insured:
MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INC

Name And Address Of Additional Insured Person Or Organization:
COUNTY OF KANE
719 S BATAVIA AVE BLD A
GENEVA IL 60134

1. **SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED** of **SECTION II — LIABILITY** is amended to include, as an additional insured, any person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

   a. **Ongoing Operations**

      (1) Your acts or omissions; or

      (2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

      in the performance of your ongoing operations for that additional insured; or

   b. **Products-Completed Operations**

      "Your work" performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

2. Any insurance provided to the additional insured shall only apply with respect to a claim made or a "suit" brought for damages for which you are provided coverage.

3. Primary Insurance. The insurance afforded the additional insured shall be primary insurance. Any insurance carried by the additional insured shall be noncontributory with respect to coverage provided by you.

All other policy provisions apply.

©, Copyright, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company, 2018
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

CMP-4787 WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OR RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:
BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Policy Number: 93 L9D186 9
Named Insured:
MIDWEST POWER INDUSTRY INC

Name And Address Of Person Or Organization:
COUNTY OF KANE
719 S BATAVIA AVE BLD A
GENEVA IL 60134

The following is added to Paragraph **10.b.** of **SECTION I AND SECTION II — COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of:

a. Your ongoing operations; or

b. "Your work" done under contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule.

All other policy provisions apply.

©, Copyright, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company, 2008
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

BR918 NEW 3/19 M-7640828-D

HOLD DOCUMENT UP TO THE LIGHT TO VIEW TRUE WATERMARK

CASHIER'S CHECK

HOLD DOCUMENT UP TO THE LIGHT TO VIEW TRUE WATERMARK

66773192

BMO Harris Bank

2-28/710

PAY **Five Thousand and 00/100*****************

TO THE ORDER OF **Kane County**

DATE **07/26/2023**

AMOUNT **$5,000.00**

REMITTER **MIDWEST POWER INDU**

MEMO

Authorized Signature

Drawer: **BMO Harris Bank N.A. 29(09385)**

BMO Harris Bank N.A., Chicago, IL

⑈66773192⑈ ⑆071000288⑆ 288⑈791⑈7⑈

BMO Harris Bank

PURCHASER'S RECEIPT - RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS

N O T N E G O T I A B L E 66773192

PAY **Five Thousand and 00/100*****************

TO THE ORDER OF **Kane County**

DATE **07/26/2023**

AMOUNT **$5,000.00**

REMITTER

MIDWEST POWER INDU

NOTICE TO CUSTOMERS

The purchase of an Indemnity Bond will be required before an Official Check of this bank will be replaced or refunded in the event it is lost, misplaced or stolen.

OFFICIAL BANK CHECK

MEMO

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1007

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH ABBEY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. FOR THE FABYAN PARKING LOT PROJECT FOR THE KANE COUNTY BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT (BID# 26-054-TL)

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the Kane County Building Management Department Fabyan Parking Lot Project (BID# 26-054-TL). A total of five (5) bids were received by the July 31, 2026 deadline; and

WHEREAS, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, as per bid documents and specifications was Abbey Construction Company, Inc. 1949 County Line Rd, Aurora, IL 60502; and

WHEREAS, the contract is for the duration of the Fabyan Parking Lot project in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Ninety-Eight Thousand Three Hundred Thirty Dollars ($298,330); and

WHEREAS, funds have been budgeted as part of the 2026 capital plan and will be paid from Building Management Capital (500.800.805.72010) Building Improvements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract with Abbey Construction Company, Inc., 1949 County Line Rd, Aurora, IL 60502 for the Fabyan Parking Lot Project for the Building Management Department in the amount not to exceed Two Hundred Ninety-Eight Thousand Three Hundred Thirty Dollars ($298,330).

Line Item: 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract with Abbey Construction Company, Inc. for the Fabyan Parking Lot Project for the Kane County Building Management Department (BID#26-054-TL)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $298,330
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a contract for the duration of the project with Abbey Construction Company, Inc. for the Fabyan Parking Lot Project in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Ninety-Eight Thousand Three Hundred Thirty Dollars ($298,330).

Wight & Company
wightco.com
211 North Clinton Street
Suite 300N
Chicago, IL 60661
P 312.261.5700
F 312.261.5701

August 3, 2026

Ms. Wendy Franco
Project Manager
Kane County Building Management
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Fabyan Parking Lot Project

Dear Ms. Franco:

On July 31st, 2026, bids were received by Kane County for the Fabyan Parking Lot project. A total of five (5) contractors submitted bids: Please see the attached bid tabulation sheet. The apparent low bidder was Abbey Construction Company Inc. out of Aurora Illinois when including Alternate #1 in the total bid price. Abbey had a base bid of $254,575.00 and an Alternate #1 bid of $43,755.00 to provide concrete in lieu of asphalt. It is our understanding that Kane County will proceed with both the Base bid and Alternate #1 bid. Wight & Company reviewed the project with Abbey, and it was determined that they had the complete scope of work in their bid including the $60,000 contingency allowance within the Base bid price.

Wight & Company has consulted the references provided by Abbey and each has indicated that their projects went well and that they would work with the bidder again.

Based upon our evaluation of the bids, our scope review, and the references provided, Wight & Company recommends award of the contract to Abbey Construction Company Inc. in the amount of **$298,330.00.**

Please contact me should you have any questions regarding the project or bids.

Respectfully submitted,

Wight & Company

Shawn M. Benson P.E.
Director

Bid 26-054-TL Fabyan Parking Lot Project "As Read"

Open: Friday, July 31, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m.

VENDOR	Base Bid	Alt #1	Total Bid
A Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc.	**$444,000.00**	$81,112.50	**$525,112.50**
Abbey Paving Co. Inc.	**$254,575.00**	$43,755.00	**$298,330.00**
Maneval Construction	**$292,435.00**	$95,980.00	**$388,415.00**
Obsidian Asphalt Paving	**$253,718.02**	$177,918.57	**$431,636.59**
Schroeder Asphalt Services	**$279,000.00**	$100,000.00	**$379,000.00**

Bid 26-054-TL Fabyan Parking Lot Project "As Read"

Open: Friday, July 31, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m.

VENDOR	Bid Bond	Add #1	RBO Packet Included	Signature, Respone, & Submittals
A Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc.	X	X	X	X
Abbey Paving Co. Inc	X	X	X	X
Maneval Construction	X	X	X	X
Obsidian Asphalt Paving	X	X	X	X
Schroeder Asphalt Services	X	X	X	X

Bid Opening:
Tom Laird (Assistant Director of Purchasing)
Danielle Hoffman (Buyer)

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 3, 2026

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management
Procurement Name:	Bid 26-054-TL – Fabyan Parking Lot Project
Recommended Vendors:	Abbey Construction Company Inc.
Awarded Amount:	$298,330.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 20, 2026	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 22737
Proposal Due Date:	July 31, 2026	Proposals Received: 5

PURPOSE

This bid seeks qualified and experienced vendors for the Fabyan Parking Lot improvement project and miscellaneous site work per the plans and specifications at 517 E. Fabyan Parkway, Batavia, IL. This is a prevailing wage project and requires compliance with Kane County's Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO) for public work and the following bids were received:

Vendors	Total Project Cost
Abbey Construction Company– Aurora, IL	**$298,330.00**
Schroeder Asphalt Services – Huntley, IL	$379,000.00
Maneval Construction – Ingleside, IL	$388,415.00
Obsidian Asphalt Paving– West Chicago, IL	$431,636.59
A Lamp Concrete Contractors – Schaumburg, IL	$525,112.50

*Reference the attached Wight & Company Bid scope review, result, and recommendation.

Building Management Department, and Wight & Company, the architect of record, evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Abbey Construction Company of Aurora, IL is the lowest responsive, responsible vendor to provide the required services at the highest quality and value.

Building Management Department with the support of the Purchasing Department recommends awarding this contract to Abbey Construction Company of Aurora, IL pending approval by the Committee and full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Tom Laird
Tom Laird
Assistant Director of Purchasing

cc: Building Management

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1008

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR SNOW PLOWING SERVICES FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WITH TENTINGER LANDSCAPES, INC. (RFP# 26-035-DH)

WHEREAS, proposals have been solicited for the Kane County Building Management Department Snow Plowing Services (RFP# 26-035-DH). A total of six (6) proposals were received by the July 29, 2026 deadline; and

WHEREAS, the most responsive and responsible bidder for Snow Plowing Services is Tentinger Landscapes, Inc. of Maple Park, IL whose proposal was determined to be in the best interest of the County based on the evaluation criteria set forth in the RFP; and

WHEREAS, this is a one (1) year "Zero Tolerance Accumulation" contract, with optional four (4) mutually agreed upon one (1) year extensions as outlined in the RFP specifications; and

WHEREAS, the cost of snow plowing services for County buildings and facilities managed by the Kane County Building Management Department will be a not to exceed Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) for the contract dates of October 15, 2026 through April 15, 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds have been budgeted and will be paid from the Building Management Repairs Maintenance Roads fund (001.080.080.52020); and

WHEREAS, the contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a one (1) year contract with Tentinger Landscapes, Inc. 49W073 IL-38 Maple Park, IL 60151 for Snow Plowing Services in an amount of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) for the contract dates of October 15, 2026 through April 15, 2027.

Line Item: 001.060.060.52020, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs Maintenance Roads, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract for Snow Plowing Services for the Building Management Department with Tentinger Landscapes, Inc. (RFP#26-035-DH)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $300,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing a one year contract with Tentinger Landscapes, Inc. for Snow Plowing Services in an amount of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per fiscal year.

RFP 26-035-DH Tabulation by Year

Opened July 29, 2026 at 10:00AM (CT)

Vendor	Monthly Fee (Original Term)	Year 1* (Original Term)	Year 2* (Option Year)	Year 3* (Option Year)	Year 4* (Option Year)	Year 5* (Option Year)	COMBINED YR 1-YR 5*
Beverly Snow & Ice, Inc.	$ 24,864.67	$ 149,188.02	$ 149,188.02	$ 149,188.02	$ 149,188.02	$ 149,188.02	$ 745,940.10
Kozak Custom Landscapes	$ 44,995.00	$ 269,970.00	$ 275,369.40	$ 280,876.79	$ 286,494.32	$ 292,224.21	$ 1,404,934.72
Tentinger Landscapes Inc.	$ 46,562.22	$ 279,373.32	$ 287,754.52	$ 296,387.16	$ 305,278.77	$ 314,437.13	$ 1,483,230.90
MAC General Contracting & Construction	$ 51,000.00	$ 306,000.00	$ 315,180.00	$ 324,635.40	$ 334,374.46	$ 344,405.70	$ 1,624,595.56
Snow Systems	$ 55,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 339,900.00	$ 350,097.00	$ 360,599.91	$ 1,710,596.91
DiazGroup LLC	$ 56,650.00	$ 339,900.00	$ 350,097.00	$ 360,599.91	$ 371,417.91	$ 382,560.44	$ 1,804,575.26

*Total years are estimated as pricing could convert from monthly fee (part A pricing) to per push (part B pricing) dependent upon total snowfall accumulation per snow season

Tabulation - RFP 26-035-DH Snow Plowing Services

Opening: July 29, 2026 @ 10:00 AM (CT)

Monthly Fixed Fee - Snow Removal Program - (Zero Tolerance Accumulation)

PART A of HYBRID PRICING

VENDORS (alphabetical order)	Beverly	DiazGroup	Kozak	MAC	Snow Systems	Tentinger
Fixed Monthly Fee **(until transition to Part B pricing)**	$ 24,864.67	$ 56,650.00	$ 44,995.00	$ 51,000.00	$ 55,000.00	$ 46,562.22
***Total Cost of 1 YR Contract Term**	$ 149,188.02	$ 339,900.00	$ 269,970.00	$ 306,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 279,373.32

***Total cost is only an estimate as snowfall for snow season could exceed the cap and transition to part B / per push pricing**

Contract Renewals	Beverly	DiazGroup	Kozak	MAC	Snow Systems	Tentinger
Cost increase - First option year	0%	3%	2%	3%	0%	3%
Cost increase - Second option year	0%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%
Cost increase - Third option year	0%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%
Cost increase - Fourth option year	0%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 4, 2026

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	RFP 26-035-DH – Snow Plowing Services
Recommended Vendor:	Tentinger Landscapes, Inc.

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ●BidNet Direct ●The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 8, 2026	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 138/34
Proposal Due Date:	July 29, 2026	Proposals Received: 6

PURPOSE

The County of Kane accepted proposals from qualified and experienced vendors for complete snow removal and salting services for various Kane County Government facilities maintained by Building Management. This is a monthly service for a "Zero Tolerance Accumulation" snow removal program with no matter how much snow falls. The initial snow season commencing October 15, 2026 through April 15, 2027.

A total of six (6) proposals were received by Building Management; the evaluation team evaluated proposals per the selection criteria set forth in the RFP. Upon the conclusion of the evaluation, the team determined and confirmed that the top ranked vendor was qualified and would provide the required services at a high quality and value.

Evaluation Criteria:
● Pricing & Cost Rate Sheet (40%) ● Company Narrative & Operational Plan (25%) ● Staffing & Equipment (20%) ● Past Performance & References (15%)

SCORING SUMMARY

Ranking	Vendor	Total Score
1	**Tentinger Landscapes Inc**	**92.11%**
2	M.A.C. General Contracting/Construction	84.88%
3	DiazGroup LLC	79.50%
4	Beverly Snow & Ice, Inc.	75.68%
5	Kozak Custom Landscapes	71.93%
6	Snow Systems	70.04%

The evaluation team and Building Management Department, with the support of the Purchasing Department, recommends awarding this contract to the top ranked vendor: Tentinger Landscapes Inc. of Maple Park, IL for one (1) year contract with mutual option for four (4) one-year renewal periods pending Committee and County Board Approval.

Submitted By:

Danielle Hoffman

Kane County Purchasing Department, Buyer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1012

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR THE MILL CREEK SSA HOLIDAY LIGHTS & DÉCOR SERVICES WITH IT'S A WONDERFUL LIGHT (BID# 22-029)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited for the Mill Creek SSA Holiday Lights & Décor Services (BID# 22-029). A total of four (4) bids were received; and

WHEREAS, the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, as per bid documents and specifications was It's a Wonderful Light of Elk Grove Village, IL; and

WHEREAS, this was a two (2) year contract with option to extend for three (3) additional one (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. This is the third and final one (1) year renewal; and

WHEREAS, the cost for the third-year extension is Nine Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Six cents ($9,632.96). We are also including a Five Thousand Dollar ($5,000) allowance to cover add on items per the Mill Creek Advisory Body Board for a total of Fourteen Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Six cents ($14,632.96); and

WHEREAS, adequate funds have been budgeted and are available in the FY2026 Mill Creek SSA operating budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized and directed to execute the final one (1) year contract extension with It's a Wonderful Light, 695 Lunt Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 for an amount not to exceed Fourteen Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Six cents ($14,632.96) which include the extension amount of Nine Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Six cents ($9,632.96) and Five Thousand Dollar ($5,000) allowance to cover add on items per the Mill Creek Advisory Body Board.

Line Item: 520.690.730.52120, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Grounds, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension for the Mill Creek SSA Holiday Lights & Décor Services with It's a Wonderful Light (BID#22-029)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Roger Fahnestock, 630-232-3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $14,632.96
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the 3rd and final one year extension for Holiday Lights & Décor Services with It's a Wonderful Light for the Mill Creek SSA. This is for the extension amount of Nine Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Six cents ($9,632.96) and Five Thousand Dollar ($5,000) allowance to cover add on items per the Mill Creek Advisory Body Board in a not to exceed amount of $14,632.96.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1016

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A DIGITAL MONUMENT SIGN WITH AURORA SIGN COMPANY (RFP# 26-027-TK)

WHEREAS, as defined by Statute, the Kane County Clerk has responsibilities as Keeper of County Records, Registrar of Vital Records, Clerk of the County Board, Tax Extender, Chief Election Official and serves as the election authority who is responsible to conduct elections in the State of Illinois according to state statute 10 ILCS 5; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane ("County") issued a Request for Proposals (RFP# 26-027-TK) for the design, fabrication, and installation of a digital monument sign to be located at the Kane County Government Center (SE corner of 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva); which will enhance public communication and outreach to the community; and

WHEREAS, five (5) proposals were received and evaluated based on established criteria and the Aurora Sign Company was determined to be the most responsive and responsible proposer; and

WHEREAS, the Aurora Sign Company demonstrated extensive municipal experience, and a turnkey delivery approach, with the proposal representing the best overall value to the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is authorized to execute an agreement with Aurora Sign Company, in an amount not to exceed $80,664.00, for the installation of a digital information sign at the Kane County Government Center, 719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois, approximately 120 feet southwest of the intersection of Third Street and Batavia Avenue on Kane County property; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Digital Information Sign Management and Use Policy, attached as Exhibit A, is hereby approved; and

BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the Purchasing and Building Management Departments are authorized to finalize and administer the agreement, subject to their final review and approval, with funding provided from the Vital Records Automation Fund, Account No. 160.190.200.70120, Special Purpose Equipment.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Exhibit A

KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
DIGITAL INFORMATION SIGN MANAGEMENT AND USE POLICY

Effective Date: To Be Determined
Approved By: Kane County Board

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish standards for the management, operation, content, and use of the Kane County Government Center Digital Information Sign located in Geneva, Illinois. The sign shall be used to provide timely, accurate, and relevant governmental information to residents, visitors, businesses, employees, and the public.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

The Digital Information Sign is County property and shall be used solely for governmental communications. The sign is not a public forum and shall not be used for unrestricted public expression, advertising, political advocacy, or commercial purposes.

3. AUTHORITY AND ADMINISTRATION

The Information Technologies and Building Management Department shall administer the sign, manage content, and maintain records. Only authorized personnel may publish, modify, or remove content.

4. APPROVED CONTENT CATEGORIES

1. Voter registration information and deadlines.
2. Voting and election dates and schedules.
3. Election judge recruitment and volunteer opportunities.
4. Early voting information.
5. Vote-by-mail information and deadlines.
6. Birth certificates, marriage licenses, passports, and other County Clerk services.
7. Property tax bill due dates and tax-related notices.
8. Veterans services notices, commemorations, and assistance programs.
9. Public safety awareness messages, emergency preparedness information, weather alerts, road closures, and health advisories.
10. County holiday schedules and office closures.
11. Official County recognitions, proclamations, declarations, and observances.
12. County Board meetings, committee meetings, public hearings, and special meetings.
13. County Board-authorized events.
14. Official announcements authorized by the Kane County Board, County Board Chairman, or County Administration.
15. Kane County website address and official phone numbers.

16. Current time and temperature.

5. ADDITIONAL USES REQUIRING APPROVAL

Any proposed use not specifically listed in Section 4 shall require review by the Administration Committee of the Kane County Board.

Approval Process:

17. Submission of a written request to the County Board Office describing the proposed message, sponsor, display dates, and public purpose.
18. Administrative review by County Administration and the Information Technologies and Building Management Department.
19. Review by the Administration Committee, which may approve, deny, or modify the request.
20. If a new recurring category of use is proposed, the Administration Committee may recommend amendment of this policy to the full Kane County Board.

6. CONTENT STANDARDS

All content shall be factual, professional, concise, timely, and directly related to County operations, services, programs, facilities, or public information. Content may be edited for readability and compliance.

7. PRIORITY OF CONTENT

21. Emergency communications
22. Public safety messages
23. County operational notices
24. County Board information
25. County programs and services
26. Approved partnership information
27. Other approved content

8. RECORDS RETENTION

Content requests, approvals, and published messages shall be retained in accordance with applicable Illinois records retention requirements and public records laws.

9. ACCESSIBILITY

Kane County will make reasonable efforts to ensure information displayed is accessible and understandable to the public.

10. DISCLAIMER

The Digital Information Sign is a non-public forum owned and controlled by Kane County Government. Display of information does not imply endorsement of any organization, product, service, viewpoint, or activity unless expressly authorized by the Kane County Board. Approval of one message does not create a right of access for future messages.

11. POLICY REVIEW

This policy shall be reviewed by the Administration Committee at least every three years or as needed.

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A DIGITAL MONUMENT SIGN WITH AURORA SIGN COMPANY (RFP #26-027-TK)

Committee Flow:
Public Service Committee, Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Clerk John A. Cunningham; Chf. Dpty. Clerk Celeste Weilandt

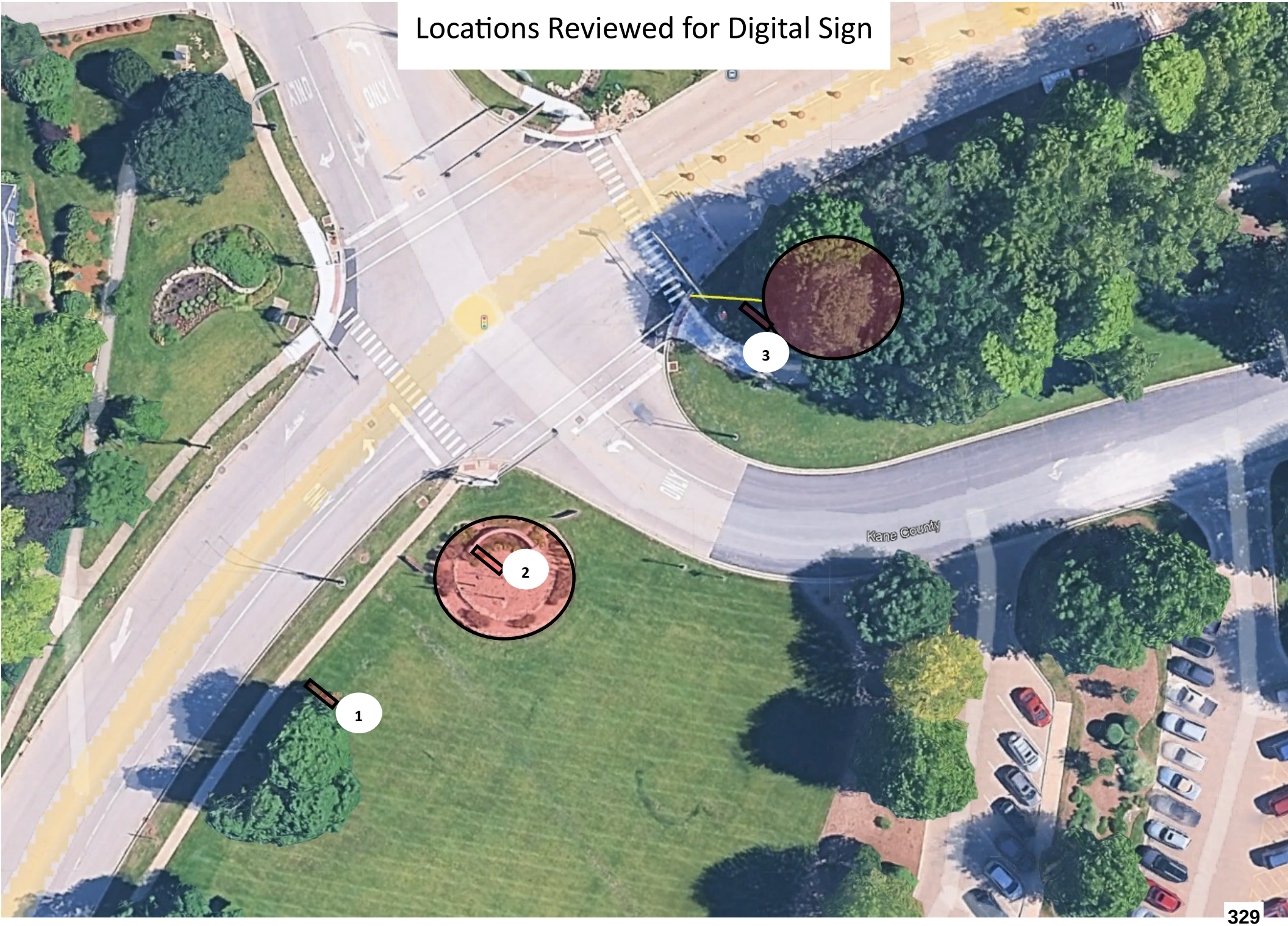
Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Vital Records Automation Fund line item 160.190.200.70120 Special Purpose Equipment	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes, in progress.	

Summary:

The County of Kane issued a Request for Proposals (RFP #26-027-TK) for the design, fabrication, and installation of a Digital Monument Sign at the Kane County Government Center located at 719 S. Batavia Avenue (SE Corner of Third and Batavia Ave., Geneva). The project is intended to modernize the County's existing monument sign and improve community communication and outreach by providing a dynamic platform for public notices, election information, community updates, and County announcements.

Locations Reviewed for Digital Sign



Recommended Final Location

Rendering of Sign in Proposed Location

Kane County – Digital Monument Sign - RFP 26-027-TK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Proposal Response Form
- RFP Submittals Checklist
- Acceptance & Vendor Certification
- Additional Information
- Letter of Interest
- Project Approach
- Proposal
  - Proposal Breakdown Matrix
  - Proposal 250075-02 – Digital Monument Sign – Option 1
    - Design Drawings – Option 1
  - Proposal 250075-03 – Digital Monument Sign – Option 2
    - Design Drawings – Option 2
- References
- Responsible Bidder Requirements Form
  - Table A – Subcontracts who will Perform Work on the Project
  - Table B – Additional Information Required *(Statement of past three (3) years' experience on public projects)*
- Contractor Verification
- Subcontractor Verification
- Contactor Disclosure
- Familial Relationship Disclosure
- Bid Bond
- Attachments
  - State of Illinois – Department of Revenue – Certificate of Registration
  - State of Illinois – Secretary of State – Certificate of Good Standing
  - Illinois Department of Employment Security – Statement of Benefit Charges
  - Certificate of Insurance; Workman's Compensation
  - W9 – Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification
  - NECA-IBEW Local Union No. 461 – Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee Letter
  - Aurora Sign Company Written Employee Policies
  - Aurora Sign Company Written Safety Policy Statement
  - Masters Electrical License
  - Certifications
    - Crane Operator & Safety Training Certificate
    - OSHA 30 Hours Outreach Training Program – Construction Certificate
    - CPR and First Aid Training Certificates
  - Aurora Sign Company Organizational Chart
  - Aurora Sign Company Intro Packet

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM

For

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF DIGITAL MONUMENT SIGN

RFP Due Date & Time: **3:30 P.M., WEDNESDAY, APRIL 29, 2026**

Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): 1; 2; _____; _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature _____

Typed Signature Ben Wagner

Company Aurora Sign Company

Address 30W196 Calumet Ave., West, Warrenville, IL 60555

Phone # 630-898-5900 **Fax#** _____

Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-4307221 **Date** 04/28/2026

RFP SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

BW: SIGNED PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM (pages 29-31), with all supporting documents (pages 32-46) as applicable.

BW: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

BW: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

BW: RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE FORM.
(See attached form, it is the sole responsibility of the bidders to comply with all the submission of the required supporting documents, which must be submitted within seven (10) calendar days after receiving a written notice if not included in the response package)

BW: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

BW: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

BW: ONE (1) ORIGINAL PROPOSL/BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

BW: PREVAILING WAGE RATES (Submit a statement acknowledging that the vendor has reviewed and agrees to pay no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates per specification, listing trades to be employed, based wage rates to be paid, and will strictly comply with the Prevailing Wage Act).

BW: Bid Bond (5%) required with bid submittal. The awarded Vendor must furnish a Performance Bond if awarded the contract.

Vendor/Agency: Aurora Sign Company

Address/City/State: 30W196 Calumet Ave., West, Warrenville, IL 60555

Phone # 630-898-5900 Fax # _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF DIGITAL MONUMENT SIGN***

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 26-027-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____
Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☒ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please note: It is required that you check at least one box.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Please list additional pertinent information/comments:

To support your evaluation, we are providing two (2) proposed options for the Digital Marketing Sign. Each Option includes a complete proposal and corresponding drawings (Option 1 and Option 2). Additionally, we have included a Proposal Breakdown Matrix that outlines each option with available EMC size variations to assist in comparing scope and cost.

Also attached is our Letter of Interest .

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 Calumet Ave W • Warrenville, IL 60555 • 630-898-5900 • www.aurorasign.com

April 29, 2026

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Kane County Government Center – Digital Monument Sign – RFP 26-027-TK

Dear Selection Committee,

Aurora Sign Company respectfully submits this Letter of Interest in response to the Kane County's request for professional services to design, fabricate and install a Digital Monument Sign at the Kane County Government Center in Geneva. With nearly seven decades of experience supporting municipalities, healthcare systems, regional and national organizations, Aurora Sign Company offers the expertise, resources, and collaborative approach necessary to successfully design, and implement a cohesive and durable signage program that reflects community identity while remaining mindful of long-term budget considerations.

Headquartered in Warrenville, Illinois, Aurora Sign is a full-service signage provider specializing in the design, engineering, fabrication, permitting, and installation of custom exterior and interior signage systems. Our team of over 40 employees performs all major project components in-house, allowing us to maintain quality control, schedule reliability, and cost efficiency throughout each phase of a project. As a union contractor affiliated with IBEW Local 461, with UL-listed fabrication and OSHA trained installation crews, we bring proven safety standards and technical expertise to public sector projects.

Aurora sign Company has extensive experience delivering community gateway monument programs for municipalities throughout the Chicagoland region. Our team has designed, engineered, fabricated, and installed gateway monuments and civic signage for communities including the City of Batavia, City of Elgin, City of Geneva, City of Warrenville, Village of Montgomery, and Village of Buffalo Grove, among others. All of these projects required coordination with key stakeholders in the design, fabrication and field installation to create high quality, durable, visually distinctive gateway features that reinforce community identity and enhance key entry corridors.

Aurora Sign provides single-source accountability from concept through installation. We manage all phases of projects as complete turn-key service, including permitting, excavation, foundation, construction, electrical coordination, fabrication, and installation. Each project is supported by a dedicated project manager who coordinates directly with all stakeholders, ensuring consistency and clear communication throughout the entire project. This integrated approach reduces project risk while supporting long-term program success and maintainability.

As a locally founded and operated company with a long history of serving the surrounding communities, Aurora Sign Company is committed to delivering signage solutions that enhance public spaces, strengthen community identity, and provide lasting value. We welcome the opportunity to partner with the County of Kane to develop a unified Digital Monument Sign program that will serve the residents and visitors for years to come.

Thank you for your consideration.
Sincerely,

Brandon Weis

Brandon Weis
Owner / President

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 Calumet Ave W • Warrenville, IL 60555 • 630-898-5900 • www.aurorasign.com

April 28, 2026

Kane County Government Center – Digital Monument Sign – RFP 26-027-TK

Project Approach

Aurora Sign Company will provide a comprehensive, turnkey approach to the design, engineering, permitting, fabrication, and installation of the proposed digital monument for Kane County. Our process is structured to ensure quality, efficiency, regulatory compliance, and minimal disruption throughout the project lifecycle.

1. Design Methodology

ASC has included **two (2) initial design concepts** with the proposal for Kane County's review. These concepts have been developed to reflect the County's aesthetic standards, site considerations, and functional requirements, while incorporating the Watchfire Electronic Message Center (ECM) into a cohesive and visually appropriate monument structure. **The submitted concepts are intended to represent both aesthetic flexibility and functional performance.**

Following review and feedback from Kane County, ASC will refine the selected concept and advance the design through final engineering, permitting and fabrication.

Our design process includes:

- Development of initial design concepts reflecting project specifications and site conditions
- Integration of the Watchfire Electronic Message Venter (EMC) into a cohesive monument design
- Consideration of visibility, readability, and traffic flow for optimal message effectiveness
- Selection of durable, high-quality materials appropriate for long-term exterior use
- Preparation and refinement of detailed shop drawings and engineering documents
- Coordinate with Kane County stakeholders to incorporate feedback and obtain final design approval
- Ensuring compliance with all applicable local codes, ordinances, and permitting requirements

2. Proposed Materials & Technology

The proposed monument sign will incorporate high-quality, durable materials suitable for long-term exterior use, which includes::

- Masonry (brick)
- Architectural aluminum structure
- Internally illuminated sign components
- Weather-resistant finishes and coatings

The **digital display** component will consist of a **Watchfire Electronic Message Center (EMC)**, selected for its reliability, energy efficiency, and ease of use. The EMC will:

- Provide high-resolution LED display technology
- Include user-friendly content management software
- Be supported by manufacturer and technical support.

3. Installation Approach

ASC will provide complete installation services, managing all field activities with a focus on safety, quality, and coordination with Kane County and applicable agencies:

Installation will be executed in a structured sequence to ensure efficiency and minimal disruption, including:

- Site verification and layout prior to construction
- Excavation and installation of reinforced concrete foundations
- Construction of the monument structure, including masonry and structural components
- Installation and integration of the monument and EMC display
- Final inspection, testing and commissioning all components

Electrical Service Responsibility: Electrical service to the sign location shall be provided by others. ASC will coordinate connection to the owner-provided electrical service and complete all final wiring and integration of the sign and EMC in accordance with applicable codes.

All work will be performed in accordance with applicable safety standards, permitting requirements, and industry best practices. ASC will coordinate scheduling and site access with Kane County to minimize disruption to operations and ensure a safe work environment for both personnel and the public.

4. Project Schedule

Upon award of contract, Aurora Sign anticipates the following timeline:

- Design review and approval from stakeholders.
- Engineering & Permitting: Approximately 3-4 weeks
- Fabrication: Approximately 6-8 weeks following permit approval
- Installation: Scheduled upon completion of fabrication and site readiness (typically 1-2 weeks)

A detailed project schedule will be provided upon award and will be coordinated with Kane County to meet project expectations.

5. Services Provided

Aurora Sign will provide full-service project delivery, including:

- Design and engineering
- Permit procurement and coordination
- Manufacturing and quality control
- Complete installation
- Project management and communication throughout all phases.

6. Warranty & Support

Aurora Sign stands behind the quality of its work and materials:

- **Monument Structure:** 2-year warranty
- **Watchfire EMC:** 5-year manufacturer parts warranty

In addition:

- Watchfire provides training and technical support for EMC operation
- ASC offers ongoing service and maintenance programs to support long-term performance and reliability

7. Maintenance Considerations

The sign will be designed and constructed for durability and ease of maintenance. Considerations include:

- Use of weather-resistant and low-maintenance materials
- Accessible components for servicing and repair
- Reliable EMC technology with remote diagnostic capabilities

AURORA SIGN CO.

Kane County Grovernment Center
Digitial Monument Sign - RFP 26-027 TK

Proposal Breakdown Matrix

	OPTION 1 10mm EMC	OPTION 1 8mm EMC	OPTION 2 10mm EMC	OPTION 2 8mm EMC
	$ 74,802.00	**$ 80,664.00**	**$ 80,007.00**	**$ 85,869.00**
Design & Engineering	$ 2,950.00	$ 2,950.00	$ 2,950.00	$ 2,950.00
Fabrication	$ 9,420.00	$ 9,420.00	$ 14,625.00	$ 14,625.00
Digital Display Equipment	$ 42,095.00	$ 47,957.00	$ 42,095.00	$ 47,957.00
Foundation and Site Work	$ 5,550.00	$ 5,550.00	$ 5,550.00	$ 5,550.00
Masonry	$ 8,892.00	$ 8,892.00	$ 8,892.00	$ 8,892.00
Installation	$ 5,895.00	$ 5,895.00	$ 5,895.00	$ 5,895.00
Electrical Work	Provided by Kane County			
Software Licensing	Included			
Training	Included			
Warranty	5 year parts on EMC, 2 year material and labor			
Optional Maintenance	5 year material and labor +$4,263.00			

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W. | WARRENVILLE, IL | 60555

PROPOSAL

250075-02

Date: 04/21/2026
Expires: 05/21/2026
Drawing Numbers:

Project: Kane County Government Center- New Monument w/EMC
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Client: Kane County Government Center
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Contact: John Cunningham

We are pleased to offer this proposal for the following services at the above location.

Project Description:	**Item Total:**
DIGITAL MONUMENT SIGN - OPTION 1	$74,802.00

Fabricate and install one (1) double-sided Electronic Message Center (EMC) onto existing ground monument sign.

Sign to be mounted within additional engineered concrete footings & mason base provided by Aurora Sign Co.

Sign to include two (2) WatchFire Electronic Message Center(s), refer to drawing & technical sheet for additional specifications. Software is cloud-based. Training included in cost. Broadband wireless communications with lifetime data plan included.

Connect to electrical feed supplied by Kane County, provided within six feet of sign. Power requirements to be discussed upon selection of Design Option.

Address Letters to be FCO Acrylic. Mounted onto mason base.
County Logo to be illuminated cabinet. Mounted onto mason base.

8MM EMC Option: $80,664.00

PERMIT PROCUREMENT + permit fees at cost	$425.00

Deposit Rate: 50%
Deposit: $37,613.50

Subtotal: $75,227.00

Total: $75,227.00

Salesperson: Ben Wagner

Buyer_____Seller_____

www.squarecoil.com

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W. | WARRENVILLE, IL | 60555

PROPOSAL

250075-02

Date: 04/21/2026
Expires: 05/21/2026
Drawing Numbers:

Project: Kane County Government Center- New Monument w/EMC
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Client: Kane County Government Center
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Contact: John Cunningham

TERMS: A deposit of 50% of the total project is required with order. OR 65% if an EMC is included in the project description. The balance is due within 10 days of completion invoice.
CANCELLATION POLICY: Any cancellation or schedule change must be requested 48 hours prior to your scheduled installation day. Any cancellations or rescheduling inside of this 48 hour window will incur a $500-$2,000 fee based on men and equipment scheduled onsite. Cancellation after arrival to the job site will result in a minimum $1,200 cancellation fee.
PROCESSING FEE: All Credit Card payments will require a 3.5% transaction fee.
OPTION: A 2%DISCOUNT WILL APPLY TO PAYMENT IN FULL AT CONTRACT SIGNING. Permit costs will be billed separately.
PERMITS: Permit fees, engineering fees required by cities, and procurement fees will be additional. Sign construction will commence upon receipt of permit. Delivery dates are estimated from receipt of permit.
TAXES: The total cost of this contract is subject to the State of IL S.O.T. (service ocupational tax) tax rate in the jurisdiction of the sign installation location, **TO BE BILLED ON FINAL INVOICE.**
EXCAVATION AND LANDSCAPING: In the instance where trenching and/or excavating for a sign base is involved, Aurora Sign Company assumes no responsibility for the final reseeding, planting and/or black dirt replacement involve in this operation. Aurora Sign Company will return the area to a workable condition to allow the customer to do the final landscaping involved. The above contract pricing is calculated with engineered footings for soil types common to your area. Upon excavation of abnormal soil conditions, (i.e.loose compaction, fresh backfill, abnormal backfill, building debris, hidden concrete) additional cost may be incurred. These additional costs will be passed along to the customer at a rate of cost plus 15% for handling.
WARRANTY: The above signage is guaranteed against defects in workmanship for a period of 24 months after the completion date. A Maintenance Contract is available to continue regular service following the warranty period.
DRAWINGS: The drawings that are submitted with this proposal are the property of Aurora Sign Company and are to be used only in connection with work performed by them. Reproduction in whole or in part for any other purpose is expressly forbidden without written consent from Aurora Sign Company. Design and layout charges of up to $3000.00 may be assessed for misuse or reproduction of these plans.

Salesperson: Ben Wagner

Buyer's Acceptance _____ Title _____ Date _____

Seller's Acceptance _____ Title _____ Date _____

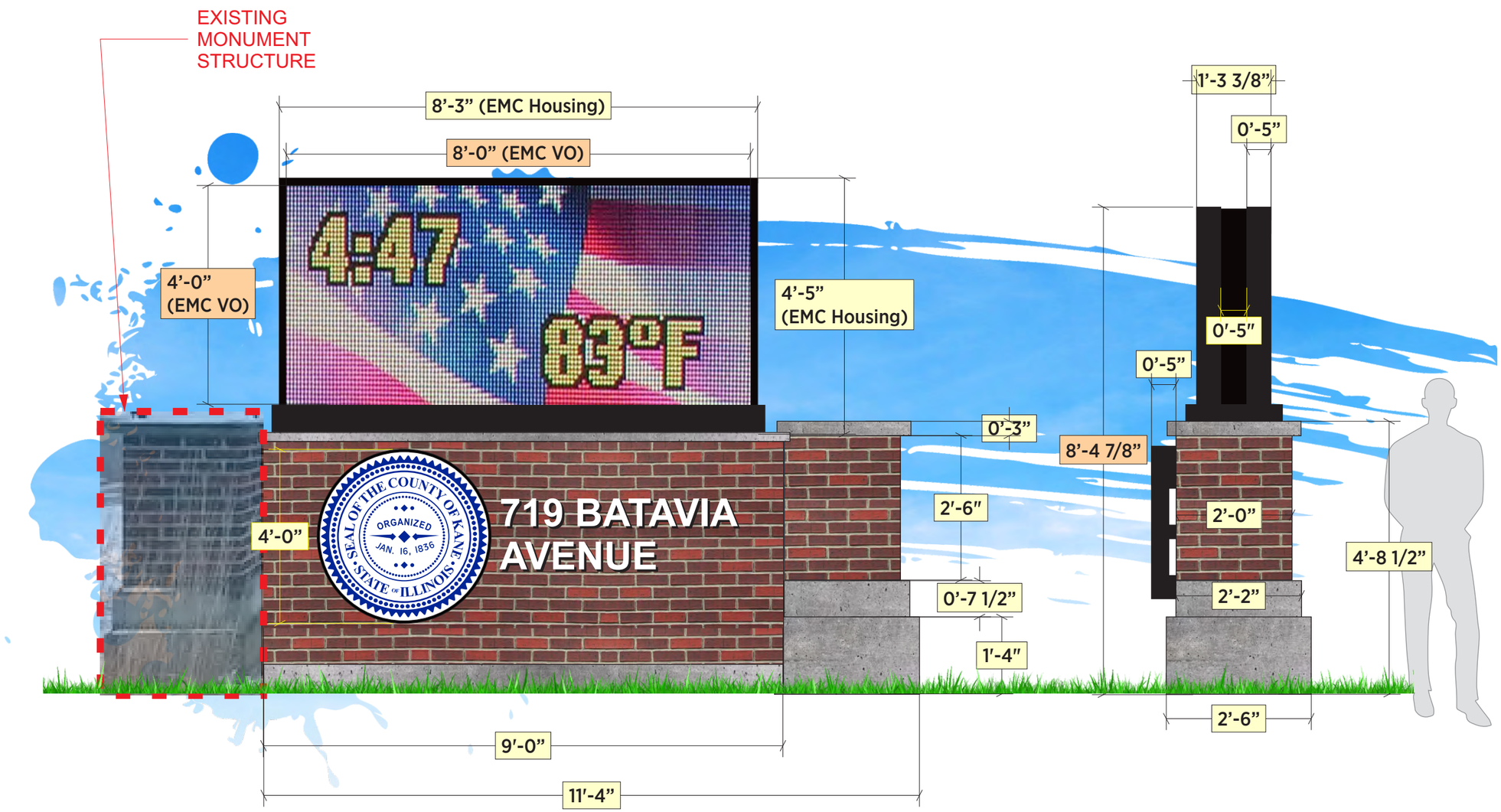
www.squarecoil.com

D/F Illuminated Ground Sign

Total Sqft: 85.0 ft²

OPTION 1

Face View



Side View

Real Brick Masonry Add-on with (2) EMC Units (back to back) and (1) Illuminated Sign Cabinet

Materials: Fabricate and install sign of aluminum & acrylic. and real brick masonry.

Logo Cabinet: To be acrylic face with high-performance vinyl applied first surface.

EMC: Unit to have a visual area of 8' x 4'.
Cabinet Size: 8'-3" x 4'-5".

Masonry Base: 1/2" White Acrylic Address on real brick base.

Illumination: Internal Illumination to be white LEDs.

Finish: All exposed metal surfaces to be coated with acrylic polyurethane.

SITE SURVEY REQUIRED All masonry measurements are to be verified in field before production. To match existing column and wall height.

SCALE 1/2"=1'	Drawn By: PJ

	3M High Performance - Reflex Blue	Vinyl
	Aluminum Retainers/Returns - Black	Paint
	Aluminum EMC Housing Cabinet - Black	Paint
	3/16" Acrylic - Logo Face	Stock

Computer generated colors are not a true match to any PMS, vinyl or paint. Rendering shown is for concept only. Actual scale and placement shown are approximate.

All Signs Shall Be Installed In Accordance With N.E.C. Article 600

Engineering Specifications	Electrical Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per A.S.A. Specifications & 2018 I.B.C.	All Signs Fabricated as per 2017 N.E.C. Specifications

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AURORA SIGN CO. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR EXHIBITED IN ANY FASHION WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM AURORA SIGN CO. CHARGES OF UP TO $2000.00 WILL BE ASSESSED FOR ANY MIS-USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

AURORA SIGN CO.
OFFICE: 630-898-5900 • AURORASIGN.COM
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W • WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

Prepared For: Kane County Government Center	**Address:** 719 S. Batavia Ave.	**Drwg:** 250075	**Sheet:** 1	**Design Date:** 02/03/2025
Location Name:	**City/State:** Geneva, IL 60134	Rev A: 04/16/2026 - PJ	Rev D:	**LANDLORD APPROVAL SIGNATURE**
		Rev B:	Rev E:	
		Rev C:	Rev F:	

D/F Illuminated Ground Sign

Total Sqft: 85.0 ft²

OPTION 1

*See next sheet for additional angle/photo

Real Brick Masonry Add-on with (2) EMC Units (back to back) and (1) Illuminated Sign Cabinet

Drawn By: PJ

Computer generated colors are not a true match to any PMS, vinyl or paint. Rendering shown is for concept only. Actual scale and placement shown are approximate.

All Signs Shall Be Installed In Accordance With N.E.C. Article 600

Engineering Specifications	Electrical Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per A.S.A. Specifications & 2018 I.B.C.	All Signs Fabricated as per 2017 N.E.C. Specifications

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AURORA SIGN CO. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR EXHIBITED IN ANY FASHION WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM AURORA SIGN CO. CHARGES OF UP TO $2000.00 WILL BE ASSESSED FOR ANY MIS-USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

AURORA SIGN CO.
OFFICE: 630-898-5900 • AURORASIGN.COM
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W • WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

Prepared For: Kane County Government Center	**Address:** 719 S. Batavia Ave.
Location Name:	**City/State:** Geneva, IL 60134

Drwg: 250075 | **Sheet:** 1A | **Design Date:** 02/03/2025

Rev A:	Rev D:
Rev B:	Rev E:
Rev C:	Rev F:

LANDLORD APPROVAL SIGNATURE

D/F Illuminated Ground Sign

Total Sqft: 85.0 ft²

OPTION 1

Real Brick Masonry Add-on with (2) EMC Units (back to back) and (1) Illuminated Sign Cabinet

Drawn By: PJ

Computer generated colors are not a true match to any PMS, vinyl or paint. Rendering shown is for concept only. Actual scale and placement shown are approximate.

All Signs Shall Be Installed In Accordance With N.E.C. Article 600

Engineering Specifications	Electrical Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per A.S.A. Specifications & 2018 I.B.C.	All Signs Fabricated as per 2017 N.E.C. Specifications

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AURORA SIGN CO. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR EXHIBITED IN ANY FASHION WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM AURORA SIGN CO. CHARGES OF UP TO $2000.00 WILL BE ASSESSED FOR ANY MIS-USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

AURORA SIGN CO.
OFFICE: 630-898-5900 • AURORASIGN.COM
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W • WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

Prepared For:	Kane County Government Center
Address:	719 S. Batavia Ave.
Location Name:	
City/State:	Geneva, IL 60134
Drwg:	250075
Sheet:	1B
Design Date:	02/03/2025
Rev A:	
Rev B:	
Rev C:	
Rev D:	
Rev E:	
Rev F:	

LANDLORD APPROVAL SIGNATURE

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W. | WARRENVILLE, IL | 60555

PROPOSAL

250075-03

Date: 04/22/2026
Expires: 05/22/2026
Drawing Numbers:

Project: Kane County Government Center- New Monument w/EMC
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Client: Kane County Government Center
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Contact: John Cunningham

We are pleased to offer this proposal for the following services at the above location.

Project Description:	**Item Total:**
DIGITAL MONUMENT SIGN - OPTION 2	$80,007.00

Fabricate and install one (1) double-sided Electronic Message Center (EMC) onto existing ground monument sign.

Sign to be mounted within additional engineered concrete footings & mason base provided by Aurora Sign Co.

Sign to include two (2) WatchFire Electronic Message Center(s), refer to drawing & technical sheet for additional specifications. Software is cloud-based. Training included in cost. Broadband wireless communications with lifetime data plan included.

Connect to electrical feed supplied by Kane County, provided within six feet of sign. Power requirements to be discussed upon selection of Design Option.

Address Letters to be FCO Acrylic. Mounted onto mason base.
Top cabinet to be illuminated. Logo to be acrylic with vinyl applied first surface. Letters to be routed & push-thru acrylic.

8MM EMC Option: $85,869

PERMIT PROCUREMENT + permit fees at cost	$425.00

Deposit Rate: 50%
Deposit: $40,216.00

Subtotal: $80,432.00

Total: $80,432.00

TERMS: A deposit of 50% of the total project is required with order. OR 65% if an EMC is included in the project description. The balance is due within 10 days of completion invoice.
CANCELLATION POLICY: Any cancellation or schedule change must be requested 48 hours prior to your scheduled installation day. Any cancellations or

Salesperson: Ben Wagner

Buyer_____Seller_____

www.squarecoil.com

AURORA SIGN CO.
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W. | WARRENVILLE, IL | 60555

PROPOSAL

250075-03

Date: 04/22/2026
Expires: 05/22/2026
Drawing Numbers:

Project: Kane County Government Center- New Monument w/EMC
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Client: Kane County Government Center
719 S, Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Contact: John Cunningham

rescheduling inside of this 48 hour window will incur a $500-$2,000 fee based on men and equipment scheduled onsite. Cancellation after arrival to the job site will result in a minimum $1,200 cancellation fee.
PROCESSING FEE: All Credit Card payments will require a 3.5% transaction fee.
OPTION: A 2%DISCOUNT WILL APPLY TO PAYMENT IN FULL AT CONTRACT SIGNING. Permit costs will be billed separately.
PERMITS: Permit fees, engineering fees required by cities, and procurement fees will be additional. Sign construction will commence upon receipt of permit. Delivery dates are estimated from receipt of permit.
TAXES: The total cost of this contract is subject to the State of IL S.O.T. (service ocupational tax) tax rate in the jurisdiction of the sign installation location, **TO BE BILLED ON FINAL INVOICE.**
EXCAVATION AND LANDSCAPING: In the instance where trenching and/or excavating for a sign base is involved, Aurora Sign Company assumes no responsibility for the final reseeding, planting and/or black dirt replacement involve in this operation. Aurora Sign Company will return the area to a workable condition to allow the customer to do the final landscaping involved. The above contract pricing is calculated with engineered footings for soil types common to your area. Upon excavation of abnormal soil conditions, (i.e.loose compaction, fresh backfill, abnormal backfill, building debris, hidden concrete) additional cost may be incurred. These additional costs will be passed along to the customer at a rate of cost plus 15% for handling.
WARRANTY: The above signage is guaranteed against defects in workmanship for a period of 24 months after the completion date. A Maintenance Contract is available to continue regular service following the warranty period.
DRAWINGS: The drawings that are submitted with this proposal are the property of Aurora Sign Company and are to be used only in connection with work performed by them. Reproduction in whole or in part for any other purpose is expressly forbidden without written consent from Aurora Sign Company. Design and layout charges of up to $3000.00 may be assessed for misuse or reproduction of these plans.

Salesperson: Ben Wagner

Buyer's Acceptance _____ Title _____ Date _____

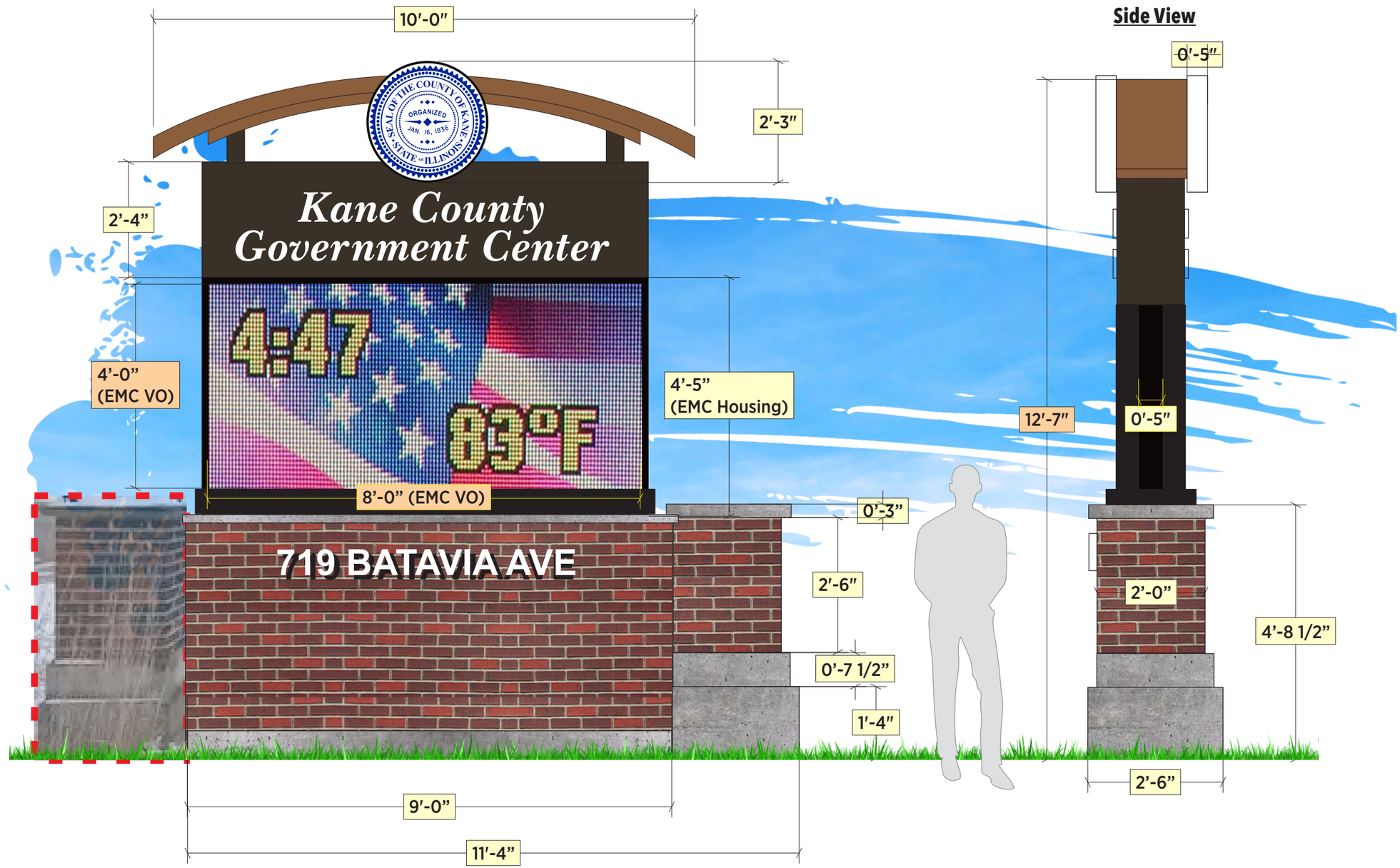
Seller's Acceptance _____ Title _____ Date _____

D/F Illuminated Ground Sign

Total Sqft: 85.0 ft²

OPTION 2

Face View



Side View

Real Brick Masonry Add-on with (2) EMC Units (back to back) and (1) D/F Illuminated Sign Cabinet

Materials: Fabricate and install sign of aluminum & acrylic. and real brick masonry.

Logo Cabinet: To be acrylic face with high-performance vinyl applied first surface.

Main Cabinet: To be routed aluminum face with 1/2″ acrylic push-thru copy.

EMC: Unit to have a visual area of 8′ x 4′.
Cabinet Size: 8′-3″ x 4′-5″.

Masonry Base: 1/2″ White Acrylic Address on real brick base.

Illumination: Internal Illumination to be white LEDs.

Finish: All exposed metal surfaces to be coated with acrylic polyurethane.

SITE SURVEY REQUIRED All masonry measurements are to be verified in field before production. To match existing column and wall height.

SCALE 3/8″=1′ | **Drawn By:** PJ

3M High Performance - Reflex Blue	Vinyl
Aluminum Retainers/Returns - Black	Paint
Aluminum EMC Housing Cabinet - Black	Paint
3/16″ Acrylic - Logo Face	Stock
1/2″ Acrylic - Push Thru Copy	Stock
Aluminum Accents - Brown	Paint
Aluminum Cabinet - Dark Bronze	Paint

Computer generated colors are not a true match to any PMS, vinyl or paint. Rendering shown is for concept only. Actual scale and placement shown are approximate.

All Signs Shall Be Installed In Accordance With N.E.C. Article 600

Engineering Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per A.S.A. Specifications & 2018 I.B.C.

Electrical Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per 2017 N.E.C. Specifications

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AURORA SIGN CO. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR EXHIBITED IN ANY FASHION WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM AURORA SIGN CO. CHARGES OF UP TO $2000.00 WILL BE ASSESSED FOR ANY MIS-USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

AURORA SIGN CO.
OFFICE: 630-898-5900 • AURORASIGN.COM
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W • WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

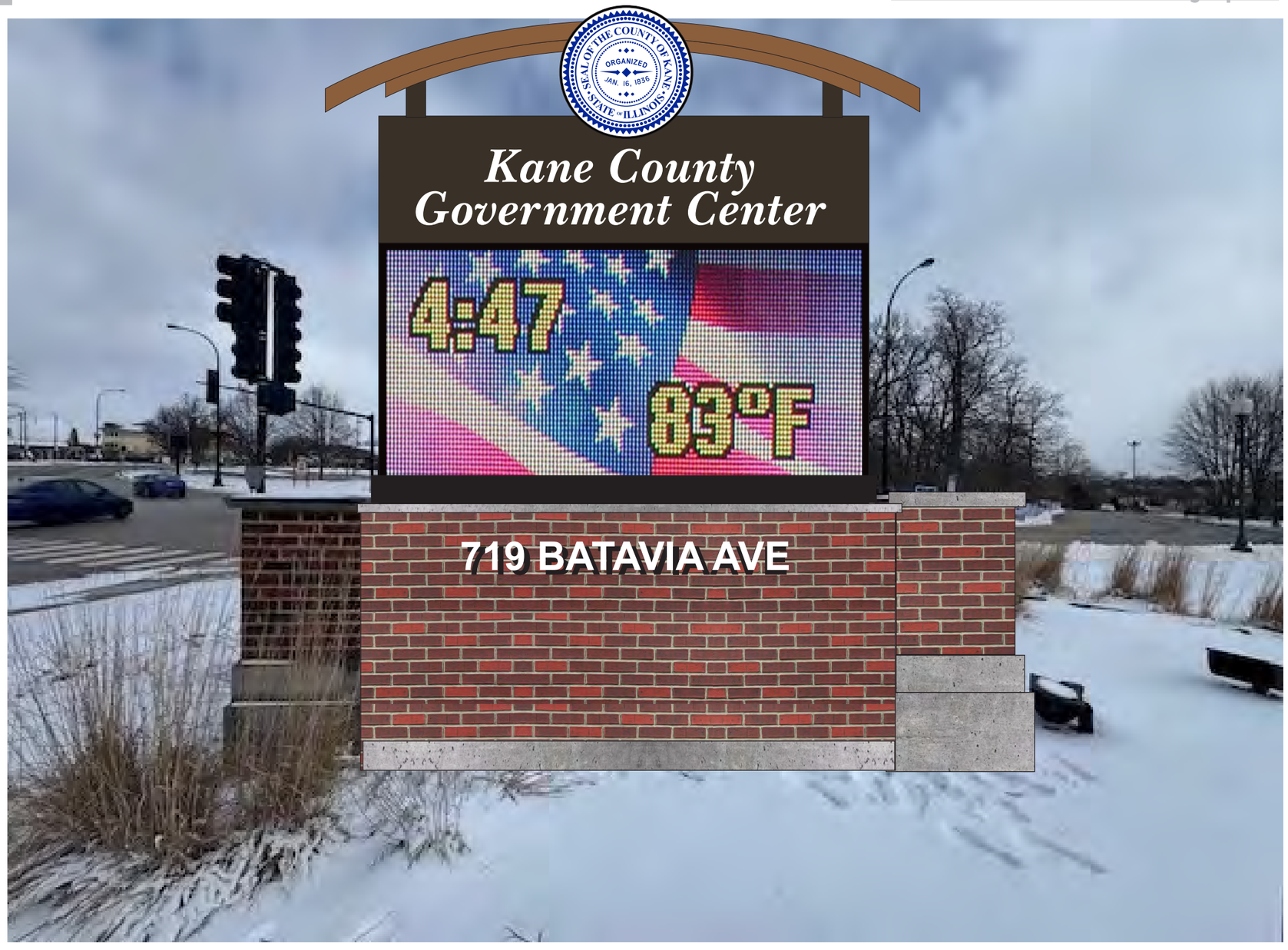
Prepared For: Kane County Government Center	**Address:** 719 S. Batavia Ave.	**Drwg:** 250075	**Sheet:** 2	**Design Date:** 02/03/2025
Location Name:	**City/State:** Geneva, IL 60134	Rev A:	Rev D:	**LANDLORD APPROVAL SIGNATURE**
		Rev B:	Rev E:	
		Rev C:	Rev F:	

D/F Illuminated Ground Sign

Total Sqft: 85.0 ft²

OPTION 2

*See next sheet for additional angle/photo



Real Brick Masonry Add-on with (2) EMC Units (back to back) and (1) Illuminated Sign Cabinet

Drawn By: PJ

Computer generated colors are not a true match to any PMS, vinyl or paint. Rendering shown is for concept only. Actual scale and placement shown are approximate.

All Signs Shall Be Installed In Accordance With N.E.C. Article 600

Engineering Specifications	Electrical Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per A.S.A. Specifications & 2018 I.B.C.	All Signs Fabricated as per 2017 N.E.C. Specifications

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AURORA SIGN CO. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR EXHIBITED IN ANY FASHION WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM AURORA SIGN CO. CHARGES OF UP TO $2000.00 WILL BE ASSESSED FOR ANY MIS-USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

AURORA SIGN CO.
OFFICE: 630-898-5900 • AURORASIGN.COM
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W • WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

Prepared For: Kane County Government Center	**Address:** 719 S. Batavia Ave.
Location Name:	**City/State:** Geneva, IL 60134

Drwg: 250075	**Sheet:** 2A	**Design Date:** 02/03/2025
Rev A:		Rev D:
Rev B:		Rev E:
Rev C:		Rev F:

LANDLORD APPROVAL SIGNATURE

D/F Illuminated Ground Sign

Total Sqft: 85.0 ft²

OPTION 2

Real Brick Masonry Add-on with (2) EMC Units (back to back) and (1) Illuminated Sign Cabinet

	Drawn By: PJ

Computer generated colors are not a true match to any PMS, vinyl or paint. Rendering shown is for concept only. Actual scale and placement shown are approximate.

All Signs Shall Be Installed In Accordance With N.E.C. Article 600

Engineering Specifications	Electrical Specifications
All Signs Fabricated as per A.S.A. Specifications & 2018 I.B.C.	All Signs Fabricated as per 2017 N.E.C. Specifications

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AURORA SIGN CO. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR EXHIBITED IN ANY FASHION WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM AURORA SIGN CO. CHARGES OF UP TO $2000.00 WILL BE ASSESSED FOR ANY MIS-USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

AURORA SIGN CO.
OFFICE: 630-898-5900 • AURORASIGN.COM
30W196 CALUMET AVENUE W • WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

Prepared For: Kane County Government Center	**Address:** 719 S. Batavia Ave.	**Drwg:** 250075	**Sheet:** 2B	**Design Date:** 02/03/2025	**LANDLORD APPROVAL SIGNATURE**
Location Name:	**City/State:** Geneva, IL 60134	Rev A:		Rev D:	
		Rev B:		Rev E:	
		Rev C:		Rev F:	

REFERENCES

Design and Construction of Digital Monument Sign
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: Aurora Sign Company

1. Organization: Please See Attached References
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 Calumet Ave W • Warrenville, IL 60555 • 630-898-5900 • www.aurorasign.com

Customer Reference List – Public Body

Thank you for considering **Aurora Sign Company** as a trusted signage partner. For more than 70 years, we have delivered innovative, brand-focused signage solutions designed to enhance visibility, navigation and overall customer experience.

This Customer Reference List highlights representative client partnerships and project experience, demonstrating our ability to successfully **design, fabricate, and install customer signage programs for cities and villages across diverse municipalities and project scales. Our long-standing relationships with municipal partners reflect our commitment to quality craftmanship, collaborative project execution, and exceptional service.**

Village of Montgomery **200 N. River Street, Montgomery, IL 60538**
Contact: Kristina Nemetz **Email:** knemetz@montgomeryil.org **Phone:** 630-450-0929
Projects: Design, fabrication, and installation of community gateway monuments featuring custom masonry construction. Projects also included non-illuminated gateway wayfinding signage and population panel and post designed to enhance community identity and improve visitor navigation.

City of Batavia **100 N. Island Avenue, Batavia, IL 60510**
Contact: Gary Holm **Email:** gholm@cityofbatavia.net **Phone:** 630-454-2309
Projects: Design, fabrication, and installation of custom gateway monument signage featuring integrated masonry construction, dimensional lettering and architectural detailing. The monuments were designed to complement surrounding streetscape elements while establishing a cohesive gateway identify for the community.

City of Warrenville **3S258 Manning Avenue, Warrenville, IL 60555**
Contact: David Ramero **Email:** dromero@warrenville.il.us **Phone:** 630-836-3029
Projects: Design, fabrication, and installation of custom illuminated gateway monument signage of synthetic stucco construction with faux stone, featuring breakaway system, solar powered lighting, raised stucco dimensional lettering and architectural detailing. The monument was designed to enhance the existing streetscape while creating a cohesive gateway landmark for the community.

Village of Buffalo Grove **51 Raupp Road, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089**
Contact: Jim Warnstedt **Email:** jwarnstedt@vbg.org **Phone:** 847-459-2545
Projects: Design, fabrication, and installation of custom illuminated monument for the Public Works Department and currently in production a custom illuminated monument for Fire Station 25. Both signs are routed aluminum faces backed with acrylic with vinyl graphics and include the Buffalo Grove branding identify.

City of Elgin **150 Dexter Court, Elgin, IL 60120**
Contact: Nickon Etminan **Email:** Nickon.etminam@elginil.gov **Phone:** 847-931-5606
Projects: Design, fabrication, and installation of custom illuminated monument signage featuring an electronic message system, integrated masonry construction, dimensional illuminated cabinets, routed aluminum faces with acrylic pushed through routed faces with face and halo illumination and vinyl graphics.

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS FORM

To be completed by the Contractor/Subcontractor

Project Description: Digital Monument Sign **Contract Number:** 26-027-TK
Business Name: Aurora Sign Company
Business Address: 30W196 Calumet Ave., West, Warrenville, IL 60555
Contact Person: Ben Wagner

Phone: 630-898-5900 **E-mail:** bwagner@aurorasign.com

Contractor and all subcontractors shall complete this Responsible Bidder Requirements Form ("Form") and submit supporting documentation as required pursuant to Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Contractor must submit this Form and all related evidence with its bid. Contractor shall be responsible for providing this Form to all subcontractors who will perform work on the project. All subcontractors' Forms and supporting documentation must be submitted no later than the date and time of the contract award. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

For the remainder of this Form, "Contractor" refers to the general contractor and all subcontractors. Each item must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer "NA." If the answer is none, answer "none."

The certifications set forth in this Form and all documents attached hereto shall become a part of any contract awarded to the Contractor. Furthermore, Contractor shall comply with these certifications during the term and/or performance of the contract.

The undersigned Brandon Weis (Name), as President (Title) and

on behalf of Aurora Sign Company (Contractor) having been duly sworn under

oath certifies that:

Business Organization

The form of business organization of the Contractor is (check one):

__ Sole Proprietor or Partnership
X Corporation
__ LLC
__ Independent Contractor (Individual)

If the contractor/subcontractor is a corporation, indicate the state and the date of incorporation:

Illinois

Authorized to do business in the State of Illinois:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: **Secretary of State Letter of Legal Existence/Good Standing**

Registered with Illinois Department of Revenue: Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain):
State of Illinois-Departement of Revenue - Certification of Registration

Registered with Illinois Department of Employment Security: Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain):
Illinois Department of Employment Security - Statement of Benefit Charges

Tax liens or tax delinquencies

Any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the Contractor or any officers of the Contractor in the last five (5) years: Yes [ ] No [x]

"No" means "not applicable." If "yes," describe lien/delinquencies and resolution: _____

Workers' Compensation

Contractor's employees who will perform work on the project are:

Covered under a current workers' compensation policy: Yes [x] No [ ]

Properly classified under such policy: Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached:
Certificate of Insurance

Prevailing Wage Compliance

Contractor has complied with all provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts, and all rules and regulations therein, for the past five (5) years:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Contractor has reviewed the applicable prevailing wage law, including the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and federal Davis-Bacon Act:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor will pay the applicable prevailing wage rates:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor will strictly comply with applicable prevailing wage laws:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor has not been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act twice within the past three-year period.
("Yes" indicates compliance with the Act):

Yes [x] No [ ]

If the above answer is "No," list the date(s) of the Department's finding of a violation:

_____

_____

_____

Substance Abuse

Contractor complies with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act by:

> Attaching a written substance abuse program in effect for its employees that meets or exceeds the requirements of the Act; or:
> Yes [x] No [ ]
>
> Attaching applicable provision from a collective bargaining agreement in effect for its employees that deals with the subject matter of the Act.
> Yes [ ] No [ ]

Employee Classification

Contractor's employees that will perform work on the project are properly classified as employees or independent contractors under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances:

N/A [ ] Yes [x] No [ ]

Professional or Trade Licenses

Contractor will possess all applicable professional and trade licenses required for performing the Contract work:
Yes [x] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation of such licenses:
Masters Electrical License, CPR & First Aid Training Certificates, OSHA 30 Hour Training-Construction Certificate, Crane Operator & Safety Training Certificates

If any of the above license(s) have been revoked or suspended, state the date and reason for suspension/revocation:
N/A

Registered Apprenticeship Programs

Contractor participates in apprenticeship training programs approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor applicable to each trade it will perform on the project:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Each program meets the requirement that a program has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years :

Yes [x] No [ ]

Please attach documentation that evidences (i) Contractor's participation in applicable registered programs and (ii) that each program meets the graduation requirement.

***See Letter from NECA-IBEW Local Union No. 461, Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee**

Safety & Health Activities

Contractor confirms that is has OSHA cards on file showing 10-hour or greater safety programs completed for all employees performing construction on project and who face hazards on the job:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Subcontractors

Contractor has disclosed the name and address of each subcontractor for whom the contractor has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project (Form A):

Yes [x] No [ ]

Contractor provided a Form to all of the above-referenced subcontractors:

Yes [x] No [ ]

Documentation Attached (Contractor must initial next to each item):

BW **Table A:** Name and address of subcontractors from whom Contractor has accepted a bid or intends to hire to perform work on any part of the project.
NOTE: All subcontractors shall complete and submit an Affidavit of Compliance no later than the date the subcontractor commences work on the project.

BW **Table B:** Additional Information Required

BW **Certificate of Good Standing**
(or other evidence of compliance with laws pre-requisite to doing business in the state)

BW **Illinois Department of Revenue registration**

BW **Illinois Department of Employment Security registration**

BW **Evidence of participation is applicable registered apprenticeship programs**

BW **Evidence that each apprenticeship program meets RBO graduation requirement**

BW **Substance Abuse Prevention program (or applicable provision from CBA in effect)**

BW **Written Safety Policy Statement signed by company representative**

BW **OSHA cards evidencing 10-hour or greater safety program, if requested**

BW **Workers' Compensation Coverage**

BW **Professional or Trade Licenses**

Table A

Subcontractors who will Perform Work on the Project

Name	Address	Work to be Performed
Greg Stephens - Masonry	119 Tilton Park Drive, Dekalb, IL 60115	Masonry
Badger Dayligting Corp	1740 N 25th Ave., Melrose Park, IL 60160	Hyrdovac Excavations

Table B **Additional Information Required**

If required in the bid specifications, Contractor shall complete items I and/or II below:

I. Statement of past three (3) years' experience on public construction projects.

Public Body/ Project Name/Year	Reference Name/ Phone #	Original Price/ Final price	Subcontractors
Village of Montgomery ***Gateway Monument Signs*** **4/2026, 5/2025**	Kristina Nemetz 630-450-0929 knemetz@montgomeryil.org	$35,750 / $35,750 $35,252 / $35,252	Greg Stephens Masonry
City of Warrenville ***Gateway Monument Sign*** **3/2026**	David Ramero 630-836-3029 dromero@warrenville.il.us	$30,810 / $30,810	
City of Batavia ***Gateway Monument Signs*** **6/2025, 2/2024, 10/2023**	Gary Holm 630-454-23009 gholm@cityofbatavia.net	$72,809 / $72,809 $55,105 / $55,105 $48,575 / $48,575	Greg Stephens Masonry Badger Daylighting Pezza Landscape, Inc
Village of Buffalo Grove ***Monument Signs - Fire Station 25*** **To be completed 6/2026**	Jim Warnstedt 847-459-2545 jwarnstedt@vbg.org	$17,920 / In process on budget	
Village of Buffalo Grove ***Monument Sign - Public Works*** **5/2024**	Jim Warnstedt 847-459-2545 jwarnstedt@vbg.org	$16,515 / $16,515	
City of Elgin ***Monument with Electronic Message Centers - Bowes Creek Golf Course & Country Club*** **To be completed 6/2026**	Nickon Etminan 847-931-5605 nickon.etminam@elginil.gov	$72,060 / In process on budget	Greg Stephens Masonry Pezza Landscape, Inc.
City of Geneva **Gateway Monument Signs & Historic Downtown Monument Signs** **2/2024**	Cathleen Tymoszenko 630-232-7449 ctymoszenko@geneva.il.us	$63,774 / $63,774	Greg Stephens Masonry
City of Geneva **Gateway Monument Sign** **4/2023**	Cathleen Tymoszenko 630-232-7449 ctymoszenko@geneva.il.us	$16,757 / $16,157	Greg Stephens Masonry
Arlington Heights Park District **Gateway Monument Sign w/ Electronic Message Centers** **To be completed by 5/2026**	John Kramer 847-506-7145 jkramer@ahpd.org	$127,702 / In Process on budget	Greg Stephens Masonry

II. List any determinations by a court or governmental agency for violations of federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to violations of contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), or federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

Date	Law	Determination	Penalty
		N/A	

CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Contractor Verification on behalf of the Contractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein, and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

The Contractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Form. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the Contractor to be deemed a non-responsible bidder.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Brandon Weis

Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

President

Title

630-898-5900

Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 27th day of
April, 2026

Notary Public Signature & Seal

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEANNA D KAYER
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 683142
My Commission Expires June 05, 2029

SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Subcontractor Verification on behalf of the Subcontractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340.

The Subcontractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Affidavit. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the project owner to withhold payment due for work performed.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Brandon Weis

Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

President

Title

630-898-5900

Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 27th day of
April, 2026

Notary Public Signature & Seal

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEANNA D KAYER
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 683142
My Commission Expires June 05, 2029

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 Calumet Ave W • Warrenville, IL 60555 • 630-898-5900 • www.aurorasign.com

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of April 29, 2026, Aurora Sign Company, to the best of our knowledge of Owner, Officers, or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official, countywide, in the last twelve (12) month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Aurora Sign Company:

Brandon Weis 100%
30W196 Calumet Ave., West
Warrenville, IL 60555

Officer

4/27/26
Date

Pres
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 27 day of April, 2026.

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEANNA D KAYER
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 683142
My Commission Expires June 05, 2029

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 Calumet Ave W • Warrenville, IL 60555 • 630-898-5900 • www.aurorasign.com

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of April 29, 2026, Aurora Sign Company, to the best of our knowledge of Owner, Officers, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last twelve (12) month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000 fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer

4/27/26
Date

Pres
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 27 day of April, 2026.

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEANNA D KAYER
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 683142
My Commission Expires June 05, 2029

Bond Number: 2676221

AIA® Document A310™ – 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

Aurora Sign Company

30W196 Calumet Ave. W
Warrenville, IL 60503-9346

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

West Bend Insurance Company
1900 S 18th Ave
West Bend, WI 53095-8796

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

County of Kane
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134-3077

BOND AMOUNT: $ Five Percent of the Amount Bid

PROJECT:
(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Design, Manufacture, Installation of Digital Monument Sign

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:17:00 ET on 02/21/2026 under Order No. sub_1S41y7AUx6fagkA1FjNndwZa which expires on 02/20/2027, and is not for resale. (1496601206)
User Notes:

Signed and sealed this 29 day of April , 2026

Aurora Sign Company

(Contractor as Principal) *(Seal)*

(Witness)

(Title) Brandon Weis President

West Bend Insurance Company

(Surety) *(Seal)*

(Witness)

(Title) Tammy Kolschowsky , Attorney-In-Fact

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:17:00 ET on 02/21/2026 under Order No sub_1S41y7AUx6fagkA1FjNndwZa which expires on 02/20/2027, and is not for resale. (1496601206)
User Notes:

WEST BEND®

Bond No. 2676221

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all men by these Presents, that West Bend Insurance Company (formerly known as West Bend Mutual Insurance Company prior to 1/1/2024), a corporation having its principal office in the City of West Bend, Wisconsin does make, constitute and appoint:

Tammy Kolschowsky

lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed in amount the sum of: Thirty Million Dollars ($30,000,000)

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of West Bend Insurance Company by unanimous consent resolution effective the 1st day of January 2024.

Appointment of Attorney-In-Fact. The president or any vice president, or any other officer of West Bend Insurance Company may appoint by written certificate Attorneys-In-Fact to act on behalf of the company in the execution of and attesting of bonds and undertakings and other written obligatory instruments of like nature. The signature of any officer authorized hereby and the corporate seal may be affixed by facsimile to any such power of attorney or to any certificate relating therefore and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the company, and any such power so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking or other writing obligatory in nature to which it is attached. Any such appointment may be revoked, for cause, or without cause, by any said officer at any time.

Any reference to West Bend Mutual Insurance Company in any Bond and all continuations thereof shall be considered a reference to West Bend Insurance Company.

In witness whereof, West Bend Insurance Company has caused these presents to be signed by its president undersigned and its corporate seal to be hereto duly attested by its secretary this 1st day of January 2024.

Attest Christopher C. Zwygart
Christopher C. Zwygart
Secretary

WEST BEND INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL WASHINGTON CO. WIS.

Robert J. Jacques
Robert J. Jacques
President

State of Wisconsin
County of Washington

On the 1st day of January 2024, before me personally came Robert Jacques, to me known being by duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the President of West Bend Insurance Company, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the board of directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

JULI BENEDUM NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

Juli Benedum
Lead Corporate Attorney
Notary Public, Washington Co., WI
My Commission is Permanent

The undersigned, duly elected to the office stated below, now the incumbent in West Bend Insurance Company, a Wisconsin corporation authorized to make this certificate, Do Hereby Certify that the foregoing attached Power of Attorney remains in full force effect and has not been revoked and that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the Power of Attorney is now in force.

Signed and sealed at West Bend, Wisconsin this 29th day of April, 2026.

WEST BEND INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL WASHINGTON CO. WIS.

Christopher C. Zwygart
Christopher C. Zwygart
Secretary

While a bond(s) is active, a bonded principal is a member of West Bend Mutual Holding Company. Please visit https://www.thesilverlining.com/annual-meeting for details regarding the annual membership meeting and your voting rights.

Attachments

Kane County – Digital Monument Sign
RFP 26-027-TK

- State of Illinois – Department of Revenue – Certificate of Registration
- State of Illinois – Secretary of State – Certificate of Good Standing
- Illinois Department of Employment Security – Statement of Benefit Charges
- Certificate of Insurance; Workman's Compensation
- W9 – Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification
- NECA-IBEW Local Union no. 461 - Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee Letter
- Aurora Sign Written Employee Policies
    - Equal Employment Opportunity
    - Business Ethics and Conduct
    - Respect of the Workplace
    - Anti-Harassment & Anti Bullying
    - Durg and Alcohol Use
- Aurora Sign Co Written Safety Policy Statement
- Masters Electrical License
- Certifications
    - Crane Operator & Safety Training Certificates
    - OSHA 30 Hour Outreach Training Program – Construction Certificate
    - CPR and First Aid Training Certificates
- Aurora Sign Company Organizational Chart
- Aurora Sign Company Intro Packet

Verify that all of your Illinois Business Authorization information is correct.

If not, contact us immediately.

If all of the information is correct, you may print and visibly display at the business listed. Your Illinois Business Authorization is an important tax document that indicates that you are registered or licensed with the Illinois Department of Revenue to legally do business in Illinois.

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

State of Illinois - Department of Revenue

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

Illinois Business Authorization

AURORA SIGN CO.

Loc. Code: 022-0022-8-001

Warrenville

30W196 CALUMET AVE W
WARRENVILLE IL 60555-1548

DuPage County

Expiration Date:

7/31/2026

Certificate of Registration

Sales and use taxes and fees

(3041-7988)

ILLINOIS REVENUE

Director

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

Issued Date: **06/02/2025**

File Number 6059-808-8

STATE OF ILLINOIS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, **Alexi Giannoulias**, *Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that*

AURORA SIGN CO., A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON JULY 23, 1999, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

In Testimony Whereof, *I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this* 21ST *day of* APRIL *A.D.* 2026 .

SEAL OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
UNION NATIONAL SOVEREIGNTY STATE
1868 1818
AUG. 26TH 1818

Authentication #: 2611103358 verifiable until 04/21/2027
Authenticate at: https://www.ilsos.gov

SECRETARY OF STATE

Statement of Benefit Charges

ides.illinois.gov

#BWNKMGV
#CNXX XX74 4344 2961#
AURORA SIGN COMPANY
AURORA SIGN COMPANY
30W196 CALUMET AVE W STE 101
WARRENVILLE IL 60555-1549

Mail Date: 02/10/2026
Letter ID: CNXXXX7443442961

Account ID: 4237054
Statement Period: 10/01/2025 - 12/31/2025
Application For Revision Due: 03/27/2026

STATEMENT OF BENEFIT CHARGES

This is not a bill. These charges may affect your future contribution rates.

PURPOSE

This Statement lists in detail the unemployment benefit charges and any charge adjustments made to your account during the Statement Period (listed above) and establishes your protest rights to the charges.

CHARGING EXPLANATION

This Statement is a report of the benefit charges assessed to your unemployment experience rating record during the period covered due to benefits paid to your former employees (or in some cases, current employees). When any regular benefits are paid, the law requires that 100% of the amount of the benefits, including any dependents' allowance, become benefit charges. Except for periods in which other provisions of the law provide relief for Extended Benefits, when Extended Benefits are paid, the law requires that 50% of the amount of the Extended Benefits, including dependents' allowance, become benefit chargers. Federal relief for COVID-19-related Extended Benefits ended with the week ending September 4, 2021, and COVID-19-related Extended Benefits triggered off with the week ending September 11, 2021.

If you are a successor employing unit, this notice will include benefit charges based on separations from, or reductions in work initiated by, the predecessor employing unit as required by the Unemployment Insurance Act ("UI Act"), section 205 (Meaning of "Employer"), and section 1507 (Contribution Rates of Successor and Predecessor Employing Units) (820 ILCS 405/205 and 1507).

State law provides that in certain circumstances benefit charges will not be cancelled for benefits paid to a claimant that are later reversed when the benefits were initially paid to the claimant due to an employer's failure to submit a timely or sufficient initial protest. If you received a Decision of Non-Cancellation of Benefit Charges or Amounts Due or a Reconsidered Decision of Non-Cancellation of Benefit Charges or Amounts Due during the current calendar year, you or your representative have established a pattern of failing to respond timely or sufficiently to requests by this Department for information related to claims for benefits. As a result, for the remainder of the calendar year, charges that normally would be cancelled due to the reversal of a prior determination allowing benefits will not be cancelled, and previously cancelled charges will be restored to your account. (UI Act Section 706 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code 2765.336.) Visit ides.illinois.gov/UIRights for more information.

Client#: 18591 AURSI

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 4/21/2026

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Konen Insurance Agency, Inc.
2570 Beverly Drive
Suite 100
Aurora, IL 60502

CONTACT NAME: Melanie Garza
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 630 897-4239 FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS: melanie@konen.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Erie Insurance Company	26263
INSURER B : Erie Insurance Exchange	26271
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Aurora Sign Company
30W196 Calumet Ave W
Warrenville, IL 60555

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			Q610215811	08/05/2025	08/05/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			Q080540066	08/05/2025	08/05/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			Q320570410	08/05/2025	08/05/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			Q920500843	08/05/2025	08/05/2026	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: Y (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project: Kane County Government Center, Southeast Corner of Thirst Street and Illinois Route 31, Geneva Illinois Digital Monument Sign

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Brian V Konen

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See ***Specific Instructions*** on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

WK Enterprises

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

Aurora Sign Company

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☑ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) . . . .

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions . . . . . ☐

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any)

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any)

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

30W196 Calumet Ave W

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Warrenville, IL 60555

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

☐☐☐ – ☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐

or

Employer identification number

3 6 – 4 3 0 7 2 2 1

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person** **Date** 1/9/26

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

JOINT APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING COMMITTEE

NECA-IBEW LOCAL UNION NO. 461
591 SULLIVAN ROAD, SUITE 200
AURORA, IL 60506

212

PHONE (630) 897-0461 - FAX (630) 897-1317

December 3, 2025

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to confirm that Aurora Sign Co., in accordance with the Inside Agreement between the Northeastern Illinois Chapter of the National Electrical Contractors Association (N.E.C.A) - Aurora Division and Local Union No. 461 International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, is participating in a Joint Apprenticeship and Training program.

The Apprenticeship program is titled the Northeastern Illinois Chapter N.E.C.A. and Local Union No. 461 I.B.E.W. and is referred to as a Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee (J.A.T.C.).

The Apprenticeship Training program is registered with the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training and our program number is IL004780093.

If this office can be of further assistance, please contact me by phone at 630-897-0461.

Sincerely,

Michael P. Angelo
Apprenticeship Training Director

JOINT APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING COMMITTEE

NECA-IBEW LOCAL UNION NO. 461
591 SULLIVAN ROAD, SUITE 200
AURORA, IL 60506

PHONE (630) 897-0461 - FAX (630) 897-1317

	Inside	VDV	Total
2025	5	2	7
2024	5		5
2023	5		5
Total			**17**

1.3 Equal Employment Opportunity

To provide equal employment and advancement opportunities to all individuals, employment decisions will be based on merit, qualifications and abilities. We do not discriminate in employment opportunities or practices based on race, color, religion, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, nationality, age, disability, medical condition, marital status, military or veteran status, genetic information or any other classification protected by federal or state law.

This policy governs all aspects of employment, including selection, job assignment, compensation, discipline, termination and access to benefits and training.

Employees with questions or concerns about any type of discrimination in the workplace are encouraged to bring these issues to the attention of their immediate supervisor, or the Human Resources Administrator or the Owners. Employees can raise concerns and make reports without

1.4 Business Ethics and Conduct

The successful business operation and reputation of the Company is built upon the principles of fair dealing and ethical conduct of our employees. Our reputation for integrity and excellence requires careful observance of the spirit and letter of all applicable laws and regulations, as well as a scrupulous regard for the highest standards of conduct and personal integrity.

The continued success of the Company is dependent upon our customers' trust and we are dedicated to preserving that trust. Employees owe a duty to the Company, its customers and other stakeholders to act, while at work, away from work and online, in a way that will merit the continued trust and confidence of our customers and the public

We will comply with all applicable laws and regulations and expect our employees to conduct business in accordance with the letter, spirit and intent of all relevant laws and regulations and to refrain from any illegal, dishonest, or unethical conduct.

7.1 Respect in the Workplace

The most productive and satisfying work environment is one in which work is accomplished in a spirit of mutual trust and respect. That trust and respect should show by the manner in which our employees interact with each other. We value positive communication and conversations. We expect our employees to have different opinions – we all come from different backgrounds and have had different experiences. Those differences allow us to see things from different angles so that the Company can grow and thrive. We also encourage and empower our employees to speak up if they have a concern about the manner in which they are being treated, both to the person whose treatment is a concern and to management or the Human Resources Administrator or the Owner. No one should be made to feel as if their position with the Company would be affected by raising concerns in a productive, professional manner.

OUR TEN BASIC GUIDELINES

- Every employee is a vital part of our team, your conduct and actions toward other employees should reflect this.
- Treat other employees in the way you want other employees to treat you – with dignity and respect.
- Develop positive, professional relationships with your co-workers – have fun without allowing your conversations and actions to drift into unprofessional conduct or inappropriate conversations.
- While supervisors and managers direct the work of others, they should do so professionally and productively.
- Recognize that there is no "right" or "wrong" perspective and handle different perspectives productively.
- Even when you are upset or frustrated, maintain a professional tone. (Take a few minutes to collect your thoughts, if needed.)
- Re-read your written communications, particularly e-mails and texts, before sending them to ensure that they reflect our philosophies and promote a positive and productive workplace.
- Speak up if you have concerns and, if someone expresses a concern to you, listen.
- Be open to receiving constructive criticism -- see it as an opportunity to improve.
- If you make a mistake or are told that your conduct offended someone, apologize and adjust your approach to show respect for others on the team.

If we all follow these basic guidelines, we can avoid comments or conduct that offends another employee, or that interferes with another person's employment, impairs morale and causes serious harm to the productivity, efficiency and stability of our organization.

ANTI-HARASSMENT POLICY

A positive and respectful working environment is free of sexual and other harassment and intimidation, including harassment based on race, color, sex (with or without sexual conduct), sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, national origin, protected activity (i.e. opposition to prohibited discrimination or participation in the complaint process), age, disability, veteran status or any other protected categories. **Harassment of any type will not be tolerated**. The Company is also committed to ensuring that its

employees are not subjected to harassment by non-employees, such as our customers, vendors, suppliers, visitors, and others with whom we have a relationship. An employee who violates this policy against Harassment will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

What is Harassment?

Sexual and other harassment is a form of misconduct that undermines the integrity of the employment relationship. Harassment does not support a productive and respectful working environment. It is not only offensive, but it may also harm morale and interfere with our effectiveness and our ability to fulfill our responsibilities to our customers. All employees must be allowed to work in an environment free from unsolicited and unwelcome sexual overtones and harassment in any form. It is also important to recognize that the workplace travels with us wherever we go (including conferences, meetings, casual get-togethers after work). Accordingly, harassment is not tolerated on our property or any other location.

Sexual harassment, for purposes of this policy, is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when: (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of the individual's employment; (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual; or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment.

Sexual harassment does not mean occasional compliments of a socially acceptable nature. However, sexual harassment does include, but is not limited to, actions such as:

- sex-oriented verbal "kidding" or abuse, crude or offensive language, jokes, or pranks;
- possession, display, or distribution of photographs, drawings, objects, or graffiti of a sexual nature (employees should keep in mind that this type of material may not be placed on walls, bulletin boards, computer screen savers or wallpaper, or elsewhere on Company property, nor should it be circulated in the workplace);
- subtle or other pressure for sexual activity;
- epithets, slurs, put-downs, negative stereotyping, or threatening, intimidating or hostile acts;
- physical conduct such as patting, pinching, or constant brushing against another's body;
- explicit demands for sexual favors, whether or not accompanied by implied or overt promises of preferential treatment or threats concerning an individual's employment status;
- offensive sexual flirtations, advances or propositions; and/or
- any other offensive, hostile, intimidating, or abusive conduct of a sexual nature.

Keep in mind that this policy against Harassment applies not only to sexual harassment, but to harassment in general. Therefore, the above activities or conduct that relate to an individual's race, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, religion, national origin, disability, and any other protected category may also violate our Policy. For example, written or graphic material that defames or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual or group (including religious groups) violate this policy against Harassment.

ANTI-BULLYING POLICY

Bullying has many of the same negative effects on a workplace as harassment and will not be tolerated. Bullying is intended to show another person that you have "power" over them, which is not consistent with our basic guidelines. Some examples of bullying include:

- verbal abuse;
- conduct and/or behaviors (including nonverbal) that are threatening, humiliating, or intimidating; and
- Sabotaging other employee's work.

An employee who violates this policy against Bullying will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

7.2 Drug and Alcohol Use

It is the Company's desire to provide a drug-free, healthful and safe workplace. To promote this goal, employees are required to report to work in appropriate mental and physical condition to perform their jobs in a satisfactory manner.

While on our premises and while conducting business-related activities off premises, no employee may use, possess, distribute, sell or be under the influence of illegal drugs or alcohol. The legal use of prescribed drugs is permitted on the job **only** if it does not impair an employee's ability to perform the essential functions of the job effectively and in a safe manner that does not endanger other individuals in the workplace. While the use of marijuana has been legalized under some state laws for medicinal and/or recreational purposes, it remains an illegal drug under federal law and the Company is not required to allow the use of marijuana in the workplace. While the Company does not discriminate against employees on the basis of an employee's lawful, off-duty use of marijuana, use or being under the influence of marijuana is strictly prohibited on Company property, while conducting Company business, or while operating any Company owned vehicle, tools, or equipment and will result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

To ensure compliance with this policy, drug and alcohol screening will be conducted in the following situations:

Pre-Employment: As a condition of employment by the Company, all prospective employees who receive a conditional offer of employment must pass a pre-employment drug and alcohol screening test.

Post-Accident or Injury: Any employee involved in a work-related injury or accident that results in injury or damage to the employee, any other person, and/or any property, will be required to submit to drug and alcohol testing within two (2) hours of the accident or injury.

Reasonable Suspicion Testing: If there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee is using illegal drugs or is under the influence of alcohol during working hours, such employee will be required to submit to drug and alcohol screening within two (2) hours of management determining that reasonable suspicion exists. Reasonable suspicion must be based on a reasonable and articulable belief that the employee is using a prohibited drug or is under the influence of alcohol on the basis of specific, contemporaneous physical, behavioral, or performance indications of probable drug use or alcohol use. Reasonable suspicion includes unusual behavior, slurred or other changed speech, observed changes in performance or appearance, smell of alcohol/drugs, other suspect conduct or appearance.

Any candidate or employee who refuses to undergo any drug or alcohol testing allowed hereunder will no longer be considered for employment by the Company or terminated immediately as applicable. Violations of this policy may lead to disciplinary action, up to and including immediate termination of employment, and/or required participation in a substance abuse rehabilitation or treatment program. Such violations may also have legal consequences.

Employees with questions on this policy or issues related to drug or alcohol use in the workplace should raise their concerns with their supervisor or the Human Resource Administrator.

AURORA SIGN CO.

30W196 Calumet Ave W • Warrenville, IL 60555 • 630-898-5900 • www.aurorasign.com

Safety Policy Statement – Aurora Sign Company

Aurora Sign Company is committed to maintaining a safe and healthful work environment for all employees, subcontractors, clients, and the general public. Safety is a fundamental value integrated into all aspects of our operations, including the manufacturing, transportation, and installation of signage. Our success depends on the awareness, training, and personal commitment of every individual in our work.

Aurora Sign Company maintains the following safety policies and practices:

- **Regulatory Compliance:**
  Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local safety laws, regulations, and standards, including those established by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
- **Safety Culture and Accountability:**
  Promote a culture of safety awareness and shared responsibility among all employees and subcontractors. All personnel are expected to follow established safety procedures and exercise caution in all work activities.
- **Training and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):**
  Provide appropriate safety training, tools, and personal protective equipment necessary to perform work safely. PPE may include, as required by the scope of work and site conditions, hard hats, safety glasses, gloves, fall protection equipment, high-visibility apparel, and respiratory protection.
- **Equipment and Operations:**
  Maintain all tools, equipment, machinery, and vehicles in safe working condition and operate them in accordance with manufacture specifications and applicable safety standards.
- **Hazard Identification and Risk Mitigation:**
  Evaluate job sites and work activities prior to the start of each project to identify potential hazards. Implement appropriate controls and corrective actions to mitigate risks and maintain a safe work environment.
- **Safe Work Practices:**
  Require adherence to recognized safe work practices, including but not limited to fall protection, electrical safety, and proper material handling and lifting techniques, particularly during sign installation activities.
- **Incident Reporting and Response:**
  Require prompt reporting of any accidents, injuries, unsafe conditions, or near-miss incidents, and ensure appropriate response and corrective measures are taken.
- **Public and Site Safety:**
  Conduct all work in a manner that protects the safety of the public and minimizes disruption to surrounding areas.

All employees and subcontractors are expected to comply with this safety policy and are authorized to stop work if unsafe conditions are identified.

Aurora Sign Company is committed to continues improvement of our safety practices and to delivering projects in a safe, efficient, and compliant manner.

Aurora Sign Company
Authorized Representative:

By: _____
Joe Blackwell, Vice President

Date: 4/27/26

2026
MASTERS ELECTRICAL LICENSE
Ottawa-0006-2025

By Authority of the CITY OF OTTAWA, State of Illinois and in consideration of one hundred fifty dollars, this Masters Electrical License is hereby granted to

ED WEIS
AURORA SIGN COMPANY

upon completing a written examination of residential, commercial, and industrial installations.

Valid from	Valid Until
12/01/2025	12/31/2026

Said License Holder is subject to Ordinances of the City of Ottawa.
Witness the hand of the City Clerk and Mayor of the City of Ottawa on:

12/01/2025

Shelly L. Roalson

City Clerk, Shelly L. Roalson

Mayor, Robert Hasty

Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

Adam Lapa

Has successfully completed

Operator & Safety Training

Elliott G85R

Dated: October 10th 2018

Location: Aurora Sign Company
As Owner and User

Tracy Schroeder / Mark Gehrt

Instructor: Tracy Schroeder / Mark Gehrt
Power Equipment Leasing Co.

© 2016 Great Papers

Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

Ryan Hammond

Has successfully completed

Operator & Safety Training

Elliott G85R

Dated: October 10th 2018

Location: Aurora Sign Company
As Owner and User

Tracy Schroeder / Mark Gehrt

Instructor: Tracy Schroeder / Mark Gehrt
Power Equipment Leasing Co.

© 2016 Great Papers

360 TRAINING

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

This certifies that

Adam Iapa

has successfully completed the course

OSHA 30 Hour Outreach Training Program - Construction

CEUs	Credit Hours	Completion Date
3.0	30.00	05/29/2025

ACCREDITED IACET PROVIDER

Scan to Verify

Jason Cole, Trainer C 26-0113289 and G 26-0084457

"As an OSHA Outreach Training Program trainer, I affirm that I have conducted this OSHA Outreach Training Program training class in accordance with OSHA Outreach Training Program requirements. I will document this class to my OSHA Authorizing Training Organization. Upon successful review of my documentation, I will provide each student their course completion card within 90 calendar days of the end of the class."

"As an IACET Accredited Provider, 360training.com, Inc. offers IACET CEUs for its learning events that comply with the ANSI/IACET Continuing Education and Training Standard."

THIS CERTIFICATE IS NON-TRANSFERABLE

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 100 | Austin, TX 78730 | 360training.com

A 360training® Company

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

This certifies that

Adam Krzysztof Lapa

has successfully completed the course

CPR and First Aid Online Training

Course Duration
2.5

Completion Date
05/28/2025

Certificate #
000037584902

Scan to Verify

Samantha Montalbano, Chief Operating Officer

This certificate is non-transferable and expires 1 year from the date of issuance and/or completion

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 100 | Austin, TX 78730 | 360training.com

TRIM ALONG LINE

FOLD

A 360training® Company

This certifies that

Adam Krzysztof Lapa

has successfully completed the course

CPR and First Aid Online Training

Samantha Montalbano, Chief Operating Officer

Completion date: 05/28/2025

This is your pocket card which may be used as proof of training completion. This training program is intended to provide supplementary job safety training and is not required or approved by any regulatory authority. Please check Federal, State, and local regulations for additional training requirements related to your specific job.

Scan to Verify

Questions? support@360training.com

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 100 | Austin, TX 78730 | 360training.com

FOLD

TRIM ALONG LINE

A 360training® Company

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

This certifies that

Ryan Hammond

has successfully completed the course

CPR and First Aid Online Training

Course Duration	Completion Date	Certificate #
2.5	05/17/2025	000037486245

Scan to Verify

Samantha Montalbano, Chief Operating Officer

This certificate is non-transferable and expires 1 year from the date of issuance and/or completion

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 100 | Austin, TX 78730 | 360training.com

TRIM ALONG LINE

FOLD

A 360training® Company

This certifies that

Ryan Hammond

has successfully completed the course

CPR and First Aid Online Training

Samantha Montalbano, Chief Operating Officer

Completion date: 05/17/2025

Valid for 1 year from this date

This is your pocket card which may be used as proof of training completion. This training program is intended to provide supplementary job safety training and is not required or approved by any regulatory authority. Please check Federal, State, and local regulations for additional training requirements related to your specific job.

Scan to Verify

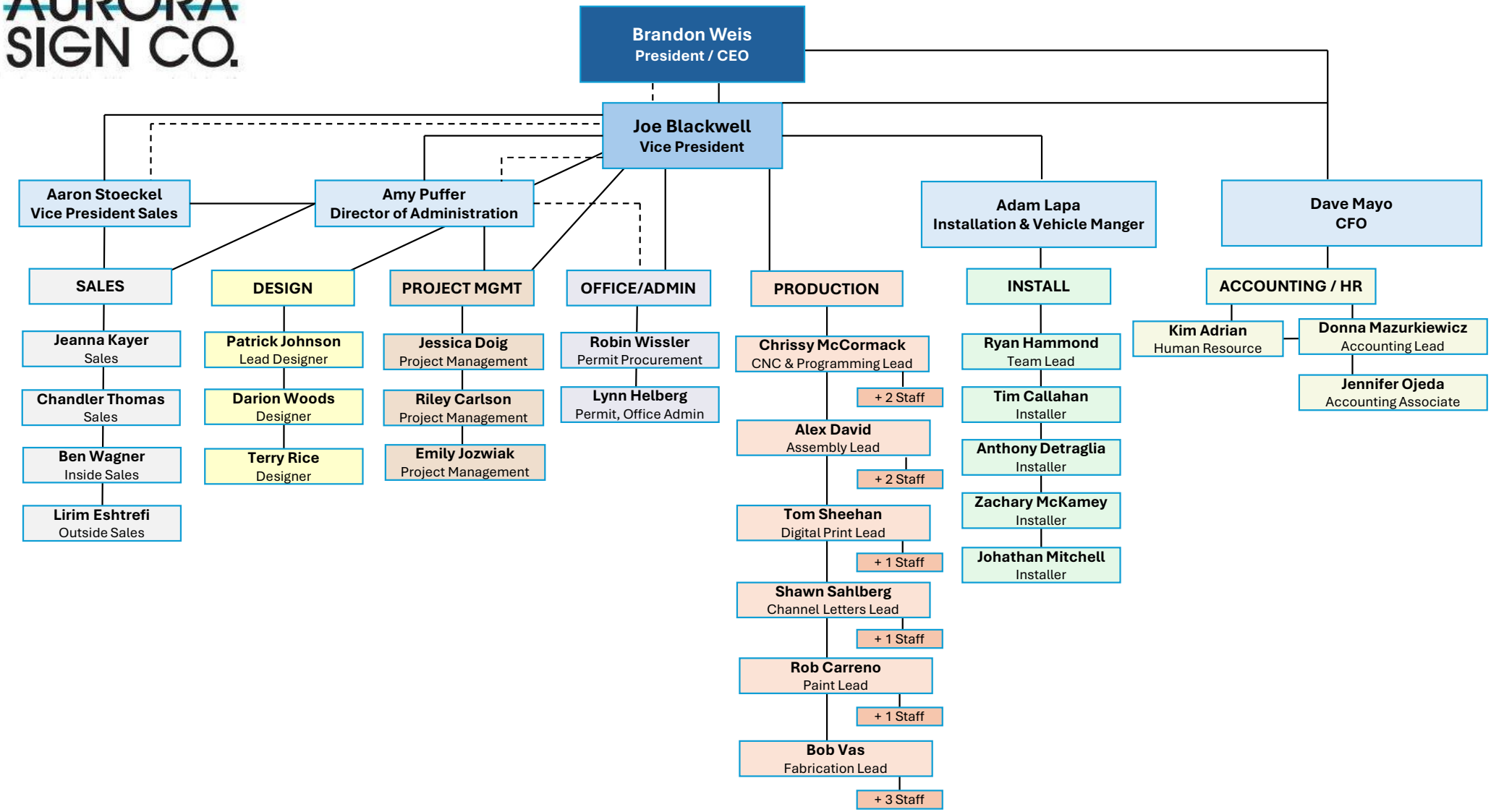
Questions? support@360training.com

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 100 | Austin, TX 78730 | 360training.com

FOLD

TRIM ALONG LINE

AURORA SIGN CO.



AURORA SIGN CO.

Over 75 Years Of Success.

CUSTOM DESIGN, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION SOLUTIONS
FOR YOUR OUTDOOR AND INDOOR SIGN PROJECTS

AURORA SIGN CO.

YOUR TOTAL SIGNAGE SOLUTION PROVIDER

50+ Full Time Team Members

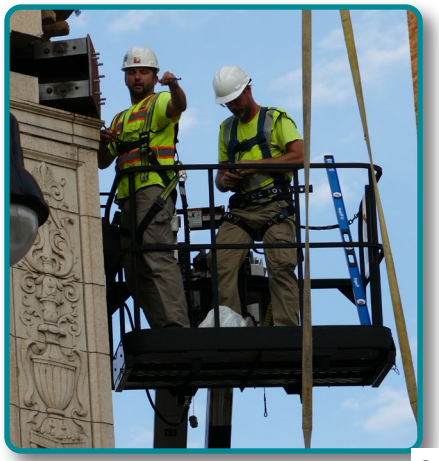
- Our team members are all well versed in the ins and outs of creating stellar sign programs.
- Coming from a multitude of different backgrounds and expertise, they bring sign making to a new level.
- Our team is dedicated to making your dream signage come to life.

87+ Installation Partners Nationwide

- Our partners allow us to have 100% installation coverage in North America.
- Allowing us to provide you the best quality installation & maintanance service available.
- No matter where in the U.S. or how many locations your business has, we've got you covered.

Superior Innovation & Experience

- We strive to use the best technology and process available to complete your project and give you the best possible quality and results that speak for themselves.
- Our process is based on over 75 years of experience, Aurora Sign has grown and changed with the sign industry to provide you with a seamless project from start to finish.



40,000+ Sq/Ft of Fabrication Space

- Our Project Management and Design teams are all in house and your projects are managed by our staff.
- The Aurora Sign facility is well equipped to handle large sign fabrication. We have ample space for our office staff, design team, painting and manufacturing departments.

AURORA SIGN CO.

Sign Program Procedure from Start to Finish...

- Preliminary Communication
- Concept Proposal
- Proposal Finalization
- Letter Of Agreement
- Permit Procedures
- Manufacturing
- Installation
- Project Conclusion

OUR MISSION

Our mission is to continue to be committed and exercise the God given talents that we have been blessed with. We will assert our courage and enthusiasm for quality manufacturing. We will devote our energy to the development of our customer relations, families, company and community. Optimism will be our driving force and we will accept all challenges and changes. For each new day brings with it the potential for success!

REFERENCES

Aurora Sign works with large and small customers to meet multi-site installations as well as one off design and installs. We believe the value comes from experience and our flexible fabrication and installation facility allows us to meet all our customers needs without missing a date.

ATI PHYSICAL THERAPY

Oak St. Health

COLDWELL BANKER REAL ESTATE GROUP

Rush-Copley

orangetheory FITNESS

EDS ELITE DENTAL SPECIALISTS

PET SUPPLIES PLUS

JetBrite CAR WASH

Further references available upon request.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-967

APPROVING FY2027 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH USGS FOR THE STREAM AND RAINFALL GAGES

WHEREAS, on October 13, 1998, the Kane County Board passed Ordinance No. 98-251 adopting the Kane County Stormwater Management Plan pursuant to 55ILCS 5/5-1062, which established goals to identify, protect, and improve floodplains, waterways, lakes, ponds, wetlands in order to maximize the protection of public health, safety and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the collection of rainfall and streamflow data is an integral part of planning flood mitigation activities, investigating water quality, and protecting and improving Kane County's water resources; and

WHEREAS, on May 12, 1998, the Kane County Board passed Resolution #98-129 authorizing the expenditure of funds to install, operate and maintain stream and rainfall gages in cooperation with various state and federal agencies, including the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources; and

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated joint funding with the USGS for the 2026-2027 operation, maintenance, and monitoring of gages in Kane County under and annual Joint Funding Agreement effective as of October 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS, funds to fulfill this agreement are budgeted for FY2027 for Kane County's commitment of Seventy-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Dollars ($77,460).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board and the Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the USGS to jointly fund the operation, maintenance, and monitoring of rain and stream gages in Kane County in an amount not to exceed Seventy-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Dollars ($77,460) to be paid from 405.690.732.50150 pending the approval of the FY2027 Budget.

Line Item: 405.690.732.50150
Line Item Description: Stream Gages
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title
Approving FY2027 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with USGS for the Stream and Rainfall Gages

Committee Flow:
Energy and Environmental Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Sarra Hinshaw
Ph:630-208-8665

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $77,460
If not budgeted, explain funding source: NA	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Approving FY2027 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with USGS for the Stream and Rainfall Gages for Seventy-Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Dollars ($77,460).

United States Department of the Interior

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CENTRAL MIDWEST WATER SCIENCE CENTER

MISSOURI
1028 S. Bishop Ave., PMB 206
Rolla, MO 65401

ILLINOIS
405 N. Goodwin Ave.
Urbana, IL 61801

IOWA
400 S. Clinton St. Rm 269
Iowa City, IA 52240

July 21, 2026

Ms. Jodie Wollnik
Director
Kane County, Illinois
719 Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Ms. Wollnik:

Enclosed is our standard joint-funding agreement 27NEJFA004 between the U.S. Geological Survey Central Midwest Water Science Center and Kane County, Illinois for the operation and maintenance of five streamgages and four precipitation gages located throughout Kane County, IL, during the period October 1, 2026 through September 30, 2027 in the amount of $77,460 from your agency. U.S. Geological Survey contributions for this agreement are $23,040 for a combined total of $100,500. Please sign and return one fully-executed original to Amy Williams at akwilliams@usgs.gov.

Federal law requires that we have a signed agreement before we start or continue work. Please return the signed agreement by **October 1, 2026**. If, for any reason, the agreement cannot be signed and returned by the date shown above, please contact Jon Lageman at (815) 901-5530 or email jlageman@usgs.gov to make alternative arrangements.

This is a fixed cost agreement to be billed quarterly via Down Payment Request (automated Form DI-1040). Please allow 30-days from the end of the billing period for issuance of the bill. If you experience any problems with your invoice(s), please contact Amy Williams at phone number (217) 328-9748 or akwilliams@usgs.gov.

The results of all work performed under this agreement will be available for publication by the U.S. Geological Survey. We look forward to continuing this and future cooperative efforts in these mutually beneficial water resources studies.

Sincerely,

WADE KRESS

Digitally signed by WADE KRESS
Date: 2026.07.22 11:38:03 -05'00'

Wade Kress
Acting Director, Central Midwest WSC

Enclosure
27NEJFA004

Form 9-1366
(May 2018)

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
Joint Funding Agreement
FOR
Water Resource Investigations

Customer #: 6000001180
Agreement #: 27NEJFA004
Project #: NE009KT
TIN #: 36-6006585

Fixed Cost Agreement YES[X] NO[ ]

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into as of October 1, 2026, by the U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, Central Midwest Water Science Center, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, party of the first part, and the Kane County, Illinois party of the second part.

1. The parties hereto agree that subject to the availability of appropriations and in accordance with their respective authorities there shall be maintained in cooperation **for the operation and maintenance of five streamgages and four precipitation gages located throughout Kane County, IL,** herein called the program. The USGS legal authority is 43 USC 36C; 43 USC 50, and 43 USC 50b.

2. The following amounts shall be contributed to cover all of the cost of the necessary field and analytical work directly related to this program. 2(b) include In-Kind-Services in the amount of $0.00

(a) $23,040 by the party of the first part during the period October 1, 2026 to September 30, 2027

(b) $77,460 by the party of the second part during the period October 1, 2026 to September 30, 2027

(c) Contributions are provided by the party of the first part through other USGS regional or national programs, in the amount of: $0

Description of the USGS regional/national program:

(d) Additional or reduced amounts by each party during the above period or succeeding periods as may be determined by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.

(e) The performance period may be changed by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.

3. The costs of this program may be paid by either party in conformity with the laws and regulations respectively governing each party.

4. The field and analytical work pertaining to this program shall be under the direction of or subject to periodic review by an authorized representative of the party of the first part.

5. The areas to be included in the program shall be determined by mutual agreement between the parties hereto or their authorized representatives. The methods employed in the field and office shall be those adopted by the party of the first part to insure the required standards of accuracy subject to modification by mutual agreement.

6. During the course of this program, all field and analytical work of either party pertaining to this program shall be open to the inspection of the other party, and if the work is not being carried on in a mutually satisfactory manner, either party may terminate this agreement upon 60 days written notice to the other party.

7. The original records resulting from this program will be deposited in the office of origin of those records. Upon request, copies of the original records will be provided to the office of the other party.

8. The maps, records or reports resulting from this program shall be made available to the public as promptly as possible. The maps, records or reports normally will be published by the party of the first part. However, the party of the second part reserves the right to publish the results of this program, and if already published by the party of the first part shall, upon request, be furnished by the party of the first part, at cost, impressions suitable for purposes of reproduction similar to that for which the original copy was prepared. The maps, records or reports published by either party shall contain a statement of the cooperative relations between the parties. The Parties acknowledge that scientific information and data developed as a result of the Scope of Work (SOW) are subject to applicable USGS review, approval, and release requirements, which are available on the USGS Fundamental Science Practices website (https://www.usgs.gov/office-of-science-quality-and-integrity/fundamental-science-practices).

Form 9-1366
(May 2018)

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
Joint Funding Agreement
FOR
Water Resource Investigations

Customer #: 6000001180
Agreement #: 27NEJFA004
Project #: NE009KT
TIN #: 36-6006585

9. Billing for this agreement will be rendered **quarterly**. Invoices not paid within 60 days from the billing date will bear Interest, Penalties, and Administrative cost at the annual rate pursuant the Debt Collection Act of 1982, (codified at 31 U.S.C. § 3717) established by the U.S. Treasury.

USGS Technical Point of Contact

Name: Jon Lageman
Acting Associate Director for Networks
Address: 1425 W. Lincoln Hwy
DE Kalb, IL 60115
Telephone: (815) 901-5530
Fax: (217) 328-9770
Email: jlageman@usgs.gov

Customer Technical Point of Contact

Name: Jodie Wollnik
Director
Address: 719 Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-3499
Fax: (n/a)
Email: WollnikJodie@co.kane.il.us

USGS Billing Point of Contact

Name: Amy Williams
Budget Analyst
Address: 405 N. Goodwin Avenue
Urbana, IL 61801
Telephone: (217) 328-9748
Fax: (217) 328-9770
Email: akwilliams@usgs.gov

Customer Billing Point of Contact

Name: Sarra Hinshaw
Address: 719 Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-8665
Fax: (n/a)
Email: HinshawSarra@KaneCountyIL.gov

U.S. Geological Survey
United States
Department of Interior

Signature

By WADE KRESS Digitally signed by WADE KRESS Date: 2026.07.22 11:38:33 -05'00' **Date:** 7/22/26
Name: Wade Kress
Title: Acting Director, Central Midwest WSC

Kane County, Illinois

Signatures

By_____ **Date:** _____
Name:
Title:

By_____ **Date:** _____
Name:
Title:

By_____ **Date:** _____
Name:
Title:

Kane County, Illinois
Attachment for 27NEJFA004
2026-10-01 to 2027-09-30

SURFACE WATER

SITE Collection Description	FUNDS USGS	COOP	TOTAL
05550300 TYLER CREEK AT ELGIN, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
05551200 FERSON CREEK NEAR ST. CHARLES, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
05551330 MILL CREEK NEAR BATAVIA, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
05551540 FOX RIVER AT MONTGOMERY, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station		$16,900	**$16,900**
05551675 BLACKBERRY CREEK NEAR MONTGOMERY, IL			
Full Range Streamflow Station	$5,760	$11,140	**$16,900**
Total:	**$23,040**	**$61,460**	**$84,500**

CLIMATE

SITE Collection Description	FUNDS USGS	COOP	TOTAL
05550300 TYLER CREEK AT ELGIN, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
05551200 FERSON CREEK NEAR ST. CHARLES, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
05551330 MILL CREEK NEAR BATAVIA, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
05551675 BLACKBERRY CREEK NEAR MONTGOMERY, IL			
Precipitation, Continuous		$4,000	**$4,000**
Total:		**$16,000**	**$16,000**
GRAND TOTAL:	**$23,040**	**$77,460**	**$100,500**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1105

APPROVING JULY 2026 CLAIMS PAID

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The County Auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the County Chair and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling $13,194,494.10; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and Payable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Thirteen Million, One Hundred and Ninety-four Thousand, Four Hundred and Ninety-four Dollars and Ten Cents ($13,194,494.10) on the attached Claims Paid Report is acknowledged and approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving July 2026 Claims Paid

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The County Auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

OFFICE OF THE KANE COUNTY AUDITOR

Penny Wegman, Kane County Auditor

July 2026
Monthly Claims Paid Report

Porfirio Lara
Chief Deputy Auditor

Emma Saveley
Staff Auditor

Dalia Samak
Accounts Payable Specialist

719 S. Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134
(630) 232-5915

CLAIMS PAID REPORT JULY 2026 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Vectors Research Management, LLC	Investment Income	General Government Revenue	General Fund	7/13/2026	67,093.00
US Bancorp Asset Management, Inc. dba PFMAM	Investment Income	General Government Revenue	General Fund	7/20/2026	5,067.63
McGuireWoods LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	7/13/2026	10,000.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	7/13/2026	94.60
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	7/27/2026	94.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings - Board Members	County Board	General Fund	7/27/2026	60.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	7/13/2026	52.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	7/13/2026	11.40
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	7/27/2026	184.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	7/27/2026	51.45
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Board Meeting Supplies	County Board	General Fund	7/27/2026	35.87
Baker Tilly Advisory Group Parent, LP	Certified Audit Contract	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	17,700.00
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	18,200.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Finance	General Fund	7/13/2026	39.10
Kathleen Hopkinson	Conferences and Meetings	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	650.00
Juliet Ryzak	Conferences and Meetings	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	81.00
Amy Ramer Holmes	Employee Training	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	81.00
Amy Ramer Holmes	Employee Mileage Expense	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	170.09
Juliet Ryzak	Employee Mileage Expense	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	140.30
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	26.98
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	7/27/2026	484.92
Data-Tec Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	928.00
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	170.16
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,500.00
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	8,817.18
Telcom Innovations Group, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	400.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	271.72
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	38.12
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	46.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	451.23
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	189.89
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,362.08
Canon USA, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	124.96
Canon USA, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	754.10
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/13/2026	29.13
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	6.78
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	7/27/2026	209.96
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	704.26
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,810.43
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	291.17
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	202.25
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	445.78
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	770.40
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	544.99
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	13,869.00
Midwest Sealcoat, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,950.00
WM. F. Meyer Co.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	145.52
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,468.41
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,064.48
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	6,167.68
Gehrke Technology Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,124.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	670.00
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	69.97
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	34.06

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	68.12
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	68.12
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	68.12
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	65.30
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	34.06
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	34.06
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	346.41
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	346.41
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	241.77
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	346.41
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	346.41
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	241.77
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	263.68
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	263.68
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,316.13
Temperature Service Company Inc dba Omega Electric	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,992.75
Trane US, Inc. dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	7.34
Trane US, Inc. dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	66.06
Valley Security Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	44,001.64
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	4,709.69
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,780.92
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,127.41
Affiliated Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,019.75
Affiliated Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	681.00
Atlas Bobcat, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	737.94
Chicago Hollow Metal, Inc. dba The Door Doctors	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,015.00
F.E. Moran, Inc. Fire Protection of Northern IL	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,495.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,296.59
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	169.50
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	294.15
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,359.44
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	28.92
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	27.70
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	437.51
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	101.64
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,175.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	877.50
ILLCO, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	178.77
ILLCO, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	530.40
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	399.98
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	43.34
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	11.98
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	78.63
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	20.40
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	42.44
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	120.83
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	21.92
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	19.98
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	46.31
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	7.47
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	7.92
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	10.00
Midwest Power Industry, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,317.15
MRRW Construction, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	13,349.22
Neuco, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	238.24

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Neuco, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	182.31
Neuco, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,223.94
Norman Lamps, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,562.50
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	39.10
Johnson Controls Building Solutions, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,494.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	6,599.88
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,279.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,931.43
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,147.50
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	850.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,350.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	405.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	405.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	377.76
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	31.30
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	143.04
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,760.40
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,187.40
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	725.16
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	223.71
F.E. Moran, Inc. Mechanical Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,264.00
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	160.97
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,005.99
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,597.24
Atlas Bobcat, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	193.91
Atlas Bobcat, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	157.83
Beery Heating & Cooling, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,150.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	379.45
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,350.00
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	511.00
Windy City Cleaning Equipment & Supply, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	307.95
United Refrigeration, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	15.43
Temperature Service Company Inc dba Omega Electric	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	9,612.60
Temperature Service Company Inc dba Omega Electric	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	624.00
Temperature Service Company Inc dba Omega Electric	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	624.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	151.84
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,367.54
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	37.34
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	34.06
Sheaffer & Roland, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,600.00
Gehrke Technology Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	394.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	94.95
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,610.00
McMaster-Carr Supply Co.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	46.60
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	20,640.00
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	720.00
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,200.00
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	23,227.82
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,440.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	35.91
Sunbelt Rentals	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	335.04
Sunbelt Rentals	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	16.87
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	535.00
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	285.00
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,043.23

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,037.25
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	317.55
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	96.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	147.22
Grainger Inc	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	49.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	50.00
City of Aurora	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	57.00
City of Aurora	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	12.60
City of Elgin	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	74.70
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	12.05
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	52.59
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	12.05
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	397.09
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	185.43
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,144.24
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	28.13
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	28.13
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	12,436.05
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	201.11
City of Aurora	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	188.30
City of Aurora	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	65.60
City of Elgin	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	322.84
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	18.52
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	90.92
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	18.52
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	659.28
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	299.17
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,549.47
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	70.59
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	16,550.38
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	338.74
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,430.16
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,715.08
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,715.08
Grainger Inc	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,255.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	627.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,089.52
Red Wing Shoe Store	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	944.96
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	23.60
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	83.19
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	79.06
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	70.79
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	81.00
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	120.39
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	71.85
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	92.56
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	69.41
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	420.20
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	360.78
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	991.07
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	339.77
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	702.05
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	259.78
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	593.42
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,081.68

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	169.08
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	275.19
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	926.14
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	711.07
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,648.18
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	13,228.81
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	131.67
GSD, LLC dba GRNE Solarfield 05, LLC	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	10,737.28
Vistra Intermediate Company, LLC dba Dynegy Energy	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	39,684.84
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	92.23
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	671.28
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	154.11
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	5,677.75
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	56.49
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	9,509.80
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	360.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	12.50
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	14.64
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Recognition Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	47.13
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Auditor	General Fund	7/27/2026	50.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Auditor	General Fund	7/27/2026	11.96
Penny Wegman	Conferences and Meetings	County Auditor	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,144.86
Penny Wegman	Employee Training	County Auditor	General Fund	7/27/2026	650.00
Penny Wegman	Employee Mileage Expense	County Auditor	General Fund	7/27/2026	35.41
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	7/27/2026	63.42
Vectors Research Management, LLC	Bank Service Charges	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	0.00
US Bancorp Asset Management, Inc. dba PFMAM	Bank Service Charges	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/20/2026	0.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/27/2026	888.72
The Master's Touch, LLC	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,461.00
Cynthia Christopher	Conferences and Meetings	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	382.64
Richard J. Artz	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	98.14
Cynthia Christopher	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	71.05
4Imprint, Inc.	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,438.70
4Imprint, Inc.	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	(106.57)
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/27/2026	35.49
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	7/13/2026	271.19
Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/27/2026	868.65
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/27/2026	368.52
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/27/2026	900.07
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,552.80
Jennifer A. Fiene	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/13/2026	35.44
Michelle R. Abell	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/13/2026	34.95
Jennifer A. Fiene	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/13/2026	77.87
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/27/2026	40.74
Marshall & Swift/Boeckh, LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	7/27/2026	413.15
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	650.00
Christina Abbate	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	92.80
Christine Mazzei	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	56.55
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	74.96
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	185.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	403.28
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	99.98
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	514.79
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	218.14
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	599.70

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,295.58
Planet Depos, LLC	Election Services	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,462.15
Planet Depos, LLC	Election Services	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	563.25
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	12,341.00
Advantage Auto Leasing, Inc. dba Advantage Trailer	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,119.54
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	791.15
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	General Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	455.07
Paula Weisserth	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	65.40
BASE IV, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,937.50
BASE IV, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,225.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	114.93
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	108.60
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	42.78
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	103.70
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	290.43
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	421.39
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	341.38
Owen G. Dunn Co, Inc. dba Printelect	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	9,682.20
WEX Bank	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	223.37
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	214.08
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	388.28
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	164.00
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	General Fund	7/27/2026	0.87
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	General Fund	7/27/2026	4.31
David C. King	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	7/27/2026	43.50
Judy A. Schonback	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	7/27/2026	3.26
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	7/27/2026	39.48
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/17/2026	798.37
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/24/2026	1,888.19
Judicial Systems, Inc.	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	41,022.00
Just In Time Coffee, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	787.00
Just In Time Coffee, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	437.00
Just In Time Coffee, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	398.00
RCB Mailings, LLC dba RCB Enterprises	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	5,808.75
Rosa M. Tovar	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	600.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	300.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	84.00
Donna L. Watwood	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	225.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	9.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	408.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	36.50
Taylor N. Conley	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	42.75
Mary Jo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Geri L. Denson	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	44.00
Barbara A. Johnston	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	92.00
Dina G. Mancillas	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	80.00
Donna L. Watwood	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	80.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	20.50
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	175.75
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	225.00
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,064.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Veronica Guemez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	241.20
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,157.11
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	785.80
F.T. Interpreting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,144.90
F.T. Interpreting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,726.20
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	660.06
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	526.06
inLingo, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	328.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	598.70
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	547.65
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	708.50
Sohail Quddussi	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	300.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	287.75
Eduardo Nino-Avalos	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	428.30
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	160.00
Gil Antonio Borjas	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	228.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	160.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	160.00
Viviana Chang	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	480.50
Viviana Chang	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	895.75
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,860.38
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,034.40
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,503.05
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,701.45
Viviana Chang	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	680.50
Viviana Chang	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	895.75
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	160.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	160.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	320.00
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	365.53
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	160.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	290.65
Arleis Torres	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	456.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	547.65
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	152.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	228.00
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	17.35
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	942.75
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	827.60
F.T. Interpreting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,183.35
Veronica Guemez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	862.69
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,291.85
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,434.00
Law Offices of Brian J. Mirandola	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,434.00
James A. Tabor	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,434.00
Marielisa Jackson	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,434.00
Jordan Steele & Associates, LLC	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,434.00
Independent Forensics of Illinois, LLC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,812.58
Conference Technologies, Inc.	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	6,912.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	393.98
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	82.15
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	61.67
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	36.82
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	48.66
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	152.58

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	490.16
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	24.22
Canon USA, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	143.02
Jamison IP & Specialty Services	Liability Insurance	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,184.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,266.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	389.18
Sofia Kyung Gillman	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	56.99
Ginny Leung	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	12.18
Peloton Workforce, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	315.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	4,200.00
It's Me Marketing, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,600.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	920.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	21.60
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	92.54
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	85.59
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	30.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	143.94
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	89.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	422.20
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	491.33
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	59.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	107.15
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Uniform Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/13/2026	45.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Uniform Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7/27/2026	77.55
Theresa E. Barreiro	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	132.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	5.00
Theresa E. Barreiro	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	330.67
Heather J. Cameron	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	26.10
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	81.48
Evelyn Alanis	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	79.75
Theodore James Farrell	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	20.30
Shauna Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	146.45
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/13/2026	44.23
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	11.60
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	26.10
Kelly A. Lisner	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	92.08
Cheyanne H. Lowery	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	13.05
Shirley L. Moline	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	22.48
Benjamin Adam Petschke	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	23.20
Brooke K. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	18.13
Su H. Shanahan	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	58.00
Sonal M. Sikligar	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	59.45
Avani P. Vyas	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	27.55
Colby Whitman	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	32.63
Emma Zub	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	174.00
Jennifer Zuttermeister	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	36.25
Christine Foss	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	226.20
Gwendolyn G. Grist	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	140.65
Noah Helser	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	58.00
Katherine V. Hernandez	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	21.75
Deneen S. Hull	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	21.03
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	55.10
E. Dianne Anderson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	33.35
Carleen J. Bain	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	265.35
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	25.38

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Jason M. Crowley	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	24.65
Colleen Cruz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	136.30
Janet Davis	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	26.10
Candy K. Allen	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	132.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	15.00
Candy K. Allen	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	330.67
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	160.84
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	25.62
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	92.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	7/27/2026	358.49
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	196.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	104.46
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	42.14
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	18.10
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	721.80
Jennifer A. Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	20.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	164.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	118.75
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	26.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	989.50
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	20.00
Dina G. Mancillas	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	142.50
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,008.00
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	132.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	49.27
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	747.32
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	18.20
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	54.50
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	86.53
Jiffy Lube (Sound Billing LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	105.28
Jessica Michels	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	515.85
Jamie L. Mosser	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	149.00
Jamie L. Mosser	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	170.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,067.45
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	464.16
SUMURI, LLC	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	6,398.00
Jamie L. Mosser	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	101.50
Jamie L. Mosser	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	76.85
Nicholas D. Jenz	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	411.80
Kane County Bar Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	9,615.00
North East Multi-Regional Training, Inc.	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,425.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	580.12
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	447.83
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	327.60
Eagle Engraving, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	89.95
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	325.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	26.89
Lexipol, LLC	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	8,104.55
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,818.58
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,487.40
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,310.58
Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	614.76
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	22.48
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	13.98
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,765.58

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,642.95
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	309.45
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,136.73
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/13/2026	654.56
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	7/27/2026	225.00
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	7/13/2026	36.00
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	7/13/2026	137.75
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	7/13/2026	20.50
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	117.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	65.19
Suzanne Fonck	Employee Mileage Expense	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	63.80
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,245.61
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	16.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	82.74
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	9.24
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	617.45
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	292.28
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	5,274.24
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	7/27/2026	972.02
Enhanced Administration Consulting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,300.00
iTouch Biometrics, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	48,860.00
Midwest Public Safety, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	18,780.60
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	12,688.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,636.81
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	152.12
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	142.83
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	90.24
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	379.68
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	56.02
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	17.03
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	316.73
Priority Products, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	221.52
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	189.54
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	7.90
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	97.16
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	105.00
Applied Concepts, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	287.50
Baycom, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	89.00
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	141.79
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	212.06
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	14.00
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	6.48
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	173.02
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,058.92
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	58.55
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	126.24
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	19.56
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	327.50
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	4.23
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	62.75
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	235.20
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	100.50
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	718.89
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	103.44
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	379.27

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	295.00
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,112.50
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	207.63
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	157.45
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	225.00
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	108.63
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	715.88
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	200.63
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	395.16
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	81.60
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,247.21
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	(71.92)
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	8.62
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,633.00
Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	561.20
Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,028.34
Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,662.50
Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	757.32
Chicago Parts & Sound Enterprise	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	176.17
Chicago Parts & Sound Enterprise	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	373.90
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,296.94
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	62.99
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	360.74
Priority Products, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	200.57
Al Piemonte Cadillac Inc dba St. Charles Chrysler	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	120.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	191.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	204.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	204.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	204.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	191.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	204.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	702.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,205.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,342.65
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	507.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	29.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	11.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	465.89
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	180.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	767.91
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	487.24
Aberdon Enterprises, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/6/2026	19,500.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	460.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	39.10
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	46.00
Fox Valley Park District	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	500.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	532.54
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,970.87
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	6,094.91
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	15.00
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	74.29
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	74.29
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	74.29
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	74.29
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	74.29

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	577.92
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	34.51
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,133.00
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	3,084.44
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,921.55
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	39,728.75
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,814.21
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,628.55
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,367.28
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,608.83
Moove NA Distribution Holdings, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	9,828.88
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	25,000.00
Physicians Immediate Care Chicago PLLC dba Wellnow	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	906.00
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	353,569.16
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	361.39
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	(93.71)
New Directions Addiction Recovery Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	700.00
Phoenix Sober Living Homes, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,000.00
Tek84, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	11,800.00
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	50.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	272.45
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	272.45
County of Kendall	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	7,254.00
County of LaSalle	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,950.00
County of McHenry	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,900.00
DeKalb County Government	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,250.00
First Responders Wellness Center, PLLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	165.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,941.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,231.65
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	5.99
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	150.00
Midwest Occupational Health Management Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	190.00
Midwest Occupational Health Management Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	340.00
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	65.25
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	65.25
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	65.25
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	65.25
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	65.25
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	527.91
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	351.79
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	345.50
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	40.49
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	699.32
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	699.32
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	691.67
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	22.90
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	22.90
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	22.90
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	34.51
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	40.49
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	16,745.80
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	37.80
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	27.20
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	16,226.14
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	56.20

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	16,498.86
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	33.80
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	16,962.88
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	16,745.40
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	42.40
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	14.49
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	14.49
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	24.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	325.21
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	300.00
Baycom, Inc.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	5,345.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,680.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	122.33
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	323.28
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	489.32
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/13/2026	43.82
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7/27/2026	322.92
Peter J. Burgert	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	7/13/2026	217.50
Clausen Miller, PC	Legal Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,192.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	468.00
Ruth E. Gilles	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	7.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	126.87
Ruth E. Gilles	Postage	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	12.90
Dell Marketing LP	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,166.09
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,600.00
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,901.53
Theodore Polygraph Services, Inc.	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	400.00
Theodore Polygraph Services, Inc.	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	350.00
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,112.00
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	295.00
Lagrove, LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,949.76
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	694.47
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	98.09
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	611.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,056.86
Myron Williams	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	129.25
Daniel P. Gates	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	14.50
Richard Malek II	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	10.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	34.49
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	77.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	35.49
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	165.74
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	109.64
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	549.15
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	568.25
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Equipment - Non Capital	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	529.00
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	683.93
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	4,166.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	260.50
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	224.69
Lagrove, LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	2,949.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	507.97

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	52.89
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	56.49
McKesson Medical Surgical	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	235.47
Anna Moy	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	45.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Equipment - Non Capital	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	349.99
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	237.99
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,400.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	5,000.00
Advanced Correctional Healthcare, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	40,817.75
Symphony Diagnostic Svcs No. 1 dba MobilexUSA	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	455.00
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	42.40
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	4,218.76
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	956.75
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,871.15
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,578.10
Harry Miller Appliances dba Coin-O-Matic Laundry	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	175.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	30.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,347.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	215.42
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	257.46
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	653.08
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	277.76
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	378.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,333.65
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	59.99
Dell Marketing LP	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,149.79
LMC Enterprises, Inc. dba Initial Impressions	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	227.55
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,076.92
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	895.98
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,116.16
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	655.02
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	118.86
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	443.26
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,153.75
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	49.56
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,317.59
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,076.92
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	996.26
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Clothing Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	51.21
Green Tree Pharmacy, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	83.45
Green Tree Pharmacy, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	791.91
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	12.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	757.86
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	72.53
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	333.35
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	101.43
Michael A. Oliverio	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	127.29
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,653.62
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	583.00
Payton B. Mackey	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	29.00
Elisa M. Lancaster	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	215.00
Jessica Marevka	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	719.60
Ellis O'Connor	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	163.60
Ellis O'Connor	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	345.00
Michael A. Oliverio	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,039.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Brandie Vera	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	276.00
BlueTriton Brands, Inc. dba Primo Brands	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	34.93
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,699.78
Dell Marketing LP	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	9,428.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	70.38
Nichols and Molinder Assessment Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	75.00
Nichols and Molinder Assessment Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	35.00
Manson Western, LLC dba Western Psychological Svcs	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	756.80
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	31.95
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,212.08
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,393.02
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	1,172.84
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,212.08
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,292.74
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	7/13/2026	700.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	7/13/2026	700.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	7/13/2026	700.00
James A. Filkins	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	6,200.00
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs, LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	742.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	100.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,000.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	General Association Dues	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	115.00
Marlin Leasing Corporation dba PEAC Solutions	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	7/13/2026	498.00
WEX Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,183.06
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	45.99
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	580.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	100.81
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	658.52
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Coroner	General Fund	7/27/2026	139.92
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	9.45
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	25.99
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	120.00
Quill, LLC	Office Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	6.27
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	7/27/2026	0.99
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	7/13/2026	58.64
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	41.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	745.04
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	92.31
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	7/27/2026	165.52
Exteriors, Inc.	Building and Inspection Permits	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	370.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	88.28
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	(237.94)
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	197.98
David F. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	26.97
Fox River Ecosystem Partnership, Inc	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	100.00
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	527.40
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	32.81
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	49.98
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,009.03
Camic Johnson, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	7/27/2026	400.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	180.00
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	417.36
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	129.45

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	15.26
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	85.65
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	771.48
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	64,019.14
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	20.00
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	100.00
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	143.51
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	14,748.96
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	1,297.12
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,335.05
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	5,420.26
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	411.53
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	341.29
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	223.85
T-Mobile USA, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	81.50
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	33,843.36
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	**(33,843.36)**
AT&T Mobility dba AT&T National Accounts, LLC	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	29.99
AT&T Mobility dba AT&T National Accounts, LLC	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	93.75
Jon Kloese	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	190.00
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	99.99
Robert M. Shive	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	180.00
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	190.03
Stephen Dolewski	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/13/2026	105.00
Stephen Dolewski	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	105.00
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	120.00
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	99.99
Christopher R. Hemesath	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	85.98
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	247.35
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	104.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	3,478.40
Brooke Roff	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	95.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Miscellaneous Supplies	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	2,136.58
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Building Lease	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7/27/2026	15,394.51
Federal Insurance Company / Chubb	Miscellaneous Reimbursement	General Government Revenue	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	30,616.35
CCMSI	Project Administration Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	19,145.00
LDV Inc	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	7,196.85
Meade, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	3,377.49
Meade, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	5,198.53
Meade, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	1,062.56
Physicians Immediate Care Chicago PLLC dba Wellnow	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	520.00
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	3,231.81
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	23,000.00
Matthew J. Goncher	Worker's Compensation Claims	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	1,126.78
CCMSI	Worker's Compensation Claims	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	55,426.62
Swanson, Martin & Bell, LLP	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	280.00
Hervas, Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	4,042.50
Hervas, Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	1,687.50
Hervas, Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	917.94
Hervas, Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	4,545.00
Kenneth C. Shepro	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	3,500.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	60.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	30.00
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	550.00
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	543.55

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	1,475.00
Daud Ayazi	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	825.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	57.63
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	161.26
Kane County Bar Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	1,975.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/13/2026	48.06
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7/27/2026	125.10
Pictometry International Corporation dba EagleView	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	7/13/2026	124,425.00
Experian Marketing Solutions, LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	7/13/2026	7,353.26
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	7/27/2026	8.54
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	7/27/2026	19.74
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	7/27/2026	96.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	7/27/2026	149.00
APS Training Institute, Inc.	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	7/13/2026	4,355.96
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	7/27/2026	27,468.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	7/27/2026	30,196.00
Northern Illinois Food Bank	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	7/27/2026	79,286.00
Metronet Subsidiary Holdings, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/13/2026	700.00
Metronet Subsidiary Holdings, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/27/2026	700.00
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/27/2026	6,500.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/13/2026	18,554.17
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/27/2026	5,361.30
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/27/2026	5,361.30
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/13/2026	4,457.00
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,420.29
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	7/27/2026	6,000.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	7/27/2026	208.33
DocuSign, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	7/13/2026	87,067.03
KOM Software, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	7/13/2026	28,000.00
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	7/13/2026	74.26
Chicago Parts & Sound Enterprise	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	7/13/2026	1,540.00
Chicago Parts & Sound Enterprise	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	7/27/2026	442.75
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	7/27/2026	92.11
HOV Services, Inc. dba XBP Global	Operating Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	7/27/2026	400.07
CDW Government, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	7/27/2026	2,395.52
CDW Government, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	7/27/2026	5,524.09
Land-Code, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	7/27/2026	454.85
RefurbUPS.com, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	7/27/2026	3,644.99
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	312.35
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	19.96
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	13.60
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	122.97
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	42.51
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	41.23
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	537.61
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	7/27/2026	212.59
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clk Electronic Citation	7/27/2026	228.00
Baker Tilly Advisory Group Parent, LP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Ct Clerk Op and Admin	7/27/2026	4,800.00
Kane County Bar Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Title IV-D	7/13/2026	600.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	7/27/2026	87.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	7/13/2026	228.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	7/13/2026	118.75
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	7/27/2026	489.25
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	7/27/2026	136.00
Kane County Bar Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	7/13/2026	150.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/13/2026	72.00
Donna L. Watwood	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/13/2026	38.50
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/27/2026	36.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/27/2026	17.80
Grisell M. Albor	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/13/2026	127.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/27/2026	1,532.08
Grisell M. Albor	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/13/2026	220.00
Kane County Bar Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/13/2026	600.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/27/2026	7,165.62
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/27/2026	49.85
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/27/2026	16.99
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	7/13/2026	143.35
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Money Laundering - State's Atty	7/27/2026	5,460.68
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Money Laundering - State's Atty	7/27/2026	3,217.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Public Defender	Public Defender Special Fund	7/27/2026	724.16
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	Public Defender	Public Defender Special Fund	7/13/2026	1,099.71
Fox Valley United Way	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	EMA Volunteer Fund	7/13/2026	800.00
Eduardo Nino-Avalos	Professional Services	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	143.18
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	203.57
Illinois State Bar Association	General Association Dues	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	120.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	85.87
Blue 360 Media, LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	1,264.12
Blue 360 Media, LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	102.95
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	63.75
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	75.00
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	131.25
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	120.00
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	131.25
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	131.25
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	134.25
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	134.25
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	7/27/2026	279.61
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	7/27/2026	2,504.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	7/27/2026	1,204.77
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	7/27/2026	46.65
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	7/27/2026	2,558.14
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	7/27/2026	1,228.17
getResQ911	Salaries and Wages	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/13/2026	9,120.00
PowerDMS, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/13/2026	3,230.63
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	17.91
Tower Works, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/13/2026	3,650.00
Walker & Associates, Inc. dba Netceed	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/13/2026	3,756.87
Walker & Associates, Inc. dba Netceed	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/13/2026	125.01
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	2,440.44
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Equipment Lease	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	319.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	370.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Pre-Employment Physicals	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	49.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	188.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	7/27/2026	79.33
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	150.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	200.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	105.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	175.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	35.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	105.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	120.00
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	212.96
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	106.48
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/13/2026	147.52
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	300.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	240.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	110.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	300.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	525.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	825.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	420.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	350.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	4,166.00
About Behavioral Change, NFP	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	350.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	120.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	(1,809.29)
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	7/27/2026	79.00
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	7/27/2026	1,878.33
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	7/27/2026	1,904.41
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	7/27/2026	1,214.90
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	7/27/2026	547.46
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	7/27/2026	1,238.40
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	7/27/2026	476.55
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	1,250.00
Gateway Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	1,670.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	32.50
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	2,522.24
New Directions Addiction Recovery Services	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/13/2026	350.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	499.93
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	548.89
Ramon Loeza	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	129.25
Ramon Loeza	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/13/2026	7.25
Ramon Loeza	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/13/2026	14.50
Chicago Transit Authority	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	3,720.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	205.69
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7/27/2026	800.00
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	7/27/2026	31.95
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	7/27/2026	3,727.93

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	DUI Court	7/27/2026	1,130.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	DUI Court	7/27/2026	1,750.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	DUI Court	7/27/2026	430.00
Air Science USA, LLC dba Air Science	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	7/13/2026	923.00
Jane L. Davis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	400.00
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	1,132.85
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	127.57
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	120.35
Jeffrey R. Wieser	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	400.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	1,539.85
DuPage Salt Company	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	38.80
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	483.62
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	42.91
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	32.93
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	35.49
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	4,809.86
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	385.54
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	439.72
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	212.46
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	686.39
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	46.06
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	937.69
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	398.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	84.84
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	233.37
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	485.94
WCP Financials, LLC	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/27/2026	106.98
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	7/13/2026	932.55
Alexander Renn	Roadway Access Permits	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	1,000.00
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	980.00
NV5 Geospatial, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	8,037.63
Parametrix, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	27,478.24
Parametrix, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	12,197.56
Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	105.00
Samsara, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	259.50
Samsara, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	38.00
Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	386.60
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	91.50
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	573.24
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	3,006.00
Allied Door Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	542.50
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	317.49
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	317.49
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	317.49
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	2,155.00
Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	1,430.00
Illinois Association of County Engineers, Inc.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	300.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	428.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	201.39
Heidi Lichtenberger	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	25.39
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	2,266.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	198.00
Heidi Files	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	50.68
Gretchen Hannah Klock	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	50.17
Heidi Lichtenberger	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	69.24

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	110.49
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	57.22
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	33.83
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	106.93
Menards, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	17.94
Menards, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	35.88
Menards, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	137.20
Sisler's Ice, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	203.50
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	26.35
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	119.88
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	98.37
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	96.60
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	302.49
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	797.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	1,045.56
Producers Chemical Company	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	162.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	762.30
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	1,073.80
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	56.00
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	700.00
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	52.26
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	437.97
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	129.26
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	109.94
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	539.97
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	253.25
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	92.44
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	192.58
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	449.95
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	214.08
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	120.77
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	195.29
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	215.48
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	116.44
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	188.09
Menards, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	119.10
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	527.50
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	197.38
Nicor Gas Company	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	187.11
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	2.95
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	1,844.09
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	141.23
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	50.01
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	145.44
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	24.43
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	328.05
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	257.99
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	43.82
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	80.26
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	65.39
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	190.97
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	162.53
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	52.55
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	107.29
State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/13/2026	455.85

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	76.70
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	93.46
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	84.57
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	94.22
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	4,346.55
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	209.27
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	22.00
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	22.00
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	51.24
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	60.74
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	78.11
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	23.24
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	26.32
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	92.46
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	32.45
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	98.42
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	140.14
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	45.54
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	60.89
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	62.54
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	134.10
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	3,307.45
Workday, Inc.	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	0.00
Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	7/27/2026	280.00
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	60,960.00
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	17,328.98
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	149,350.17
GFT Infrastructure, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	61,466.10
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	26,718.26
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	74,891.71
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	7/13/2026	57,488.65
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	11,529.84
Applied Pavement Technology, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	19,645.20
Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	28,362.48
Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	38,923.75
Endeavor Tree Experts, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	875.00
Meade, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Traffic Light	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	80,432.05
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	66,758.92
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	186.35
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	218.65
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	355.80
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	366.97
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	278.97
Monroe Truck Equipment, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	603.66
Keystone Automotive Industries, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	827.76
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	25.60
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	69.87
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	**(608.01)**
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	**(585.20)**
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	1,646.00
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	**(1,646.00)**
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	1,553.00
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	**(482.00)**
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	72.90
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	364.11

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	150.00
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	491.88
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	77.78
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	102.50
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	155.25
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	331.48
Patson, Inc. dba TransChicago Truck Group	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	10.91
Allredi Holdings, LLC dba Allredi, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	5,283.82
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	335.90
Chicago Parts & Sound Enterprise	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	189.98
CIT Trucks, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	549.12
FleetPride, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	79.99
FleetPride, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	195.68
FleetPride, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	51.58
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	45.88
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	179.97
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	137.73
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	430.90
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	31.52
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	98.77
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	27.51
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	289.31
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	12.14
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	220.00
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	859.63
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	39.98
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	67.49
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	164.52
American Power Equipment, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	71.96
DeKane Equipment Corp	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	229.30
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	88.46
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	497.04
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	262.08
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	54.74
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	327.69
Valley Hydraulic Service, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	10.49
West Side Tractor Sales	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	494.53
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	71.88
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	57.79
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	1,529.95
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	33.68
Brian Platou dba BP Tools, LLC	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	217.95
Genuine Parts Company dba NAPA Auto Parts	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	6.60
Zoro Tools, Inc. dba Zoro	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	9.79
Zoro Tools, Inc. dba Zoro	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	96.49
Zoro Tools, Inc. dba Zoro	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	27.67
Ingevity Corporation	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	32,565.00
Ingevity Corporation	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	38,610.00
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	95.15
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	89.98
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	26.44
Potters Industries, LLC	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	22,396.00
Potters Industries, LLC	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	3,054.00
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	987.89
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	704.37

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	797.40
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	1,005.61
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	987.89
Zoro Tools, Inc. dba Zoro	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	293.40
Zoro Tools, Inc. dba Zoro	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	162.96
Amrize Mid-America, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	945.28
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	149.63
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	22,161.36
McCann Industries, Inc.	Machinery and Equipment	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/13/2026	357,463.00
Bonnell Industries, Inc.	Machinery and Equipment	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	7/27/2026	21,395.00
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	52,749.27
GZA Illinois, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	5,077.87
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	36,421.50
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	360.00
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	9,725.62
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	1,137.04
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	1,842.55
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	1,972.42
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	15,806.31
Trilon Group Holdings, LLC dba Gonzalez Companies	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	40,615.20
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,438.36
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,157.54
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,219.00
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,397.35
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,879.37
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,645.64
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,528.77
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,528.78
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	3,820.60
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	3,809.15
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	2,053.14
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	2,053.14
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	9,133.49
Alfred Benesch & Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	5,602.86
Alfred Benesch & Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	8,582.53
Iteris, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	24,895.20
Iteris, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	28,125.20
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	14,944.08
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	51,428.72
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	19,232.65
Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc.	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	228,703.97
T Engineering Services, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	5,000.00
T Engineering Services, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	4,000.00
T Engineering Services, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	4,000.00
Ottosen, DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	250.00
Ottosen, DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	725.00
Deborah Boor	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	18,400.00
BRRE II, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	20,700.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/13/2026	50.00
RE Land IL III, Inc.	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/14/2026	25,689.41
Ambrose Seyller	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	7,000.00
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	2,021.22
Pasan, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	350.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	50.00
Dolores C. Herrmann	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	3,350.00
Dolores C. Herrmann	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,400.00
Justin A. Herrmann	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	1,400.00
Justin A. Herrmann	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	3,350.00
Mascot Trust dba Mascot, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	350.00
1203 Fabyan Parkway, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7/27/2026	2,900.00
Juan Carlos Rios Leyva	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	181.00
Crystal Shelton	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	513.00
Who Brew LLC	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	355.00
Stephon Ballard	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	181.00
Caseras Sabor Real LLC	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	181.00
Hello Boba	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	181.00
Courtney Hoskin	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	528.00
Marlon A Massaro	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	17.00
Juan Mendez	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	291.00
Quest Food Management Services LLC	Food Permits	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	218.75
Robert Half, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	2,730.24
Robert Half, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	2,211.84
Robert Half, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	2,764.80
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	579.60
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	966.00
Peloton Workforce, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	304.50
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	130.00
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	75.00
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	782.38
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	447.09
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	784.57
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	450.17
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	765.90
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	966.00
MedPro Waste Disposal, LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	72.31
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	454.48
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	1,478.25
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	2,532.00
Gerald Ford, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	296.56
McLean SS, Inc. dba McLean Auto Repair	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	967.81
McLean SS, Inc. dba McLean Auto Repair	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	869.83
Gerald Ford, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	74.61
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	279.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	343.20
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	117.35
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	25.79
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	213.47
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	5.06
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	73.87
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	47.61
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	145.20

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Marvin E. Lindsey	Employee Training	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	400.00
NALBOH	General Association Dues	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	450.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	103.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	47.98
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	103.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	25.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	44.00
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	50.38
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	22.04
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	27.41
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	61.39
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	24.67
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	57.33
WEX Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	321.80
Wight & Company	Building Improvements	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	45,251.29
4Imprint, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	1,486.21
4Imprint, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	802.65
Liliana L. Peterson	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	44.37
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	General Association Dues	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	2,885.40
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	1,564.00
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	2,000.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	50.00
Mozart Holdings, LP dba Medline Industries, LP	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	3,690.01
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	165.60
Lorena Nunez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	111.36
Cindy Rodriguez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	78.88
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	640.00
Grainger Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	490.98
Hashir Products, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	9,964.98
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	932.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	119.40
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	56.00
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	700.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	736.61
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	961.16
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Telephone	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	120.00
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	306.00
Xpressmyself.com, LLC dba Smartsign	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	19.47
HALO Branded Solutions, Inc. dba HALO	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	3,639.34
Open Text, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	1,500.00
Taylor R. Gomez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	143.70
Jasmine Navarro	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	32.41
Shivani V. Patel	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	169.58
Mary J. Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	143.04
Mary J. Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	234.47
Shivani V. Patel	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	139.78
Jasmine Navarro	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	131.95
Taylor R. Gomez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	8.63
Neal Molnar	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	63.15
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	251.94
Nicole Evans	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	69.09
Nicole Evans	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	144.57
Mitchell & McCormick, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	450.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	287.28
Laura Barrett	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	263.18

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
April A. Ramangkoun	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	123.32
April A. Ramangkoun	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	41.11
April A. Ramangkoun	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	13.70
April A. Ramangkoun	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	27.41
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	368.46
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	215.99
Anthony Rizzo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	3,750.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Lab Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	249.00
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	93.89
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	6.96
Teresa Banda	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Nisela A. Bermudez Wilhelm	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Maria I. Gamino	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	368.00
Maribel Gonzalez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Lucila Lopez Parra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	460.00
Marisol Luna	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	368.00
Deneb Miriam Marin Vasquez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Yesenia Mendoza	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	460.00
Liliana Olayo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	460.00
Nelly Paredes	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	460.00
Edith Pelcastre	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	460.00
Sendy Vazquez Rios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	368.00
Erika Araceli Rivera Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Berenice Tapia Mira	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Ana Ruth Umana Calderon	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	368.00
Zor Zapata Facepainting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	414.00
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	21.07
Sharon Cabrera	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	163.05
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	1,558.80
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	690.83
Dean Lampkin	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	70.33
Cheryl Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	71.92
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	2,999.00
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	6,392.52
Claudia M. Reginato	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	586.00
Sarwar Mahmood	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	321.40
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	5,875.58
Sarwar Mahmood	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	52.49
MB Delivery & Moving Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	250.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	9,769.47
Susan R. Mrazek	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	37.84
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/27/2026	89.04
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	7/13/2026	33.04
Kristina Brown	Employee Training	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	35.00
Nicolette M. Hearnden	Employee Training	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	35.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Health	Kane Kares	7/27/2026	75.00
Laura Barrett	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	95.92
Kristina Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	79.61
Fabiola Lopez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	131.08
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	1,236.83
Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	567.84
Injoy Productions, Inc. dba Injoy Health Education	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	7/13/2026	123.62
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	7/27/2026	922.28
Tamara Livingston dba T.S. Livingston, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	7/27/2026	1,500.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Sarah A. Mendoza	Salaries and Wages	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	46.69
Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	7,956.50
World Relief Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	19,438.15
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	12,509.74
Individual Solutions, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	250.00
Public Action to Deliver Shelter dba Hesed House	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	12,332.95
Suicide Prevention Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	15,477.28
Suicide Prevention Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	17,991.66
TriCity Family Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	32,878.02
TriCity Family Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	11,142.16
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	2,865.00
Mid-Valley Special Education Cooperative	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	4,519.21
Northern Illinois Food Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	3,081.21
Volunteers of America of Illinois	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	7,500.29
Well Child Conference of Elgin dba Well Child Cent	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	7,135.74
Enriching Partnerships for Early Learning	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	5,192.71
Family Guidance Centers, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	11,711.24
Federacion de Clubes Michoacanos en Illinois	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	18,008.58
Bianca Gonzalez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	288.75
Association for Individual Development	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	3,119.58
Aurora Area Interfaith Food Pantry	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	4,820.54
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	5,819.54
ACME Auto Leasing, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	1,578.00
Teyolia, LLC	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	6,875.00
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	4,062.50
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	812.50
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	500.00
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	1,250.00
Deborah L. Conley, LTD	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	250.00
Leida A. Woodham	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	2,500.00
Trane US, Inc. dba Trane	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	98,465.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	4,475.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	976.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	3,509.00
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	115,837.56
F.E. Moran, Inc. Mechanical Services	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	80,930.35
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	88,923.60
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	117,351.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	35,184.24
Aurora Area Convention & Visitors Bureau	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	60,822.82
Northern Illinois Food Bank	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	5,061.79
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	1,855.00
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/13/2026	1,575.00
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	3,290.00
Hampshire Township	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	227,987.42
Baxter & Woodman, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	7/27/2026	587.50
University of Illinois	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	7/27/2026	4,121.87
University of Illinois	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	7/27/2026	15,211.63
University of Illinois	Special Studies	Other- Countywide Expenses	ARP Recoupment of Lost Revenue	7/27/2026	53,010.41
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	7/27/2026	4,108.00
Habacuc Rico	Employee Mileage Expense	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	7/13/2026	13.20
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	7/27/2026	19.95
Workday, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	7/27/2026	1,533.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	16.99
Kamps Sustainable Agriculture Group, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	3,001.05

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Kamps Sustainable Agriculture Group, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	7,875.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	213.81
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	539.02
Karen Ann Miller	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	146.67
Valley Industrial Association	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/13/2026	6,666.67
Kane County Economic Development Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/13/2026	575.00
Kane County Economic Development Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/13/2026	583.72
Kane County Economic Development Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/13/2026	1,268.43
Kane County Economic Development Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/13/2026	708.54
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/13/2026	22,733.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	22,733.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	5,000.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	22,733.00
JEG 360, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	13,950.00
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	5,254.70
Michael P. Cassa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	13,822.62
CoStar Realty Information, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	1,900.00
Barbara M. Erdmann	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	2,500.00
Kruis, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	500.00
Law Office of Gary M. Vanek, PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	7/27/2026	5,250.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	Community Dev Block Program	7/13/2026	93.15
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	7/27/2026	74,638.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	HOME Program	7/13/2026	93.15
WellSky Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Homeless Management Info Systems	7/13/2026	27,536.00
Northwest Water Planning	Special Studies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	7/27/2026	500.00
Seiler Instrument & Manufacturing Co, Inc.	Professional Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	7/27/2026	4,180.00
Optimum Management Resources, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	7/27/2026	11,700.00
Padala Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	7/27/2026	2,170.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	7/27/2026	1,450.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	7/27/2026	2,900.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	7/27/2026	1,350.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Employee Training	Health	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	7/27/2026	214.80
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	7/27/2026	3,512.19
Jennifer L. Baert	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	153.27
Jennifer L. Baert	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	141.81
Tisa M. Baum	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	188.94
Vikas Agrawal	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,400.00
Willard E. Groth	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,900.00
Illinois Property Group, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	2,700.00
JHG Real Estate, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	2,130.00
Larry Daniel Larsen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,400.00
Lorlyn of Batavia, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,375.00
Alberto Marmolejo	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,450.00
Padala Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	3,100.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,400.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,750.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,300.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,350.00
Alia Sarfraz	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	2,090.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,150.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,125.00
Shodeen Family Property Co, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,740.00
Thompson Capital Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	3,140.00
Tridev Realty, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,700.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,125.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,125.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,125.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,125.00
Todd R Von Ohlen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	1,450.00
Raquel S. Willis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Health	Home - ARP	7/27/2026	2,500.00
Tisa M. Baum	Office Supplies	Health	Home - ARP	7/13/2026	74.76
Hey & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	7/27/2026	2,816.25
Kamps Sustainable Agriculture Group, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	7/27/2026	10,498.95
Kamps Sustainable Agriculture Group, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	7/27/2026	7,875.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	7/27/2026	255.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	7/27/2026	127.60
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Farmland Preservation Rights - County Portion	County Board	Farmland Preservation	7/6/2026	444,033.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Farmland Preservation Rights - County Portion	County Board	Farmland Preservation	7/9/2026	1,063,554.50
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	7/27/2026	20,184.66
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	7/27/2026	800.00
Pappas Glasgow Development, LLC	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	7/27/2026	2,800.00
Immigration Law Office of Moises L. Barraza, LLC	DT OJT (On the Job Training)	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	18,293.60
Diamond Grace	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	143.26
Diamond Grace	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	143.26
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	164.88
Kerber, Eck, & Braeckel, LLP	Professional Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	5,733.00
Jeanine Niedzwiedz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	19.87
Adam D. Schauer	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	189.23
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,656.41
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	3,145.31
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	3,892.36
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,325.67
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,444.98
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,762.00
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,622.28
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	786.56
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	22.53
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	637.59
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	125.43
Waubonsee Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	14,925.59
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	3,291.80
Waubonsee Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	12,244.93
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	14,508.25
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	281.96
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	15,173.00
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	511.90
Waubonsee Community College	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,380.00
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	10,371.00
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	9,839.43
Kishwaukee College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	9,969.00
Kishwaukee College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,800.00
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	12,654.81
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	14,551.28
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	14,900.87
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	11,496.73
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	3,673.53
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	28,660.32
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,535.68
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	3,230.08
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	10,948.36

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	2,958.90
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	7,508.00
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	5,401.00
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	191.74
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	41.40
Martha Paschke	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	34.84
Martha Paschke	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	21.61
Lindsay Hutchins	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	33.41
Keelin J. Murphy	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	11.65
APS Training Institute, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	770.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	6,432.00
Illinois College of Nursing, LLC	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,052.00
Illinois College of Nursing, LLC	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	990.63
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,048.00
Judson University A Baptist Institution	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,500.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,125.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,025.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	900.00
Morton Junior College District 527	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,085.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,000.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	6,432.00
Kannon Exton	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	111.36
Jessica Fredericks	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	74.75
Jessica Fredericks	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	74.75
David Landa	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	108.67
David Landa	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	42.20
Donnisia Harrison	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	539.41
Donnisia Harrison	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	564.49
Donnisia Harrison	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	339.59
Donnisia Harrison	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	741.89
Donnisia Harrison	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	314.62
Sherrica Burton	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	111.58
Devon Seward Howland	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	247.95
Devon Seward Howland	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	123.97
Rickell M. Woods	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	369.16
Caroline D. Zabukover	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	414.36
Roberto D. Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	8.85
Wolf Driving School, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,112.00
Kassandra Santos	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	129.21
Rebecca L. Seldal	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	225.00
Raphael Carrillo	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	250.00
COMNet Group Incorporated	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	3,830.00
Elisia J. Jarrett	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	307.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	900.00
North Shore College	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,975.00
Rechelle E. Santos	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	339.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,000.00
William Rainey Harper College	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	771.34
Shari D. Penn	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	285.36
Shari D. Penn	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	535.05
Shari D. Penn	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	428.04
Sandra Mata	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	205.66
Rasmussen University	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,110.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,000.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,000.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Ashley Fuller	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	128.18
Ashley Fuller	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	512.73
Ashley Fuller	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	416.59
Ashley Fuller	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	64.09
Rachel Mansaray	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	51.13
Rebecca L. Seldal	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	122.70
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	39.10
Martha Paschke	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	34.83
Martha Paschke	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	21.60
Lindsay Hutchins	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	30.84
Keelin J. Murphy	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	11.19
APS Training Institute, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	1,155.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	6,204.00
College of DuPage	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	936.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	2,697.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,000.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	5,950.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	2,047.00
Symbol Training Institute	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	7,950.00
College of DuPage	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	468.00
COMNet Group Incorporated	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	10,000.00
Devon Seward Howland	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	187.05
Devon Seward Howland	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	93.53
Rickell M. Woods	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	354.68
Caroline D. Zabukover	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	352.98
Roberto D. Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	8.84
Governors State University	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	4,295.00
College of DuPage	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	468.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	5,000.00
College of DuPage	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	468.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	4,950.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	3,360.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	5,739.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 25	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	1,349.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	986.00
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	33.67
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	70.01
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,326.59
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	299.63
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	859.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Supplies	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	406.60
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	Equipment < $1000	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	915.00
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	65.11
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	322.60
Rinkers Installation Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	6,500.00
E K Kuhn, Inc. dba Banner Up Signs	Marketing Supplies	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	1,594.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Office Furniture - Non-Capital	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	620.00
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	51.25
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	101.65
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	218.21
MCI	Telephone	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	51.05
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	229.90
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	32.06
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	66.67
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	1,263.41

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	285.37
Heidy Barrera	Employee Mileage Expense	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	6.74
CITY OF BATAVIA	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	62.01
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	307.24
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Communication/Web Host	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	91.00
Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. dba GMCI Creative	Marketing Supplies	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/27/2026	1,994.33
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	4,245.29
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	189.85
Waubonsee Community College	DT Job Readiness Training	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	6,000.00
Waubonsee Community College	DT Job Readiness Training	#NAME?	Workforce Development	7/13/2026	6,000.00
Village of Maple Park	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	7/13/2026	3,965.76
Scott A. Hagemann	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	7/27/2026	718.75
Illinois Phlebotomy Services, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	7/27/2026	850.00
Midwest Computer Products, Inc.	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	3,763.40
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/27/2026	3,551.00
Wight & Company	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/27/2026	4,000.00
Golf Mill Motor Sales, Inc. dba Golf Mill Ford	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/2/2026	28,580.77
F.E. Moran, Inc. Mechanical Services	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	40,151.87
Lite Construction, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	101,775.37
TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	12,183.00
TSI Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	45,845.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	6,400.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	5,700.00
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/27/2026	78,694.00
Trane US, Inc. dba Trane	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/27/2026	19,150.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/27/2026	171,066.60
Erikki, LLC dba Two Men and a Truck IL	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/27/2026	698.75
Shoden Construction Company LLC	General Donations	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7/13/2026	2,500.00
Wight & Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Facility Construction	7/27/2026	5,000.00
DNM Sealcoating, Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	1,400.00
Langton Snow Solutions dba Langton Group	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	1,204.00
Langton Snow Solutions dba Langton Group	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	21,610.00
Langton Snow Solutions dba Langton Group	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	487.50
M/M Peters Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	3,600.00
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	19.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	159.98
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	927.21
Securadyne Systems Intermediate LLC dba Adesta LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	4,166.16
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	3,212.10
Brooke Roff	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	47.56
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	47.96
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	37.41
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	39.66
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	39.03
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/13/2026	49.48
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	44.72
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	295.91
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	149.50
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	136.42
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	39.84
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	33.15
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	7/27/2026	78.43
Stanley Consultants, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	North Impact Fees	7/27/2026	52,152.73
Stanley Consultants, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	North Impact Fees	7/27/2026	53,724.61
Martam Construction, Inc.	Road Construction	Transportation	Central Impact Fees	7/13/2026	305,810.58

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	7/13/2026	2,465.46
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	7/27/2026	5,671.31
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	7/27/2026	4,665.01
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	50.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	25.09
Terracycle Regulated Waste, LLC	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	349.47
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	45.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	549.50
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Office Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	200.51
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	183.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	61.69
MIP V Onion Parent LLC dba Lakeshore Recycling	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	375.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	345.50
Northern Illinois Food Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7/27/2026	9,729.80
Connor & Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	10,416.67
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	1,370.50
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	**(343,800.97)**
US Department of the Treasury	Affordable Care Act Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	7,213.87
Cigna Health & Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	72,698.15
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	HSA Employee Accounts	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/31/2026	16,087.04
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	119,393.43
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	1,495,025.21
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	44,767.56
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	5,898.77
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	**(76,151.40)**
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	65,179.65
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	977,853.69
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	30,159.93
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare HMO Managed Care Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	8,759.14
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	239,153.25
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	**(84,336.70)**
Humana Insurance Company	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	14,226.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	MERP Claim Reimbursements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/13/2026	2,269.18
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	MERP Claim Reimbursements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	3,648.72
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	MERP Claim Reimbursements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	4,379.36
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	MERP Claim Reimbursements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	3,471.11
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	MERP Administration Fees	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7/27/2026	313.50
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	7/13/2026	221.09
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	7/13/2026	518.25
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	7/1/2026	89,136.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Distribution	Recorder	Recorder's Rental Surcharge	7/31/2026	94,554.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	7/13/2026	5,069.40
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	7/27/2026	6,359.85
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	7/27/2026	5,509.17
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	7/27/2026	7,058.41
Office of the Illinois State Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	7/27/2026	1,595.00
IL Department of Public Health - Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	7/27/2026	10,652.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	7/1/2026	490,684.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Distribution	Recorder	State Real Estate Transfer Tax	7/31/2026	784,212.50
TOTAL				**1,863**	**$ 13,194,494.10**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1109

AUTHORIZING OPTION YEAR 2 CONTRACT EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT WITH LAUTERBACH & AMEN FOR ACCOUNTING SERVICES

WHEREAS, Resolution 24-541 approved a contract between Kane County and Lauterbach & Amen, to provide financial and accounting services to the County's Finance Department for one year at a at a fixed fee per month with the option to renew for three additional years and the original one-year contract term was for December 1, 2024 through November 30, 2025 for a total of $210,000; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 25-292 approved Option Year 1 of the contract between Kane County and Lauterbach & Amen, for the one-year contract term December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026 for a total of $218,400; and

WHEREAS, the County requests, and Lauterbach & Amen agrees, to a one-year contract extension, Option Year 2, in the amount of $145,000 for the period December 1, 2026 through November 30, 2027.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a one-year extension for Option Year 2, to the agreement with Lauterbach & Amen, LLP.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.
Authorizing Option Year 2 Contract Extension of Agreement with Lauterbach & Amen for Accounting Services

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Kathleen T Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Partially	Contract Amount: $145,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Included as part of 2027 Budget	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Resolution 24-541 approved a contract between Kane County and Lauterbach & Amen, to provide financial and accounting services to the County's Finance Department for one year at a fixed fee per month with the option to renew for three additional years.

- Original One Year Contract - The original one-year contract term was for December 1, 2024 through November 30, 2025 for a total of $210,000.
- Option Year 1 - Resolution 25-292 approved the extension of the contract for Option Year 1, December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026 for a total of $218,400.
- Option Year 2 – the Finance Department requests extension of the contract for Option Year 2, December 1, 2026 through November 30, 2027 for a total of $145,000.

COUNTY OF KANE

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman

Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5931
CPierog@kanecoboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET
For
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Solicitation#/Name of Document: RFQ 24-013-TK: Financial & Accounting Services
Contract Extension

Company Name: Lauterbach & Amen, LLP

Resolution No.: 25-292

Dept. Head Signature: Kathleen A Hoffman

Submitted by: Danielle Hoffman DH

Dept. Head Date: 9-8-25
(Subject Matter Sign-off)

Date Submitted: 9/8/25

This contract will use County terms and conditions:

✓ Yes - (No need for legal review, forward contract document to the County Board's Office for the Chairman's signature)

_____No - (forward the document to the State Atty's Office for legal review of contract terms and exceptions then the County Board's Office for the Chairman's signature)

Legal Review of Contract Terms Date: _____

Approved by: _____
(Legality) (Print Name)

_____
(Signature)

Post on Web: Yes _____ No _____ Atty. Initials _____

Comments: This contract extension is for Financial & Accounting Services for Kane County Finance Department. Solicitation 24-013-TK was awarded to Lauterbach & Amen, LLP of Naperville, IL per original resolution no. 24-541.

The Kane County Board authorized the Chairman to execute this extension to contract, per Resolution 25-292 on August 12, 2025. Attached is the contract documentation.

Chairman signed: Yes ✓ No _____ Date 9/10/25

Document returned to: Danielle Hoffman
(Name/Department)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-292

AUTHORIZING RENEWAL OF AGREEMENT WITH LAUTERBACH & AMEN FOR ACCOUNTING SERVICES

WHEREAS, Resolution 24-541 approved a contract between Kane County and Lauterbach & Amen, to provide financial and accounting services to the County's Finance Department for one year at a at a fixed fee per month with the option to renew for three additional years and the original one-year contract term was for December 1, 2024 through November 30, 2025 for a total of $210,000; and

WHEREAS, the County requests, and Lauterbach & Amen agrees, to a one-year contract extension in the amount of $218,400 for the period December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a one-year extension to the agreement with Lauterbach & Amen, LLP.

Line Item: 001.040.040.50150
Line Item Description: Contractual/Consulting Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Included in 2026 Budget
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Included in 2026 Budget
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on August 12, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

SERVICE RIDER
Contract Extension for Financial & Accounting Services

This RIDER made this 10th day of September, 2025 is part of and is to be attached to the original Offer to Contract Form (RFQ 24-013-TK) made on the 3rd day of January 2025 by and between County of Kane and Lauterbach & Amen, LLP of Naperville, IL, includes the following:

1. Resolution 25-292 approval of the one-year extension
2. Lauterbach & Amen, LLP acceptance letter, dated July 14, 2025
3. Original Offer to Contract made on January 3, 2025, per Resolution 24-541

(The above contract items and other supporting documents will be made available upon request).

The County hereby requests and Lauterbach & Amen, LLP mutually agree to the one (1) year extension of the current contract for the provision of financial and accounting services for the Kane County Finance Department. The service terms and conditions are to remain the same as specified and allowed for in RFQ 24-013-TK. The rates shall change with a 4% cost increase from the previous twelve-month period at a fixed monthly fee of $18,200, for a total of $218,400 through November 31, 2026.

The parties hereto mutually agree that the aforesaid Contract, of which this RIDER is made part, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms and conditions thereof, modified only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

Ronald J Amen
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
Naperville, IL

8/27/25
Date

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

9/10/25
Date

EXHIBIT 1
Option Year Contract Extension (2025-2026)
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP's Acceptance Letter

July 14, 2025

County of Kane
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

To County of Kane:

Re: **RFQ 24-013-TK Financial & Accounting Services**

L&A has prepared the fees below and estimated hours based on the scope of the financial and accounting services at the County for the fiscal year December 1, 2025 - November 30, 2026:

L&A will perform the work indicated in the above contract beginning on December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026, for a monthly payment of $18,200 with annual hours commitment not to exceed 1,500 hours. All hours will be tracked by L&A and shared with the Director for review. The service terms and conditions will remain the same as the existing service agreement.

If additional hours above the maximum are required by the County as assigned by the Director, an hourly rate will be applied at $208 per hour for partners/principals and $156 per hour for staff.

The fee will increase by 4% each year on December 1 for the three additional years through November 30, 2028, as indicated by the original Service Agreement, executed on January 2, 2025.

Thank you for your continued partnership, and we look forward to continuing to work with you.

Sincerely,

Ronald J. Amen
Managing Partner
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of **(Today's Date), Lauterbach & Amen LLP**, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer Ronald J. Amen
Title Managing Partner

Date 8/27/2025

Subscribed and Sworn this 27 day of August, 2025

Notary Public

Official Seal
KATHLEEN MARIE GURKE
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 991609
My Commission Expires May 31, 2028

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of **(Today's Date), Lauterbach & Amen, LLP**, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers, or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Lauterbach & Amen, LLP:

Ronald J Amen	51%
Matt Beran	10.5%
Nathan Gaskill	10.5%
Jamie Wilkey	10.5%

Officer Ronald J. Amen
Title Managing Partner

8/27/2025
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 27 day of August, 2025

Notary Public

Official Seal
KATHLEEN MARIE GURKE
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 991609
My Commission Expires May 31, 2028

COUNTY OF KANE
Purchasing Department
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 17, 2025

OPTION YEAR
CONTRACT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Finance Department	
Procurement Name/Recommend Vendor:	**RFQ 24-013-TK – Financial & Accounting Services**	**Lauterbach & Amen, LLP**

PURPOSE:

Seeking approval of a one (1) year contract extension of an external professional service firm for the provision of financial and accounting services for the Kane County Finance Department.

The previous contract was competitively solicited and awarded by the County Board on December 10, 2024, per Res. 24541, to Lauterbach & Amen, LLP of Naperville, IL, for a one (1) year term with the possibility to renew for an additional three (3) one-year extensions if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

The County requests for contract extension as allowed per RFQ 24-013-TK, and that Lauterbach & Amen, LLP accept and offer to extend the current services for a one (1) year term, with a 4% cost increase from the previous year for twelve months period, at a fixed monthly fee of $18,200, for total of $218,400 through November 31, 2026. The service terms and conditions are to remain the same as in the existing contract. This is the first option year with two (2) renewal option years available.

The new contract is effective upon execution by the Kane County Board Chairman, and the contract commencement date is to be determined, or upon request by the county.

Staff recommend approval of the one-year contract extension pending approval by the Committee and the Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

COUNTY OF KANE

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman

Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5931
CPierog@kanecoboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET
For
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Solicitation#/Title: Bid 24-013-TK Financial Accounting Services
Company Name: Lauterbach & Amen

Resolution No.:24-541 Department: Finance

Submitted by: Karin Kietzman
Purchasing Director

Dept. Head Signature & Date: Kathleen H Johnson 12-26-24

Date: 12/24/24

This contract will use County terms and conditions:

__✓__Yes - (No need for legal review, forward contract document to the County Board's Office for the Chairman's signature)

__X__No - (forward the document to the State Atty's Office for legal review of contract terms and exceptions then the County Board's Office for the Chairman's signature)

Legal Review of Contract Terms Date: _____ Already Reviewed by States Attorney's Office

Approved by: _____
(Legality) (Print Name)

_____
(Signature)

Comments: This Project is for Financial & Accounting Services Solicitation 24-013-TK is awarded to Lauterbach & Amen, of Naperville, IL.

The Kane County Board authorized the Chairman to execute this Offer to Contract, per Resolution 24-541-TK on 12-10-2024. Attached is the contract documentation.

Chairman signed: Yes ✓ No _____ Date 1/2/2025

Document returned to: Karen Kietzman
(Name/Department)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-541

EMERGENCY APPROPRIATION TO APPROVE AGREEMENT WITH LAUTERBACH & AMEN FOR ACCOUNTING SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Kane County Finance Department (the "Finance Department") seeks to utilize the services of an external professional services firm to provide financial and accounting services including but not limited to assistance with bank reconciliations, processing routine transactions, and assistance with preparation of year-end spreadsheets and reports; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Purchasing Department issued Request for Qualifications #24-013-TK Financial and Accounting Services in January 2024 to which four vendors submitted their qualifications and from which the firm of Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, with offices at 668 N. River Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563 was selected to provide the services for one year at a fixed fee per month with the option to renew for three additional years; and

WHEREAS, in order to fully fund for the services of Lauterbach & Amen for the period of twelve months at a fixed fee per month of $17,500, for a total of $210,000 through November 30, 2025, an additional appropriation and budget adjustment of $135,000 over the FY 2025 Appropriation and Budget is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, attached hereto; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board approve a budget amendment of $135,000 in the General Fund to fully fund this agreement as follows:

001.040.040.50150 Contractual Services	$135,000
001.000.000.39900 Fund Balance Utilization	$135,000

Line Item: 001.040.040.50150
Line Item Description: Salaries and Wage; Contractual/Consulting Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Partially
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No, required budget amendment
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Fund Balance

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 10, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Agreement for Financial and Accounting Services

This agreement is entered into this 2nd day of JAN., 2025, and will be effective as of the date of the final execution of this contract, between the **COUNTY OF KANE** with offices at 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (the ***"County"***), a body corporate and politic existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and a unit of local government under §1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution (Ill. Const., Art. VII, §1), and Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, with offices at 668 N. River Road Naperville, Illinois 60563
("***Lauterbach & Amen, LLP***" or the ***"Consultant"***). For and in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

§ 1. Purpose of agreement

The County hereby retains the Consultant for the provision of various financial and accounting services and may be engaged to assist in routine accounting services or perform "as-needed" special projects and support throughout the entire year.

§ 2. Scope of services

The services to be provided by the Consultant (the ***"Work"***), are set forth and outlined in **Exhibit 1 – Lauterbach & Amen, LLP's proposal submittal (RFQ 24-013-TK Financial & Accounting Services)** dated February 1, 2024, attached hereto and incorporated fully herein.

§ 3. Term of this agreement

The term of this agreement will commence as of the date hereof a duration of one (1) year and continue through November 30, 2025, beyond which the contract may, upon sixty (60) days prior notice and written agreement of the Parties, be mutually extended annually for an additional three (3) years based on the professional fees established in **Exhibit 1**, for a maximum contract term of four (4) years.

§ 4. Relationship of parties

The Consultant will serve as the County's professional financial and accounting service and support in the performance of the Work. The relationship between the parties is that of a buyer and seller of professional services and as such the Consultant is an independent contractor of the County in the performance of the Work and it is understood that the parties have not entered into any joint venture or partnership. The Consultant is not an employee or the agent of the County for any purpose.

The County agrees that during the term of this agreement and for a period of twelve months thereafter, the County shall not solicit or arrange an employment contract with personnel of L&A. Violation of this provision shall require the County to compensate L&A with one hundred twenty five percent of the solicited person's annual compensation.

Both parties stipulate and agree that the County shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to require

L&A to reassign and replace any L&A Personnel.

If any L&A Personnel elects to resign from L&A, then L&A shall immediately notify the County of such employee's intention to resign and shall replace such individual(s) with persons of comparable skill, background, educations, training, and expertise. Such replacement shall occur in such timeframe as the parties may agree to allow for a transition with limited disruption to the operations of the County and allows for appropriate individual(s) to be hired and trained into the role.

In the event, L&A elects to reassign an L&A Personnel to an L&A Client other than the County, then L&A shall provide the County with not less than 30 business days' notice, or such other notice as the parties may agree and shall, within ten (10) business days of providing such notice provide a replacement for that individual to allow for an orderly and smooth transition without disruption to the County.

§ 5. Compensation

(a) The County will pay the Consultant fee at a not to exceed rate as noted in **Exhibit 1** for which the Consultant will fully complete the Work. The Consultant will submit to the County an itemized monthly invoice reflecting the work completed within the preceding calendar month and the time spent thereon. The monthly invoice will also include a summary of all previous invoices up to, and including, the invoice for the current month. The Work will be billed at the rates set forth in **Exhibit 1**. The County will pay each such invoice in accordance with the *Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act* (50 ILCS 505/1, *et seq.*).

§ 6. Terms and conditions

(a) The Director of the Finance Department (The ***"Director"***), or his written designee, shall act as the County's representative (the "Client") with respect to the Work and shall transmit to and receive from the Consultant information with respect to the Work. The Consultant shall coordinate all work through the Client and shall report results of all work directly to the Client.

(b) The Director may, by written order, make changes in specific work items if such changes are within the scope of services set forth in the RFQ and the attached **Exhibit 1**. If any such change is not within the scope of services, the Consultant will so notify the Director and will submit a proposed change order reflecting an increase (or decrease) in the work. Hourly rates for additional work will be those set forth in **Exhibit 1**. No such change order will be effective to modify this agreement unless it has first been reduced to writing and approved by all undersigned parties.

(c) If for any reason this arrangement becomes unacceptable, it can be terminated by either party with 30 days' notice to determine the ending date of the agreement ("Termination Date"). Upon termination, the Consultant will cease all work under this agreement and will turn over to the County all information, records, documents, data, property, publications or other material theretofore received from the County under or resulting from this agreement, and all of which is the property of the County. The Consultant will submit a final invoice for all work done through the date of termination which will be paid within 60 days of its receipt. In the event of termination, only actual time spent and expenses incurred in the performance of the Work prior to the Termination Date will be compensated. The County will have no liability for lost profits, overhead

or other consequential or incidental damages. In the event of termination, the County will be free to abandon the work or retain another consultant to complete the Work.

(d) The obligations of the County under this agreement are contingent upon the prior appropriation of funds by the Kane County Board if applicable.

(e) The Consultant will maintain books, records, documents, time sheets and other evidence pertinent to its performance of the Work according to generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied. The County or its authorized representatives will have access to such books, records, documents, and other evidence for inspections, audits, copying, and to time sheets and billing data related to the Work performed under this agreement. The Consultant will provide appropriate facilities for such access and inspection during normal working hours.

§ 7. Ownership of Documents and Confidentiality

All documents, including all original drawings, specifications, tables, and data prepared or collected in the course of the Work are and remain the property of the County; shall be maintained as confidential property of the County, shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any non-parties to this agreement except at the direction of the County. All data obtained from the County, including digital mapping information, is to be used solely for the purpose of the Work, and shall not be retained by the Consultant for use in any other manner.

§ 8. Responsibility of Consultant

The Consultant shall perform the Work in accordance with generally accepted and currently recognized practices and principles applicable to the performance thereof and in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professionals currently performing such work in the same locality under similar conditions. The Consultant represents and warrants that it has thoroughly reviewed the Work; that it is thoroughly familiar with the field of knowledge bearing upon the performance of the Work; that it has any licenses, permits or approvals necessary or appropriate to perform the Work; and that it can produce the Work within the term of this agreement and for the compensation stated herein.

§ 9. Indemnity and Release

The Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably satisfactory to those parties to be defended), and hold the County, its elected officials, the Committee, the Director, and their respective agents and employees (each a "Cover Person"), harmless from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, damages, loss, cost or expense brought against the County by a third party for or on account of any injury or damage which may arise solely as a result of any negligent acts, willful misconduct or fraudulent behavior or errors and/or omissions of the Consultant, its subcontractors, and their respective employees and agents, in performing the Work, including, but not limited to, claims for releases or disposal of hazardous substances or wastes under CERCLA, RCRC, or any similar federal or state environmental law or regulation. Except as to professional liability, such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided.

§ 10. Insurance

The Consultant shall, at the Consultant's expense, secure and maintain in effect throughout the duration of this contract, insurance of the following kinds and limits. The Consultant shall furnish Certificates of Insurance to the County before starting work or within ten (10) days after the notice of award of the contract, which ever date is reached first. All insurance policies shall be written with insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of Illinois and having a rating of not less than a class IX, according to the latest edition of the A.M. Best Company; and, with the exception of the professional liability policy, shall include a provision preventing cancellation of the insurance policy unless thirty (30) days prior written notice is given to the County.

The limits of liability for the insurance required shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts, or greater where required by law.

(A) **Commercial General Liability:**

i. Coverage to include Premise/Operations, Products/Completed Operations, Independent Contractors, Broad Form Property Damage, Contractual and Personal Injury.

ii. Limits:

General Aggregate	$ 2,000,000
Products/Completed Aggregate	$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$ 1,000,000
Personal Injury	$ 1,000,000

iii. Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis.

iv. Products/Completed Operations coverage is to remain in force for a period of two (2) years after the completion of the project.

v. Cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Consultant, and the Consultant's obligations under indemnification under this Agreement.

(B) **Worker's Compensation:**

i. Shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including occupational disease provisions, for all employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Consultant shall require each of its Subcontractors similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance. In case employees engaged in hazardous work under this contract at the site of the project are not protected under Worker's Compensation statute, the Consultant shall provide, and shall cause each its Subcontractors to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

(C) **Comprehensive Automobile Liability:**

i. Coverage to include all Owned, Hired, Non-owned vehicles, and/or trailers and other equipment required to be licensed.

ii. Limits:

Combined Single Limit	$ 1,000,000

(D) **Umbrella:**

i. Limits:
Each Occurrence/Aggregate $ 2,000,000

(E) **Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.**

i. Limits: Aggregate $5,000,000

The County of Kane shall be named as additional insured on all insurance policies except Workmen's Compensation and Professional Liability.

The Consultant understands and agrees that, except as to professional liability, any performance bond or insurance protection required by this contract or otherwise provided by Consultant, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless, and defend the County as herein provided.

(F) **Cyber Liability Insurance:**

i. Each Occurrence $1,000,000

§ 11. Equal Employment Opportunity

The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contracts made by the County and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors, and subcontractors.

Section 6.1 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations is hereby incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set forth.

§ 12. No subcontracts

The Consultant will be held responsible for the performance of the Work. No part of the Work may be the subject of a subcontract between the Consultant and any other person without the prior written consent of the Director.

§ 13. Notice

Any notice, invoice, certification or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be sufficiently given if served personally, sent *via* fax, or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid to:

Kane County Government Center
Kathleen T Hopkinson
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
Fax No.: 630-208-5110
hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
Ronald Amen
668 N. River Road
Naperville, IL 60563
Fax No.: 630-393-2516
ramen@lauterbachamen.com

Notice *via* fax or e-mail shall be effective as of the date and time set forth on the fax transmittal sheet produced by the sending fax machine or e-mail. Notice by first class mail shall be effective four days after mailing.

§ 14. Miscellaneous

(a) This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior agreement relating to the subject matter hereof. This agreement may be modified or amended only by a duly authorized written instrument executed by the parties hereto.

(b) The agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any action brought under or which relates to this agreement shall be brought in Kane County, Illinois.

(c) This agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns, provided, however, that neither party may assign this agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

(d) The waiver by one party of any breach of this agreement or the failure of one party to enforce at any time, or for any period of time, any of the provisions hereof, shall be limited to the particular instance and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any future breach or a waiver of any provision of this agreement.

(e) Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer, employee or agent of any public body that may be a party to this agreement, nor shall it be construed as giving any rights or benefits under this agreement to anyone other than the parties hereto.

(f) All exhibits referred to in this agreement are attached and by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

(g) This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all such counterparts taken together constituting but one and the same agreement.

The County of Kane

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Jan 9 2025
Date

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP

Ronald Amen
Partner

10-29-24
Date

EXHIBIT 1

(The Work)

LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP'S PROPOSAL RESPONSE

RFQ 24-013-TK FINANCIAL & ACCOUNTING SERVICES

January 25, 2024

EXHIBIT 1

LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP'S PROPOSAL RESPONSE RFQ 24-013-TK FINANCIAL & ACCOUNTING SERVICES January 25, 2024

L&A has prepared the below fees and estimated hours based on the scope of the financial and accounting services at the County for the fiscal year December 1, 2024 - November 30, 2025:

L&A will perform the work indicated in the above contract beginning on December 1, 2024 through November 30, 2025 for a monthly payment of $17,500 with annual hours commitment not to exceed 1,500 hours. All hours will be tracked by L&A and shared with the Director for review.

If additional hours above the maximum are required by the County as assigned by the Director, an hourly rate will be applied at $200 per hour for partners/principals and $150 per hour for staff.

The fee will increase by 4% each year on December 1 for the three additional years through November 30, 2028 as indicated by the contract above.

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

DUE DATE:
February 1, 2024

SERVICE PROPOSAL

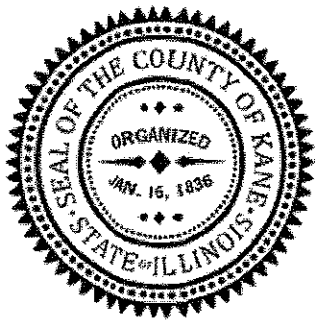
FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES

PREPARED FOR:

County of Kane

FOR THE PERIOD:

Implementation through
December 2024, 2025 and 2026



SUBMITTED BY:

Ronald J. Amen, Partner
ramen@lauterbachamen.com

Matt R. Beran, Partner
mberan@lauterbachamen.com

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
Phone: 630.393.1483
Fax: 630.393.2516

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Transmittal Letter 3-4

Firm Profile 5-10

Software and Security 11

Community Involvement 12

Key Engagement Personnel 13-19

Scope of Services 20

Price and Billing 21

References 22-23

Appendix 24-30

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
668 N. RIVER ROAD • NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS 60563
PHONE 630.393.1483 • FAX 630.393.2516
www.lauterbachamen.com

February 1, 2024

County of Kane
719 Batavia Avenue
Building A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP (L&A) is pleased to respond to your request to provide financial and accounting services to the County of Kane (County).

Enclosed in this proposal are details about our practice, our people and our reputation for quality service, as well as an outline of our engagement approach and scope. L&A is a Firm nearly entirely specialized in the governmental sector, allowing us to provide an unrivaled commitment to exceeding your expectations with regards to quality service, government specific expertise and timing. Our 14 partners share a combined 250+ years of exclusive government experience, with past experience in nonprofit, tax and commercial clients. Their years of experience in the governmental sector will directly benefit the County. L&A possesses the resources and drive to continually exceed your expectations.

At L&A our mission is to provide accounting, compilation, assurance, and consulting services to governments in the spirit of excellence and altruism. As a Firm, we are committed to adhering to stringent moral standards in addition to the legally imposed professional standards and guidelines, priding ourselves in our flexible attitude towards accommodating our clients, and continually striving to be an elite personal client service Firm. L&A will attain the highest quality employees who share our core values and capacities in order to continue to service our clients at the level at which they are accustomed. Our staff utilizes their expertise to educate clients, with the anticipation that it will lead to accurate solutions to challenges that may arise in the daily course of financial activities. Our goal is to maintain personalized relationships with our current clients, while continuing to acquire new clients with the hopes of creating equally valuable bonds. At L&A we continually strive to distinguish ourselves from other accounting firms by emphasizing the following:

EXPERTISE

- Providing professional accounting and consulting services to over 500 local governments on an annual basis, and providing compilation and benefit services to over 500 public pension funds.
- Possessing exclusive expertise in the area of local government, as evidenced by our exemplary retention rate of the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for clients with continual submissions to the program. L&A is also in the top ten firms nationally that submit audits to the Certificate of Achievement Program.
- Striving to continually be a proven leader in the governmental accounting industry and assisting our clients on the implementation of new, complex pronouncements and issues affecting local government, including one-on-one assistance with the understanding and implementation of these new pronouncements and issues. We will provide thorough and timely answers to any of your questions or needs.
- Maintaining a highly professional staff, each of which possess extensive knowledge in the area of local government, continually broadening their knowledge of local government issues through in-house training, involvement in various local government organizations and through continuing professional education programs.

SERVICE AND QUALITY

- Allowing our clients to dictate scheduling needs. We continually meet or exceed the deadlines established by our clients.
- Identifying, communicating and assisting in the implementation of identified opportunities for improved and more efficient financial or procedural operations.
- Maintaining a program of continuity for multi-year engagements, including minimal rotation of the team, allowing for the establishment of efficient working relationships with the County.
- Continually promoting communication with management from the beginning of our engagement and throughout the year. We are committed to listening to your needs and customizing the engagement to meet those needs.

CLIENT TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES

- Conducting annual training sessions with our clients in a small group setting covering such topics as: new GASB pronouncements, understanding the financial statements, identification of finance department efficiencies and best practices.
- Forming professional resource alliances with other businesses in the areas of human resources, tax and information technology to provide the County the highest level of service.

We are very excited about the opportunity to potentially work with the County and are committed to providing the County with quality service and commit to perform the work within the established time period. We believe we have talented people and the appropriate experience to provide you with a quality engagement at a fair and competitive price. The Partners that are signing this proposal are entitled to represent the Firm, empowered to submit the proposal and authorized to sign a contract with the County. This proposal is a firm and irrevocable offer for 120 days. If you have any questions about this proposal or need to discuss these matters further, please contact us. We look forward to your reply.

Respectfully Submitted,

Ronald J. Amen
Partner
ramen@lauterbachamen.com
630.393.1483

Matt R. Beran
Partner
mberan@lauterbachamen.com
630.393.1483

FIRM PROFILE

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP (L&A) provides clients with unparalleled service from an experienced team of knowledgeable professionals who double as valuable management resources.

L&A is based in the Chicagoland area, with clients based in nearly all 50 states. Founded in 1997 by Sherry Lauterbach and Ron Amen, L&A provides clients with accurate, timely and personalized services that combine large-firm capabilities with small-firm values. Through the years, our services have evolved to meet the growing demands of our clients in the governmental, nonprofit and private sectors.

OUR SERVICES

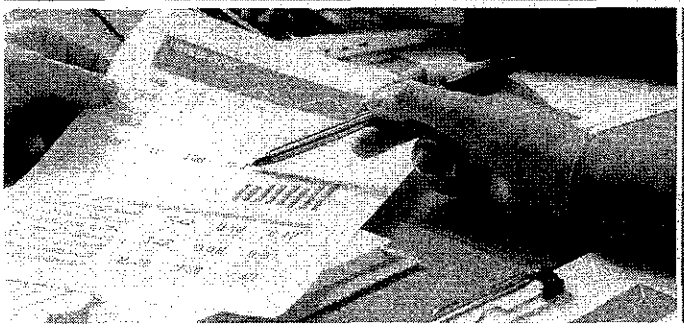
- Audit Services
- Actuarial Services
- Client Accounting & Advisory Services
- Pension Administration Services
- Tax Services

OUR TEAM

13 Partners

50+ Managers

140+ Staff



OUR INDUSTRIES

Government

Private Sector

Nonprofit

L&A was once again named among the top 200 largest public accounting firms in Inside Public Accounting's prestigious annual list of leading firms.

INSIDE public accounting TOP 200 FIRMS 2023

FIRM PROFILE

Firm Philosophy

We have a full-time commitment to our niched industries, with extensive expertise in the governmental and nonprofit sectors. Through our experience, we are able to help clients anticipate and prepare for changes in their operating environment. The value of our services lies not only in the performance of an efficient engagement, but in our detailed review of finance practices, and our extensive knowledge of key topics affecting our clients. With our extensive experience in the field of local governmental accounting and auditing, we have served a substantial number of municipalities, park districts, libraries, counties, special districts, school districts, pension funds, joint ventures, and various other governmental organizations. We have included a partial list of such entities as references, and would encourage you to contact any or all of them for references as to our qualifications and level of service. We have also provided current client references as evidence of our expertise in and commitment to the industries we serve.

Close Working Relationship with Management

A close working relationship with management on a year-round basis is the best way to provide our clients with the benefit of our depth of knowledge. This approach also allows for the timely resolution of questions and problems as they arise rather than after the fact. Through understanding the client's activities and a close working relationship with management, L&A can best respond to and help initiate programs that lead to improved operations and efficiencies and ultimately result in a more efficient engagement.

We consider it essential to maintain the lines of communication throughout the year. To attain this, we both formally (via meetings, newsletters, etc.) and informally (via telephone calls, emails, etc.) keep our clients advised of applicable changes and recent developments that affect our clients' operations.

People-Oriented Endeavor

The team at L&A recognizes that we are involved in a people-oriented endeavor. Our goals and objectives, therefore, are centered around this understanding.

We strive:

- To create an environment that encourages a high level of communication between the client and our team
- To provide clients with the highest attainable level of staff capabilities through selective recruiting and creation of a work environment that aids personal growth
- To continually improve the quality of our services
- To support our financial, business, professional and social communities

FIRM PROFILE

A Strong Commitment to the Industry

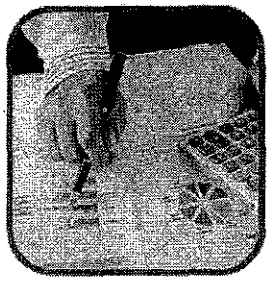
Our involvement in the local government field includes active membership, support and participation in numerous professional organizations which serve the financial and management teams of local governments, including:

AICPA Governmental Audit Quality Center
AICPA American Institute of CPAs
Illinois CPA Society
American Academy of Actuaries
Society of Actuaries
GFOA
GFOA Certificate of Achievement
Illinois Government Finance Officers Association
MGFOA Michigan Government Finance Officers Association
WGFOA Wisconsin Government Finance Officers Association
Illinois Municipal Treasurers Association
Illinois Department of Insurance
The Township Officials of Illinois
Illinois Professional Firefighters Association
IPPFA
IAPD Illinois Association of Park Districts
ipra Illinois Public Risk Association
Legacy Project
ILA
Illinois Association of Fire Protection Districts
MAPERS
IAFF Organized Oct 22, 1918
Michigan Townships Association
FPPTA Florida Public Pension Trustees Association
TEXPERS

"Involvement in our industry's organizations and providing educational support to those groups is a passion of our leadership team."

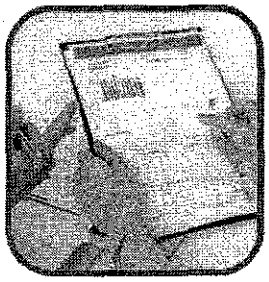
FIRM PROFILE

Our Services



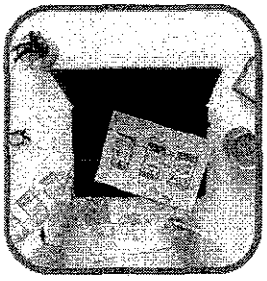
Actuarial Services

Pension planning is a specialized industry demanding an expert actuarial team. Our role is to guide clients through the intricacies of actuarial standards, crafting a funding plan that aligns with the needs of all relevant parties. Additionally, we guarantee that the necessary financial statement disclosures meet reporting requirements.



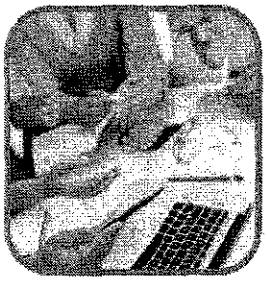
Audit Services

At L&A, we take pride in delivering high-quality auditing services. Our firm undergoes an independent peer review of our auditing practice, and we have received the highest opinion on our attest services.



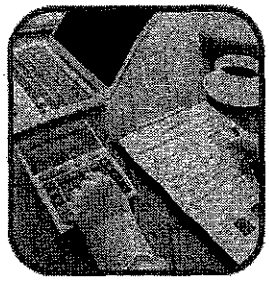
Client Accounting and Advisory Services

The dedicated professionals at L&A collaborate closely with clients to address and manage a wide range of responsibilities, including accounting, financial reporting, payroll, IT, and other outsourced or temporary tasks. By tailoring our diverse and skilled professionals to meet the specific needs of each client, we have assisted in controlling costs and enhancing efficiencies of our clients.



Pension Administration Services

L&A is proud of our two-decade commitment to assisting public pension fund trustees in comprehending complex pension codes. We understand the significance of the Board's responsibilities and the challenges it poses, especially when balancing these tasks with the daily responsibilities outside the pension realm.



Tax Services

Navigating the preparation of a tax return can be an overwhelming process, often leaving clients with more questions than answers due to the evolving nature of tax laws. The seasoned professionals at L&A diligently scrutinize and consider every deduction, break, and incentive to provide comprehensive assistance.

FIRM PROFILE

Quality Assurance

We are committed to providing the highest quality product to our clients during all phases of the engagement. Our Quality Assurance Team is responsible for reviewing all deliverables before issuance, assisting in technical inquiries and reviewing documentation and reports of all engagements to verify compliance with professional standards and our Firm's policies. At L&A we pride ourselves in providing a quality deliverables. As such, we are a member of the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the Division for CPA Firms of the AICPA, submitting our accounting and auditing practice to quality control reviews of our compliance with professional standards as established by the AICPA.

Peer Review

The Firm undergoes an independent peer review of our accounting and auditing practice as a condition of membership in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), the national organization of CPA's in public practice, industry, government and education. Our reports have been reviewed by numerous federal and state oversight agencies as well as other external professional agencies and organizations. Furthermore, there has never been any action taken against our Firm with any state or federal regulatory body or professional organization to which we have submitted our reports. A copy of our most recent peer review opinion is provided in the appendix section of this proposal.

Independence

We require that all personnel inform the Firm of any lack of independence with respect to all clients. Specific guidelines to be followed are those set forth in the AICPA's Code of Professional Ethics. Additionally, we are in compliance with the standards established by the General Accounting Office (GAO). More specifically, we are completely independent with respect to the County.

License to Practice

We affirm that Lauterbach & Amen and all key personnel are duly licensed to practice in the State of Illinois.

Our State of Illinois license number is 066-003655.

State of Illinois
Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
Division of Professional Regulation
066.003655
066.040869
EXPIRES
11/30/2024
PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT FIRM LICENSE
LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP
668 N RIVER RD
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563-8940

FIRM PROFILE

DFK International/USA

Lauterbach and Amen is an independent member of DFK International, a worldwide association of independent accounting and management consulting firms, with locations in over 40 major markets throughout the United States and representation in over 85 countries worldwide. Our membership in DFK enhances our worldwide reach, provides us with additional resources, and expands the world of opportunity for our clients.

Other Information

No disciplinary action has been taken against the Firm during the last five years by state regulatory bodies or professional associations.

Per our Firm's quality control document, all applicable staff are required to meet the AICPA's continuing professional education requirements. Because we are niched in government, the required CPE hours for all of the staff outlined in this proposal are focused on the government industry, with hours also dedicated to Uniform Guidance/Single Audit continuing professional education as required by our industry. The Firm utilizes a mix of self-study, in-house training, state Society or AICPA programs, Government Audit Quality Center programs, and programs offered by various government associations.

While we don't anticipate any significant issues during the course of the engagement, we will certainly inform the appropriate representatives of the County Board depending on the nature of the issue and in accordance with our standards for communicating such matters.

Conclusion

We are thrilled to have the opportunity to potentially work with the County. We have a passion for the government industry and a passion for providing a level of service well beyond just issuing you deliverables. Our approach to client service includes open year-round communication, a large network of resources to assist with even non-engagement related questions, and a dedication to furthering education on our industry technical standards and best practices. At L&A you will be served by partners who are dedicated to the government industry and a group of over 200 L&A employees that share in that passion and spend all twelve months of the year working on government engagements.

SOFTWARE & SECURITY

L&A Software

With threats constantly evolving, becoming riskier and more consequential, we must remain proactive, continually enhancing our approach to information security. To meet our clients' unique security expectations and address today's dynamic regulatory issues, L&A has purposefully selected tools and processes necessary to protect client data and mitigate security risks over the lifecycle of a client project. Multi-Factor Authentication, limited human access, anti-virus software and firewalls are some of the protections we have in place throughout the entire Firm to minimize risk and maximize the security of client data.

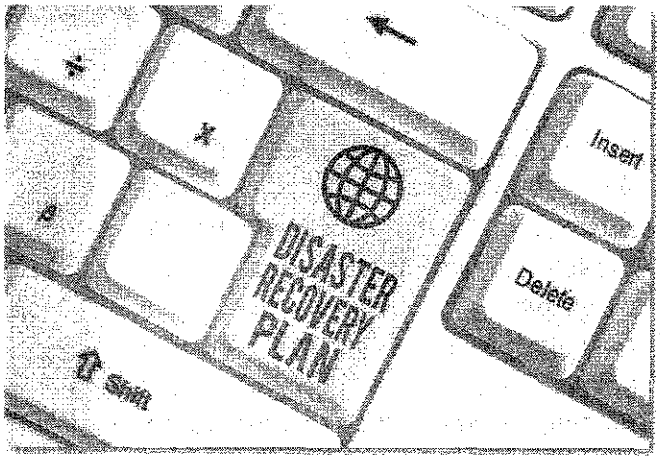
L&A Portal Security

The application L&A has chosen for online access to client data uses a secure portal that is hosted at some of the largest, most secure data centers in the world. It uses the industry's most advanced security and reliability measures to keep your data safe. Built-in redundancy involves multiple data locations, internet connections, and power sources that keep our secure portal up and running at all times. We utilize secure password protection and 256-bit encryption which protects your data as it travels between the data center and your computer.

Disaster Contingency Plans

L&A has developed recovery strategies for our IT systems, applications and data. This includes networks, servers, desktops, laptops, wireless devices, data and connectivity. Our recovery strategies anticipate the loss of one or more of the following system components:

- Hardware (networks, servers, laptop computers)
- Internet connectivity
- Software applications
- Data and restoration



COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

A Culture and Passion for Community Involvement

Our Firm is committed to the clients we serve and the communities in which we live. Our partners and staff are committed to many deserving nonprofit organizations. We are thankful to employ people that share our Firm's charitable spirit by regularly volunteering their time, resources, and talents.

In addition to volunteering efforts, L&A also runs numerous fundraisers and donation drives to benefit local organizations and neighborhoods. A sampling of some of our efforts and recent involvement with the community include:

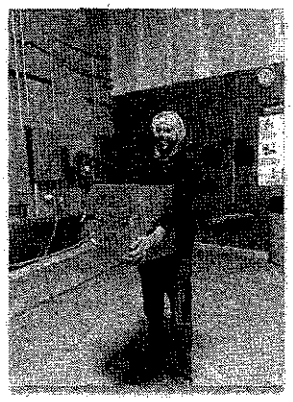
FEED MY STARVING CHILDREN

HESED HOUSE
BECAUSE EVERYONE DESERVES DIGNITY

Ronald McDonald House®

WORKINGTOGETHER Chicago

L&A is proud to be partnered with Working Together Chicago, a local nonprofit that provides opportunities for employment development and placement to people with disabilities. The team members that Working Together Chicago has brought to L&A have strengthened our culture and provided a valuable skillset to our projects.



KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Ronald J. Amen, CPA

Managing Partner

Ron Amen has over 35 years of experience serving clients in the governmental sector. He has participated in numerous governmental engagements, including municipalities, park districts, school districts, counties, State and Federal government entities, universities, nonprofits and other governments.

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
630.393.1483
ramen@lauterbachamen.com

Educational and Membership Background

- University of Nebraska
- Certified Public Accountant
- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) and Illinois GFOA
- Member of AICPA Government Audit Quality Center
- Member of Illinois Municipal Treasurers Association (IMTA)
- Member of Illinois Association of Park Districts/Illinois Parks and Recreation Association (IAPD/IPRA)
- GFOA Special Review Committee for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
- Instructor for IGFOA Training Courses
- Instructor for IMTA Training Courses

Governmental Accounting and Auditing Experience

Ron has managed numerous governmental engagements during his experience in public accounting. Assignments ranging from audits, single audits, TIF audits, performance reviews, budgeting, strategic planning, and other projects is a brief history of his background. Due to his extensive government background, he is often used as a resource for providing creative solutions to issues affecting local governments. He functions as a working partner, in that he is available and present during each phase of the audit process.

Ron has also participated in the management of some large commercial and nonprofit engagements. This experience includes audits, tax preparation, consulting and strategic planning for both commercial and nonprofit clients.

KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Matt R. Beran, CPA

Operations Partner

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
630.393.1483
mberan@lauterbachamen.com

Matt Beran has over 20 years of professional accounting experience, 14 of those are exclusively in the governmental sector. Prior to working in government, Mr. Beran was a supervisor at one of the Big 4 accounting firms. He has participated in numerous governmental engagements, including municipalities, park districts, school districts, counties, libraries, special districts, nonprofits and various other units of government.

Educational and Membership Background

- Truman State University
- Certified Public Accountant
- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of Illinois Government Finance Officers Association (IGFOA)
- Member of Illinois Municipal Treasurers Association (IMTA)
- Member of Illinois Association of School Board Officials (IASBO)
- Instructor for IMTA Training Courses
- Instructor for IASBO Training Courses

Governmental Accounting and Auditing Experience

Matt's experience in the government sector includes managing numerous governmental engagements. Assignments ranging from audits, single audits, TIF audits, performance reviews, budgeting, strategic planning, and other projects is a brief history of his background.

Matt has been responsible for the training of staff at Lauterbach and Amen. The training includes audit methodology and the specifics of governmental accounting, such as property taxes, debt, and full accrual versus modified accrual accounting. He researches new GASB pronouncements and gains an understanding of the change and how it will affect clients, audit staff, and the audit process. Then Matt passes along this knowledge to clients to ensure they understand what is changing.

Matt has also been responsible for various agreed-upon procedures including forensic audits. He has been able to observe various municipalities, park districts and libraries and prepare an extensive report on their current internal controls and procedures. Matt will also then give various suggestions on how to improve internal controls and procedures to improve efficiency and accuracy while still having proper segregation of duties.

KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Wesley Levy

Client Accounting and Advisory Services Partner

Wes Levy has 15 years of professional accounting experience in the governmental sector. He has participated in numerous governmental engagements, including public pension funds, fire protection district, libraries, municipalities, counties and various other units of government.

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
630.393.1483
wlevy@lauterbachamen.com

Educational and Membership Background

- Monmouth College
- Illinois Professional Firefighters Association (IPFA)
- Illinois Library Association (ILA)

Governmental Accounting and Auditing Experience

Wes's experience in the government sector includes management of a number units of government. Such assignments include, but not limited to, maintaining the general ledger, trial balance, balance sheet, and consolidated financials, monthly compilations, audit preparation, annual compliance reporting (Treasurer's Reports), budgeting, cash flow analysis, and other related projects. He has also assisted numerous clients with payroll processing, supervising accounts payable and receivable, and the recommendation and implementation of carious finance/accounting department related policies and procedures.

Wes has also attended hundreds of Board of Directors meetings where he has presented financial statements, budget reports, and other compliance reporting required by governmental agencies. In addition, Wes has worked closely with key personnel to ensure that all key personnel have a working knowledge of the finance function that Lauterbach & Amen has assumed.

KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Timothy Gavin, CPA

Client Accounting and Advisory Services Principal

Tim Gavin has over 18 years of professional accounting experience exclusively in the governmental sector. He has participated in numerous governmental engagements, including municipalities, villages, park districts, school districts, counties and other special districts.

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
630.393.1483
tgavin@lauterbachamen.com

Educational and Membership Background

- Northern Illinois University
- North Central College
- Certified Public Accountant
- Independent Payroll Providers Association (IPPA)
- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
- The Illinois CPA Society (ILCPAS)
- Financial Reporting Certificate Program with Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

Governmental Accounting and Auditing Experience

Tim's experience in the governmental sector includes implementing payroll services, providing payroll software support, consulting on payroll best practices and guidelines, and conducting training on various payroll topics. He has assisted clients in optimizing their payroll operations, leveraging technology, and ensuring compliance.

Tim serves as an educator at industry events, speaking on payroll process improvement, systems, and regulations. He actively engages with the latest advancements in payroll technology and guidelines to deliver up-to-date recommendations to clients. Tim contributes regularly to accounting industry events on payroll management, systems, and optimization in the governmental sector.

KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Don Shaw, CPA

Principal/Single Audit Grant Expert

Don Shaw is a distinguished accounting professional with over 15 years of experience, boasting a deep specialization in governmental accounting and single audit grants. As an acclaimed Single Audit Grant expert, Don brings a wealth of knowledge and many years of dedicated experience in managing and overseeing grant audits. His career has been marked by 12 years devoted exclusively to serving clients in the governmental sector, during which he has honed his expertise in Single Audit compliance, internal control testing, and the intricacies of grant administration.

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
630.393.1483
dshaw@lauterbachamen.com

Educational and Membership Background

- Northern Illinois University
- Certified Public Accountant
- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
- Member of Illinois Association of School Board Officials (IASBO)
- Instructor for IASBO Training Courses

Governmental Accounting and Auditing Experience

In his role at Lauterbach & Amen, Don has been instrumental in leading the single audit process, encompassing staff and client training, compliance testing, and the preparation and submission of single audit reports. His strategic approach to improving internal controls and enhancing operational efficiency is a testament to his deep expertise in the field of governmental accounting and Single Audit grants.

Don's exceptional ability to navigate the complexities of grant audits ensures that clients are not only compliant but also empowered to manage their funds with the utmost integrity and effectiveness.

KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Kelly Brainerd

Client Accounting and Advisory Services Principal

Kelly has 15 years of professional accounting experience in the governmental sector. She has participated in numerous governmental engagements, including public pension funds, fire protection districts, libraries, municipalities and various other units of government.

668 N. River Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
630.393.1483
kbrainerd@lauterbachamen.com

Educational and Membership Background

- Monmouth College

Governmental Accounting and Auditing Experience

Kelly's experience in the government sector includes management of a number units of government. Such assignments include, but not limited to, maintaining the general ledger, trial balance, balance sheet and consolidated financials, monthly compilations, audit preparation, annual compliance reporting (Treasurer's Reports), budgeting, cash flow analysis, and other related projects.

Kelly has also assisted numerous clients with payroll processing, supervising and processing accounts payable and receivable, utility billing, software conversions and the recommendation and implementation of various finance/ accounting department related policies and procedures. Kelly has also attended numerous board meetings where she has presented financial statements, budget reports, and other compliance reporting required by governmental agencies.

KEY ENGAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Financial Services Team Key Personnel

Lora Flori

Lora Flori brings a remarkable 25 years of extensive experience in the accounting industry, with a significant focus on government sector clients including her 9-year tenure at DuPage County. Currently serving as a Client Accounting and Advisory Services Manager at Lauterbach & Amen, she leverages her expertise as a CPA to provide top-tier advisory services, underscoring her active involvement with the Illinois Government Finance Officers Association (IGFOA). Lora's profound understanding of governmental accounting intricacies and her leadership within professional circles make her an invaluable asset to any engagement within the public sector.

JoEllen Wade

JoEllen Wade boasts 9 years of professional accounting experience, with the last 2 years dedicated to government accounting as a project manager at Lauterbach & Amen. She has effectively managed projects for municipalities, libraries, and fire protection districts, adeptly using diverse accounting software. In her role, JoEllen not only performs accounting services but also excels in financial reporting and client management across several government units.

Nicole Kozlowski

Nicole Kozlowski has over 7 years of professional accounting experience exclusively in the governmental sector. She has participated in numerous governmental engagements, including municipalities, public pension funds, libraries, fire districts, park districts and other special districts. Her experience in the government sector includes utilizing various accounting software's as well as, performing accounting services, financial reporting, and management of a number of units of government.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Overview

We are prepared to exceed all requirements and expectations of the County. The partners of L&A will be involved in all phases of the engagement of the County.

Service Area	Description
Journal Entries	Monthly preparation of journal entries for various accounts, including uploading transactions and documentation into accounting software.
Budget Assistance	Assisting with the annual budget process, including updates to budget books, departmental performance integration, position budgeting, and spreadsheet preparation.
ACFR Preparation	Assisting in preparing statements, schedules, and analysis for the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
Year-End Preparation	Assisting with year-end schedules, spreadsheets, analyses, and documents for external auditors.
Account Reconciliation	Reconciliation of monthly cash and investment bank accounts.
Tax Compliance	Preparation of annual 1099 forms and associated reconciliations.
Reporting	Creating standard monthly reports using ERP system Excel Add-on tools.
Grant Reimbursement	Preparing grant reimbursement requests with supporting documentation for Federal and State grants.
Grant Reporting	Preparing and filing grant reports.
Financial Forecasting	Preparing financial forecasts.
Board and Committee Reports	Preparing monthly reports for the Board and committees, including budget-to-actuals, accounts payable, and P-Card reports.
Accounting Pronouncements	Assisting with the implementation of new accounting standards by analyzing information.
Capital Asset Management	Preparing capital asset and infrastructure listings, including depreciation schedules.
Report Development	Providing recommendations for report development using technological efficiencies.

PRICE AND BILLING

FINANCIAL SERVICES
RFP RESPONSE FORM

Firm:	Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
Firm Contact/Project Manager:	Ronald J. Amen, Partner
Email Address:	ramen@lauterbachamen.com
Address:	668 N. River Road | Naperville, IL 60563
Telephone and Fax Numbers:	Phone: 630.393.1483 | Fax: 630.393.2516
Signature of Authorized Agent:	, Partner
Date of Proposal Submission:	February 1, 2024

PRICE STRUCTURE

3 Month Onboarding Phase (Including 2023 Audit Prep)

Role	Rate (Per Hour)	Monthly Hours	Total Cost
Partner and Firm Support	$200	20	$4,000
Manager	$150	140	$21,000
Senior Accountant	$100	40	$4,000
		200	$29,000
Discounted Contract Proposal			$23,250
Total Discount			$5,750
Discount Percentage (Rounded)			20%

Operations Phase (After 3 Months)

Role	Rate (Per Hour)	Monthly Hours	Total Cost
Partner and Firm Support	$200	12	$2,400
Manager	$150	40	$6,000
Senior Accountant	$100	108	$10,800
		160	$19,200
Discounted Contract Proposal			$15,500
Total Discount			$3,700
Discount Percentage (Rounded)			20%

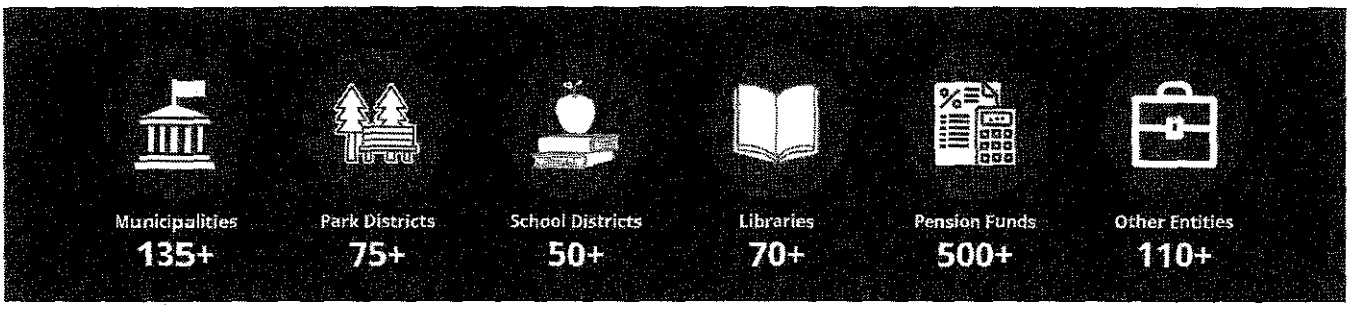
*Please note there is 3% increase for each calendar year. The revised monthly fees for the upcoming years will be as follows:

Year	Monthly Fee
2025	$16,000
2026	$16,500

REFERENCES

We know that our best endorsement comes from satisfied clients. We invite you to contact the following clients who have been serviced by our Firm to inquire about their experience and how our services continue to bring value to our clients. Additional references can be provided upon request.

	Client	Contact
	Village of Willowbrook	**Sean Halloran** 630.920.2230 shalloran@willowbrook.il.us
	Village of Vernon Hills	**Kevin Timony** 847.367.3700 kevint@vhills.org
	Village of Cary	**Courtney Sage** 847.639.0003 csage@caryillinois.com



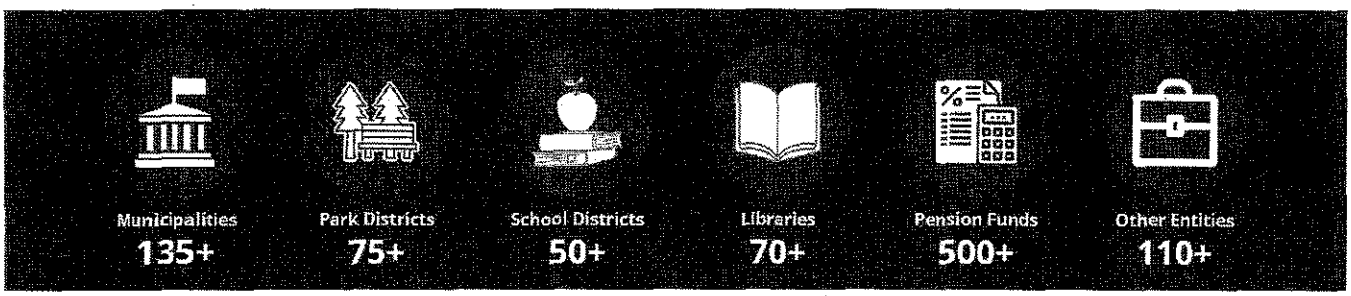
REFERENCES

L&A stands by our quality and service. As such, we encourage you to reach out to any of the clients listed below that we serve to learn more about their experience with our Firm.

Municipalities, Townships and Counties

MUNICIPALITIES					
Algonquin*	East Moline*	Lake Barrington	North Chicago	Skokie*	Woodridge*
Amery	Elburn	Lake Bluff	North Riverside*	Sleepy Hollow	Worth
Antioch*	Elk Grove Village*	Lake Geneva, WI	Northbrook*	South Barrington	Yorkville*
Barrington*	Elwood*	Lake Villa	Northfield*	South Beloit	**COUNTIES**
Barrington Hills	Evanston	Lakemoor	Orland Park	South Elgin*	Coles County
Bartlett*	Forest Park	Lakewood	Palos Park*	Springfield*	DeKalb County
Beach Park*	Fox River Grove*	Libertyville*	Park Forest*	St. Joseph, MI	Fulton County
Berkeley*	Frankfort*	Lincolnshire	Park Ridge*	Stickney	Henry County
Bloomingdale*	Freeport	Lindenhurst	Paw Paw	Stone Park	Jo Daviess County
Bonfield	Georgetown	Lombard*	Pekin	Streamwood*	LaSalle County
Bradley*	Glen Ellyn*	Lyndon	Peotone	Streator	Ogle County
Buffalo Grove*	Glencoe*	Machesney Park	Pingree Grove*	Sugar Grove*	Peoria County
Burlington, WI	Glendale, WI	Manhattan*	Plano	Summit	Tazewell County
Burnham	Glenview*	Maple Park	Pontiac	Sycamore*	Vermillion County
Burr Ridge*	Golf	Markham	Poplar Grove	Thornton*	**TOWNSHIPS**
Campton Hills	Grant Park	Melrose Park	Princeton	Timberlane	Addison Township
Carpentersville*	Grayslake	Midlothian	Prophetstown	Tower Lakes	Blackberry Township
Cary*	Gurnee*	Minooka	Prospect Heights	Urbana*	Cuba Township
Champaign*	Hampshire	Mokena	Quincy	Vernon Hills*	Cunningham Township
Cherry Valley	Hanover Park*	Monee	Riverside*	Volo*	Hanover Township
Clinton	Harvard	Montgomery*	Rock Island*	Warrenville*	Maine Township
Collinsville*	Hickory Hills	Morton Grove*	Rockford*	Washington	Milton Township
Cortland	Hinckley	Mount Prospect*	Rolling Meadows*	West Chicago*	Naperville Township
Country Club Hills	Homewood	Mundelein*	Rosemont	Westchester	Northfield Township
Countryside*	Indian Head Park	Naperville*	Sandwich	Western Springs	Rutland Township
Dolton	Inverness	New Milford	Savoy	Wheeling	Vernon Township
Downers Grove	Johnsburg*	Normal*	Schaumburg*	Willowbrook*	Warren Township
East Dundee*	Kenilworth	Norridge	Schiller Park	Wilmette*	Wauconda Township
East Hazel Crest	Kildeer*	North Aurora*	Shabbona	Wilmington	Winfield Township
	La Grange Park	North Barrington	Silvis	Winnetka*	Zion Township

* Indicates governments who currently hold the GFOA Certificate of Achievement.



APPENDIX

ELLIN & TUCKER

REPORT ON THE FIRM'S SYSTEM OF QUALITY CONTROL

To the Partners of
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP and the Peer Review Alliance Report Acceptance Committee

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Lauterbach & Amen, LLP (Firm) in effect for the year ended June 30, 2022. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

FIRM'S RESPONSIBILITY

The Firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the Firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The Firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported on in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

PEER REVIEWER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the Firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

REQUIRED SELECTIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act.

As part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the Firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

APPENDIX

ELLIN & TUCKER

OPINION

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Lauterbach & Amen, LLP in effect for the year ended June 30, 2022 has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the Firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass, pass with deficiency(ies),* or *fail.* Lauterbach & Amen, LLP has received a peer review rating of *pass.*

Ellin & Tucker

ELLIN & TUCKER
Certified Public Accountants

Baltimore, Maryland
December 29, 2022

QUALIFICATION RESPONSE FORM
RFQ 24-013-TK
FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES

RFP Due Date & Time: **Thursday, February 1, 2024 at 3:30 p.m. CST**

Proposals shall be submitted electronically to
https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The Offeror shall return RFQ with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned Offeror, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide financial and accounting services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the qualification's documents attached for and in consideration of the Offeror's prices.

The terms and conditions of the Kane County codes for competitive selection procedure applied to this (RFQ), but can be mutually negotiated at time of contract execution.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): 1 ; 2 ; _ .

By signing this response form, the firm hereby certifies that they are not barred from submitting on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFQ will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFQ and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFQ and the response, the terms of the RFQ and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFQ and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a one (1) year contract with option to extend for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods, if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFQ.**

Signature _____

Typed Signature Ronald J Amen

Company Lauterbach & Amen, LLP

Address 668 N. River Road | Naperville, Illinois 60563

Phone #: 630.393.1483 **Fax #: 630.393.2516**

E-mail : ramen@lauterbachamen.com

Federal I.D./Social Security #: 36-4133681 **Date: February 1, 2024**

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **Financial and Accounting Services**

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 24-013-TK. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

1/3/2025
Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES
For
Kane County, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: Lauterbach & Amen, LLP_____

1. **Organization:** Village of Willowbrook_____
   Address: 835 Midway Dr, Willowbrook, IL 60527_____
   Telephone Number: 630.920.2230_____
   Contact Person: Sean Halloran_____
   Date of Project: October 2021-Current_____
   E-Mail Address: shalloran@willowbrook.il.us_____

2. **Organization:** Village of Vernon Hills_____
   Address: 754 Lakeview Pkwy, Vernon Hills, Il 60061_____
   Telephone Number: 847.367.3700_____
   Contact Person: Kevin Timony_____
   Date of Project: May 2018 -Current_____
   E-Mail Address: kevint@vhills.org_____

3. **Organization**: Village of Cary_____
   Address: 755 Georgetown Dr, Cary, IL 60013_____
   Telephone Number: 847.639.0003_____
   Contact Person: Courtney Sage_____
   Date of Project: July 2013-Current_____
   E-Mail Address: csage@caryillinois.com_____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Lauterbach &

Amen, LLP:

Ronald J Amen 51%

Matt Beran 10.5%

Nathan Gaskill 10.5%

Jamie Wilkey 10.5%

Officer

1/22/24
Date

Partner
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 22 day of January, 2024.

Notary Public

KATHLEEN GURKE
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires May 2, 2024

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of January 22, 2024, Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer

1/22/24
Date

Partner
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 22 day of January, 2024.

Notary Public

KATHLEEN GURKE
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires May 2, 2024

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

January 17, 2024

ADDENDUM 1

RFQ: #24-013-TK
Title: Financial and Accounting Services

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications, and/or additions/deletions to the original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

Clarifications and Additional Information

Questions:

1) The RFP notes that our team will be working with the Kane County finance department and staff. Who would our team report to in the County, and who would assign the projects?

A. The team would report to the Executive Director of Finance and the Assistant Director of Finance.

2) Is this role being created to supplement the staffing fulfilled by the County finance department or is the vendor being asked to outsource roles that are vacant?

A. Currently the plan is to supplement the staffing fulfilled by the County finance department but we are looking at changes in the Finance Department over the next couple of years

3) The RFP has a qualification for the vendor to have the ability to work remotely. Does the County expect the role to be fully remote? Are there certain tasks that would require an onsite presence? Is there an expectation by the County for a set amount of onsite time from the team?

A. Most of the work could probably be done remotely although initially its always good to have face to face time to get a good understanding of operations and expectations.

4) Back reconciliations and monthly accounting

a. How many bank reconciliations are completed?

A. A consolidated reconciliation between the County's general ledger account balances and the County Treasurer's Office consolidated checking and investment balances.

b. How many bank statements on average require basic reconciliations with only a few transactions such as interest income and bank fees vs bank reconciliations that require multiple journal entries?

A. It really depends, some months may be multiple journal entries where research is required to find out what adjustment needs to be made.

c. What was the last month that each bank reconciliation was fully completed?

A. We are months behind schedule.

d. Generally, what is an estimate for how long it would take for County staff to prepare all bank reconciliations?

A. It depends on the format of the data. Some of the data is paper only and some is electronic. We are working to try to get more data electronically.

e. Does the County have a listing of standard monthly entries to be completed? How many are part of the monthly process?

A. Yes, we have routine monthly entries to be posted but as described earlier, some of the adjustments may be nonroutine.

5) 1099 project

a. How many 1099s are typically prepared on average?

A. 600-700

6) Audit Report and year-end prep

a. What is the status of the audit preparation for the current November 30, 2023 audit year-end workpapers? Would the County need immediate assistance preparing for this audit? When does the County expect its audit fieldwork to begin?

A. Fieldwork begins January 22, 2024. The County would need immediate assistance.

b. Will the vendor be fully responsible for the audit preparation process, or will certain parts or certain departments be completed by the County?

A. Much of the audit preparation is completed by Finance staff and by Departments but many are very behind schedule due to staff turnover.

c. For the audit report, will the vendor be responsible for writing the full report or will the auditor or County be assisting in certain areas?

A. The vendor will not be responsible for the audit report at this time.

d. How are the capital assets currently tracked? Would the County allow the capital asset detail to be converted into a separate software application at the vendor?

A. Capital assets are tracked in multiple ways. Infrastructure of roads and bridges, etc. is tracked on spreadsheets. Converting to a vendors software is a possibility.

e. Is the Circuit Clerk Audit Report and Schedule J Filing included in the responsibility of this position?

A. Not at this time.

7) Monthly Board packet

a. Can we be provided an example of a standard board packet prepared?

A. Please review the Kane County website and review the Committee packets for all the Committees of the County.

8) Grant Administration

a. Has there been turnover of staff managing the grants?

A. No.

b. Is the Finance Department the centralized hub for all grants, or are the grants decentralized within the different departments?

A. Generally, grants are managed at the department level but Finance provides assistance.

c. Are the grant reports prepared and submitted monthly or quarterly?

A. Both, depends on the grant.

d. Do each of the departments prepare their own grant reports for review and submission by the Finance Department? Would our team be responsible for the compliance of each grant submitted?

A. Each department is currently preparing their own grant reports. Finance is involved in reviewing just a few of the grant reports.

e. How are the payments to subrecipients tracked?

A. Spreadsheets.

Please acknowledge receipt of Addendum 1 and submit your response accordingly. Thank you.

Sincerely,
Tim Keovongsak
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

January 22, 2024

ADDENDUM 2

RFQ: #24-013-TK
Title: Financial and Accounting Services

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications, and/or additions/deletions to the original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

Clarifications and Additional Information

Questions:

Q. The RFQ discusses how responses should include the ability to work remotely. Is the County looking for services to be completely remote or a hybrid of remote and in-person services?
A. The County will require both remote and in-person, and initially some in-person would be helpful in order to build an understanding.

Q. Has the County previously used a vendor for certain services similar to this RFQ?
A. Not recently.

Q. If the County has previously used a vendor for the same services, can the County provide the number of hours the vendor worked on a monthly basis?
A. Not applicable at this time.

Q. The RFQ discusses the use of New World as the County's ERP system, as well as Workday Adaptive Insights, Paymentus and Novatime. Are the policies and procedures for these systems fully documented so that the selected firm can quickly get up to speed on how the County uses these systems and how the selected firm can seamlessly integrate into the County's control systems?
A. The policies and procedures are not fully documented.

Q. What system does the County use to process P-Card activity?
A. The County is in the process of switching to J.P. Morgan Chase Bank procurement card services.

Q. Approximately how many cash and investments reconciliations does the County maintain that require monthly preparation?

A. **The treasurer's Office summarizes information on a few spreadsheets and then supplies copies of banks and investment statements. Finance staff review the entire detail of the bank statements to compare to the spreadsheets. Additionally, Finance staff prepare and maintain other spreadsheets to serve as an investment portfolio to prepare monthly journal entries.**

Q. Please confirm that all payroll functions (outside of Novatime) maintained in the New World ERP system. Approximately how many journal entries per month are required for payroll cost center reallocations?

A. **All payroll is currently in New World. The number of payroll cost center allocations per month could be 40-50.**

Q. Approximately how many 1099's are processed by the County on an annual basis that require reporting?

A. **600-700.**

Q. Please describe the state and federal entities that require grant report submissions. Are these grant reports based on accounting records gathered by the Finance Department that require review and report assembly, or do other departments prepare the information that the Finance Department uses to merely log into a grantor reporting portal and upload information?

A. **The grant reports could be either prepared by another department and finalized by Finance or started in Finance.**

Q. Does the County use a separate software system to account for leases in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 87, "Leases" as well as subscription-based information technology arrangements in accordance with the provisions of GASB statement No. 96, "Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements?"

A. **No.**

Q. Does the County use a software system to assist in preparation of the annual budget book and/or the ACFR?

A. **NewWorld is used for both the budget and ACFR.**

Q. What sort of system does the County use to maintain its capital asset and infrastructure listings?

A. **Capital Assets are kept in a custom-built database; Infrastructure is maintained on spreadsheets.**

Q. When was the last time the County's accounting policies and procedures were reviewed and documentation updated? Does this existing documentation cover all accounting functions or are some functions not documented?

A. **The County has Financial Policies, Human Resource Policies, and a Procurement Ordinance but does not really have accounting procedures documented.**

Q. Does the County have any plans to early adopt the provisions of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022" that were not already implemented where accounting policies and procedures would need to reflect this information?

A. **No.**

Q. Does the County have any plans to early adopt the provisions of GASB Statement No. 101, "Compensated Absences" where accounting policies and procedures would need to reflect this information?

A. No.

Q. Does the County have any plans to early adopt the provisions of GASB Statement No. 102, "Certain Risk Disclosures" where accounting policies and procedures would need to reflect this information?

A. No.

Q. Please confirm that the County's discretely presented component unit, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, will not be included in the scope of this project as it appears that the County does not have operational responsibility for this entity.

A. The Forest Preserve is not included in the scope of this project.

Q. Please confirm that that the accounting judgments referenced in the RFQ will ultimately be approved and recorded by County management and that the respondent's level of assistance includes recommended judgments in accordance with applicable U.S Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

A. Accounting judgments will be made by Kane County management.

Q. The RFQ indicates the vendor will "assist with the preparation of statements, schedules, and analysis for the ACFR." Will this be billed to the County based upon hourly rates, or included in the monthly fixed fee amount? If fixed fee, can the County please elaborate on the tasks the vendor will complete so that we can determine the level of effort?

A. The vendor would assist with preparation of ACFR statements, statistical schedules, and MDA schedules.

Q. The County has outlined various activities on page 14 of the RFQ. Can the County please identify which services will be billed at the monthly fixed fee vs which will be billed at hourly rates?

A. The County is asking for a fixed fee rate to provide a variety of services on a monthly basis. The County is also asking for an hourly rate as well, more for a one-time project.

Q. Due to the volume of questions, would the County consider extending the proposal deadline by one week?

A. The RFQ due date is extended for another week and the new due date is set for: **Thursday, February 1, 2024, at 3:30 p.m**.

The County will not offer any additional extension and reserves the right not to accept any additional questions. Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum 2, and notice of the extension of the RFQ due date and respond accordingly. Thank you for your interest in the Kane County procurement process.

Sincerely,

Tim Keovongsak

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

KARIN KIETZMAN, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

DATE: January 4, 2024
RFQ #24-013-TK - Financial and Accounting Services

The County of Kane ("County") is seeking a statement of qualifications from a qualified and experienced professional or firm(s) to establish a service contract for the provision of various financial and accounting services. The qualified firms may be engaged to assist with routine accounting services or special projects throughout the entire year for the Kane County Finance Department.

Description of County

Located approximately 40 miles west of downtown Chicago, Kane County operates under the township form of government. The County is comprised of 16 townships covering a total of 522 square miles. The Kane County Board is the designated governing body. Its structure and legal activities are controlled by state statutes. A primary function of the County Board is to establish the various budgets for County funds and to levy taxes for County purposes. In addition, the County Board adopts ordinances and rules pertaining to the management and operations of County departments. One County Board member is elected from each of 24 single-member districts for a four-year term. The Chairman of the County Board is elected at large by the voters of the County.

Kane County is one of Chicago's suburban collar counties and is the fifth largest county in Illinois, spanning 524 square miles. The County's last estimated population of 516,822 represents a slight increase of 0.3% since the 2010 Census of 515,269. The County's relatively stable population despite the overall decline in state population can be attributed to the gradual expansion of the Chicago metropolitan area that led to a rise in residential and commercial development. Growth in the service, manufacturing, retail, professional and agricultural industries strengthened the diversity of the County's economy. Agriculture remains a significant driver of the economy with 50% of the land in Kane County designated as farmland. The expected increase in population accompanied by the rise in residential housing construction requires ongoing infrastructure enhancements to accommodate this growth.

As of November 30, 2022, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of $339.7 million. For the year ended November 30, 2022, the County's total revenue for governmental funds was $246.6 million and total expenditures were $210.0 million. The County has approximately 1,400 employees. The County's 2023 budgeted appropriations for all funds is $394 million. Financial statements are available on the County's website, **http://www.countyofkane.org/Pages/finance.aspx**.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Deadline for Exceptions to RFQ Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@co.kane.il.us	01/17/24	11:00 a.m.
RFQ/Proposal Due Date	Qualification Statement must be submitted electronically by uploading through: https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty	01/25/24	3:30 p.m.

√	**SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS & DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST**
	QUALIFICATIONS RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED, WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	RFQ RESPONSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT: http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
	ONE (1) REDACTED COPY in PDF to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, if applicable.
	DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN SPECIFICATIONS - (SECTIONS I-VI)
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED
	PRICING or FEE STRUCTURE (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	PROOF OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED), *if awarded of contract. Reference attachment for sample.*
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED), *if awarded of contract. Reference attachment for sample.*

PLEASE NOTE: Qualification Statement or proposals received after the submittal date and time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening of proposals. An original RFQ response (with all required documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete RFQ/Proposal response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time.

CONTACT PERSON: Tim Keovongask, CPPB
purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

DISCLAIMER: To the extent that you have obtained these documents from a source other than Bidnet Direct, please be advised that these documents may not include all updates, including, but not limited to, addendums, clarifications, and due date extensions. for all updates to documents, please visit https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS RFQ AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET NO LATER THAN 11:00 A.M., JANUARY 17, 2024. FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. E-mail to: **PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV**

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - QUALIFICATIONS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

A.01 Definition:
Request for Qualifications (RFQ) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to RFQ prior to award of a contract. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 RFQ Preparation:
Qualifications must be submitted in the format listed in submittal instructions submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. RFQ's may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of RFQ's. Qualifications shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeovers and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the RFQ. The RFQ shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.03 Addenda:

A.03.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of RFQ's which modify or interpret the RFQ by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

A.03.2 Prior to the receipt of RFQ's, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Qualifications.

A.05.3 After receipt of RFQ's, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted qualifications, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new RFQ's or to amend those submitted.

A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting an RFQ that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the RFQ response form, by submission of an RFQ, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.

A.06 Evaluation of RFQ's:
The RFQ's submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFQ. The RFQ's shall be categorized as:

A.06.1 Acceptable;
A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or
A.06.3 Unacceptable.

A.07 Discussion of RFQ's:

A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable RFQ. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of RFQ's. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one RFQ to any other offeror.

A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:

(a) The specific services to be provided;

(b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;

(c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.

(d) A review of the costs associated with this project.

A.08 Negotiations:

The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFQ. The County may require the entire RFQ be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Qualifications:

When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's RFQ to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its RFQ. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:

The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the RFQ's to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFQ will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFQ's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:
Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or RFQ is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:
Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum.

A.13 Variances:
State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B.01 Authority:
This Request for Qualifications is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

B.02 Errors in RFQ:
Offerors are cautioned to verify their qualifications prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the qualifications confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the qualifications.

B.03 Reserved Rights:
The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Qualifications, or to accept an alternate RFQ. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any RFQ. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

B.04 Incurred Costs:
The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFQ.

B.05 Award:
Qualifications will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the RFQ specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:
All RFQ's will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated in the specification.

B.07 Pricing:
The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:
The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:
Vendor or Seller (as the case may be) expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor or Seller (as case may be) agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:
Contractor and/or Servicer and/or Seller (as the case may be), agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's noncompliance with any laws or

regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's performance of this contract and Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Contractor's and/or Servicer's and/or Seller's performance thereunder.

Contractor and/or Servicer and/or Seller shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.

B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:
The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contracts made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors, and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

B.12 Default:
If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

B.13 Payments:
B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

B.14 Eligibility:
By signing the request for qualifications response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Complied Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:
No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment:
Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to received contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension:
Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

B. 15 Communication during the Procurement Process:
In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquires will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's RFQ. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any RFQ or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

B. 16 **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY**

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5 Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

B16.6 Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.

Limits:

Aggregate	$1,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional named insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors, corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.

Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.

C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

D. LAW GOVERNING:

D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

F. Termination for Cause:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

H. Holidays

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

SCOPE OF SERVICES
FOR
FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES

I. GENERAL OVERVIEW

The County of Kane ("County") is seeking a statement of qualifications from a qualified and experienced professional or firm(s) to establish a service contract for the provision of various financial and accounting services for the Kane County Finance Department. The qualified firm may be engaged to assist with routine accounting services, special projects, and support throughout the entire year.

II. BACKGROUND

Located approximately 40 miles west of downtown Chicago, Kane County operates under the township form of government. The County is comprised of 16 townships covering a total of 522 square miles. The Kane County Board is the designated governing body. Its structure and legal activities are controlled by state statutes. A primary function of the County Board is to establish the various budgets for County funds and to levy taxes for County purposes. In addition, the County Board adopts ordinances and rules pertaining to the management and operations of County departments. One County Board member is elected from each of 24 single-member districts for a four-year term. The Chairman of the County Board is elected at large by the voters of the County.

Kane County is one of Chicago's suburban collar counties and is the fifth largest county in Illinois, spanning 524 square miles. The County's last estimated population of 516,822 represents a slight increase of 0.3% since the 2010 Census of 515,269. The County's relatively stable population despite the overall decline in state population can be attributed to the gradual expansion of the Chicago metropolitan area that led to a rise in residential and commercial development. Growth in the service, manufacturing, retail, professional, and agricultural industries strengthened the diversity of the County's economy. Agriculture remains a significant driver of the economy with 50% of the land in Kane County designated as farmland. The expected increase in population accompanied by the rise in residential housing construction requires ongoing infrastructure enhancements to accommodate this growth.

As of November 30, 2022, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of $339.7 million. For the year ended November 30, 2022, the County's total revenue for governmental funds was $246.6 million and total expenditures were $210.0 million. The County has approximately 1,400 employees. The County's 2023 budgeted appropriations for all funds is $394 million. Financial statements are available on the County's website, **http://www.countyofkane.org/Pages/finance.aspx**.

III. GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS & REQUIREMENTS

A. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Kane County is seeking a Qualification Statement from an experienced and qualified professional or firm(s) and is prepared to enter a contractual service agreement with a qualified firm selected from this RFQ. The selected firm will work with the Kane County Finance Department and Staff. The County uses Tyler Technologies New World Systems accounting software for its ERP system, Workday Adaptive Insights forecasting software, Paymentus credit card processing, and Novatime timekeeping.

The desired scope of work and capabilities includes, but is not limited to the following areas and anticipated activities:

- Preparing monthly journal entries for cash and investments, payroll and payroll cost center reallocations, budget transfers, expense reclassifications, etc including uploading transactions and supporting documentation into accounting software
- Assisting with the annual budget process including updating the annual budget book, assisting in incorporating department performance and benchmark data into the financial budget, updating the position budgeting module, preparing spreadsheets
- Assisting with the preparation of statements, schedules, and analysis for the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)
- Assisting with the preparation of year-end schedules, spreadsheets, analyses, and other documents requested by the external auditors
- Assisting with the reconciliation of monthly cash and investment bank accounts
- Preparing annual 1099's and associated reconciliations
- Creating standard monthly reports using ERP system Excel Add-on tools
- Preparing grant reimbursement requests including compilation of supporting documentation required for Federal and State grant reimbursements
- Preparing and filing of grant reports
- Preparing financial forecasts
- Preparing monthly Board and committee reports included budget to actual reports, accounts payable reports and P-Card report
- Assisting with the implementation of new accounting pronouncements by collecting and analyzing information
- Preparing capital asset and infrastructure listings including depreciation schedules
- Providing recommendations on how to develop reports using technology efficiencies
- Other financial, accounting, and grant assistance as may arise

B. QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

The vendor's Statement of Qualifications shall include the following elements deemed necessary to obtain an adequate understanding of the firm's qualifications, capabilities, offers, and area of expertise, allowing the County to evaluate these qualifications, and to assist in making an informed decision. Interested firms should provide the following information:

1. *Background, Experience and Summary*
   a. A brief summary of the firm's qualifications, including history of providing financial and accounting services.
   b. Name and phone number of the person designated to answer questions about the qualifications.
2. *Statement of Qualification, Capacity, and Offers*
   a. Identification of the services which the firm is qualified to provide along with a description of how the firm has provided those services for other clients
   b. Approach to providing services, including availability of key staff
   c. The qualifications of the key individuals who would be assigned to manage and provide the financial and accounting assistance, including total years of experience as well as previous experience providing identified services.
   d. Approach to software security management as it relates to working securely within a client's network.
   e. Three references, including client organization name, individual contact name, phone number, email and description of services provided.
   f. Ability to work remotely.

C. FEE SCHEDULE

Interested firms should provide the following fee schedule for calendar years 2024, 2025, and 2026:

- Monthly Assistance Fixed Fee Amount
- Hourly rates for key staff

IV. OUTCOME & OBJECTIVE

The goal of Kane County is to develop and enter into a contractual services agreement with a qualified and responsive professional or firm for financial and accounting services, support, and other special projects.

A. DESIRED STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

The intent and purpose of the specifications and requirements outlined below and throughout this RFQ are to procure the best offers for financial and accounting services. The specified requirements are not meant to exclude any particular qualification statement, services, or offers, it is only for the purpose of

establishing of pertinent information to assist Kane County in its evaluation and selection process of the best offer and most qualified individual or firm(s) that best meets the County's objectives, contract requirements, and to efficiently perform the required services.

Applicants are encouraged to respond to this request for qualification and address the following (Sections I – VI) in their entirety; including their company profile and background, statement of qualifications and experience, proposed scope of work and approach, goals and objectives, service program and offers, proposed cost, timing and fee structures, management and support team, and other pertinent information as specified within this RFQ document. The criteria used for the review, evaluation, consideration, and selection of a successful Vendor shall be as listed below or at the sole discretion of Kane County, the Finance Department, and the evaluation team.

B. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

An original RFQ response (with all required documents) shall be submitted electronically and marked as "Original" and one (1) "Redacted" paper copy (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act and submit electronically to: https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty prior to the due date and time. Proposals received after the submittal time will be rejected. There will be no public opening of this proposal.

The statement of qualification should be tabulated in separate sections responding to the general requirements listed below or as specified (Sections I – VI) in order for a particular section to be used in the contract. All proposals should contain the following tabs in the format and example described below or as best determined by the Vendors:

1. **Signed Proposal/RFQ Response Form**
2. **Background, Experience & Summary**
3. **Statement of Qualification, Capacity & Offers**

   A narrative program outlines to include the following categories:

   ▪Qualifications Statement outlining organization structure and management, project team, and resume of key employees that would be involved in the provision of required services.

   ▪Project Overview and Scope of Services referencing verifiable successful experience providing of similar service and accomplishment (public and private of similar size/capacity)

   ▪Understanding of the project, scope of service, and ability to provide and perform the required services

   ▪Program plan/approach and service goals, objectives, expectations, and recommendations.

   ▪Deliverables, Reports, Records, and Support

   ▪References

▪Applicable certification and licensure and accreditation

▪Proof of Certificate of Insurance. *Actual certificate of insurance meeting the County's requirement shall be submitted before the award of the contract.*

▪Compliance and Additional Pertinent Information

4. Fee Schedule

▪Vendor shall reference substantiation information to support their cost proposal to provide the required services as specified.

C. ADDITIONAL EXAMPLE

Cover Letter

This section should contain an overview of company information and background. The name of the firm, the address of the proposing office(s), and the contact individuals authorized to answer technical questions together with their telephone numbers, email, and mailing addresses. The cover letter must also be signed by a person or persons authorized to bind the vendor.

Programs & Offers

This section shall address complete description but not limited to the following:

- Program and service offer, management structure, personnel, and staffing.
- Alternate solutions or service program recommended.

Qualifications & Vendor Information

This section shall address verifiable professional experience and qualifications, complete understanding of specified services and contract requirements meeting County goals and objective, and familiarity with servicing governmental agencies similar to the County.

References

Indicate background in providing these similar services and programs preferably governmental agencies, school, or facilities of similar size. Provide a list of client references. Include the client's name, contact persons, e-mail address and phone numbers.

Proposed Cost

Proposals shall include a detailed cost or fee structure/budget proposed for the required services or per specifications.

Concluding Remarks

This section shall contain any final remarks or elaboration that the Vendor believes is important to gain a clear understanding of the proposed services and/or the Offeror's capabilities imperative to the County's objective and contract requirement.

V: EVALUATION PROCESS AND RESULTS OF QUALIFICATIONS

Sealed statements of qualification and offers will be received at https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty until the date and time specified, at which time the names of Offerors will be recorded on an abstract, open and accepted of their electronic submittal. There is no public opening of the RFQ.

Contents of the sealed offers will be evaluated in private with offer information kept confidential until an award is made. Late offers shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County preferred an electronic submittal and vendors offers shall be transmitted accordingly; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in the transmission of the offers.

The evaluation process will result in identifying successful and responsive statement of qualification and offer submitted. The evaluation team will make a recommendation and selection of the finalist(s) for approval, which will lead to the establishing of a one-year memorandum of understanding or agreement for services with an option to renew for three additional one-year periods by agreement of both parties and following of an annual performance review process.

Contract renewal shall be dependent on demonstrated outcome measures as noted above. The successful applicant(s) will adhere to the provisions, terms and conditions of the Kane County or as negotiated, reviewed, and approved by the Kane County Finance Department.

A. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION & EVALUATION WEIGHT

The primary factor in determining the successful proposer will be the proposer's ability and qualifications to provide the services described in this RFQ, including but not limited to; a statement of qualification, scoping of services, offers, project goals, and objectives, references, successful experiences in providing of similar service and operation with similar setting and requirements. However, the County will consider cost proposals, particularly in the event of significant differences between proposers with similar qualifications.

Proposers will additionally be evaluated based on the Proposer's responsiveness to this RFQ, technical approach and offers, and qualifications of principals, associates, and staff within the proposer organization. The County will also review any other relevant factors or alternate proposals and scope of service offered not mentioned above if it should be considered in favor or advantageous to the County.

All proposals submitted in response to this RFQ will be evaluated based on the following criteria or at the discretion of the county:

1. Service Fee – 20%: This refers to the availability of necessary personnel, equipment, facilities, and other resources to successfully provide the required services as specified and to perform the services successfully in the proposed time frame.

2. Qualifications of the Vendor – 40%: Offeror's capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements, and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. These criteria include but not limited to:

   2.1 The experience and qualification of the firm providing of similar programs or services.
   2.2 Personnel to be assigned to the program or services, and their qualifications and experience on providing of the required services.
   2.3 The availability of necessary personnel and other resources to successfully complete the program or services specified, reports, and deliverables.
   2.4 Identification of team member "consultant/advisor" and support, their responsibilities, capabilities and experience of similar services.
   2.5 Compliance and adherence to all conditions and requirements of the Request for Qualifications.
   2.6 Guidance and project schedules.

3. Experience and Understanding of the Project – 30%: This refers to the offeror's experience and understanding of the engagement, the offeror's approach to providing the services and being able to meet the County's objectives, and the nature and scope of the work involved.

4. Reference – 10%: This refers to the Offeror's previous clients requesting similar services.

VI. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Acceptance of RFQ Responses

The RFQ submittal is not a binding agreement it is only for the purpose of establishing pertinent information to assist the County in its evaluation and selection process of the best qualified and most responsive professional, vendor, or firm(s) that best meets the County's objectives and contract requirements.

It is the intention of Kane County to identify service providers/firms who are best qualified to deliver and perform the required services. The County of Kane may seek clarification and request an oral presentation regarding any and all SOQs from qualified firms at any time and failure to respond in a reasonable time frame is cause for rejection.

2. Contract

The RFQ process will result in the establishment of a one (1) year service contract with an option for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. This contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds; Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands or amend the contract requirements or add additional services, review annual performance and operation, and other pertinent areas required for a successful program and services to the county.

3. Service Agreement

The successful Vendor/Agency is expected to sign a service agreement based on the County's terms and conditions and shall be construed and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. The Contractors shall submit their own contract or agreement version along with their RFQ response to the County for consideration and review by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office.

4. Definitions

For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Qualifications, Proposals, Bidder, Contractors, Provider, Firm, Vendors, Proposer, Professional, Facility, and Agency are used interchangeably.

5. Summary of key dates

The following timeline for submission of proposals is to be considered binding. At the conclusion of the evaluation process, all Respondents will be informed of the evaluation team's findings. Key RFP dates are as follows:

ACTIVITY	DATE
Issue of RFQ:	January 4, 2024
Deadline for all Questions:	Wednesday, January 17, 2024 at 11:00 a.m.
Response to Questions/Addendum:	Thursday, January 18, 2024
RFQ/Proposal Due Date:	**THURSDAY, JANUARY 25, 2024 AT 3:30 P.M.**
Interviews of selected Firm (if needed):	TBA
Completion of Evaluation:	TBA
Finalist Recommendation/Selection:	TBA
County Board Approval:	TBA

6. **DISCLAIMER:**

TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THIS RFQ DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN ***BIDNET DIRECT***, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO; ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO THE RFQ DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT ***HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY***

7. **Response Instructions**

An original RFQ response (with all required submittal documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty prior to the submittal date and time. Submit one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" electronically (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete proposal response through Bidnet Direct. Your proposal response must be uploaded electronically prior to the deadline on **Thursday, January 25, 2024 at 3:30 p.m., CST**.

8. **Proposers' Questions**

All questions pertaining to this Request for Qualification shall be directed to the Purchasing Office in writing as listed on the cover sheet no later than *11:00 a.m., January 17, 2024.* For the quickest response to all questions, please send via e-mail to: PURCHASING@CO.KANE.IL.US - or Fax to (630) 208-5107.

RFQ RESPONSES SHALL BE SUBMITTED

ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT

LATE PROPOSALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/23/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Crum-Halsted Agency, Inc.
427 N Kirk Road
Suite 113
Geneva, IL 60134

CONTACT NAME: Tracey Meicher, CIC, CRIS
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (630)443-7300 FAX (A/C, No): (630)587-9826
E-MAIL ADDRESS: tmeicher@crumhalsted.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Citizens of America	31534
INSURER B: Allmerica Financial Benefit	41840
INSURER C: The Hanover Insurance Company	22292
INSURER D: Trisura Specialty Insurance Company	16188
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
668 N River Road
Suite 100
Naperville, IL 60563

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2024 Standard Cert **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE / X OCCUR	X	Y	OBCA886072	3/31/2024	3/31/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 300,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
D	X POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	X OTHER: Cyber Liability			ATB662062803	3/31/2024	3/21/2025	Aggregate Limit of Insurance	$ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	Y	OBCA886072	3/31/2024	3/31/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB / X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE DED / RETENTION $	X	Y	OBCA886072	3/31/2024	3/31/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	Y	W2CA886039	3/31/2024	3/31/2025	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Professional Liability			LHCA59592809	3/31/2024	3/31/2025	Limit per Claim / Aggregate	$5,000,000
C	Crime			LHCD87204606	3/31/2024	3/31/2025	Employee Dishonesty	$3,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The County of Kane is an Additional Insured on a Primary and Non-Contributory basis with respect to General Liability, Auto and Umbrella - Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Additional Insureds applies to General Liability, Auto, Umbrella and Workers Compensation

30 Days notice of cancellation

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

The County of Kane
719 S. Batavia Ave, Bldg A
Geneva, IL 60174

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Ted Rosenow, CIC/TM

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESSOWNERS LIABILITY SPECIAL BROADENING ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESSOWNERS COVERAGE FORM

SUMMARY OF COVERAGES	Limits	Page
1. Additional Insured by Contract, Agreement or Permit	Included	1
2. Additional Insured - Broad Form Vendors	Included	2
3. Alienated Premises	Included	3
4. Broad Form Property Damage - Borrowed Equipment, Customers Goods and Use of Elevators	Included	3
5. Incidental Malpractice (Employed Nurses, EMT's and Paramedics)	Included	3
6. Personal and Advertising Injury - Broad Form	Included	4
7. Product Recall Expense	Included	4
Product Recall Expense Each Occurrence Limit	$25,000 Occurrence	5
Product Recall Expense Aggregate Limit	$50,000 Aggregate	5
Product Recall Deductible	$500	5
8. Unintentional Failure to Disclose Hazards	Included	6
9. Unintentional Failure to Notify	Included	6

This endorsement amends coverages provided under the Businessowners Coverage Form through new coverages and broader coverage grants. This coverage is subject to the provisions applicable to the Businessowners Coverage Form, except as provided below.

The following changes are made to **SECTION II - LIABILITY:**

1. **Additional Insured by Contract, Agreement or Permit**

   The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, C. Who Is An Insured:**

   Additional Insured by Contract, Agreement or Permit

   a. Any person or organization with whom you agreed in a written contract, written agreement or permit to add such person or organization as an additional insured on your policy is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions, or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf, but only with respect to:

      (1) "Your work" for the additional insured(s) designated in the contract, agreement or permit;

      (2) Premises you own, rent, lease or occupy; or

      (3) Your maintenance, operation or use of equipment leased to you.

   b. The insurance afforded to such additional insured described above:

      (1) Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

      (2) Will not be broader than the insurance which you are required by the contract, agreement or permit to provide for such additional insured.

      (3) Applies on a primary basis if that is required by the written contract, written agreement or permit.

      (4) Will not be broader than coverage provided to any other insured.

      (5) Does not apply if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is otherwise excluded from coverage under this Coverage Part, including any endorsements thereto.

 Includes copyrighted materials of Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission.

c. This provision does not apply:

(1) Unless the written contract or written agreement was executed or permit was issued prior to the "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal injury and advertising injury".

(2) To any person or organization included as an insured by another endorsement issued by us and made part of this Coverage Part.

(3) To any lessor of equipment:

(a) After the equipment lease expires; or

(b) If the "bodily injury", "property damage", "personal and advertising injury" arises out of sole negligence of the lessor.

(4) To any:

(a) Owners or other interests from whom land has been leased if the "occurrence" takes place or the offense is committed after the lease for the land expires; or

(b) Managers or lessors of premises if:

(i) The "occurrence" takes place or the offense is committed after you cease to be a tenant in that premises; or

(ii) The "bodily injury", "property damage", "personal injury" or "advertising injury" arises out of structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of the manager or lessor.

(5) To "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage" or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury" involved the rendering of or failure to render any professional services by or for you.

d. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, D. Liability and Medical Expense Limits of Insurance**:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured for a covered claim is the lesser of the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract, agreement or permit described in Paragraph **a.**; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations

e. All other insuring agreements, exclusions, and conditions of the policy apply.

2. Additional Insured - Broad Form Vendors

The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, C. Who Is An Insured:**

Additional Insured - Broad Form Vendors

a. Any person or organization that is a vendor with whom you agreed in a written contract or written agreement to include as an additional insured under this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of "your products" which are distributed or sold in the regular course of the vendor's business.

b. The insurance afforded to such vendor described above:

(1) Only applies to the extent permitted by law;

(2) Will not be broader than the insurance which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such vendor;

(3) Will not be broader than coverage provided to any other insured; and

(4) Does not apply if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is otherwise excluded from coverage under this Coverage Part, including any endorsements thereto

c. With respect to insurance afforded to such vendors, the following additional exclusions apply:

The insurance afforded to the vendor does not apply to:

(1) "Bodily injury" or "property damage" for which the vendor is obligated to pay damages by reasons of the assumption of liability in a contract or agreement. This exclusion does not apply to liability for damages that the insured would have in the absence of the contract or agreement;

(2) Any express warranty unauthorized by you;

Includes copyrighted materials of Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission.

(3) Any physical or chemical change in the product made intentionally by the vendor;

(4) Repackaging, unless unpacked solely for the purpose of inspection, demonstration, testing, or the substitution of parts under instruction from the manufacturer, and then repackaged in the original container;

(5) Any failure to make such inspection, adjustments, tests or servicing as the vendor has agreed to make or normally undertakes to make in the usual course of business in connection with the sale of the product;

(6) Demonstration, installation, servicing or repair operations, except such operations performed at the vendor's premises in connection with the sale of the product;

(7) Products which, after distribution or sale by you, have been labeled or relabeled or used as a container, part or ingredient of any other thing or substance by or for the vendor;

(8) "Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the sole negligence of the vendor for its own acts or omissions or those of its employees or anyone else acting on its behalf. However, this exclusion does not apply to:

(a) The exceptions contained within the exclusion in subparagraphs (4) or (6) above; or

(b) Such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as the vendor has agreed to make or normally undertakes to make in the usual course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of the products.

(9) "Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of an "occurrence" that took place before you have signed the contract or agreement with the vendor.

(10) To any person or organization included as an insured by another endorsement issued by us and made part of this Coverage Part.

(11) Any insured person or organization, from whom you have acquired such products, or any ingredient, part or container, entering into, accompanying or containing such products.

d. With respect to the insurance afforded to these vendors, the following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, D. Liability and Medical Expense Limits of Insurance**:

The most we will pay on behalf of the vendor for a covered claim is the lesser of the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement described in Paragraph **a.**; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

3. **Alienated Premises**

SECTION II - LIABILITY, B. Exclusions, 1. Applicable To Business Liability Coverage k. Damage to Property, paragraph (2) is replaced by the following:

(2) Premises you sell, give away or abandon, if the "property damage" arises out of any part of those premises and occurred from hazards that were known by you, or should have reasonably been known by you, at the time the property was transferred or abandoned.

4. **Broad Form Property Damage - Borrowed Equipment, Customers Goods, Use of Elevators**

a. The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, B. Exclusions, 1. Applicable To Business Liability Coverage, k. Damage to Property**:

Paragraph (4) does not apply to "property damage" to borrowed equipment while at a jobsite and not being used to perform operations.

Paragraph (3), (4) and (6) do not apply to "property damage" to "customers goods" while on your premises nor to the use of elevators.

b. For the purposes of this endorsement, the following definition is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, F. Liability and Medical Expenses Definitions:**

1. "Customers goods" means property of your customer on your premises for the purpose of being:

a. Worked on; or

b. Used in your manufacturing process.

c. The insurance afforded under this provision is excess over any other valid and collectible property insurance (including deductible) available to the insured whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis.

5. **Incidental Malpractice - Employed Nurses, EMT's and Paramedics**

SECTION II - LIABILITY, C. Who Is An Insured, paragraph **2.a.(1)(d)** does not apply to a nurse,

 Includes copyrighted materials of Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission.

emergency medical technician or paramedic employed by you if you are not engaged in the business or occupation of providing medical, paramedical, surgical, dental, x-ray or nursing services.

6. **Personal Injury - Broad Form**

   a. **SECTION II - LIABILITY, B. Exclusions, 2. Additional Exclusions Applicable only to "Personal and Advertising Injury"**, paragraph **e.** is deleted.

   b. **SECTION II - LIABILITY, F. Liability and Medical Expenses Definitions, 14.** "Personal and advertising injury", paragraph **b.** is replaced by the following:

      b. Malicious prosecution or abuse of process.

   c. The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, F. Liability and Medical Expenses Definitions,** Definition **14.** "Personal and advertising injury":

      "Discrimination" (unless insurance thereof is prohibited by law) that results in injury to the feelings or reputation of a natural person, but only if such "discrimination" is:

      (1) Not done intentionally by or at the direction of:

         (a) The insured;

         (b) Any officer of the corporation, director, stockholder, partner or member of the insured; and

      (2) Not directly or indirectly related to an "employee", not to the employment, prospective employment or termination of any person or persons by an insured.

   d. For purposes of this endorsement, the following definition is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, F. Liability and Medical Expenses Definitions:**

      1. "Discrimination" means the unlawful treatment of individuals based upon race, color, ethnic origin, gender, religion, age, or sexual preference. "Discrimination" does not include the unlawful treatment of individuals based upon developmental, physical, cognitive, mental, sensory or emotional impairment or any combination of these.

   e. This coverage does not apply if liability coverage for "personal and advertising injury" is excluded either by the provisions of the Coverage Form or any endorsement thereto.

7. **Product Recall Expense**

   a. **SECTION II - LIABILITY, B. Exclusions, 1. Applicable To Business Liability Coverage, o. Recall of Products, Work or Impaired Property** is replaced by the following:

      o. Recall of Products, Work or Impaired Property

      Damages claimed for any loss, cost or expense incurred by you or others for the loss of use, withdrawal, recall, inspection, repair, replacement, adjustment, removal or disposal of:

      (1) "Your product";

      (2) "Your work"; or

      (3) "Impaired property";

      If such product, work or property is withdrawn or recalled from the market or from use by any person or organization because of a known or suspected defect, deficiency, inadequacy or dangerous condition in it, but this exclusion does not apply to "product recall expenses" that you incur for the "covered recall" of "your product".

      However, the exception to the exclusion does not apply to "product recall expenses" resulting from:

      (4) Failure of any products to accomplish their intended purpose;

      (5) Breach of warranties of fitness, quality, durability or performance;

      (6) Loss of customer approval, or any cost incurred to regain customer approval;

      (7) Redistribution or replacement of "your product" which has been recalled by like products or substitutes;

      (8) Caprice or whim of the insured;

      (9) A condition likely to cause loss of which any insured knew or had reason to know at the inception of this insurance;

      (10) Asbestos, including loss, damage or clean up resulting from asbestos or asbestos containing materials; or

      (11) Recall of "your products" that have no known or suspected defect solely because a known or suspected defect in another of "your products" has been found.

   b. The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, C. Who Is An Insured,** paragraph **3.b.**:

      "Product recall expense" arising out of any withdrawal or recall that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization.

c. The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, D. Liability and Medical Expenses Limits of Insurance:**

Product Recall Expense Limits of Insurance

a. The Limits of Insurance shown in the SUMMARY OF COVERAGES of this endorsement and the rules stated below fix the most that we will pay under this Product Recall Expense Coverage regardless of the number of:

(1) Insureds;

(2) "Covered Recalls" initiated; or

(3) Number of "your products" withdrawn.

b. The Product Recall Expense Aggregate Limit is the most that we will reimburse you for the sum of all "product recall expenses" incurred for all "covered recalls" initiated during the policy period.

c. The Product Recall Each Occurrence Limit is the most we will pay in connection with any one defect or deficiency.

d. All "product recall expenses" in connection with substantially the same general harmful condition will be deemed to arise out of the same defect or deficiency and considered one "occurrence".

e. Any amount reimbursed for "product recall expenses" in connection with any one "occurrence" will reduce the amount of the Product Recall Expense Aggregate Limit available for reimbursement of "product recall expenses" in connection with any other defect or deficiency.

f. If the Product Recall Expense Aggregate Limit has been reduced by reimbursement of "product recall expenses" to an amount that is less than the Product Recall Expense Each Occurrence Limit, the remaining Aggregate Limit is the most that will be available for reimbursement of "product recall expenses" in connection with any other defect or deficiency.

g. **Product Recall Deductible**

We will only pay for the amount of "product recall expenses" which are in excess of the $500 Product Recall Deductible. The Product Recall Deductible applies separately to each "covered recall". The limits of insurance will not be reduced by the amount of this deductible.

We may, or will if required by law, pay all or any part of any deductible amount, if applicable. Upon notice of our payment of a deductible amount, you shall promptly reimburse us for the part of the deductible amount we paid.

The Product Recall Expense Limits of Insurance apply separately to each consecutive annual period and to any remaining period of less than 12 months, starting with the beginning of the policy period shown in the Declarations, unless the policy period is extended after issuance for an additional period of less than 12 months. In that case, the additional period will be deemed part of the last preceding period for the purposes of determining the Limits of Insurance.

d. The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, E. Liability and Medical Expense General Conditions, 2. Duties in the Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit:**

You must see to it that the following are done in the event of an actual or anticipated "covered recall" that may result in "product recall expense":

(1) Give us prompt notice of any discovery or notification that "your product" must be withdrawn or recalled. Include a description of "your product" and the reason for the withdrawal or recall;

(2) Cease any further release, shipment, consignment or any other method of distribution of like or similar products until it has been determined that all such products are free from defects that could be a cause of loss under this insurance.

e. For the purpose of this endorsement, the following definitions are added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, F. Liability and Medical Expenses Definitions:**

1. "Covered recall" means a recall made necessary because you or a government body has determined that a known or suspected defect, deficiency, inadequacy, or dangerous condition in "your product" has resulted or will result in "bodily injury" or "property damage".

2. "Product recall expense(s)" means:

a. Necessary and reasonable expenses for:

(1) Communications, including radio or television announcements or printed advertisements including stationary, envelopes and postage;

 Includes copyrighted materials of Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission.

(2) Shipping the recalled products from any purchaser, distributor or user to the place or places designated by you;

(3) Remuneration paid to your regular "employees" for necessary overtime;

(4) Hiring additional persons, other than your regular "employees";

(5) Expenses incurred by "employees" including transportation and accommodations;

(6) Expenses to rent additional warehouse or storage space;

(7) Disposal of "your product", but only to the extent that specific methods of destruction other than those employed for trash discarding or disposal are required to avoid "bodily injury" or "property damage" as a result of such disposal,

you incur exclusively for the purpose of recalling "your product"; and

b. Your lost profit resulting from such "covered recall".

f. This Product Recall Expense Coverage does not apply:

(1) If the "products - completed operations hazard" is excluded from coverage under this Coverage Part including any endorsement thereto; or

(2) To "product recall expense" arising out of any of "your products" that are otherwise excluded from coverage under this Coverage Part including endorsements thereto.

8. **Unintentional Failure to Disclose Hazards**

The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, E. Liability and Medical Expenses General Conditions:**

Representations

We will not disclaim coverage under this Coverage Part if you fail to disclose all hazards existing as of the inception date of the policy provided such failure is not intentional.

9. **Unintentional Failure to Notify**

The following is added to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, E. Liability and Medical Expenses General Conditions, 2. Duties in the Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit:**

Your rights afforded under this Coverage Part shall not be prejudiced if you fail to give us notice of an "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit", solely due to your reasonable and documented belief that the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is not covered under this Policy.

ALL OTHER TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND EXCLUSIONS REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Includes copyrighted materials of Insurance Services Offices, Inc., with its permission.

1. **SECTION I - PROPERTY**, if two or more of this coverage part's coverages apply to the same loss or damage, we will not pay more than the actual amount of the loss or damage.
2. **SECTION II - LIABILITY**, it is our stated intent that the various Coverage Parts, forms, endorsements or policies issued to the named insured by us, or any company affiliated with us, do not provide any duplication or overlap of coverage for the same claim, "suit", "occurrence", offense, accident, "wrongful act" or loss. We will not pay more than the actual amount of the loss or damage.

   If this Coverage Part and any other Coverage Part, form, endorsement or policy issued to the named insured by us, or any company affiliated with us, apply to the same claim, "suit", occurrence, offense, accident, "wrongful act" or loss, the maximum Limit of Insurance under all such Coverage Parts, forms, endorsements or policies combined shall not exceed the highest applicable Limit of Insurance under any one Coverage Part, form, endorsement or policy.

   This condition does not apply to any Excess or Umbrella Policy issued by us specifically to apply as excess insurance over this policy.

G. Liberalization

If we adopt any revision that would broaden the coverage under this policy without additional premium within 45 days prior to or during the policy period, the broadened coverage will immediately apply to this policy.

H. Other Insurance

1. **SECTION I - PROPERTY**

   If there is other insurance covering the same loss or damage, we will pay only for the amount of covered loss or damage in excess of the amount due from that other insurance, whether you can collect on it or not. But, we will not pay more than the applicable Limit of Insurance of **SECTION I - PROPERTY.**

2. **SECTION II - LIABILITY**

   If other valid and collectible insurance is available to the insured for a loss we cover under **SECTION II - LIABILITY**, our obligations are limited as follows:

   a. Primary Insurance

   This insurance is primary except when paragraph **b.** below applies. If this insurance is primary, our obligations are not affected unless any of the other insurance is also primary. Then, we will share with all that other insurance by the method described in paragraph **c.** below.

   However, if you agree in a written contract, written agreement, or written permit that the insurance provided to any person or organization included as an Additional Insured under this Coverage Part is primary and non-contributory, we will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to that Additional Insured which covers the Additional Insured as a Named Insured except:

   (1) For the sole negligence of the Additional Insured; or

   (2) When the Additional Insured is an Additional Insured under another liability policy.

   b. Excess Insurance

   This insurance is excess over:

   (1) Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis:

   (a) That is Fire, Extended Coverage, Builder's Risk, Installation Risk or similar coverage for "your work";

   (b) That is Property Insurance for premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner;

   (c) That is insurance purchased by you to cover your liability as a tenant for "property damage" to premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or

   (d) If the loss arises out of the maintenance or use of aircraft, "autos" or watercraft to the extent not subject to **SECTION II - LIABILITY, Exclusion g. Aircraft, Auto or Watercraft**; and

   (2) Any other primary insurance available to you covering liability for damages arising out of the premises or operations, or the products and completed operations, for which you have been added as an additional insured by attachment of an endorsement.

   When this insurance is excess, we will have no duty under **SECTION II - LIABILITY** to defend the insured against any "suit" if any other insurer has a duty to defend the insured against that "suit". If no other insurer defends, we will undertake to do so, but we will be entitled to the

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

insured's rights against all those other insurers.

c. When this insurance is excess over other insurance, we will pay only our share of the amount of the loss, if any, that exceeds the sum of:

(1) The total amount that all such other insurance would pay for the loss in the absence of this insurance; and

(2) The total of all deductible and self-insured amounts under all that other insurance.

d. We will share the remaining loss, if any, with any other insurance that is not described in this provision and was not bought specifically to apply in excess of the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations for this Coverage.

e. **Method of Sharing**

If all of the other insurance permits contribution by equal shares, we will follow this method also. Under this approach each insurer contributes equal amounts until it has paid its applicable Limit of Insurance or none of the loss remains, whichever comes first.

If any of the other insurance does not permit contribution by equal shares, we will contribute by limits. Under this method, each insurer's share is based on the ratio of its applicable Limit of Insurance to the total applicable limits of insurance of all insurers.

f. When this insurance is excess, we will have no duty under Business Liability Coverage to defend any claim or "suit" that any other insurer has a duty to defend. If no other insurer defends, we will undertake to do so; but we will be entitled to the insured's rights against all those other insurers.

I. **Premiums**

1. The first Named Insured shown in the Declarations:

a. Is responsible for the payment of all premiums; and

b. Will be the payee for any return premiums we pay.

2. The premium shown in the Declarations was computed based on rates in effect at the time the policy was issued. On each renewal, continuation or anniversary of the effective date of this policy, we will compute the premium in accordance with our rates and rules then in effect.

3. With our consent, you may continue this policy in force by paying a continuation premium for each successive one-year period. The premium must be:

a. Paid to us prior to the anniversary date; and

b. Determined in accordance with paragraph **2.** above.

Our forms then in effect will apply. If you do not pay the continuation premium, this policy will expire on the first anniversary date that we have not received the premium.

4. Undeclared exposures or change in your business operation, acquisition or use of locations may occur during the policy period that is not shown in the Declarations. If so, we may require an additional premium. That premium will be determined in accordance with our rates and rules then in effect.

J. **Premium Audit**

1. This policy is subject to audit if a premium designated as an advance premium is shown in the Declarations. We will compute the final premium due when we determine your actual exposures.

2. Premium shown in this policy as advance premium is a deposit premium only. At the close of each audit period, we will compute the earned premium for that period and send notice to the first Named Insured. The due date for audit premiums is the date shown as the due date on the bill. If the sum of the advance and audit premiums paid for the policy period is greater than the earned premium, we will return the excess to the first Named Insured.

3. The first Named Insured must keep records of the information we need for premium computation and send us copies at such times as we may request.

K. **Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us**

1. Applicable to **SECTION I - PROPERTY** Coverage:

If any person or organization to or for whom we make payment under this policy has rights to recover damages from another, those rights are transferred to us to the extent of our payment. That person or organization must do everything necessary to secure our rights and must do nothing after loss to impair them. But you may waive your rights against another party in writing:

insured's rights against all those other insurers.

c. When this insurance is excess over other insurance, we will pay only our share of the amount of the loss, if any, that exceeds the sum of:

(1) The total amount that all such other insurance would pay for the loss in the absence of this insurance; and

(2) The total of all deductible and self-insured amounts under all that other insurance.

d. We will share the remaining loss, if any, with any other insurance that is not described in this provision and was not bought specifically to apply in excess of the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations for this Coverage.

e. **Method of Sharing**

If all of the other insurance permits contribution by equal shares, we will follow this method also. Under this approach each insurer contributes equal amounts until it has paid its applicable Limit of Insurance or none of the loss remains, whichever comes first.

If any of the other insurance does not permit contribution by equal shares, we will contribute by limits. Under this method, each insurer's share is based on the ratio of its applicable Limit of Insurance to the total applicable limits of insurance of all insurers.

f. When this insurance is excess, we will have no duty under Business Liability Coverage to defend any claim or "suit" that any other insurer has a duty to defend. If no other insurer defends, we will undertake to do so; but we will be entitled to the insured's rights against all those other insurers.

I. **Premiums**

1. The first Named Insured shown in the Declarations:

a. Is responsible for the payment of all premiums; and

b. Will be the payee for any return premiums we pay.

2. The premium shown in the Declarations was computed based on rates in effect at the time the policy was issued. On each renewal, continuation or anniversary of the effective date of this policy, we will compute the premium in accordance with our rates and rules then in effect.

3. With our consent, you may continue this policy in force by paying a continuation premium for each successive one-year period. The premium must be:

a. Paid to us prior to the anniversary date; and

b. Determined in accordance with paragraph **2.** above.

Our forms then in effect will apply. If you do not pay the continuation premium, this policy will expire on the first anniversary date that we have not received the premium.

4. Undeclared exposures or change in your business operation, acquisition or use of locations may occur during the policy period that is not shown in the Declarations. If so, we may require an additional premium. That premium will be determined in accordance with our rates and rules then in effect.

J. **Premium Audit**

1. This policy is subject to audit if a premium designated as an advance premium is shown in the Declarations. We will compute the final premium due when we determine your actual exposures.

2. Premium shown in this policy as advance premium is a deposit premium only. At the close of each audit period, we will compute the earned premium for that period and send notice to the first Named Insured. The due date for audit premiums is the date shown as the due date on the bill. If the sum of the advance and audit premiums paid for the policy period is greater than the earned premium, we will return the excess to the first Named Insured.

3. The first Named Insured must keep records of the information we need for premium computation and send us copies at such times as we may request.

K. **Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us**

1. Applicable to **SECTION I - PROPERTY** Coverage:

If any person or organization to or for whom we make payment under this policy has rights to recover damages from another, those rights are transferred to us to the extent of our payment. That person or organization must do everything necessary to secure our rights and must do nothing after loss to impair them. But you may waive your rights against another party in writing:

a. Prior to a loss to your Covered Property.

b. After a loss to your Covered Property only if, at time of loss, that party is one of the following:

(1) Someone insured by this insurance;

(2) A business firm:

(a) Owned or controlled by you; or

(b) That owns or controls you; or

(3) Your tenant.

You may also accept the usual bills of lading or shipping receipts limiting the liability of carriers.

This will not restrict your insurance.

2. Applicable to **SECTION II - LIABILITY** Coverage:

If the insured has rights to recover all or part of any payment we have made under this Coverage Part, those rights are transferred to us. The insured must do nothing after loss to impair such rights. At our request, the insured will bring "suit" or transfer those rights to us and help us enforce them.

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization with whom you have a written contract, permit or agreement to waive any rights of recovery against such person or organization because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

This condition does not apply to Medical Expenses Coverage.

L. Transfer of Your Rights and Duties Under This Policy

Your rights and duties under this policy may not be transferred without our written consent except in the case of death of an individual Named Insured. If you die, your rights and duties will be transferred to your legal representative but only while that legal representative is acting within the scope of their duties as your legal representative. Until your legal representative is appointed, anyone with proper temporary custody of your property will have your rights and duties but only with respect to that property.

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY

WC 00 03 13

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.
(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

This endorsement effective on 3/31/2024 3 at 12:01 A.M. standard time, forms a part of

Policy No. W2CA886039 of~ the CITIZENS INS CO OF AMERICA
(NAME OF INSURANCE COMPANY)

issued to LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP

Premium (if any) $Included

Thomas M Sutter
Authorized Representative

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.*
This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

AZ, FL, IL, IA, MI, MN, TN, WI

THIS ENDORSEMENT APPLIES AS A BLANKET WAIVER

OF SUBROGATION FOR THOSE PARTIES HAVING A WRITTEN

CONTRACT WITH THE POLICYHOLDER REQUIRING A WAIVER

OF SUBROGATION FOR WORKERS COMPENSATION COVERAGE OF THE

POLICYHOLDERS EMPLOYEES.

 Copyright 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

SERVICE RIDER
Contract Extension for Financial & Accounting Services

This RIDER entered into and made effective the date of its final execution by and between County of Kane (the "County") and Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, is part of and is to be attached to the original Contract for Professional Services, includes the following:

1. Resolution 26- [INSERT NUMBER HERE] approving of the one-year extension
2. Lauterbach & Amen, LLP acceptance letter, dated August 4, 2026
3. Contract for Professional Services made January 2, 2025, per Resolution 24-541

(The above contract items and other supporting documents will be made available upon request).

The County hereby requests and Lauterbach & Amen, LLP mutually agree to the one (1) year extension of the current contract for the provision of financial and accounting services for the Kane County Finance Department. The service terms and conditions are to remain the same as specified and allowed for in RFQ # 24-013-TK.

This service rider reduces the rates as outlined in RFQ # 24-013-TK to align with the revised budget and reduced scope of services to be provided in Fiscal Year 2027. The renewal period shall have a monthly fee of $12,083.33 for a total not-to-exceed amount of $145,000, from December 1, 2026 through November 30, 2027. This is the second one-year contract extension with one (1) remaining one-year option renewal available.

The parties hereto mutually agree that the aforesaid Contract, of which this RIDER is made part, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms and conditions thereof, modified only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

_____ _____
Ronald J Amen Date
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
Naperville, IL

_____ _____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

DRAFT

EXHIBIT 1
Option Year Contract Extension (2026-2027)
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP's Acceptance Letter

August 4, 2026

County of Kane
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

To County of Kane:

Re: **RFQ-013-TK Financial & Accounting Services**

L&A has prepared the fees below and estimated hours based on the scope of the financial and accounting services at the County for the fiscal year December 1, 2026 - November 30, 2027:

L&A will perform the work indicated in the above contract beginning on December 1, 2026 through November 30, 2027, for a monthly payment of $12,083.33 with annual hours commitment not to exceed 950 hours. All hours will be tracked by L&A and shared with the Director for review. The service terms and conditions will remain the same as the existing service agreement.

If additional hours above the maximum are required by the County as assigned by the Director, an hourly rate will be applied at $216 per hour for partners/principals and $162 per hour for staff.

Thank you for your continued partnership, and we look forward to continuing to work with you.

Ronald J. Amen
Managing Partner
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1014

AUTHORIZING CONTRACTS WITH PELOTON WORKFORCE, INC. AND THE SALEM GROUP FOR TEMPORARY STAFFING SERVICES

WHEREAS, Kane County issued a request for proposal (RFP) #26-001 for Temporary Employee Provider Services; and

WHEREAS, current staffing providers, Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group, responded to the RFP 26-001 and presented information regarding their services, capabilities, and expertise in the industry; and

WHEREAS, out of thirty-four (34) vendors selected for further evaluation, Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group received the highest scores and were deemed the most qualified and best agencies to provide temporary staffing services to Kane County as the staffing agencies of choice; and

WHEREAS, Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group have agreed to a contract for the duration of three (3) years at the rates outlined in the pricing tables in the respective proposals; and

WHEREAS, it is the recommendation of the Human Resources Department to accept the three-year contracts with Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group for Temporary Staffing Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Chair of the Kane County Board to sign the Proposal Response Forms for Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group to continue providing Temporary Staffing Services as needed and within budget to Kane County for a three-year term effective at the time of passage.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Contracts with Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group for Temporary Staffing Services

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing a three-year contract with Peloton Workforce, Inc. and The Salem Group as the Temporary Staffing Agencies for Kane County following the results of RFP #26-001 effective at the time of passage at the rates outlined in the respective proposals.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 23, 2026

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Human Resources Management (HRM) Department
Procurement Name:	RFP 26-001-DH – Temporary Employee Provider
Recommended Vendor(s):	Peloton Workforce, Inc. & The Salem Group

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ●BidNet Direct ●The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	March 25, 2026	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 651/151
Proposal Due Date:	April 15, 2026	Proposals Received: 48

PURPOSE

The County of Kane accepted proposals from qualified and experienced staffing vendors to retain and provide various types of qualified temporary employees for Kane County departments and office locations on an as needed, case-by-case basis. The agreements are non-exclusive and do not guarantee any minimum number of assignments, hours, or volume of business.

A total of forty-eight (48) proposals were received by the HRM Department; the evaluation team evaluated proposals per the selection criteria set forth in the RFP. After the initial review, staff selected thirty-four (34) vendors for further evaluation. Upon the conclusion of the final phase, the evaluation team determined and confirmed that the top two (2) ranked vendors were qualified and would provide the required services at a high quality and value.

Evaluation Criteria:
● Cost (20%) ● Performance (25%) ● Qualifications (35%) ● Service (10%) ● References (10%)

SCORING SUMMARY*

Ranking	Vendor	Total Score
1	**Peloton Workforce, Inc.**	**90.50%**
2	**The Salem Group**	**89.50%**
3	Alpha Technologies USA Inc	84.00%
4	Beatty's Services, Inc.	83.75%
5	Noor Staffing	82.50%

*See Exhibit 1 for full scoring summary

The evaluation team and HRM department, with the support of the Purchasing Department, recommends awarding this contract to the two (2) top ranked vendors: Peloton Workforce, Inc. of St. Charles, IL and The Salem Group of Oakbrook Terrace, IL, for a three (3) year term with two (2) possible one (1) year extensions pending Committee and County Board Approval.

Submitted By:

Danielle Hoffman

Kane County Purchasing Department, Buyer

Vendor	Total Score
PELOTON workforce Inc.	**90.50%**
The Salem Group	**89.50%**
Alpha Technologies USA Inc	84.00%
BEATTY'S SERVICES, INC.	83.75%
Noor Staffing	82.50%
RADgov, Inc.	82.25%
SolveNow, Inc.	82.00%
Smartshore Services LLC	81.50%
Kane County Personnel INC dba Manpower	81.25%
Infojini, Inc.	81.25%
Talent Life	80.75%
Cilable LLC	80.75%
Staffmark Group	80.75%
Sapot Systems, Inc.	80.25%
SPARTOI GROUP, INC.	80.25%
tCognition INC	80.25%
Techgene Solutions LLC	80.25%
Omm IT Solutions	80.25%
Sunshine Enterprise USA LLC	80.25%
Nukasani Group Inc	80.00%
Healthcare Staffing Professionals, Inc.	79.75%
InfoObjects	79.75%
Vision IT USA Inc	79.75%
Diskriter, Inc.	79.75%
Encode Inc.	79.75%
LanceSoft Inc.	79.75%
DATAMANUSA,LLC	79.75%
N2S Global Workforce Solutions LLC	79.75%
E7Strategies, Inc.	79.75%
Technostaff LLC	79.25%
Systemdomain inc	79.25%
Zencon Group Inc	78.25%
MoxieIT Solutions Inc	77.75%
Netsynk Inc.	73.00%
Akshar IT Solutions	Did not advance
Allmed Staffing Inc	Did not advance
Bravens INC	Did not advance
CleanEra Technologies Inc	Did not advance
Comtech LLC	Did not advance
Elegant Enterprise-Wide Solutions Inc	Did not advance
Kupplin Worldwide	Did not advance
MsysInc	Did not advance
ND Global Consulting Services, Inc.	Did not advance
SBASETECHNOLOGIES INC	Did not advance
Select Savvy, LLC	Did not advance
SMK Soft Inc.	Did not advance
SoftSages LLC	Did not advance
Tekfortune Inc	Did not advance

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1009

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR KANE COUNTY ANNUAL ROOF INSPECTION, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT SERVICES FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WITH WEATHERGUARD ROOFING COMPANY (BID# 23-054)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited for the Kane County Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services Bid (BID# 23-054) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of five (5) bids were received by the October 20, 2023 at 3:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for the Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services is Weatherguard Roofing Company of Elgin, IL; and

WHEREAS, the annual contract amount for Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services with Weatherguard will be Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($14,350) with an as needed contingency based off of hourly rate and price of materials with a 10% markup as cited in Weatherguard's contract for Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, this was a three (3) year contract with two (2) one (1) year contract extensions, if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. This is the first one (1) year extension and rates will remain the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute the first one (1) year contract extension with Weatherguard Roofing Company, 345 Renner Drive, Elgin, IL 60123 for Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services which includes the annual inspection in an amount of Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($14,350) and an as needed contingency of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) based off of hourly rate and price of materials with a 10% markup for a total of Two Hundred Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($214,350) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings, Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension for Kane County Annual Roof Inspection, Repair, and Replacement Services for the Building Management Department with Weatherguard Roofing Company (BID# 23-054)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $214,350
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the first one-year contract extension for Kane County annual roof inspection, repair and replacement services with Weatherguard Roofing Company in amount not to exceed $14,350 per fiscal year. The resolution authorizes Kane County Building Management to spend an additional $200,000 per fiscal year in contingency for as needed work based off of hourly rate and price of materials.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-504

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR KANE COUNTY ANNUAL ROOF INSPECTION, REPAIR & REPLACEMENT SERVICES - (AS AMENDED ON FLOOR)

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services (BID #23-054) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of five (5) bids were received by the October 20, 2023 at 3:30 p.m. deadline; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for the Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services is Weatherguard Roofing Company of Elgin, IL; and

WHEREAS, the annual contract amount for Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services with Weatherguard will be Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($14,350) with an as needed contingency based off of hourly rate and price of materials with a 10% markup as cited in Weatherguard's contract of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, this will be a three (3) year contract, which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have two (2) one (1) year extensions, if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. Kane County reserves the right to change the commencement and/or end of the contract periods; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted for the FY2024 Building Management budget; and

WHEREAS, the contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract with Weatherguard Roofing Company, 345 Renner Drive, Elgin, IL 60123 for Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services for the contract amount of Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($14,350) per fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Kane County Building Management is authorized to spend an additional Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year in contingency for repair or replacement as needed based off of hourly rate and price of materials with a 10% markup as cited in Weatherguard's contract.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, 500.800.805.72010, 520.690.730.52120 various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings/grounds, Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

III. BASE BIDS:

The Undersigned agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the annual roof inspection and minor repair services in accordance with the outline scope of services, specifications, and contract requirements for Kane County Government Buildings. Prevailing wage rates apply to this project.

Building	Address	City	Inspection Cost Per Visit (first 3 years of Contract)
Animal Control	4060 Keslinger Rd.	Geneva	$ 350.00
Child Advocacy Ctr	428 James (old)	Geneva	$ 400.00
Branch Court & Circuit Clerk *(roof under warranty)*	530 S. Randall Rd	St Charles	$ 950.00
Public Def./Court Annex	401 S Campbell	Geneva	$ 350.00
Boiler House	100 S. 3rd	Geneva	$ 700.00
3rd. St. Courthouse	100 S. 3rd	Geneva	$ 700.00
Government Center:	719 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	~~$ 950.00~~ (X) RW
Building A	720 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	$ 950.00
Building B	721 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	$ 950.00
Building C	722 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	$ 650.00
Building E	723 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	$ 600.00
Building F	724 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	$ 350.00
Building G	725 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	$ 750.00
Health Dept-Aurora	1240 N. Highland	Aurora	$ 600.00
Court Services- Aurora	1330 N. Highland	Aurora	$ 350.00
Judicial Center	37W777 Rt. 38	St. Charles	$ 950.00
Juvenile Justice Center	37W655 Rt 38	St. Charles	$ 1,200.00
New Child Advocacy Ctr	427 W Campbell (new)	Geneva	$ 700.00
New Sheriff's Office *(gun range roof under warranty)*	37w755A Rt 38	St. Charles	$ 950.00
Adult Justice Center	37w755B Rt 38	St. Charles	$ 950.00
Multi Use Facility *(roof under warranty)*	37W699 Il. Rt. 38	St. Charles	$ 950.00
Total Cost for one (1) year – All Locations:			$ ~~15,300.00~~ 14,750 RW
Grand Total Cost for three (3) years – All Locations:			$ ~~45,900.00~~ 43,050 RW

(X) Duplicate Removed

(As revised on floor of CoB meeting, Dec. 12, 2023.)

Keovongsak, Timothy

From: Michael Passarelli <mikep@weatherguardroofing.net>
Sent: Tuesday, December 12, 2023 10:46 AM
To: Keovongsak, Timothy
Cc: Dan Wahl
Subject: EX: RE: Annual Roofing - Request for correction of page #24
Attachments: Scan_20231212.pdf

Please see attached

Thank you,

Michael Passarelli
Service Project Manager / Sales
Office#:(847)888-3008 x29
Cell#:(224)247-2488
345 Renner Drive, Elgin, IL. 60123
WEATHERGUARD Roofing Company
Report leaks on our web site, www.weatherguardroofing.net

From: Dan Wahl <dan@weatherguardroofing.net>
Sent: Monday, December 11, 2023 11:05 AM
To: mikep@weatherguardroofing.net
Subject: FW: Annual Roofing - Request for correction of page #24

Thanks,
Dan Wahl

You can now report leaks on our web site,
go to www.weatherguardroofing.net to report a leak!

WEATHERGUARD Roofing Company
345 Renner Dr. Elgin, IL 60123
P- 847-888-3008 F – 847-888-3018

From: Keovongsak, Timothy <keovongsaktimothy@KaneCountyIL.gov>
Sent: Monday, December 11, 2023 9:34 AM
To: dan@weatherguardroofing.net
Subject: Annual Roofing - Request for correction of page #24

Hi Dan,

Attached is a copy of your bid response for the Annual Roofing Inspection – Bid#23-054. On page #24 of "Base Bid", the Government Center has a duplicate bid that needs to be modified and removed from your bid document. Please review your bid and provide our office with the correction. I also attached page #24 to point out the duplicates. With the correction, the total for one year is $14,350, and the total for three years is $43,050. If agreed, please initial next to the "X" mark and the correct total and return this page to our office. Let me know if any questions. Thanks.

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing
Kane County Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134
o) 630-232-5929 f) 630-208-5107

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-287

AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL FUNDS FROM FY2024 BUDGET FOR KANE COUNTY ANNUAL ROOF INSPECTION, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT SERVICES WITH WEATHERGUARD ROOFING COMPANY (BID# 23-054)

WHEREAS, Kane County is currently in contract with Weatherguard Roofing Company of Elgin, IL for Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement services; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 23-504 approves Two Hundred Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($214,350) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department has an additional project need for the replacement of the Juvenile Justice Center roof; and

WHEREAS, the County requests authorization of Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars ($900,000) in additional funds for this project; and

WHEREAS, adequate funds are budgeted and are available in the FY2024 Building Management budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is hereby authorized to expend up to One Million One Hundred Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($1,114,350) with Weatherguard Roofing Company, 345 Renner Dr, Elgin, IL 60123 to include the replacement of the Juvenile Justice Center roof project.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings/grounds, Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on July 9, 2024.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 25-068

AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FROM FY2025 BUDGET FOR ANNUAL ROOF INSPECTION, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT SERVICES WITH WEATHERGUARD ROOFING COMPANY (BID# 23-054)

WHEREAS, Kane County is currently in contract with Weatherguard Roofing Company of Elgin, IL for Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement services; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 23-504 approves Two Hundred Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($214,350) per fiscal year with Weatherguard Roofing Company for Annual Roof Inspection, Repair & Replacement Services; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department has additional project needs for Roof Replacements at the following locations: the Boiler House at the 3rd Street Courthouse, the new Health Department Building at 2170 Point Blvd in Elgin, IL, and Building B at the Government Center; and

WHEREAS, the County requests authorization of One Million, Ninety-Six Thousand, Ninety-Three Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents ($1,096,093.75) in additional expenditure of funds for these projects; and

WHEREAS, adequate funds are budgeted and are available in the FY2025 Capital Fund and Building Management budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is hereby authorized an additional expenditure of funds in the amount of One Million, Ninety-Six Thousand, Ninety-Three Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents ($1,096,093.75) with Weatherguard Roofing Company, 345 Renner Dr, Elgin, IL 60123 for Roof Replacements at the following locations: the Boiler House at the 3rd Street Courthouse, the new Health Department Building at 2170 Point Blvd in Elgin, IL, and Building B at the Government Center.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint- Buildings/grounds, Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1046

AUTHORIZING ADULT AND DISLOCATED WORKER SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS FOR WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT PROGRAMS FOR PROGRAM YEAR 2026

WHEREAS, the County of Kane administers annual allocations of federal workforce development funding provided by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) for Local Workforce Innovation Area 5 (LWIA 5), which includes Kane, Kendall, and DeKalb Counties; and

WHEREAS, such funding is authorized under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) and supports career and employment services, occupational skills training, work-based learning opportunities, and supportive services for eligible adult and dislocated worker participants; and

WHEREAS, the County anticipates receipt of formula allocations under WIOA for Program Year 2026 (July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027) to provide workforce services to eligible adult and dislocated worker participants throughout LWIA 5; and

WHEREAS, the County has historically contracted with qualified outside entities to deliver adult and dislocated worker programming throughout the three-county service area; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with applicable federal, state, and county procurement requirements, the County published a Request for Proposals (RFP) to solicit qualified providers with the demonstrated capacity to deliver adult and dislocated worker services in LWIA 5; and

WHEREAS, the Workforce Development Department reviewed and evaluated all proposals received in accordance with the established scoring criteria, including provider experience, demonstrated capacity, program design, and past performance; and

WHEREAS, the Workforce Development Board reviewed the results of the competitive procurement process and recommended the providers listed below for Program Year 2026 Adult and Dislocated Worker services funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Director of Workforce Development to negotiate and execute all necessary subrecipient agreements and related documents with the entities listed below, in forms approved by the State's Attorney's Office, to carry out the activities and services described in the Adult and Dislocated Worker Services RFP for Program Year 2026, in amounts not to exceed the following:

Provider	Award Type	Service Summary	Up to Amount
Kishwaukee College	NEW (RFP)	Adult and Dislocated Worker Services DeKalb County	$320,000
Weston Bridges	NEW (RFP)	Career & Training, Work Based Learning, (Special Pop: Disabled)	$350,000

Total: $670,000.00

Line Item: WIOA Grant Funding
Line Item Description: WIOA Grant Funding
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Adult and Dislocated Worker Subrecipient Agreements for Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Programs for Program Year 2026

Committee Flow:
Jobs Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Adam Schauer- 630.208.5351

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $670,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: WIOA Grant Funding	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

The Workforce Development Board Executive Committee reviewed the staff recommendations and approved both proposed contract awards during its August 5, 2026 meeting. Staff is requesting authorization to proceed with contract negotiations and execution, subject to the availability of funding and all applicable federal, state, and local procurement and contracting requirements.

Workforce Development Board - Executive Committee

ACTION ITEM DETAIL

New Business

A. **Action Item:** Authorize 10-Month Contracts for the Delivery of WIOA Adult and Dislocated Worker Services across the Local Workforce Area for Program Year 2026

Background: Annually, the Workforce Development Board authorizes contracts with service providers to deliver services required under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA). Through either a competitive procurement process or an annual renewal process, providers submit proposals that include organizational qualifications, staffing plans, program design, performance strategies, and proposed budgets. Proposals are evaluated based on the criteria established within each Request for Proposal (RFP), including organizational capacity, program design, staffing structure, fiscal reasonableness, and alignment with WIOA requirements and local workforce needs.

Proposed Action: Staff recommends approval of the "up-to" contract amount for Program Year 2026 as outlined below. The contract will be supported by available WIOA formula funding, including carry-forward funding as applicable. Upon Board approval, staff will proceed with final contract negotiations and execute the agreement in advance of the September 1, 2026 contract start date.

1. Adult and Dislocated Worker Provider Contract(s) – up to $670,000.00

Due to the increased availability of WIOA funding, anticipated carry-forward balances, and the need to expand service delivery capacity throughout the local workforce area, Kane County released two (2) Requests for Proposal (RFPs) for Program Year 2026 WIOA Adult and Dislocated Worker services.

A total of three (3) proposals were received in response to the two (2) RFPs that were issued. The internal review staff panel evaluated each proposal using the evaluation criteria established within the RFPs, including organizational qualifications, program design, staffing capacity, budget reasonableness, implementation readiness, and overall responsiveness to local workforce needs.

Based on the results of the evaluation process, staff recommends moving forward with two (2) proposing organizations at this time. The recommended funding levels below represents an "up-to" contract amount and provides flexibility during the final contract negotiation process.

Final contract amounts may vary based on factors including, but not limited to:

- Negotiated scopes of work and budgets;
- Service delivery and operational needs;
- Provider performance and capacity;
- Participant demand and enrollment levels; and
- Availability of carry-forward funding

Provider	Recommended Up-To Amount	Contract Summary
Kishwaukee College	$320,000.00	New contract for WIOA Adult and Dislocated Worker services for the DeKalb County service area, including career planning, case management, training, supportive services, employer engagement, and follow-up.
Weston Bridges	$350,000.00	New contract for WIOA Adult services with a priority focus on individuals with disabilities across the LWIA 5 service area, including career planning, case management, training, supportive services, employer engagement, and follow-up services.

Total Contract Budgets	**$670,000.00**	

The internal review panel *does not* recommend contracting with the following proposing organization based on the evaluation of the submitted proposal:

- ***Land of Goods Vocational Consulting***

Land of Goods Vocational Consulting submitted a responsive proposal; however, the internal review panel determined that the proposal presented greater startup requirements, including establishing a local presence within LWIA 5 and hiring county-based staff prior to implementation. Accordingly, the proposal is not recommended for funding.

Recommendation: Staff recommend the Executive Committee authorize contracting activities for WIOA Adult and Dislocated Worker program delivery throughout the local workforce area as summarized above.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1060

AUTHORIZING MONETARY INCREASE TO EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR IMPACT SOLUTIONS, LLC, TO PROVIDE A TEMPORARY PROJECT MANAGER

WHEREAS, in 2021 Kane County was awarded $15,533,150.50 in Federal funds under the Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2; and

WHEREAS, the period for obligating funds ended on September 30, 2025, with final reports to the United States Treasury due and submitted on January 28, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Development Department was responsible for compliance, grant reporting, and grant closeout for the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 (ERAP2) grant under a very tight schedule; and

WHEREAS, due to the departure of two key staff members who were providing project management and financial oversight to this grant, additional temporary project management and administrative support staff was urgently needed for timely and accurate completion and close out of the grant; and

WHEREAS, the administrative and personnel costs were entirely funded by a federal grant; and

WHEREAS, the approved Emergency Purchase Affidavit signed by the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for services relating to a temporary Project manager agreement for Catherine Romanowsky, contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, to January 30, 2026, was in an amount not to exceed $90,000.00 to be paid for from available grant administration funds; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board ratified the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for services relating to a temporary Project Manager from Catherine Romanowsky contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), of Tampa, IL, in an amount to not exceed $90,000.00 and until January 30, 2026, to ensure the timely and accurate completion and closeout of the Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 per Resolution 25-348 RATIFYING EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR A TEMPORARY PROJECT MANAGER FOR A FEDERAL GRANT; and

WHEREAS, the temporary project manager was instrumental in not only expending all of the grant funds before the December 31, 2025, deadline, she was also critical for preparing and submitting the Final Report due on January 28, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the costs for the services of the temporary project manager exceeded the not to exceed amount of $90,000.00 by an additional $3,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the amount authorized by the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) be increased by $3,000.00 from $90,000.00 to $93,000.00 for contractual services for a temporary project manager for the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 (ERAP2) grant.

Line Item: Fund 412 ERAP2
Line Item Description: 412.690.736.55000 Miscellaneous Contractual Expenses
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Yes

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Monetary Increase to Emergency Purchase Affidavit for MGT Impact Solutions, LLC, to Provide a Temporary Project Manager

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $3,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: To be paid with funding for administration of the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 (ERAP2) grant	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a monetary increase to the not to exceed amount of the Emergency Purchase Affidavit between for MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) to be increased by $3,000.00 from $90,000.00 to $93,000.00 for contractual services for a temporary project manager for the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program 2 (ERAP2) grant. As a result of their contact, the $15,533,150 grant was fully expended by the December 31, 2025, deadline and the final report was submitted by the deadline of January 28, 2026.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1062

AUTHORIZING A BUDGET ADJUSTMENT TO PROVIDE FOR DCEO TOURISM MARKETING PARTNERSHIP GRANT PROGRAM AND ADDITIONAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES

WHEREAS, the Kane County Development & Community Services Department applied for and was awarded funding from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) through its Tourism Marketing Partnership Grant Program to fund marketing expenses for the Fabulous Fox! National Water Trail; and

WHEREAS, the grant funds will be used to reimburse marketing expenses already under contract with GMCI for said services as part of an ongoing tourism marketing program attracting visitors to the Fabulous Fox! National Water Trail; and

WHEREAS, the grant amount needs to be reflected in Fund 400 Economic Development-Revenue and Expense general ledger accounts; and

WHEREAS, Fund 400 also supports department expenses related to providing staff and office support and economic development; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Development & Community Services Department has experienced unanticipated expenses related to the failure of printing and plotting equipment, as well as the need for additional furniture to complete the reorganization of the department to incorporate staff and programs from the former Office of Community Reinvestment (OCR) started in 2005.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the following budget adjustments:

Revenue:

$100,000.00	400.690.710.33902	Grants-State Government
$12,000.00	400.690.710.39900	Fund balance utilization

Expenses:

$100,000.00	400.690.710.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services
$2,000.00	400.690.710.55000	Miscellaneous Contractual Expenses
$10,000.00	400.490.710.65000	Miscellaneous Supplies

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Budget Adjustment to Provide for DCEO Tourism Marketing Partnership Grant and Additional Department Expenses

Committee Flow:
Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $112,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: To be paid with a grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) and Fund Balance	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution will amend the FY2026 Budget for Fund 400 Economic Development using new $100,000 in revenue from a Tourism Marketing Partnership Grant to market the Fabulous Fox! National Water Trail and $12,000 from the existing fund balance for additional department expenses due to the reorganization of the department started in 2025.

Department Information

Email Address:

vankerkhoffmark@co.kane.il.us

Department:

Development / County Development

Date:

8/3/2026

Category:

- [ ] Personnel Services
- [x] Contractual Services
- [x] Commodities
- [ ] Capital
- [x] Other Revenues for State of Illinois DCEO Grant

Fund:

400.690

(•) Increase ( ) Decrease

Amount:

$ 112,000.00

Requested Emergency Appropriation and/or Budget Transfer Description and Rationale:

To provide for State grant award and additional expenditures as well as for misc. expenses related to equipment failure and ongoing department reorganization needs.

Attach Draft Resolution

RESOLUTION for Fund 400 Budget Adjustment.docx 13.52KB

Category	Account Number	Approved Budget	Debit	Credit
Grants – State Government	400.690.710.33902	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 100,000.00
Fund Balance Utilization	400.690.710.39900	$ 196,628.00	$ 0.00	$ 12,000.00
Contractual/Consulting Services	400.690.710.50150	$ 277,280.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 0.00
Miscellaneous Contractual Expenses	400.690.710.55000	$ 7,067.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 0.00
Miscellaneous Supplies	400.690.710.65000	$ 0.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 0.00

Department Head Approval

Department Head Signature

Date

8/3/2026

Finance Department Review

Finance Executive Director

Kathleen T Hopkinson

Date

8/3/2026

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-999

APPROVING THE 2027 HOLIDAY SCHEDULE FOR KANE COUNTY OFFICES

WHEREAS, the proposed 2027 Holiday Schedule for County Offices is attached; and

WHEREAS, the proposed calendar mirrors the calendar adopted by the Chief Judge for the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the attached holiday calendar for 2027 is hereby adopted for all County offices. County offices will be closed and all business will be handled on the next business date.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

2027 HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT

COURT RELATED & NON-COURT RELATED

HOLIDAY:	OBSERVED ON:
New Year's Day	Friday, January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Monday, January 18
Lincoln's Birthday	Friday, February 12
Washington's Birthday	Monday, February 15
Spring Holiday	Friday, March 26
Memorial Day	Monday, May 31
Juneteenth (Observed)	Friday, June 18
Independence Day (Observed)	Monday, July 5
Labor Day	Monday, September 6
Columbus Day	Monday, October 11
Veterans' Day	Thursday, November 11
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday, November 25
Day Following Thanksgiving	Friday, November 26
Christmas Day (Observed)	Friday, December 24

In The Sixteenth Judicial Circuit
General Order 26-12

Clerk of the Circuit Court
Kane County, Illinois
Jul 06, 2026
CICDMC
FILED/IMAGED

IN THE MATTER OF
2027 COURT LEGAL HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

Whereas, the Supreme Court of the State of Illinois having entered an order regarding the court holiday calendar for 2027, and this Court having followed County of Kane established protocol in confirming the anticipated 2027 County holiday schedule;

Therefore, It Is Hereby Ordered, the Circuit Court for the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit of the State of Illinois shall adjourn, and the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the County of Kane shall be closed on the following legal holidays for the year of 2027:

HOLIDAY:	**OBSERVED ON:**
New Year's Day	Friday, January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Monday, January 18
Lincoln's Birthday	Friday, February 12
Washington's Birthday	Monday, February 15
Spring Holiday	Friday, March 26
Memorial Day	Monday, May 31
Juneteenth (Obsvd.)	Friday, June 18
Independence Day (Obsvd.)	Monday, July 5
Labor Day	Monday, September 6
Columbus Day	Monday, October 11
Veterans' Day	Thursday, November 11
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday, November 25
Day Following Thanksgiving	Friday, November 26
Christmas Day (Obsvd.)	Friday, December 24

All matters returnable on said legal holidays shall be continued to the next business day of said Court.

The time for filing all motions and pleadings shall be extended to the next business day of this Court.

Entered the 6th day of July 2026.

Robert K. Villa, Chief Judge

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving the 2027 Holiday Schedule for Kane County Offices

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution approves the 2027 holiday calendar for Kane County Offices.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1019

AUTHORIZING BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD AND CIGNA AS KANE COUNTY'S GROUP HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFIT PROVIDER FOR 2027

WHEREAS, Kane County provides health and dental benefits for all eligible County employees, retirees, disabled employees, and COBRA participants; and

WHEREAS, the Human Resources Department annually reviews the benefits programs and providers with Connor & Gallagher OneSource, the County's group benefit broker to determine the best claim administrator for the County's self-insured health and dental plan; and

WHEREAS, after careful review of all relevant information with regard to cost and benefit, it is in the best interests of Kane County and its employees that Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois be the health insurance claims administrator for the County's self-insured health plan and Cigna will be the dental insurance claims administrator for the County's dental plan for the 2027 calendar year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois and Cigna are authorized to act as claims administrator for the County's medical and dental plans for January 1, 2027 through December 31, 2027.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2027.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Blue Cross/Blue Shield And Cigna As Kane County's Group Health And Dental Benefit Providers For 2027

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing a contract with Blue Cross/Blue Shield and Cigna to be the health and dental benefits claim administrator for the County's self-insured and dental plans for a 12-month contract for the calendar year of 2027.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-978

AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, FOR THE RECIPROCAL HOUSING OF DETAINEES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power of function in any manner not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay cost related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq. provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service, provided that the unit of government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, counties are required to keep and maintain a jail facility in their county for its use, which may be satisfied by a single jail facility jointly used and maintained by two counties (730 ILCS 125/1); and

WHEREAS, Kane County finds that it is in its best interest to renew an intergovernmental agreement with Kendall County to obtain and provide available housing for their respective detainees as the need arises, with a per diem charge of Seventy-Eight Dollars ($78.00) per day per detainee; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will renew with an effective date of December 1, 2026, for a term of three (3) years. A minimum of one (1) year prior written notice of early termination of the Agreement by the Housing Party to the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff shall be required for the duration of the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to renew the intergovernmental agreement with the County of Kendall for the reciprocal housing of detainees.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Renewal of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Kendall County, Illinois, and Kane County, Illinois, for Reciprocal Housing of Detainees

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Elizabeth Richards, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution seeks authorization to renew the intergovernmental agreement between Kendall County and Kane County for the reciprocal housing of detainees as needs arise. The cost will be $78 per day per detainee for this three (3) year Agreement that will begin on December 1, 2026.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL HOUSING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN KANE COUNTY AND KENDALL COUNTY
FOR THE HOUSING OF PRISONERS

This Intergovernmental Housing Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into this December 1, 2026, by and between the County of Kendall, Illinois, a unit of local government, and the Sheriff of Kendall County (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Kendall County"), and the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government and the Sheriff of Kane County (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Kane County"). For purposes of this Agreement, Kendall County and Kane County shall collectively be referred to hereinafter as "the Parties".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties are units of local government within the meaning of Section 10 of Article 7 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Parties are also public agencies within the meaning of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq*.); and

WHEREAS, the Parties are authorized to contract among themselves to obtain or share services, or exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any manner not prohibited by law (5 ILCS 220/3); and

WHEREAS, counties are required to keep and maintain a jail facility in its county for its use, which may be satisfied by a single jail facility jointly used and maintained by two counties (730 ILCS 125/1); and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that it is in their best interest to enter into a contract to obtain and provide the available housing for their respective prisoners; and

WHEREAS, for purposes of this Agreement, the party to be housing the other party's prisoners and detainees shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Housing Party", and the party requesting their prisoners and detainees be housed outside the confines of their own facility and, instead, be housed at the Housing Party's facility shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Non-Housing Party"; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the covenants contained herein, the parties do hereby agree and covenant as follows:

1. RECITALS

The recitals set forth above are incorporated in this Agreement by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

2. HOUSING

The Housing Party agrees to provide housing for the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees as hereinafter provided. The Parties agree the Housing Party shall make available to the Non-Housing Party as many available beds as can be conveniently provided, subject to the needs of both the Housing and Non-Housing Parties.

3. CLASSIFICATION OF PRISONERS

The Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees eligible to be housed by the Housing Party will be limited to the following classified offenders:

a) Prisoners and detainees currently serving sentences imposed for the commission of a misdemeanor who are within one year of release.
b) Prisoners and detainees currently serving sentences imposed for the commission of felony offenses who, as a condition of probation, are required to be incarcerated for a period of six months or less.
c) Prisoners and detainees who are of pre-trial and pre-sentence classification
d) Prisoners and detainees remanded to the custody of the Non-Housing Party.

The Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees to be housed by the Housing Party will not include Federal prisoners and detainees or Cook County prisoners and detainees, or any other prisoners and detainees for whom the Non-Housing Party is receiving a fee pursuant to the agreement.

4. LOCATION OF HOUSING

All housing is to be made available by Kane County as the Housing Party will be at the facility located at 37W755 IL Rt. 38, St. Charles, Illinois, County of Kane, and no other Kane County facility will be utilized pursuant to this Agreement.

All housing to be made available by Kendall County as the Housing Party will be at the facility located at 1102 Cornell Lane, Yorkville, Illinois, County of Kendall, and no other Kendall County facility will be utilized pursuant to this Agreement.

5. POLICY AND SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Housing Party shall accept and securely keep all such prisoners and detainees delivered to them by the Non-Housing Party pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

The Housing Party shall comply with the requirements of the Unified Code of Corrections (730 ILCS 5/1 *et seq*.), the Illinois County Jail Act (730 ILCS 125/1 *et seq*.), and all other applicable laws regarding adequate care, food, bedding, clothing, inspection, supervision, mail privileges, personal hygiene and facilities, haircuts, recreation, commissary, laundry, religious ministrations, and access to a television or a radio system.

The Parties further agree as follows:

a) Commissary: The Housing Party shall maintain a Commissary account for each Non-Housing Party's prisoner with the purpose of permitting purchases as permitted by the Housing Party's rules and regulations.
b) Clothing: The Housing Party agrees to provide appropriate jail uniforms to the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees for the duration of their incarceration at the Housing Party's facility.
c) Prisoner Funds: The Housing Party agrees to hold the private monies of the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees while they are is in the Housing Party's facility. If the Non-Housing Party's prisoner or detainee is transferred to another detention or correctional facility, said prisoner may submit a request in writing to the Housing Party that the funds be sent to the new facility. The prisoner's written request must include the prisoner's name, the address of the facility, and the correct prisoner identification number.
d) Non-Discrimination: The Parties agree no prisoner confined in the Housing Party's facility pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be subjected to unlawful discrimination in any manner relating to their confinement on the basis of the prisoner's age, gender, race, color, religion, national origin, and/or any other legally protected basis.

6. TRANSPORTATION AND REMOVAL OF PRISONERS

The Non-Housing Party or the arresting agency, at their expense, shall deliver any and all Non-Housing Party prisoners and detainees to the Housing Party's facility, together with a duly authenticated copy of commitment with the Non-Housing Party, and any other papers or documents authorizing detention.

Any person(s) arrested in the Non-Housing Party's County may be transported to the Housing Party's facility at any time by the Non-Housing Party, the Illinois State Police, or any other municipality therein for processing and housing.

The Non-Housing Party will provide all available information for each prisoner to be housed at the Housing Party's facility to the Housing Party preceding or accompanying the transport of the Non-Housing Party's prisoner to the Housing Party's facility. This information must include a summary of the prisoner's personal history, behavior, and health records. The Housing Party shall return this information to the Non-Housing Party upon the release of said prisoner from the Housing Party's facility. However, a copy of all such records will be made and will remain the property of the Housing Party.

It is further expressly agreed by and between the Parties that all Non-Housing Party prisoners and detainees held in the Housing Party's facility pursuant to this Agreement may not be removed by any person or persons without an order or writ from a court of competent jurisdiction or permission from the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff, or their designee, except for emergency medical treatment.

The Housing Party shall, at no additional expense to the Non-Housing Party, comply with all writs and other valid processes, including the transportation of the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees within the Housing Party's County. However, if the writ is issued for the prisoner's appearance in the Non-Housing Party's Circuit Court or in any other jurisdiction outside of the Housing Party's County, the Non-Housing Party shall provide all transport, therefore, at no additional expense to the Housing Party.

7. PAYMENT

As consideration for the foregoing, the Parties hereby agree to the following:

a. If the Non-Housing Party's prisoner is housed in the Housing Party's facility, the Housing Party shall bill the Non-Housing Party at the following rate:
   i. For prisoners and detainees housed in the Housing Party's facility at any time from the effective date of this Agreement through the end date of November 30, 2029, the billing rate shall be Seventy-Eight Dollars, and Zero Cents ($78.00) per calendar day per prisoner housed at the Housing Party's facility.

b. For the purpose of this Agreement, if the Non-Housing Party's prisoner or detainee is held at the Housing Party's facility for any portion of a given day, the prisoner shall be considered held for a whole calendar day for billing purposes.

c. All billing records and evidence of services performed as may be reasonably required by the Non-Housing Party shall be supplied by the Housing Party.

d. The Housing Party shall submit monthly invoices to the Non-Housing Party citing the number of utilized beds at the applicable daily rate set forth above. Invoices may be sent by U.S. mail or via email to the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff or their designee. Invoices are to be paid to the Housing Party within a reasonable time after their receipt, but no later than sixty (60) calendar days from the date the invoice is dated and sent. Failure of the Non-Housing Party to so remit payment in a timely manner shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and will constitute cause for early termination of the Agreement.

e. During consideration of any Agreement extension(s) at the expiration of the term of this Agreement, a cost increase of the CPI or five percent (5%), whichever is lower, shall be in place.

8 MEDICAL CARE

The Housing Party shall provide all reasonable and necessary medical, dental, and psychological care to all Non-Housing Party prisoners and detainees in the Housing Party's facility. Reasonable and necessary care is that which is required by applicable law. In any event, the Housing Party shall provide such in-house medical, optical, dental, medical prescription care, and psychological services provided to other prisoners and detainees confined in the Housing Party's facility.

It is expressly agreed by and between the Parties hereto that hospitalization, including ambulance transport, and non-routine medical, psychological, and dental care that cannot be provided in-house, including prescriptions, or any such prisoner or detainee care where such hospitalization, including ambulance transport, and non-routine medical, psychological, and dental care that cannot be provided in-house, including prescriptions, is authorized and mandated by any physician in the employ of, or under contract to the Housing Party will be the financial responsibility of the Non-Housing Party. In consideration, therefore, the Non-Housing Party shall pay to the Housing Party the costs of medical care and attention for the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees, if such medical care is not billed directly by the medical provider to the Non-Housing Party. At the time of mandated medical care or as soon thereafter as possible, the Housing County's Sheriff or designee shall notify the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff or designee of the mandated medical care and the name of the medical care provider. If a Non-Housing Party's prisoner is admitted for in-patient services, the Housing Party will provide two corrections officers to guard each prisoner during the time of such in-patient care. The Housing Party will bill the Non-Housing Party for the median base hourly rate of the correction officer(s) (to include additional overtime rates if necessary) at a rate of Forty-Three Dollars and Twenty-Five Cents ($43.25) per hour. The aforementioned rate is subject to the annual review provided for in section 13 of this Agreement.

9 MERITORIOUS GOOD TIME

It is expressly agreed by and between the Parties hereto, that all good time to be awarded to any Non-Housing Party's prisoner in the Housing Party's facility will be awarded by the original incarcerating authority, pursuant to the County Jail Good Behavior Allowance Act, 730 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*., and all sentence computations for the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees serving sentences and confined in the Housing Party's facility will be prepared by the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff or their designee.

10 DOCUMENTATION AND ESCAPE OF PRISONER

The Housing Party agrees to document fully and prepare an incident report on the Housing Party's customary forms regarding unusual or notable occurrences involving the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees in the Housing Party's facility, including but not limited to: the use of force by one or more of the Housing Party's employees; loss of property; fire; prisoner misconduct; the prisoner's escape or attempted escape; criminal activity involving the prisoner; or the prisoner's death or suicide attempt. These reports will be forwarded immediately to the Non-Housing Party's

Sheriff or their designee. The Non-Housing Party acknowledges and understands that they will only receive reports regarding the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees that would be prepared by the Housing Party in the normal course of business.

In the case of the escape or attempted escape of a Non-Housing Party's prisoner confined in the Housing Party's facility, the Housing Party's Sheriff or their designee shall notify the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff or their designee promptly and use all reasonable means to recapture the prisoner. The escape of a Non-Housing Party's prisoner must be reported immediately by telephone to the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff or their designee. The date of such escape and the return to custody must be reported in writing to the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff or their designee within forty-eight (48) hours.

11 RULES AND REGULATIONS

It is agreed by and between the Parties hereto that all Non-Housing Party prisoners and detainees transferred to the Housing Party's facility under this Agreement are subject to the rules and regulations of the Housing Party's facility and the privileges or restrictions attaching thereto, and are subject to no other rules and regulations or the granting of any privileges attaching to the Non-Housing Party's facility while the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees are in the custody of the Housing Party.

12 INDEMNIFICATION

The Housing Party shall be responsible for and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Non-Housing Party and the Non-Housing Party's agents, officers and employees from any and all liabilities, claims, demands, or suits brought by any Non-Housing Party's prisoner arising out of any act or omission of the Housing Party and/or the Housing Party's agents, employees, or servants thereof relating to the prisoner's care, custody, supervision, or transport of any Non-Housing Party's prisoner while in the custody of the Housing Party.

The Non-Housing Party shall be responsible for and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Housing Party and the Housing Party's agents, officers, and employees from any and all liabilities, claims, demands, or suits brought by any Housing Party's prisoner arising out of any act or omission of the Non-Housing Party and/or the Non-Housing Party's agents, employees, or servants thereof.

It is further agreed that all employee benefits, wage and disability payments, pension and workers' compensation claims, damage to or destruction of equipment, facilities, clothing and certain medical expenses of the Housing Party and the Housing Party's agents or employees which may result from the presence of the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees in the Housing Party's custody shall be the responsibility of the Housing Party. Non-Housing Party shall be responsible for Housing Party's expenses to the extent that the expenses are a result of injury inflicted on a Housing Party employee by Non-Housing Party's prisoners or detainees.

During the term of this Agreement, the Housing Party shall maintain general liability insurance of at least one (1) million dollars per occurrence and three (3) million dollars in aggregate with an excess umbrella of nine (9) million dollars. Certificates of such insurance detailing the coverage therein shall be available to the Non-Housing Party upon execution of this Agreement.

Alternatively, a self-insurance reserve of one (1) million dollars with excess coverage of twenty (20) million dollars is acceptable if the Housing Party self-insures.

Neither party waives its immunities or defenses, whether statutory or common law, by reason of these indemnification and insurance provisions.

13 TERM

This Agreement shall become effective upon the date of acceptance by all parties hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "effective date"). The initial terms of this Agreement shall be for a period of three (3) years commencing upon the Agreement's effective date.

During the initial year of the Agreement, a quarterly review of the Agreement, to include considerations of unexpected costs, logistical, and operational concerns, shall be conducted with the Housing Party's Sheriff and the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff and their designees. In each year following, an annual review of the Agreement shall be conducted in the second half of each calendar year with the Housing Party's Sheriff and the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff and their designees.

A minimum of at least one (1) year prior written notice of early termination of the Agreement by Housing Party to the Non-Housing Party's Sheriff shall be required for the duration of the Agreement.

14 AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND REMOVAL

This Agreement may be amended with written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist, may be renewed at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one year for each renewal.

15 APPLICABLE LAW

This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Illinois. The parties agree that the venue for any legal proceedings between them shall be Kane County, Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, State of Illinois.

PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT

The Housing Party must post a Prison Rape Elimination Act brochure/bulletin in each housing unit of its facility where the Non-Housing Party's prisoners and detainees are located. The Housing Party must abide by all relevant PREA regulations.

16 FINAL AGREEMENT OF PARTIES

This writing constitutes the final expression of the Agreement of the Parties. It is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of this Agreement, and it supersedes all prior and concurrent promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and Agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof.

No modification shall be binding upon the parties hereto unless the same be in writing signed by and appropriately executed by all Parties.

17 NOTICES

All notices given or sent hereunder shall be sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective party at the address set forth on the signature page hereof or to such other address as the parties may designate in writing from time to time. In the case of notice to Kendall County, with a copy sent to: Kendall County State's Attorney, 807 John Street, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560. In the case of notice to Kane County, with a copy sent to: Kane County State's Attorney, 100 South 3rd Street, 3rd Floor, Geneva, Illinois 60134.

18 AUTHORIZATION

The Parties represent that all necessary acts have been taken to authorize and approve this Agreement in accordance with applicable law, and that this Agreement, when executed by the Parties hereto, shall constitute a binding obligation of the Parties, legally and enforceable at law and in equity against both.

19 SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, that provision shall be stricken from this Agreement, and the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned duly authorized officers have subscribed their names on behalf of the Parties.

KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

Kane County Board Chairman
Kane County Government Center
719 Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

By: _____ Date: _____

Kane County Sheriff
37W755 Illinois Route 38
St. Charles, Illinois 60175

KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

Kendall County Board Chairman
111 West Fox Street Yorkville,
Illinois 60560

By: _____ Date: _____

Kendall County Sheriff
Kendall County Sheriff's Office 1102 Cornell Lane
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1003

AUTHORIZING THE REAPPOINTMENT OF PETER BURGERT, SR., AS CHAIRMAN OF THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE MERIT COMMISSION

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office Merit Commission was created in the county of Kane, Illinois, to be known as the Kane County Sheriff's Office Merit Commission. (Ord. 66-23, § I, 2-8-1966; Ord. 06-324, § 2, 8-8-2006); and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Merit Commission has the authority and responsibility to promulgate rules, regulations, and procedures for the operation of the merit system and is hereby authorized to provide in said rules, regulations, and procedures for the orderly appointment of Sheriff's deputies and officers; and

WHEREAS, the commission shall consist of three (3) members appointed for terms of six (6) years each; and

WHEREAS, Merit Commission Chairman Peter Burgert, Sr., will complete his current term on the Commission on October 1, 2026, and the Sheriff would like to reappoint Mr. Burgert to another term as Chairman ending on September 30, 2032.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the re-appointment of Peter Burgert, Sr., as Chairman of the Kane County Sheriff's Office Merit Commission to complete a six-year term expiring September 30, 2032.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Reappointment of Peter Burgert, Sr., as Chairman of the Kane County Sheriff's Office Merit Commission

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Elizabeth Richards, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Requesting the authorization of the re-appointment of Peter Burgert, Sr., as Chairman of the Kane County Sheriff's Office Merit Commission for an additional six-year term beginning October 1, 2026 and ending September 30, 2032.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-986

ESTABLISHING THE COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN COURT FINES, FEES, AND ASSESSMENTS, AND REPEALING AND REPLACING RESOLUTION 20-82

WHEREAS, the Illinois Criminal and Traffic Assessment Act, 705 ILCS 135/1, et seq.; Clerks of Courts Act, 705 ILCS 105/27.1, et seq.; and the Illinois Counties Code, 55 ILCS 5/1, et seq.; authorize the collection the amounts of certain fines, fees, and assessments collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, where established by resolution or ordinance of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, on March 10, 2020, the Kane County Board passed Resolution 20-82 to establish the current schedule of fines, fees, and assessments collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court; and

WHEREAS, effective July 1, 2026, the Illinois General Assembly has enacted Public Act 104-0468, which amends the Clerks of Courts Act and increases certain civil filing and appearance fees by Five Dollars ($5.00) to be distributed to the State of Illinois for purposes of establishing a Guardianship and Advocacy Fund; and

WHEREAS, in order to reflect the amendments to the Clerks of Courts Act pursuant to Public Act 104-0468, the County Board desires to update the schedule of fines, fees and assessments collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Illinois, is hereby authorized to collect and distribute fees, fines, and assessments as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated by reference, and as authorized by law, shall remit said fees to the Kane County Treasurer for deposit as specified therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Resolution 20-82 is repealed and replaced in its entirety by this Resolution.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

Exhibit 1

CRIMINAL & TRAFFIC SCHEDULES

1. Criminal – SCHEDULE 1 / Generic Felony Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-5, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony offense, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $354.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $255.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $95.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $65.00 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $25.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $25.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    e. $25.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    f. $15.00 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    g. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
E. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
F. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
G. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
H. $20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
I. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

2. Criminal – SCHEDULE 2 / Felony DUI Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-10, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony under Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, Section 5-7 of the Snowmobile Registration and Safety Act, Section 5-16 of the Boat Registration and Safety Act, or a similar provision of a local ordinance, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $399.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $300.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $112.10 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $76.70 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $29.50 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $29.50 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    e. $29.50 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    f. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
    g. $17.70 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
E. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
F. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
G. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
H. $20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
I. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

3. Criminal – SCHEDULE 3 / Felony Drug Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-15, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, or the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $354.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $255.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $95.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $65.00 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $25.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $25.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    e. $25.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    f. $15.00 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    g. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
E. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
F. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
G. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
H. $20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
I. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

4. Criminal – SCHEDULE 4 / Felony Sex Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-20, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony under Article 11 or Section 12-33 of the Criminal Code of 2012, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $354.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $255.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $95.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $65.00 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $25.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $25.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    e. $25.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    f. $15.00 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    g. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
E. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
F. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
G. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
H. $20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
I. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

5. Criminal – SCHEDULE 5 / Generic Misdemeanor Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-25, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor offense, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $282.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $185.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $68.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $46.80 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $18.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $18.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    e. $18.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $10.80 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    g. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
F. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
G. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
H. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
I. $10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
J. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

6. Criminal – SCHEDULE 6 / Misdemeanor DUI Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-30, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor under Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, Section 5-7 of the Snowmobile Registration and Safety Act, Section 5-16 of the Boat Registration and Safety Act, or a similar provision of a local ordinance, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $322.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $225.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $83.60 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $68.20 into the State's Attorney Fund (31%)
    c. $22.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $33.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (15%)
    e. $13.20 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    f. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
F. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
G. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
H. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
I. $10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
J. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

7. Criminal – SCHEDULE 7 / Misdemeanor Drug Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-35, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, or the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $282.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $185.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $68.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $46.80 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $18.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $18.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    e. $18.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $10.80 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    g. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
F. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
G. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
H. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
I. $10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
J. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

8. Criminal – SCHEDULE 8 / Misdemeanor Sex Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-40, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor under Article 11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $282.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $185.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $68.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
    b. $46.80 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
    c. $18.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $18.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
    e. $18.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $10.80 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    g. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
F. $10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
G. $2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
H. $2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
I. $10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
J. $20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

9. Criminal – SCHEDULE 9 / Major Traffic Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-45, for a major traffic offense, as defined by paragraph (f) of Supreme Court Rule 501, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $203.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $150.00 into the County's General Fund, for distribution as follows:
    a. $49.30 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (34%)
    b. $31.90 into the State's Attorney Fund (22%)
    c. $14.50 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $4.35 into the Specialty Court Fund (3%)
    e. $14.50 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $14.50 Probation Court Cost (10%)
    g. $7.25 Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (5%)
    h. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
    i. $8.70 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)

10. Criminal – SCHEDULE 10 / Minor Traffic Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-50, for a minor traffic offense, as defined by paragraph (f) of Supreme Court Rule 501, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $168.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $115.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $37.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (34%)
    b. $24.20 into the State's Attorney Fund (22%)
    c. $11.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $3.30 into the Specialty Court Fund (3%)
    e. $11.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $11.00 Probation Court Cost (10%)
    g. $5.50 Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (5%)
    h. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
    i. $6.60 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)

11. Criminal – SCHEDULE 10.5 / Truck Weight and Load Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-52, for an offense under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) or subsection (d) of Section 3-401 or Section 15-111 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $168.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $115.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $37.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (34%)
    b. $24.20 into the State's Attorney Fund (22%)
    c. $11.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $3.30 into the Specialty Court Fund (3%)
    e. $11.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $9.90 Probation Court Cost (9%)
    g. $6.60 Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (6%)
    h. $6.60 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    i. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)

12. Criminal – SCHEDULE 11 / Conservation Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-55, for a conservation offense, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $168.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $115.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $38.50 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (35%)
    b. $25.30 into the State's Attorney Fund (23%)
    c. $11.00 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $4.40 into the Specialty Court Fund (4%)
    e. $11.00 into the Court System Fund (10%)
    f. $13.20 Probation Court Cost (12%)
    g. $6.60 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    h. $5.00 into the Drug Court Fun (Flat Fee)

13. Criminal – SCHEDULE 12 / Minor Traffic Dispositions under Supreme Court Rule 529

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-60, for a disposition under paragraph (a) (1) or (c) of Supreme Court Rule 529, any offense that is a non-court appearance required, that is plead and paid directly to the Circuit Clerk before the scheduled court date, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $100.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $47.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $47.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (100%)

14. Criminal – SCHEDULE 13 / Non-traffic Violations

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-65, for a petty offense, business offense, or non-traffic ordinance violation, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $75.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
B. $20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
C. $5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
D. $8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
E. $22.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $8.58 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (39%)
    b. $5.94 into the State's Attorney Fund (27%)
    c. $2.20 into the Court Security Fund (10%)
    d. $1.54 into the Specialty Court Fund (7%)
    e. $2.42 Probation Court Cost (11%)
    f. $1.32 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)

CIVIL SCHEDULES

1. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 1

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(1)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing Schedule 1 shall be $321. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $295.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund
B. $20.00 into the Document Storage Fund
C. $5.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
D. $250.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $107.50 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
    b. $27.50 into the Childs Waiting Room (11%)
    c. $25.00 into the Court System (10%)
    d. $37.50 into Court Security (15%)
    e. $15.00 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    f. $37.50 into the Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (15%)

2. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 2

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(2)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing Schedule 2 shall be $266. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $245.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund
B. $20.00 into the Document Storage Fund
C. $5.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
D. $200.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $86.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
    b. $22.00 into the Childs Waiting Room (11%)
    c. $20.00 into the Court System (10%)
    d. $30.00 into Court Security (15%)
    e. $12.00 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    f. $30.00 into the Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (15%)

3. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 3

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(3)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing Schedule 3 shall be $94. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $78.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $10.00 into the Court Automation Fund
B. $10.00 into the Document Storage Fund
C. $2.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
D. $56.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $24.08 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
    b. $6.16 into the Childs Waiting Room (11%)
    c. $5.60 into the Court System (10%)
    d. $8.40 into Court Security (15%)
    e. $3.36 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    f. $8.40 into the Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (15%)

4. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 4

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(4)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing Schedule 4 shall be $0. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall charge no fees for the initiation of the cases in this category.

5. Civil Appearance – SCHEDULE 1

Pursuant to subsection (b) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(b)(1)), the fee for filing an appearance in a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Appearance Schedule 1 shall be $196. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $170.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $20.00 into the Court Automation Fund
B. $20.00 into the Document Storage Fund
C. $5.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
D. $125.00 into the County's General Fund
    a. $53.75 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
    b. $13.75 into the Childs Waiting Room (11%)
    c. $12.50 into the Court System (10%)
    d. $18.75 into Court Security (15%)
    e. $7.50 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
    f. $18.75 into the Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (15%)

6. Civil Appearance – SCHEDULE 2

Pursuant to subsection (b) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(b)(2)), the fee for filing an appearance in a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Appearance Schedule 2 shall be $114. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of $100.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

A. $4.00 into the Court Automation Fund
B. $4.00 into the Document Storage Fund
C. $2.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
D. $90.00 into the County's General Fund

a. $38.70 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
b. $9.90 into the Childs Waiting Room (11%)
c. $9.00 into the Court System (10%)
d. $13.50 into Court Security (15%)
e. $5.40 into the Fund 127 \Judicial Technology Sales Tax (6%)
f. $13.50 into the Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (15%)

7. Civil Appearance – SCHEDULE 3

Pursuant to subsection (b) of section 27.1b of the Clerks of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(b)(3)), the fee for filing an appearance in a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Appearance Schedule 3 shall be $0. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall charge no fees for the initiation of the cases in this category.

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Establishing the Collection and Distribution of Certain Court Fines, Fees, and Assessments, and Repealing and Replacing Resolution 20-82

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Lori Johnson, 630.232.5876

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution increases certain civil filing and appearance fees for distribution to the State of Illinois pursuant to Public Act 104-068, effective July 1, 2026. It also repeals and replaces Resolution 20-82 which previously established the same fees.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-994

APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY APPLICANTS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 et seq.) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list attached (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the applicant(s) listed in Exhibit A for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

EXHIBIT A

Applicants (RENEWAL)	Road	Distance
Guy Motorsport LLC	Tyrrell Road from Big Timber Road to IL Route 72	2 Miles (Both Sides)
Scifert-Valdivia Family	Corron Road from Silver Glen Road to Bowes Road	3 Miles (Both Sides)
Sycamore Oddfellows Lodge 105	Peplow Road from McGough Road to Rolling Oaks Drive	.75 Mile (Both Sides)
The Rehkopf Family	Scott Road from Dauberman Road to 1 Mile east of Dauberman Road	1 Mile (Both Sides)

Applicants (NEW)	Road	Distance
Bridge CPA	Randall Road from Hopps Road to Bowes Road	1 Mile (East Side)
Miguel A. Rosas Chacon	Orchard Road from IL Route 30 to Aucutt Road	.5 Mile (East Side)
The Manski Family	Silver Glen Road from Burr Road to Denker Road	1.5 Miles (Both Sides)

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Way, 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

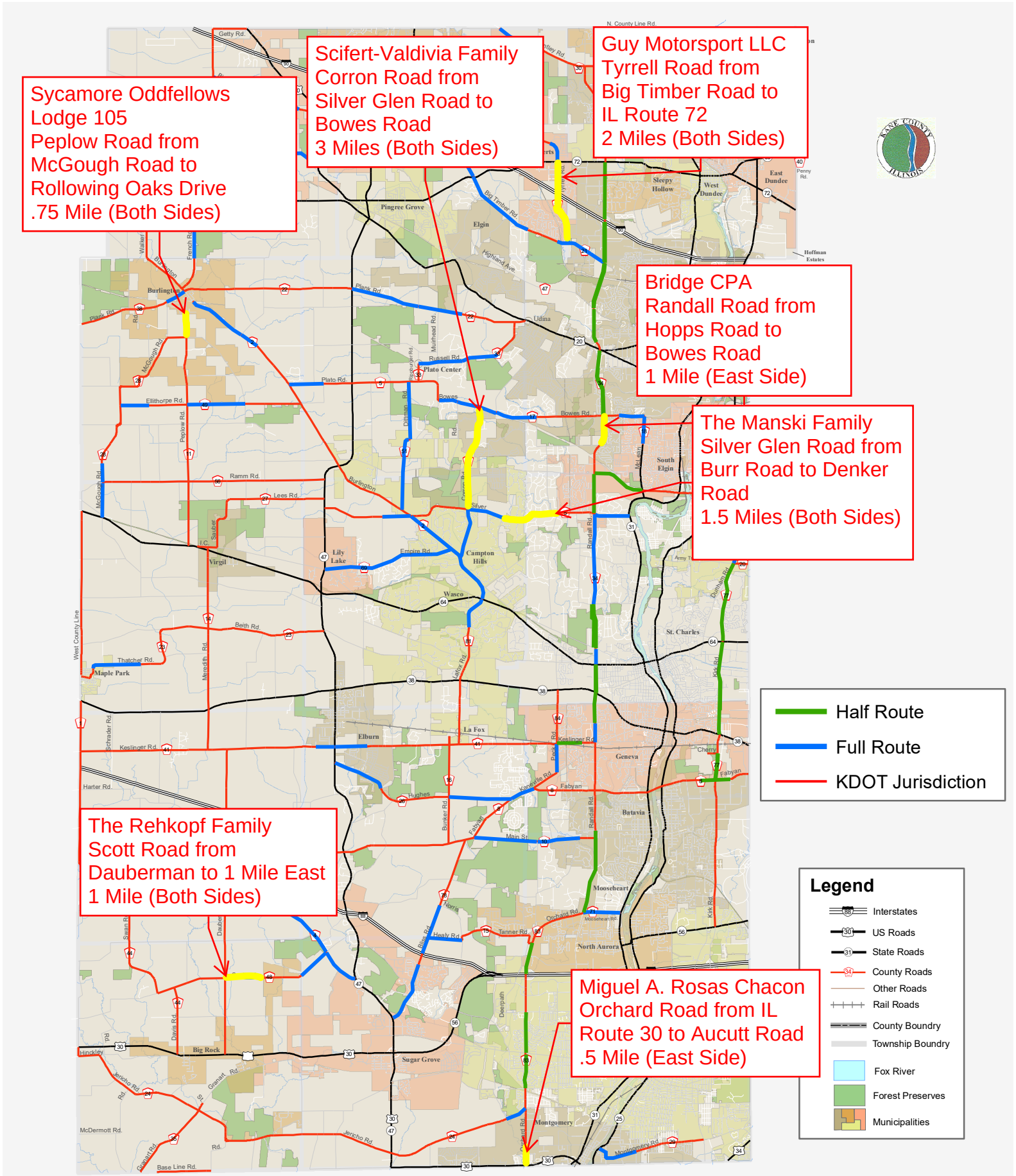
Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program, staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

Applicants (RENEWAL)	Road	Distance
Guy Motorsport LLC	Tyrrell Road from Big Timber Road to IL Route 72	2 Miles (Both Sides)
Scifert-Valdivia Family	Corron Road from Silver Glen Road to Bowes Road	3 Miles (Both Sides)
Sycamore Oddfellows Lodge 105	Peplow Road from McGough Road to Rolling Oaks Drive	.75 Mile (Both Sides)
The Rehkopf Family	Scott Road from Dauberman Road to 1 Mile west of Dauberman Road	1 Mile (Both Sides)

Applicants (NEW)	Road	Distance
Bridge CPA	Randall Road from Hopps Road to Bowes Road	1 Mile (East Side)
Miguel A. Rosas Chacon	Orchard Road from IL Route 30 to Aucutt Road	.5 Mile (East Side)
The Manski Family	Silver Glen Road from Burr Road to Denker Road	1.5 Miles (Both Sides)



Adopt-A-Highway
August 3, 2026

0 3,100 6,200 12,400 18,600 24,800 Feet

0 1 2 Miles

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1001

APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CHICAGO METROPOLITAN AGENCY FOR PLANNING

WHEREAS, the Council of Mayors Program of the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) was established to provide a forum for early public involvement and partnerships in regional transportation planning efforts, to provide federal programming assistance to local agencies, and to assist with project development at the local and regional level in northeastern Illinois; and

WHEREAS, CMAP's Kane Kendall Council of Mayors is comprised of elected local officials as provided for and defined in the Federal Highway Acts of 1970, 1973, and 1976, the Surface Transportation Assistance Acts of 1978, 1982, 1987, the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century, the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, and the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act which Council of Mayors represent thirty-seven (37) municipalities in Kane, Kendall and southeast Dekalb Counties; and

WHEREAS, the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors receives federal transportation funds through CMAP which the Council utilizes to retain professional staff assistance from the County of Kane in order to provide effective planning liaison to various regional planning and transportation agencies, to supply professional technical assistance to units of local government in order to develop and administer Surface Transportation Program funds of over Twelve Million Dollars ($12,000,000) annually and to perform planning and programming activities for the region; and

WHEREAS, the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors desires to continue to receive professional staff assistance from the County of Kane and requests that the County of Kane by and through the Kane County Division of Transportation continue to employ transportation planning professionals to provide said assistance; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interests of the residents of Kane County that the County of Kane enter into an agreement for regional planning liaison services with CMAP (a copy of which is on file in the County Clerk's office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the intergovernmental agreement for Transportation Activities with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) is hereby approved and that the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute an intergovernmental agreement therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement for Transportation Activities with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Heidi Files, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Kane Kendall Council of Mayors receives federal transportation planning funds to perform various planning and programming activities for Kane County and Kendall County. The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) directs these funds to the Kane County Division of Transportation in order that the County may continue to provide transportation planning staff to the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors and CMAP for regional coordination and planning activities.

The regional planning staff facilitates strategic participation by local officials in the region's transportation process as required by the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021. Staff also supports the Council of Mayors by providing Surface Transportation Program (STP) and Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) program development and monitoring, general liaison services, technical assistance, and communications assistance.

Federal funds provide $273,600 (80%) toward the program and Kane County provides the local match amount of $68,400 (20%).

Staff recommends approval.

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

C-27-0010
INTERGOVENMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION ACTIVITIES
Kane County Division of Transportation

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby entered by and between the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, (hereinafter "CMAP"), a body politic and corporate created by the State of Illinois, and **Kane County Division of Transportation** (hereinafter "GOVERNMENTAL BODY")

The terms and conditions of this agreement are as follows:

1. Term of Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall be from 07/01/2026 to 06/30/2027.

2. Scope of Services and Responsibilities. CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY hereby agree to the scope of services and responsibilities set forth in the Scope of Work/Responsibilities included herein as **Attachment 1** and the Deliverables included herein as **Attachment 2**.

3. Compensation for services. CMAP agrees to reimburse the GOVERNMENTAL BODY based on expenses for the above services that are in accordance with the Budget submitted by the GOVERNMENT BODY, included herein as **Attachment 3**. The total federal funds awarded, and local match provided through the GOVENMENTAL BODY for all services and expenses during the term of the agreement is not to exceed **three hundred forty-two thousand dollars ($342,000.00)** pursuant to Agreement Award Notification of Federal Funds included herein as **Attachment 4**. The GOVENMENTAL BODY shall be responsible for the twenty percent (20%) In-Kind local match.

4. Agreements. The General Provisions, Certifications, and Special Provisions included herein as **Attachment 5**, **Attachment 6**, and **Attachment 7** apply to and are incorporated into this Agreement with full force and effect.

List of Attachments:

Attachment 1: Scope of Work/Responsibilities
Attachment 2: Deliverables
Attachment 3: Budget
Attachment 4: Agreement Award Notification of Federal Funds
Attachment 5: General Terms and Conditions
Attachment 6: Certifications
Attachment 7: Annual Single Audit Compliance
Attachment 8: Grant Fraud and Whistle Blower Policy

APPROVALS:

For the GOVENMENTAL BODY:

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name/Tile: _____

Government Name:

_____

Government Address: _____

Attest:

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name/Tile: _____

CMAP:

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

Erin Aleman, Executive Director

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

433 West Van Buren Street, Suite 450 Chicago IL 60607

Attest:

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name/Tile: _____

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 1: SCOPE OF WORK/RESPONSIBILITIES

FY 27 UWP Core Metropolitan Planning Activities, Major Tasks, and Eligible Expenses

The following sections describe the full scope of activities and expenses associated with the FY27 UWP Core program. Recipients of core funding may seek reimbursement for personnel and other eligible expenses under each activity up to the maximum approved budget for each. Recipients should seek confirmation of eligibility for any activities or expenses not explicitly included in this scope prior to seeking reimbursement. Adjustments to approved budgets must be requested and approved by CMAP staff prior to seeking reimbursement. Procedures for requesting reimbursement and budget adjustments will be distributed to funding recipients no later than August 1, 2026.

Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

The work performed in this category helps create and maintain a prioritized, fiscally constrained transportation improvement program for northeastern Illinois, which is consistent with the metropolitan transportation plan (currently ON TO 2050), functional plans, and federal rules. Development and documentation of the transportation programming process, implementing the process through the development, monitoring, and updating of the fiscally constrained project listing utilizing the eTIP database, and reporting on the accomplishments, including the annual obligation of federal funds, are major tasks within the category. This category also includes the direct programming of certain federal fund sources and participating in, monitoring and reporting on project implementation progress.

Partner Activities:
Direct entry of the partner agency's project scope, schedule, and funding data into CMAP's online eTIP database, including during a CMAP or Council of Mayors' call for projects that is utilizing the eTIP database and providing the agency's annual (by FFY) obligation data to CMAP staff. Other activities may include attending CMAP training sessions regarding the TIP, conducting TIP-related training within the partner agency, and coordinating within the agency to obtain the data and information needed from agency staff and/or consultants to complete eTIP entries and obligations reporting. Direct assistance with CMAP's public participation activities related to the implementation, update, or development of the TIP, including staffing public meetings or activities, development, completion, or promotion of surveys, polls, web pages, social media posts, etc. are also eligible activities. Activities to develop the RTA's 5310 program, and activities by CDOT to develop their local STP program are also eligible.

Expenses, including travel, to attend and participate in TIP-related training sessions are eligible. Because the eTIP database does not require any non-standard computer hardware or software, these types of expenses are not eligible under this activity.

Additional Council of Mayors Activities:
As the coordinators between the MPO and local municipalities, councils of mayors are responsible for preparing, reviewing, and submitting quarterly status updates for federally funded projects, PPI forms, and other IDOT forms to CMAP and/or IDOT on behalf of municipalities. CoM staff are expected to schedule, attend, and participate in coordination meetings between local agencies and

IDOT and/or FHWA. Activities for councils to develop their local STP programs, including conducting training workshops and soliciting and receiving public input, are eligible.

Expenses, including travel, to attend training sessions and participate in project meetings are eligible. Expenses for the purchase of data or software necessary to evaluate STP project applications are eligible, subject to data sharing provisions described later in this document.

Metropolitan Transportation Plan

The work performed in this category comprises the planning, research, data collection, modeling, analysis, and regional coordination required to develop, evaluate, update, and implement the region's long-range metropolitan transportation plan. Other planning work that implements the broader regional comprehensive plan and addresses the federal planning factors in Title 23 § 450.306, such as increasing the safety, security, resiliency, or reliability of the transportation system, supporting the economic vitality of the region, and protecting and enhancing the environment, promoting energy conservation, improving the quality of life, and promoting consistency between transportation improvements and State and local planned growth, housing, and economic development patterns, is also included in this category. Local technical assistance is provided to transit partners, counties, and municipal partners within this category.

Partner Activities:
Direct contribution of data or information necessary for the MPO to complete the socio-economic and/or financial forecasting, transportation and emissions modeling, scenario planning, or other activities above that contribute to the development and implementation of ON TO 2050. Work to ensure that the partner agency's planning activities are coordinated with, supported by, and supportive of the MPO's Plan.

Direct assistance with CMAP's public participation activities related to the implementation, update, or development of the Metropolitan Transportation Plan, including staffing public meetings or activities, development, completion, or promotion of surveys, polls, web pages, social media posts, etc. are also eligible activities.

Expenses, including travel, for staff to complete these activities are eligible. Collection and purchase of data, specialized software and IT services may be eligible, subject to data purchase and sharing provisions described later in this document. Consultant services are not eligible unless those services are for a general contract(s) for the purpose of serving as or supplementing agency staff and were specifically identified in the initial budget proposal.

Additional Council of Mayors Activities:
None.

Congestion Management Process

The work performed in this category defines the congestion management process (CMP) that provides for safe and effective integrated management and operation of the multimodal transportation system through the use of travel demand reduction, job access projects, and operational management strategies. The CMP describes an ongoing, systematic method of

managing congestion that provides information about both system performance and potential alternatives for solving congestion-related problems.

Partner Activities:
Direct contribution of data or information necessary for the MPO to develop and implement the CMP and the management or administration of the travel demand management (TDM) strategies of the CMP.

Expenses, including travel, for staff to complete these activities are eligible. Collection and purchase of data, specialized software and IT services may be eligible, subject to data purchase and sharing provisions described later in this document. Consultant services are not eligible unless those services are for a general contract(s) for the purpose of serving as or supplementing agency staff.

Additional Council of Mayors Activities:
None.

Performance monitoring

The work performed in this category allows the MPO to collect and analyze the data necessary to establish targets for the measures established under 23 CFR part 490, 49 U.S.C. 5326(c), and 49 U.S.C. 5329(d), to track progress toward achieving the targets, to consider capital programming and policy implications and alignment for achieving the targets, and to report on that progress, including providing a system performance report as part of the Metropolitan Transportation Plan. Work to support ON TO 2050 indicator and performance monitoring is also included.

Partner Activities:
Direct purchase, collection, or development of data or information, such as asset condition, facility use, ridership, etc., that is necessary for the MPO to develop, monitor, and report on federal performance targets and ON TO 2050 indicators, if collected or developed for the sole purpose of meeting MPO requirements. Supplemental purchases, collection of additional data, and/or additional processing of data or information in order to meet CMAP requirements.

Expenses, including travel, for staff to complete these activities are eligible. Collection and purchase of data, specialized software and IT services may be eligible, subject to data purchase and sharing provisions described later in this document. Consultant services are not eligible unless those services are for a general contract(s) for the purpose of serving as or supplementing agency staff.

Additional Council of Mayors Activities:
Activities to coordinate sharing of locally collected or developed data that can inform the region's performance target development and monitoring.

Public Participation

All MPO activities must be conducted in an open and transparent manner, and the public must be able to easily participate in the planning activities of the MPO. To ensure that this occurs, the MPO must develop and implement a public participation plan that defines the process for providing individuals, affected public agencies, and other interested parties with reasonable opportunities to be involved.

Partner Activities:
Activities that assist CMAP with involving the public in the metropolitan planning process that would not otherwise be conducted by the partner agency, such as direct assistance with CMAP's public participation activities related to the implementation, update, or development of the TIP, LRTP, CMP, or performance targets, including assisting with staffing public meetings or activities to promote, develop, complete, and follow-up on CMAP's public participation activities.

Expenses may include staff travel expenses to participate in these activities.

Additional Council of Mayors Activities:
As an extension of CMAP, when carrying out the scope of federally funded activities, the CoMs must provide the same reasonable opportunities for public participation in their processes. Because CoMs are housed within other agencies, and those agencies may not otherwise be required to have a public process, expenses for hardware, software, services, materials, and other commodities necessary to provide for public participation are eligible expenses.

Additional expenses may include specialized software and IT services, and specialized equipment, such as microphones, projectors, etc.

Operational Expenses

Administrative activities, commodities, services, and general operating expenses are encompassed in this category.

Partner Activities:
None.

Additional Council of Mayors Activities:
That portion of council management, finance and administration, human resources, information technology, and communications staff activities and the commodities, services, and general operating expenses necessary to support the Planning Liaisons and complete the contracted scope of work are eligible.

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 2: DELIVERABLES

FY27 UWP Core Deliverables Summary for Kane Kendall Council of Mayors

Core activity	Deliverable name	Deliverable format	Brief description of deliverable	Completion schedule	Enter the specific date(s) or brief description of "as needed" or "other" schedule
Public Participation (PP)	Calendar of council meetings	other	For distribution to council members and interested parties and posting on the council website/web page(s)	Specific date(s)	Q3, with updates as needed
Public Participation (PP)	Council meeting agendas, materials, and minutes	other	For distribution to council members and interested parties and posting on the council website/web page(s)	As needed	Per council schedules
Public Participation (PP)	Council website/web pages	web page(s)	For public access	Other	Ongoing
Public Participation (PP)	Council newsletters and emails	document: pdf	For distribution to council members and interested parties and posting on the council website/web page(s)	Other	Ongoing
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Program and funding information for Council members	other	For distribution to council members and interested parties and posting on the council website/web page(s)	Other	Ongoing
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Training opportunity announcements	other	For distribution to council members and interested parties in newsletters and/or emails	As needed	
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Informational summaries	other	Summaries of meetings, conferences, trainings, procedural changes, new or updated regulations, and other appropriate information for distribution to council members and interested parties in newsletters and/or emails	As needed	
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Staff recommended STP-L programs	spreadsheet: Excel	Posted to council and/or CMAP website	Specific date(s)	Q3/Q4 (of even FYs)
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	STP-L public comment summary	documment: Word	Summary of public comments on the local program and responses to those comments posted to council and/or CMAP website	Specific date(s)	Q3/Q4 (of even FYs)
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Approved STP-L programs	spreadsheet: Excel	Programs posted to council and/or CMAP website and TIP amendments completed via eTIP	Specific date(s)	Q3/Q4 (of even FYs)
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	STP-L program updates	spreadsheet: Excel	Programs posted to council and/or CMAP website and TIP amendments completed via eTIP	As needed	At least quarterly, following QSUs and whenever action is taken by the council to make changes
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	TIP amendments and modifications	other	TIP amendments and modifications that ensure complete and updated project information in eTIP	Specific date(s)	Ongoing and according to CMAP's Master Transportation Schedule and the IDOT Region 1 Letting Schedule
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Completed funding applications	other	Complete funding applications for calls for projects issued through the eTIP database	As needed	Typically Q2 (of odd FYs)
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Project updates	other	Project updates for all locally implemented projects utilizing state and/or federal funding provided to CMAP and other partners when requested	As needed	No less than semi-annually
Operational Expenses (Ops)	Quarterly reports	spreadsheet: Excel	Narrative and fund expenditures and the tracking of hours for each UWP-funded activity and task.	Quarterly	

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 3: BUDGET

FY27 UWP Core Activity and Task Summary for Kane Kendall Council of Mayors

Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	Personnel	Travel	Other Expenses	Total
TIP Data Entry	$ 30,377.20	$ -	$ -	$ 30,377.20
Annual Obligations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIP Training	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIP Internal Coordination	$ 17,370.15	$ 250.00	$ -	$ 17,620.15
TIP External Coordination	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIP Public Participation	$ 2,458.84	$ 250.00	$ -	$ 2,708.84
RTA 5310 Program Development	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CDOT STP Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CoM Reporting	$ 25,580.80	$ -	$ -	$ 25,580.80
CoM Federal Coordination	$ 44,766.40	$ 700.00	$ -	$ 45,466.40
CoM STP Program	$ 78,382.40	$ -	$ -	$ 78,382.40
TOTAL: TIP	$ 198,935.79	$ 1,200.00	$ -	$ 200,135.79
Metropolitan Transportation Plan	**Personnel**	**Travel**	**Other Expenses**	**Total**
MTP Data	$ 3,108.40	$ -	$ -	$ 3,108.40
MTP Coordination	$ 30,315.74	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 30,415.74
MTP Public Participation	$ 14,214.58	$ -	$ -	$ 14,214.58
TOTAL: Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$ 47,638.72	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 47,738.72
Congestion Management	**Personnel**	**Travel**	**Other Expenses**	**Total**
CMP Data	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL: Congestion Management Process	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Performance Monitoring	**Personnel**	**Travel**	**Other Expenses**	**Total**
PM data	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CoM PM coordination	$ 15,348.48	$ -	$ -	$ 15,348.48
TOTAL: Performance Monitoring	$ 15,348.48	$ -	$ -	$ 15,348.48
Public Participation	**Personnel**	**Travel**	**Other Expenses**	**Total**
PP assistance	$ 52,091.40	$ -	$ -	$ 52,091.40
CoM PP expenses	$ -	$ 1,250.00	$ -	$ 1,250.00
TOTAL: Public Participation	$ 52,091.40	$ 1,250.00	$ -	$ 53,341.40
Operational Expenses	**Personnel**	**Travel**	**Other Expenses**	**Total**
CoM Operations	$ 15,940.80	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,494.81	$ 25,435.61
TOTAL: Operational Expenses	$ 15,940.80	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,494.81	$ 25,435.61
GRAND TOTAL	**$ 329,955.19**	**$ 5,550.00**	**$ 6,494.81**	**$ 342,000.00**
Federal (80%)	$ 263,964.15	$ 4,440.00	$ 5,195.85	$ 273,600.00
In-kind match (20%)	$ 65,991.04	$ 1,110.00	$ 1,298.96	$ 68,400.00

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 4: AGREEMENT AWARD NOTIFICATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

AGREEMENT AWARD NOTIFICATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS

Amount of Federal funds:	$ $342,000.00
Award 80% /Local Match 20%	$273,600.00 / $68,400.00
Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	4T94(049)
Name of Project:	FY 2027 CHICAGO CMAP 3-C PL FTA FUND OPERATIONS
CFDA Number, Federal Agency, Program Title:	20.205, Federal Highway Administration, Illinois Highway Planning and Construction
CFSA Number:	494-00-1009/494-00-1437
SAIN:	1009-0004

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 5: GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

CMAP GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS, SUB-AWARD

The following are general conditions of approval and procedural guidelines and specific terms of Agreement to which all projects are subject. Signatories of this Agreement certify that these conditions and procedures and terms and the conditions and procedures specific to this project will be adhered to unless amended in writing.

1) Complete Agreement.

a. This Agreement including all exhibits and other documents incorporated or referenced in the Agreement, constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of the terms and conditions of the Agreement between CMAP and GOVERNMENTAL BODY and it supersedes all prior representations, understandings and communications. The invalidity in whole or in part of any term or condition of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of other terms or conditions.

b. CMAP's failure to insist in any one or more instances upon the performance of any terms or conditions of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of CMAP's right to such performance by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY or to future performance of such terms or conditions and GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S obligation in respect thereto shall continue in full force and effect. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be responsible for having taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and the general and local conditions that can affect the work or the cost thereof. Any failure by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to do so will not relieve it from responsibility for successfully performing the work without additional expense to CMAP.

c. CMAP assumes no responsibility for any understanding or representations made by any of its officers, employees or agents prior to the execution of this Agreement, unless such understanding or representations by CMAP are expressly stated in this Agreement.

d. Changes: CMAP may from time to time order work suspension or make any change in the general scope of this Agreement including, but not limited to changes, as applicable, in the drawings, specifications, delivery schedules or any other particular of the description, statement of work or provisions of this Agreement. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for performance of any part of the work under this Agreement, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall promptly notify CMAP thereof and assert its claim for adjustment within thirty (30) days after the change is ordered. A written amendment will be prepared for Agreement between CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for changes in scope, time and/or costs. No amendments are effective until there is a written Agreement that has been signed by both parties. No claim by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for equitable adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this Agreement.

e. Changes to any portion of this Agreement shall not be binding upon CMAP except when specifically confirmed in writing by an authorized representative of CMAP.

f. For its convenience, CMAP reserves the right to extend the Term of this agreement. Any changes to the Term of this Agreement shall not be binding until specifically confirmed in writing by authorized representatives of both parties.

2) Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning Designee.
Only the Executive Director of CMAP, or designee, shall have the authority to act for and exercise any of the rights of CMAP as set forth in this Agreement, subsequent to and in accordance with the authority granted by CMAP's Board of Directors.

3) Compliance/Governing Law.
The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any obligations and services performed under this Agreement shall be performed in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws.

4) Availability of Appropriation (30 ILCS 500/20-60).
This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of funds. CMAP, at its sole option, may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if the Illinois General Assembly, the state funding source, or the federal funding source fails to make an appropriation sufficient to pay such obligation, or if funds needed are insufficient for any reason the GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be notified in writing of the failure of appropriation or of a reduction or decrease.

5) Allowable Charges.
No expenditures or charges shall be included in the cost of the Project and no part of the money paid to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be used by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for expenditures or charges that are: (i) contrary to provisions of this Agreement or the latest budget approved by a duly-authorized official of CMAP; (ii) not directly for carrying out the Project; (iii) of a regular and continuing nature, except that of salaries and wages of appointed principal executives of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY who have not been appointed specifically for the purposes of directing the Project, who devote official time directly to the Project under specific assignments, and respecting whom adequate records of the time devoted to and services performed for the Project are maintained by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY may be considered as proper costs of the Project to the extent of the time thus devoted and recorded if they are otherwise in accordance with the provisions hereof; or (iv) incurred without the consent of CMAP after written notice of the suspension or termination of any or all of CMAP's obligations under this Agreement.

6) Audits.
The records and supportive documentation for all completed projects are subject to an on-site audit by CMAP. CMAP reserves the right to inspect and review, during normal working hours, the work papers of the independent auditor in support of their audit report with reasonable notice.

7) Access to Records.
The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall maintain, for a minimum of **three (3) years** after the completion of the Agreement, adequate books, records and supporting documents related to the Agreement which shall be made available for review upon request. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this Section shall establish a presumption in favor of CMAP for the recovery of any funds paid by CMAP under the Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement. In addition:

a. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of three-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

b. Records for nonexpendable property acquired with federal funds shall be retained for three (3) years after its final disposition.

The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall include in all subcontracts, if any, under this Agreement a provision that CMAP will have full access to and the right to examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of any such subcontractors involving transactions related to the subcontract for three (3) years from the final payment under that subcontract except that:

a. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

b. Records for nonexpendable property acquired with federal funds shall be retained for three (3) years after its final disposition.

The term "subcontract" as used in this clause excludes purchase orders not exceeding $2,500.

8) Cost Category Transfer Request.
Unless prohibited from doing so in 2 CFR 200.308, transfers between approved line items may be made without CMAP's approval only if the total amount transferred does not exceed the allowable variance of the greater of either (i) ten percent (10%) of the Budget line item or (ii) one thousand dollars ($1,000) of the Budget line item. Discretionary line item transfers may not result in an increase to the Budget.

Notification to CMAP is required for transfers among appropriated cost categories which exceed 10% or $1,000 of the line item. No transfer of funds can exceed the total Agreement. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must submit a written report (form provided by CMAP) to CMAP detailing the amount of transfer, the cost categories from and to which the transfer is to be made, and rationale for the transfer.

9) Procurement Procedures.
All procurement transactions for Contractual Services, Commodities and Equipment shall be conducted in a manner that provides maximum open and free competition. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall also meet the following minimum procedural requirements.

a. Subcontracting: Subcontracting, assignment or transfer of all or part of the interests of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY concerning any of the obligations covered by this Agreement is prohibited without prior written consent of CMAP.

b. Procurement of Goods or Services: For purchases of products or services with any Agreement funds that cost more than $3,000 but less $10,000, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (at least three) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any Agreement funds that are $40,000 greater will require the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, the procedures of CMAP will be used, provided that the

procurement procedures conform to the provisions in Part 3 (K) below. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may only procure products or services from one source with any Agreement funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) CMAP authorizes such a procedure; (3) after solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate; or (4) as otherwise permitted by law and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's own procurement rules and regulations.

c. Records: The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall maintain records sufficient to detail the significant history of procurements. These records shall include but are not necessarily limited to: information pertinent to rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and basis for the cost or price.

d. No GOVERNMENTAL BODY employee shall participate in the procurement of products or services if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. No employee shall solicit or accept anything of monetary value from bidders or suppliers.

e. GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that to the best of its knowledge, its sub-grantees have complied with and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits contractors and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities to the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over $25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

10) Equipment Inventory.
An inventory of non-expendable personal property having a useful life of more than two years and an acquisition cost of $500 or more is subject to periodic inspection by CMAP.

11) Method of Payment. Project expenditures are paid directly from federal and/or state funds. Because CMAP is responsible for obtaining federal reimbursement for project expenditures, it is necessary that CMAP monitor all procedures and documents which will be used to claim and support project-related expenditures. The following procedures should be observed to secure payment:

a) Based on services performed, GOVERNMENTAL BODY may submit invoices as frequently as once a month, but is required **to submit invoices no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter within the fiscal year.** Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed an unallowable cost for which the GOVERNMENTAL BODY cannot be reimbursed. CMAP is committed to reducing paper use and has established an electronic invoicing system. All invoices are to be submitted through email to: accounting@cmap.illinois.gov and UWPReporting@cmap.illinois.gov

b) Each invoice and report submitted must contain: the contract number, a unique vendor invoice number, a description of the services performed, the hourly rates and number of hours worked for each staff member, any subcontractor invoices that directly relate to the work performed during the invoice period, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the contract and the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind the GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

By signing this payment request, I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief that the payment request is true, complete, and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of this contract. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812).

c) Subject to the conditions of this Agreement, CMAP will honor invoices in amounts deemed by it to be proper to insure the carrying out of the approved scope of services and shall be obligated to pay the GOVERNMENTAL BODY such amounts as may be approved by CMAP. Invoices shall detail expenses and amount of time spent on CMAP assignments. If an invoice is not acceptable, CMAP shall promptly provide the Contractor a written statement regarding its ineligibility or deficiencies to be eliminated prior to its acceptance and processing.

Request for budget adjustments require concurrence from the CMAP 30-days prior to inclusion on any invoice submitted to CMAP for payment. Adjustments to hourly rates, monthly costs, etc., will only be honored for full month charges. Changes to costs mid-month will not be approved. Failure to honor this requirement will result in invoices being rejected and returned for correction.

At the end of each fiscal year that this agreement is active, all invoices for services performed and expenses incurred by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for the services of this Agreement completed within the expiring fiscal year (ending June 30) must be presented to CMAP no later than fifteen (15) days after the end of the fiscal year. If final, reviewed, invoices are not available by this date, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY must present a soft expenditure estimation report for the final period of the fiscal year to CMAP no later than (15) days after the end of the fiscal year. This report should include any available expenditure documentation available at the time, as well as a narrative estimation of the remaining costs for the final period of the fiscal year. The purpose of the soft expenditure estimation is to book expenditures in the fiscal year in which they occurred. Expenditures not booked in the proper fiscal year cannot be paid once the fiscal year is closed. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will than have forty-five (45) days to submit a final, reviewed, and finance-approved invoice to CMAP, at which time final payment on the invoice will be made.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, CMAP shall not be obligated to make payment to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY on invoices presented after said date. No payments will be made for services performed prior to the effective date of this Agreement. All payments will be transferred electronically to GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S business bank account. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be requested to provide transfer numbers for the business bank account when the contract is finalized, in addition to a copy of its IRS W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification).

CMAP shall make every effort to pay invoices in accordance with its normal processes and procedures for all undisputed amounts within ninety (90) days of receipt of a valid invoice, provided CMAP, as applicable, received, approved and/or issued an acceptance for the particular component of work or phase of work included in said invoice. Transfer of funds will be made electronically, with a notification of the transfer will be made to the CONTRACTOR.

12) Suspension. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY fails to comply with the special conditions and/or the general terms and conditions of this Agreement, CMAP may, after written notice to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, suspend the Agreement and withhold further payments or prohibit the GOVERNMENTAL BODY from incurring additional obligations of funds pending corrective action by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. If corrective action has not been completed within sixty (60) calendar days after service of written notice of suspension, CMAP shall notify the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in writing that the Agreement has been terminated by reason of default in accordance with paragraph 12 hereof. CMAP may determine to allow such necessary and proper costs which the GOVERNMENTAL BODY could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension provided such costs meet the provisions of the U.S. Office Management and Budget 2 CFR 200 in effect on the date first above written.

13) Termination.

a. This Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part in writing by either party in the event of substantial failure (hereinafter termed "Termination by Default") by the other party to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement through no fault of the terminating party, provided that no such termination may be effected unless the other party is given (i) not less than seven (7) calendar days written notice (delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested) of intent to Termination by Default, and (ii) an opportunity for consultation with the terminating party prior to Termination by Default.

b. This Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part in writing by CMAP for its convenience (hereinafter termed "Termination for Convenience"), provided that GOVERNMENTAL BODY is given not less than seven (7) calendar days written notice (delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested) of intent to terminate.

c. If Termination by Default is effected by CMAP, an equitable adjustment in the price provided for in this Agreement shall be made, but (i) no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services or other work, and (ii) any payment due to GOVERNMENTAL BODY at the time of termination may be adjusted to the extent of any additional costs occasioned to CMAP by reason of GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S default. If Termination by Default is effected by GOVERNMENTAL BODY, or if Termination for Convenience is effected by CMAP, the equitable adjustment shall include a reasonable profit for services or other work performed. The equitable adjustment for any termination shall provide payment to GOVERNMENTAL BODY for services rendered and expenses incurred prior to termination, in addition CMAP may include cost reasonably incurred by GOVERNMENTAL BODY relating to commitments which had become firm prior to termination.

d. Upon notice of termination action pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this clause, GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall (i) promptly discontinue all services affected (unless the notice directs otherwise) and (ii) deliver or otherwise make available to CMAP all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries and such other information and materials as may have been accumulated by GOVERNMENTAL BODY in performing this Agreement, whether completed or in process.

e. Upon termination pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this clause, CMAP may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by agreement with another party otherwise.

f. In the event GOVERNMENTAL BODY must terminate this Agreement due to circumstances beyond its control, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of CMAP. In such event, adjustment of the price provided for in this Agreement shall be made as provided in paragraph c of this clause.

14) Location of Services. Services to be performed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be performed as described in Part 4.

15) Allocation of Agreement Funds. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may spend only those funds which will be reimbursed by both CMAP and the Federal government. This Agreement authorizes the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to spend no more than the limit of compensation as identified in Part 5 Compensation for Services in this Agreement. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY is required to provide the local match as outlined in Part 5 Compensation for Services.

16) Reporting/Consultation. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall consult with and keep CMAP fully informed as to the progress of all matters covered by this Agreement.

17) Remedies. Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof will be decided by arbitration. If the parties hereto mutually agree, a request for remedy may be sought from a court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Illinois, County of Cook.

18) Equal Employment Opportunity. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will comply with Executive Order 11246 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60). In connection with the execution of this Agreement, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall not discriminate against any employee or an applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, or physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall take affirmative actions to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during their employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, or physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to, employment, promotion, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay, other forms of compensation, and selection for training or apprenticeship. The GOVERNMENAL BODY shall cause the provisions of this paragraph to be inserted into all subcontractors work covered by this Agreement so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that such provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

19) Small and Minority Business Enterprise. In connection with the performance of this Agreement the GOVERNMENTAL BODY will cooperate with CMAP in meeting its commitments and goals with respect to the maximum utilization of small business and minority business enterprises, and will use its best efforts to insure that small business and minority business enterprises shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to compete for subcontract work under this Agreement.

20) Political Activity. No portion of funds for this Agreement shall be used for any partisan political activity or to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office.

21) Prohibited Interest.

a. No officer or employee of CMAP and no member of its governing body and no other public official of any locality in which the Project objectives will be carried out who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of such objectives shall (i) participate in any decision relating to any subcontract negotiated under this Agreement which affects his personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he is, directly or indirectly, interested; or (ii) have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in such subcontract or in the work to be performed under such contract.

b. No member of or delegate of the Illinois General Assembly or the Congress of the United States of America, and no federal Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share hereof or to any benefit arising herefrom.

c. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY warrants and represents that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement, upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, bonus, brokerage or contingent fee, or gratuity, excepting its bona fide employees. For breach or violation of this warranty CMAP shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage bonus, brokerage or contingent fee, or gratuity.

22) Patents and Copyright Responsibility.

a. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees that any material or design specified by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY or supplied by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY pursuant to this Agreement shall not infringe any patent or copyright and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be solely responsible for securing any necessary licenses required for patented or copyrighted material used by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

b. If any claim is brought against CMAP by third parties for alleged infringement of third-party patent and copyright and intellectual rights, which claim is caused by breach of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S promise as contained in paragraph a of this clause, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall save harmless and indemnify CMAP from all loss, damage or expense (including attorney's fees) due to defending CMAP from such claim.

c. If the principal purpose of this Agreement is to create, develop or improve products, processes or methods; or to explore into fields which directly concern public health, safety or welfare, or if the Project is in a field of science or technology in which there has been little significant experience outside of work funded by federal assistance; and any discovery or invention arises or is developed in the course of or under this Agreement, such invention or discovery shall be subject to the reporting and rights provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-102 or to U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-21, and to the pertinent regulations of the grantor agency(ies) in effect on the date of execution of this Agreement. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall include provisions appropriate to effectuate the purpose of this condition in all subcontracts under this Agreement involving research, developmental, experimental or demonstration work.

23) Conflict of Interest. In order to avoid any potential conflict of interest, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees during the term of this Agreement not to undertake any activities which could conflict directly or indirectly

with the interest of CMAP as pertains to this agreement. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall immediately advise CMAP of any such conflict of interest. CMAP shall make the ultimate determination as to whether a conflict of interest exists.

24) Ownership of Documents/Title of Work. All documents, data and records produced by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in carrying out the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S obligations and services hereunder, without limitation and whether preliminary or final, shall become and remains the property of CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall have the right to use all such documents, data and records without restriction or limitation and without additional compensation to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. All documents, data and records utilized in performing research shall be available for examination by CMAP upon request. Upon completion of the services hereunder or at the termination of this Agreement, all such documents, data and records shall, at the option of CMAP, be appropriately arranged, indexed and delivered to CMAP by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

25) Software. All software, related computer programs, and source code produced and developed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY (or authorized contractor or subcontractor thereof) in carrying out the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S obligation hereunder, without limitation and whether preliminary or final, shall become and remain the property of both CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be free to sell, give, offer or otherwise provide said software and related computer programs to any other agency, department, commission, or board of the State of Illinois, as well as any other agency, department, commission, board, or other governmental entity of any country, state, county, municipality, or any other unit of local government or to any entity consisting of representative of any unit of government, for official use by said entity. Additionally, CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be free to offer or otherwise provide said software and related computer programs to any current or future contractor.

CMAP agrees that any entity to whom the software and related computer programs will be given, sold or otherwise offered shall be granted only a use license, limited to use for official or authorized purposes, and said entity shall otherwise be prohibited from selling, giving or otherwise offering said software and related computer programs without the written consent of both CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

26) Publication. CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall have royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use, in whole or in part, any reports, data or other materials specifically prepared under this Agreement, and to authorize other material to do so. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall include provisions appropriate to effectuate the purpose of this clause in all subcontracts for work under this Agreement.

27) Confidentiality Clause. Any documents, data, records, or other information given to or prepared by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY pursuant to this Agreement shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval by CMAP. All information secured by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY from CMAP in connection with the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement shall be kept confidential unless disclosure of such information is approved in writing by CMAP.

28) Reporting/Consultation. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall consult with and keep CMAP fully informed as to the progress of all matters covered by this Agreement.

29) Identification of Documents. All reports, maps, and other documents completed as part of this Agreement, other than documents exclusively for internal use within the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S offices, shall carry the following notation on the front cover or a title page or, in the case of maps, in the same area which contains the name of CMAP and of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. "This material was prepared in consultation with CMAP, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, (http://www.cmap.illinois.gov."

30) Force Majeure. Either party shall be excused from performing its obligations under this Agreement during the time and to the extent that it is prevented from performing by a cause beyond its control including, but not limited to: any incidence of fire, flood; acts of God; commandeering of material, products, plants or facilities by the Federal, state or local government; national fuel shortage; or a material act of omission by the other party; when satisfactory evidence of such cause is presented to the other party, and provided further that such nonperformance is unforeseeable, beyond the control and is not due to the fault or negligence of the party not performing.

31) Workers' Compensation Insurance. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY and any subcontractors shall, at their own expense, obtain and maintain Workers' Compensation insurance to cover persons employed in connection with services under this agreement. The limits for the Worker's Compensation coverage shall be no less than the statutory limits required by the State of Illinois. A certificate of insurance must be included with this contract.

32) Independent Contractors. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S relationship to CMAP in the performance of this Agreement is that of an independent contractor. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S personnel performing work under this Agreement shall at all times be under the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S exclusive direction and control and shall be employees of GOVERNMENTAL BODY and not employees of CMAP. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall pay all wages, salaries and other amounts due its employees in connection with this Agreement and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, including, but not limited to, social security, income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation insurance and similar matters

33) Federal, State and Local Laws. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY warrants that in the performance of this Agreement it shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes and ordinances and all lawful orders, rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Since laws, regulations, directives, etc. may be modified from time-to-time, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be responsible for compliance as modifications are implemented. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S failure to comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

34) Hold Harmless and Indemnity**.** CMAP and GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other Party's officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all claims (including attorney's fees and reasonable expenses for litigation or settlement) for any loss, or damages, bodily injuries, including death, damage to or loss of use of property caused by the negligent acts, omissions or willful misconduct of the Party, its officers, directors, employees, agents, subcontractors or suppliers, in connection with or arising out of the performance of this Agreement.

35) Equal Employment Opportunities -- Affirmative Action Sexual Harassment. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and rules applicable to public funds, including equal employment

opportunity, refraining from unlawful discrimination, and having written sexual harassment policies (775 ILCS 5/2-105).

36) International Boycott. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that neither the GOVERNMENTAL BODY nor any substantially owned affiliate is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the applicable regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce. This applies to contracts that exceed $10,000 (30 ILCS 582).

37) Forced Labor. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies it complies with the State Prohibition of Goods from forced Labor Act, and certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to CMAP under this Agreement have been or will be produced in whole or in part by forced labor, or indentured labor under penal sanction (30 ILCS 583).

38) Assignment.

a. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the respective successors, assigns, heirs, and personal representatives of CMAP and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Any successor to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S rights under this Agreement must be approved by CMAP unless the transaction is specifically authorized under federal law. Any successor will be required to accede to all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Agreement as a condition precedent to such succession.

a) The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall not assign any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent of CMAP hereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY from CMAP under this Agreement may be assigned to a bank, trust company or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished to CMAP.

39. Subcontracts.

a. Any subcontractors or outside associates or contractors required by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in connection with the services covered by this Agreement will be subject to the approval of CMAP. Any substitutions in or additions to such subcontractors, associates or contractors will be subject to the prior approval of CMAP.

b. All subcontracts for work under this Agreement shall contain those applicable provisions which are required in this Agreement.

c. The Contractor may not subcontract services agreed to under this Agreement without prior written approval of CMAP.

40. Compliance with Registration Requirements. GOVERNMENTAL BODY and its sub-contractors shall: (i) be registered with the Federal SAM if seeking an Award that is partially or fully paid by Federal funds, and registered with the State equivalent of SAM; (ii) be in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; and (iii) have a valid DUNS number. It is the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S responsibility to remain current with these registrations and requirements. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S status with regard to any of these requirements change, or the certifications made in and information provided in the Uniform Grant Application changes, Grantee must notify the Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XVIII.

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 6: CERTIFICATIONS

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

CERTIFICATIONS, SUB-AWARD

Certificate One: Federal Conditions of Approval

Signatories of this document hereby certify that these conditions and procedures and terms and the conditions and procedures specific to this project will be adhered to unless amended in writing.

1) Standard Assurances. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY assures that it will comply with all applicable federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, Federal Transit Administration (FTA) circulars, and other federal requirements in carrying out any project supported by federal funds. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY recognizes that federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices may be modified from time to time and those modifications may affect project implementation. All contracts, whether funded in whole or in part with either Federal or State funds, are subject to Federal requirements and regulations, including but not limited to 2 CFR Part 200, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30(b) and the Financial Management Standards in Paragraph 7.9.

2) Control of Property. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that the control, utilization and disposition of property or equipment acquired using federal funds is maintained according to the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart D, Property Standards.

3) Cost Principles. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that the cost principles and indirect cost proposals of this Agreement are consistent with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E, and Appendix VII to Part 200, and all costs included in this Agreement are allowable under 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E.

4) Audit Requirements**.** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507) and Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. *See* 30 ILCS 708/65(c).

   a) Audit required. A non-Federal entity that expends $750,000 or more during the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in Federal awards must have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year.

   b) Single audit. If A Non-Federal entity expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined) during its fiscal year, it must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required in 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F. The audit and reporting package (including data collection form) must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audit). The audit (and package) must be submitted to Grantor either within (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine months after the end of the audit period, whichever is earlier.

   c) Financial Statement Audit. A non-Federal entity that expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year and is not subject to the audit requirements in 15.2, but receives between $300,000 and $499,999 in Federal and State Awards combined, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS); if Grantee expends between $500,000 and $749,999 in Federal and State awards combined, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee shall submit these financial statement audit reports to Grantor

either within (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) 180 calendar days after the end of the audit period, whichever is earlier.

d) Performance Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit is to be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General, or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the State of Illinois. For audits required to be performed subject to Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, Grantee shall request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter.

5) Intelligent Transportation Systems Program. As used in this assurance, the term Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) project is defined to include any project that in whole or in part finances the acquisition of technologies or systems of technologies that provide or significantly contribute to the provision of one or more ITS user services as defined in the "National ITS Architecture."

a) In accordance with 23 U.S.C. 517(d), as amended by the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), the GOVERNMENTAL BODY assures it will comply with all applicable requirements of Section V (Regional ITS Architecture and Section VI (Project Implementation)) of FTA Notice, "FTA National ITS Architecture Policy on Transit Projects," at 66 Fed. Reg. 1455 et seq., January 8, 2001, and other FTA requirements that may be issued in connection with any ITS project it undertakes financed with Highway Trust Funds (including funds from the mass transit account) or funds made available for the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program.

b) With respect to any ITS project financed with Federal assistance derived from a source other than Highway Trust Funds (including funds from the Mass Transit Account) or 23 U.S.C. 517(d), the GOVERNMENTAL BODY assures that it will use its best efforts to ensure that any ITS project it undertakes will not preclude interface with other intelligent transportation systems in the Region.

6) Davis-Bacon Act. To the extent applicable, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY will comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 3141 *et seq.*, the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, as amended, 18 U.S.C. 874, and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 3701 *et seq.,* regarding labor standards for federally assisted sub agreements.

7) OMB. Certifications and Assurances Required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) (SF-424B and SF-424D). As required by OMB, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that it:

a) Has the legal authority and the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of the project.

b) Will give the U.S. Secretary of Transportation, the Comptroller General of the United States, and, if appropriate, the state, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives;

c) Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain;

d) Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable project time periods;

e) Will comply with all applicable Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination including, but not limited to:

i) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;

ii) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1681 through 1683, and 1685 through 1687, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR Part 25, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex;

iii) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap;

iv) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 6101 through 6107, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;

v) The Drug Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act, Public Law 92-255, and amendments thereto, 21 U.S.C. 1101 *et seq*. relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;

vi) The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, Public Law 91-616, and amendments thereto, 42 U.S.C. 4541 *et seq*. relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;

vii) The Public Health Service Act of 1912, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd-2 related to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;

viii) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. 3601 *et seq*., relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;

ix) Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statutes under which Federal assistance for the project may be provided including, but not limited, to 49 U.S.C. 5332, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity, and Section 1101(b) of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century, 23 U.S.C. 101 note, which provides for participation of disadvantaged business enterprises in FTA programs; and

f) Any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the project including but not limited to:

i) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability, as provided in the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq*.

g) Will comply with all federal environmental standards applicable to the project, including but not limited to:

i) Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and Executive Order 11514;

ii) Notification of violating facilities pursuant to Executive Order 11738;

iii) Protection of wetlands pursuant to Executive Order 11990;

iv) Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with Executive Order 11988;

v) Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, 16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.;

vi) Conformity of federal Actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.;

vii) Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended;

viii) Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended;

ix) GOVERNMENTAL BODY will comply with the environmental protections for Federal transportation programs, including, but not limited to, protections for parks, recreation areas, or wildlife or waterfowl refuges of national, State, or local significance or any land from a historic site of national, State, or local significance to be used in a transportation Project, as required by 49 U.S.C. 303 (also known as "Section 4f");

x) The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, 16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq., which relates to protecting components or potential components of the national wild scenic rivers system; and Environmental impact and related procedures pursuant to 23 C.F.R. Part 771.

8) Other Federal Statues. Will comply with all other federal statutes applicable to the project, including but not limited to:

a) As provided by the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (Uniform Relocation Act), 42 U.S.C. 4601 et seq., and 49 U.S.C. 5323(b), regardless of whether Federal funding has been provided for any of the real property acquired for Project purposes, GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

i) will provide for fair and equitable treatment of any displaced persons, or any persons whose property is acquired as a result of federally-funded programs,

ii) has the necessary legal authority under State and local laws and regulations to comply with:

(1) The Uniform Relocation Act. 42 U.S.C. 4601 *et seq.*, as specified by 42 U.S.C. 4630 and 4655, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs," 49 CFR part 24, specifically 49 CFR 24.4, and

iii) has complied with or will comply with the Uniform Relocation Act and implementing U.S. DOT regulations because:

iv) will adequately inform each affected person of the benefits, policies, and procedures provided for in 49 CFR part 24,

v) As required by 42 U.S.C. 4622, 4623, and 4624, and 49 CFR part 24, if an FTA-funded Project results in displacement, it will provide fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to:

(1) Displaced families or individuals, and

(2) Displaced corporations, associations, or partnerships,

vi) As provided by 42 U.S.C. 4625 and 49 CFR part 24, it will provide relocation assistance programs offering the services described in the U.S. DOT regulations to such:

(1) Displaced families and individuals, and

(2) Displaced corporations, associations, or partnerships,

vii) As required by 42 U.S.C. 4625(c)(3), within a reasonable time before displacement, it will make available comparable replacement dwellings to families and individuals,

viii) GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

(1) Carry out the relocation process to provide displaced persons with uniform and consistent services, and

(2) Make available replacement housing in the same range of choices with respect to such housing to all displaced persons regardless of race, color, religion, or national origin,

ix) It will be guided by the real property acquisition policies of 42 U.S.C. 4651 and 4652,

x) will pay or reimburse property owners for their necessary expenses as specified in 42 U.S.C. 4653 and 4654, understanding that FTA will provide Federal funding for its eligible costs for providing payments for those expenses, as required by 42 U.S.C. 4631,

xi) will execute the necessary implementing amendments to FTA-funded third party contracts and sub agreements,

xii) will execute, furnish, and be bound by such additional documents as FTA may determine necessary to effectuate or implement these assurances,

xiii) will incorporate these assurances by reference into and make them a part of any third party contract or sub agreement, or any amendments thereto, relating to any FTA-funded Project involving relocation or land acquisition, and

xiv) will provide in any affected document that these relocation and land acquisition provisions must supersede any conflicting provisions;

(1) The Hatch Act, 5 U.S.C. 1501 – 1508, 7324 – 7326, which limits the political activities of State and local agencies and their officers and employees whose primary employment activities are financed in whole or part with Federal funds, including a Federal Loan, Grant Agreement, or Cooperative Agreement, and

(2) 49 U.S.C. 5323(l)(2) and 23 U.S.C. 142(g), which provide an exception from Hatch Act restrictions for a nonsupervisory employee of a public transportation system (or of any other agency or entity performing related functions) receiving FTA funding appropriated or made available for 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 and 23 U.S.C. 142(a)(2) to whom the Hatch Act does not otherwise apply,

xv) The Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, which requires the purchase of flood insurance in certain instances;

xvi) Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 470;

xvii) Executive Order 11593, which relates to identification and protection of historic properties;

xviii) The Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, 16 U.S.C. 469a-1 et seq.;

xix) The Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 2131 et seq., which relates to the care, handling, and treatment of warm-blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by a federal award of assistance;

xx) The Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, 42 U.S.C. 4801 et seq., which relates to prohibiting the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures;

xxi) The Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, “Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations”; and

xxii) Use of parks, recreation areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites pursuant to 23 C.F.R. Part 774 (Section 4(f) requirements); and

b) GOVERNMENTAL BODY will, to the extent applicable, comply with the protections for human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by Federal funding of:

i) The National Research Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 289 *et seq*., and

ii) U.S. DOT regulations, "Protection of Human Subjects," 49 CFR part 11.

9) Energy Conservation. To the extent applicable, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY and its third party GOVERNMENTAL BODYs at all tiers shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in applicable state energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6321 et seq.

10) Eligibility For Employment In The United States. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall complete and keep on file, as appropriate, Immigration and Naturalization Service Employment Eligibility Forms (I-9). These forms shall be used by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to verify that persons employed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY are eligible to work in the United States.

11) Buy America. As set forth in 49 U.S.C 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States may be purchased with Federal funds unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestic purchases would be inconsistent with the public interest; that such materials are not reasonably available and of satisfactory quality; or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of overall project contract by more than 25 percent. Clear justification for the purchase of non-domestic items must be in the form of a waiver request submitted to and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

12) False Or Fraudulent Statements Or Claims. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY acknowledges that if it makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to CMAP in connection with this Agreement, CMAP reserves the right to impose on the GOVERNMENTAL BODY the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801, and 49 CFR Part 31, as CMAP may deem appropriate. GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to include this clause in all state and federal assisted contracts and subcontracts.

13) Changed Conditions Affecting Performance. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall immediately notify CMAP of any change in conditions or local law, or of any other event which may significantly affect its ability to perform the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

14) Third Party Disputes Or Breaches. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to pursue all legal rights available to it in the enforcement or defense of any third party contract, and FTA or U.S. DOT and CMAP reserve the right to concur in any compromise or settlement of any third party contract claim involving the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will notify FTA or U.S. DOT and the CMAP of any current or prospective major dispute pertaining to a third party contract. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY seeks to name CMAP as a party to the litigation, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to inform both FTA or U.S. DOT and CMAP before doing so. CMAP retains a right to a proportionate share of any proceeds derived from any third party recovery. Unless permitted otherwise by the CMAP, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY will credit the Project Account with any liquidated damages recovered. Nothing herein is intended to nor shall it waive U.S. DOT's, FTA's or the CMAP's immunity to suit.

15) Fly America. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will comply with 49 U.S.C. §40118, 4 CFR §52 and U.S. GAO Guidelines B- 138942, 1981 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS 2166,March 31, 1981 regarding costs of international air transportation by U.S. Flag air carriers.

16) Non-Waiver. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees that in no event shall any action or inaction on behalf of or by CMAP, including the making by CMAP of any payment under this Agreement, constitute or be construed as a waiver by CMAP of any breach by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY of any terms of this Agreement or any default on the part of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY which may then exist; and any action, including the making

of a payment by CMAP, while any such breach or default shall exist, shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to CMAP in respect to such breach or default. The remedies available to CMAP under this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive. The waiver or exercise of any remedy shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedy available hereunder or under general principles of law or equity.

17) Preference for Recycled Products. To the extent applicable, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to give preference to the purchase of recycled products for use in this Agreement pursuant to the various U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidelines, "Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines for Products Containing Recovered Materials," 40 CFR Part 247, which implements section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6962.

18) Cargo Preference. Use of United States Flag Vessels. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to comply with 46 U.S.C.§ 55305 and 46 CFR Part 381 and to insert the substance of those regulations in all applicable subcontracts issued pursuant to this Agreement, to the extent those regulations apply to this Agreement.

19) Performance measurement. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must relate financial data of this AGREEMENT to its performance accomplishments. Further, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY must also provide cost information or a budget in Part 6 to demonstrate cost effective practices pursuant to 2 CFR Part 200.301.

20) Project closeout. Pursuant to CFR Part 200.343 thru 200.345, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY must submit the required project deliverables, performance and financial reports, and all eligible incurred costs as specified in Parts 5 and 6, respectively, of this AGREEMENT no later than 90 days after the AGREEMENT's end date. Further, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees that the project should then be closed no later than 360 days after receipt and acceptance by CMAP of all required final reports.

21) Certification Regarding Annual Fiscal Reports or Payment Vouchers. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to comply with 2 CFR Part 200.415(a) as follows: To assure that expenditures are proper and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Federal award and approved project budgets, the annual and final fiscal reports or vouchers requesting payment under the agreements must include a certification, signed by an official who is authorized to legally bind the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, which reads as follows: "By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete, and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the Federal award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812)."

22) Certifications: Both Parties, their employees and subGOVERNMENTAL BODYs under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, remain compliant with all applicable provisions of State and Federal laws, statutes and ordinances and all lawful orders, rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Since laws, regulations, directives, etc. may be modified from time-to-time, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be responsible for compliance as modifications are implemented, to the extent that the certifications apply to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, pertaining to:

    a) Bribery. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 500/50-5);

    b) Bid Rigging. Pursuant to (720 ILCS 500/33E- or 33E-4);

    c) Debt to State. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 500/50-11);

    d) Education Loan. Pursuant to (5 ILCS 385/1 et seq).;

e) International Boycott. Pursuant to U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the applicable regulation of the U.S. Department of Commerce. This applies to contracts that exceed $10,000 (15 CFR Part 730 through 774);

f) Forced Labor Act. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 583);

g) Dues and Fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates. Pursuant to (775 ILCS 25/1 et seq.);

h) Pro-Children Act. Pursuant to (20 USC 7181-7184) and the Goods from Child Labor Act (30 ILCS 584);

i) Drug-Free Work Place. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 580/3 and 41 USC 8102);

j) Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act. Pursuant to (42 USC §7401 et seq). and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.);

k) Debarment. Pursuant to (2 CFR 200.205(a)) or by the State (30 ILCS 708/25(6)(g));

l) Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension. Pursuant to (2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR part 376, Subpart C);

m) Grant for the Construction of Fixed Works. This agreement is subject to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act Pursuant to (820 ILSC 130/0.01 et seq.)

n) Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. Pursuant to Public Law No. 104-191 (45 CFR Parts 160, 162, and 164 and the Social Security Act of, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d- 7).

o) Criminal Convictions. Pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or pursuant to (30 ILCS 500/50).

p) Illinois Use Tax. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 500/50);

q) Environmental Protection act Violations. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 500/50-14)

r) Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (31 USC 6101);

s) Motor Vehicle Law: Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 et seq);

t) Goods from Child Labor Act. Pursuant to (30 ILCS 847);

23) Unlawful Discrimination**.** Compliance with Nondiscrimination Laws. Both Parties, their employees and subGOVERNMENTAL BODYs under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, remain compliant with all applicable provisions of State and Federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to, the following laws and regulations and all subsequent amendments thereto:

a) The Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, which is incorporated herein;

b) The Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*);

c) The United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a- and 2000h-6). (*See also* guidelines to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons [Federal Register: February 18, 2002 (Volume 67, Number 13, Pages 2671-2685)]);

d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794);

e) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 *et seq.*); and

f) The Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 *et seq.*).

24) Political Activity. No portion of funds for this subcontract shall be used for any partisan political activity or to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office.

25) EO 1-2007 Compliance: GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that to the best of its knowledge, its sub-GOVERNMENTAL BODYs have complied with and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits GOVERNMENTAL BODYs and subGOVERNMENTAL BODYs from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities to the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over $25,000.

a) This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

26) Prohibited Interest. .No officer or employee of CMAP and no member of its governing body and no other public official of any locality in which the Project objectives will be carried out who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of such objectives shall (i) participate in any decision relating to any subcontract negotiated under this Agreement which affects his personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he is, directly or indirectly, interested; or (ii) have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in such subcontract or in the work to be performed under such contract. No member of or delegate of the Illinois General Assembly or the Congress of the United States of America, and no federal Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share hereof or to any benefit arising herefrom. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY warrants and represents that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement, upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, bonus, brokerage or contingent fee, or gratuity, excepting its bona fide employees. For breach or violation of this warranty CMAP shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage bonus, brokerage or contingent fee, or gratuity.

a) The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will disclose all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery and gratuity violations. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY's failure to comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

27) Compliance with Registration Requirements. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be registered with the Federal System for Award Management (SAM) and have a valid DUNS number. It is the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's responsibility to remain current with these registrations and requirements. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's status with regard to any of these requirements change, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY must notify CMAP immediately.

28) Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that no Grant Funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of Grantee to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any government agency, a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, or an employee of a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any

agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. 31 USC 1352. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

29) Federal Form LLL. If any funds, other than Federally appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

30) Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR Part 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs shall be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

31) Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

All of the requirements listed in paragraphs 1 through 31 apply to the federally funded project. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY hereby agrees to include these requirements in each contract and subcontract financed in whole or in part with federal assistance.

Certification Two: FTA Certification Regarding Lobbying

The Federal Transportation Authority (FTA) a source of funds for this project requires the Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements to be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding $100,000. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY hereby attests to understanding and complying with the FTA Certification Regarding Lobbying (49 CRF PART 20) requirement and submit a completed “FTA Certification Regarding Lobbying” for any proposals which may or will exceed $100,000.

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form--LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions [as amended by "Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: Language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (P.L. 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, et seq.)]

3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

[Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.]

The GOVERNMENTAL BODY, hereby certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. A 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 7: ANNUAL SINGLE AUDIT COMPLIANCE

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

ANNUAL CERTIFICATION FOR COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL OMB-CIRCULAR A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4), SUB-AWARD

This certification applies ONLY to governmental agencies, local units of government and non-profit agencies expending federal funds for this project. If OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4) applies to your organization, this certification or a copy of your OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4) single audit must be submitted to CMAP at the end of your fiscal year for any fiscal year in which you expended any federal funds related to this contract.

NOTE: ANNUAL COMPLIANCE WITH THIS REQUIREMENT IS MANDATORY FOR EVERY YEAR IN WHICH FEDERAL FUNDS ARE EXPENDED FOR THIS PROJECT BY ANY STATES, LOCAL GOVERNMENTS OR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE ANNUAL CERTIFICATION TO CMAP WILL RESULT IN THE SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS TO REIMBURSE PROJECT COSTS.

In accordance with OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4), Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, such non-federal entities that expend $750,000 or more in federal awards in a year are required to have a single audit performed in accordance with OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4). The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) is required by federal law to obtain and review the single audit of all entities that had any federally participating funds pass through it, irrespective of the amount provided by CMAP. It is the responsibility of the agencies expending federal funds to comply with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4) and determine whether they are required to have a single audit performed.

In order to comply with this requirement, your agency must provide the following information to CMAP on an annual basis for every year in which you expended funds for costs associated with this project:

1. If your agency expended $750,000 (or the current OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4) qualifying amount) or more in federal awards from all sources, including other agencies, in a year, you are required to have a single audit performed in accordance with OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4) and submit a copy of the report to CMAP within the earlier of 30 days after completion of the single audit or no more than nine months after the end of your fiscal year end.

   This is an annual requirement for every year in which you expended funds for this project.

   The single audit must be comprised of four parts. You have the option of including the four parts in one report or a combination of reports. The four parts are commonly known as:

   a. Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Financial Statements)
   b. Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Independent Auditor's Report thereon.
   c. Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.
   d. Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4).

Additional information which should be submitted:

a. Corrective Action Plan(s), if applicable.
b. Management Letter, if applicable.
c. Status of Prior Year Findings, if applicable.

2. If your agency did not expend $750,000 (or the current OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4)) or more in federal awards from all sources, including other agencies, in any fiscal year for which you expended funds for projects costs and were not required to conduct a single audit, you must complete and return a Single Audit Not Required Certification, an example is provided below.

   This is an annual requirement for every year in which you expended funds for this project.

   Example Single Audit Not Required Certification

   I certify that _____ did not expend $750,000 or more in federal awards in our fiscal year _____ and was not required to have a single audit conducted.

   Acknowledged:

   Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

   Name/Title: _____

   Government Name: _____

3. If your agency receives multiple awards from CMAP, only one annual submittal of this information is required.

Please submit a copy of your OMB Circular A-133/2 CFR Section 200.51(c)(4) single audit or a Single Audit Not Required Certification to: accounting@cmap.illinois.gov

Chicago Metropolitan
Agency for Planning

ATTACHMENT 8: GRANT FRAUD AND WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

433 West Van Buren Street, Suite 450
Chicago, IL 60607
cmap.illinois.gov | 312-454-0400

GRANT FRAUD, WASTE AND ABUSE TRAINING & WHISTLEBLOWER POLICY

CMAP's policy is designed to comply with the Whistleblower Act (740 ILCS 174), and this policy shall be interpreted subject to the standards in the Act. The Whistleblower Act protects every citizen, including state and local government employees, when they blow the whistle on government corruption. It is the practice of CMAP not to allow retaliation for reports of wrongdoing, fraud, corruption, or waste made in good faith, and it is the duty of every CMAP employee to report suspected improprieties. It is, at the same time, unacceptable to knowingly file a false report.

Persons covered

All members of the CMAP Board and employees, grantees, contractors, and vendors of CMAP are protected under this policy when reporting suspected improprieties.

Types of complaints

The following suspected improprieties should be reported:

- Violations of laws and regulations applicable to CMAP
- Contract and procurement fraud or collusion involving contracts with CMAP contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, or vendors
- Misuse, embezzlement, or theft of CMAP property or funds
- Bribery and acceptance of gratuities in connection with authorized CMAP operations or transactions with suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, and vendors
- Employee misconduct, such as misuse of official position and acceptance of unauthorized gifts
- Conflicts of interest, such as an employee doing business with CMAP under a different name
- Other unethical or illegal activities involving CMAP property, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, such as identity theft, check fraud, or violation of computer crime statutes

Duty to report

It is the duty of every CMAP Board member and employee to report suspected violations of the policy of which they are aware, and failure to act will lead to disciplinary actions. It is impermissible to knowing file a false report. Any employee who violates this prohibition will be subject to discipline in accordance with CMAP policy, up to and including termination.

Reporting complaints

Suspected policy violations or illegal acts may be reported in the following manner:

- CMAP employees may speak with their manager or the CMAP ethics advisor (human resources director). Employees can also speak to their deputy if resolution with their manager or the ethics advisor is not reached.
- CMAP employees and third parties may call human resources at (312)-386-8774 or the deputy executive director of people and operations.

Third parties may contact the CMAP ethics advisor or deputy executive director of people and operations by calling 312-454-0400.

Confidentiality of the complaints received by the CMAP ethics advisor will be maintained to the fullest extent possible, consistent with the need to conduct an appropriate review. When possible, the CMAP ethics advisor will notify the complainant and acknowledge receipt of the reported violation within seven business days of receipt of the complaint. The CMAP ethics advisor will maintain a log of all

complaints that are received, tracking their receipt, investigation, and resolution. This information will be reported to the CMAP Board Executive Committee semi-annually.

Accounting and auditing matters

The CMAP ethics advisor shall refer action relating to concerns and complaints regarding CMAP's accounting practices, internal controls, and auditing to the executive director, deputy executive director of people and operations, and Board Executive Committee. The CMAP ethics advisor shall work with the Executive Committee until the matter is resolved.

Prohibition against retaliation

It is essential that CMAP employees and others be able to report suspected policy violations or illegal activity they observe at CMAP without fear they will lose their job, impede their ability to advance at CMAP, or otherwise be subject to retaliation by colleagues, managers, and others. For purposes of this policy, retaliation includes any of the following actions:

- Reducing or restricting an employee's duties or responsibilities
- Failing to promote or give a raise to an employee who, were it not for the report of noncompliant activity, would have received a promotion or raise
- Terminating an employee
- Taking any similar action that is intended to retaliate against or "pay back" an employee for a report of non-compliance

Companies that have entered into a contractual relationship with CMAP are also covered under this policy. CMAP is prohibited from terminating or modifying the existing contract(s) or grant(s) of any third party in retaliation for reporting suspected violations, unless the violation relates to such contract(s) or grant(s), and CMAP shall take all reasonable steps to protect the identity of employee of any vendor who files a complaint hereunder.

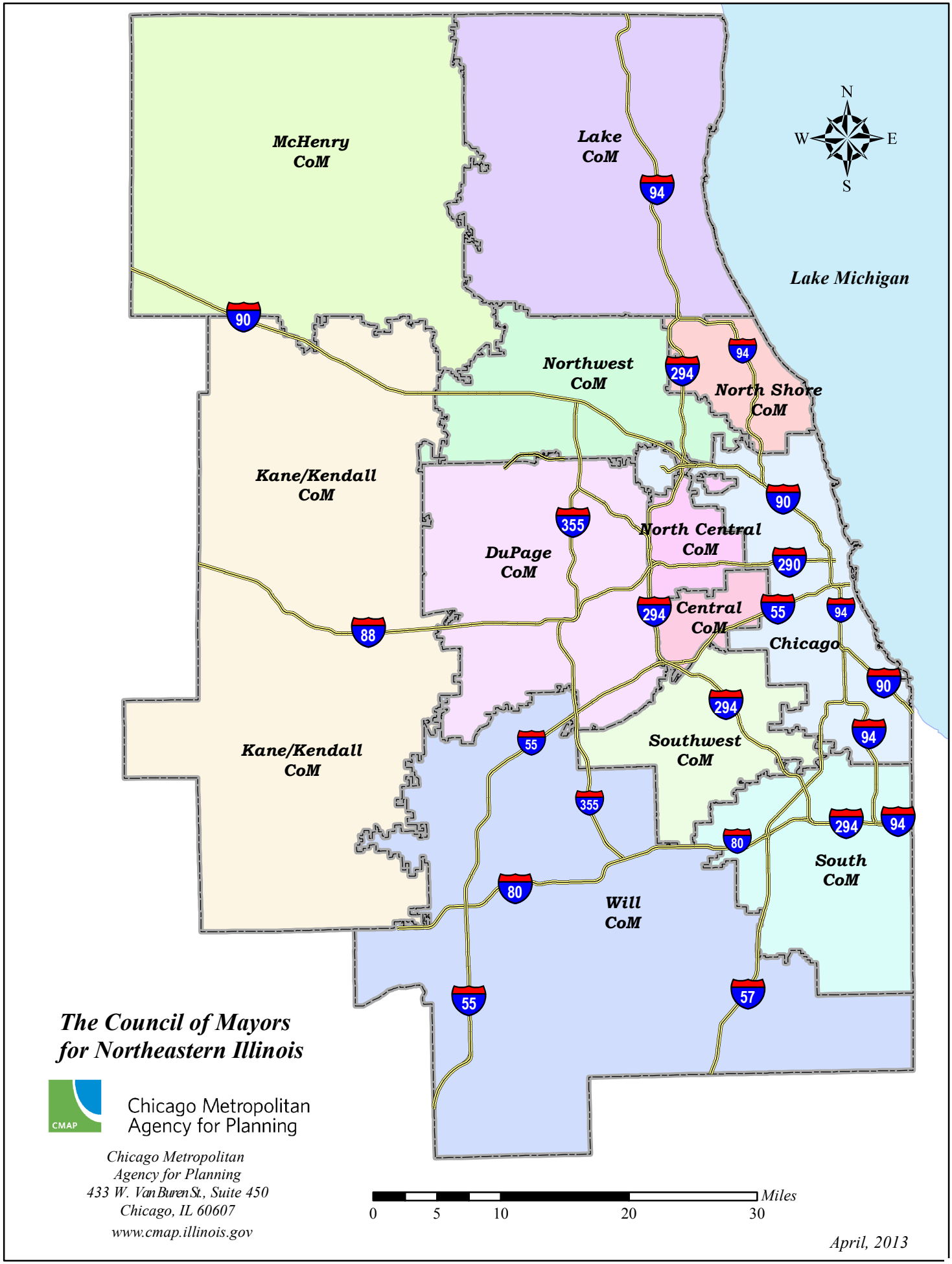
CMAP provides annual training to assist employees and subrecipients in understanding the various compliance regulations related to federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200. This training defines grant fraud, waste and abuse, highlights ways to mitigate the risk of it happening and the appropriate steps to report misdeeds with the protection of CMAP's whistleblower policy.

Please use the 2026 CMAP Grant Fraud Training.mp4 to access the required training and sign below.

I certify that _____ has completed the 2026 CMAP Grant Fraud, Waste and Abuse training and reviewed CMAP's Whistle blower policy.

Name/Title: _____

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____



The Council of Mayors for Northeastern Illinois

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning
433 W. Van Buren St., Suite 450
Chicago, IL 60607
www.cmap.illinois.gov

April, 2013

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1004

ESTABLISHING A PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR CONSIDERATION OF THE COMPREHENSIVE ROAD IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND IMPOSITION OF ROAD IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEES

WHEREAS, the Road Improvement Impact Fees Law 605 ILCS 5/5-901 et. seq. requires that a public hearing shall be held to consider the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and the imposition of the road improvement impact fees related thereto; and

WHEREAS, 605 ILCS 5/5-905 requires the Kane County Board to adopt a resolution establishing a public hearing date to consider the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and the imposition of Road Improvement Impact Fees; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is required to publish notice of the public hearing date once each week for three consecutive weeks, not less than 30 and not more than 60 days before the scheduled public hearing date, in a newspaper of general circulation within Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the public hearing for the consideration of the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and the imposition of road improvement impact fees related thereto will be held on Tuesday, October 19, 2026 from 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m., in the Auditorium of Building A at the Kane County Government Center located at 719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title
Establishing a Public Hearing Date for Consideration of the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and the Imposition of Road Improvement Impact Fees

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Heidi Files, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law (605 ILCS 5/5-901 et seq.) requires the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) to be updated at least once every five years in accordance with the procedures established by State statute. Following the County's approval of the projected land use assumptions, the next step in the statutory process is to conduct a public hearing to consider the updated CRIP and the imposition of related impact fees. On August 4, 2026, the Impact Fee Advisory Committee voted to recommend establishing Monday, October 19, 2026 as the date for this public hearing.

Public Hearing on the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and Imposition of Impact Fees:

Monday, October 19th, 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Auditorium, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva Illinois

Staff recommends approval of the proposed public hearing date.

Kane County
Road Impact Fee Program Update

County Board Transportation Committee

August 18, 2026

KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

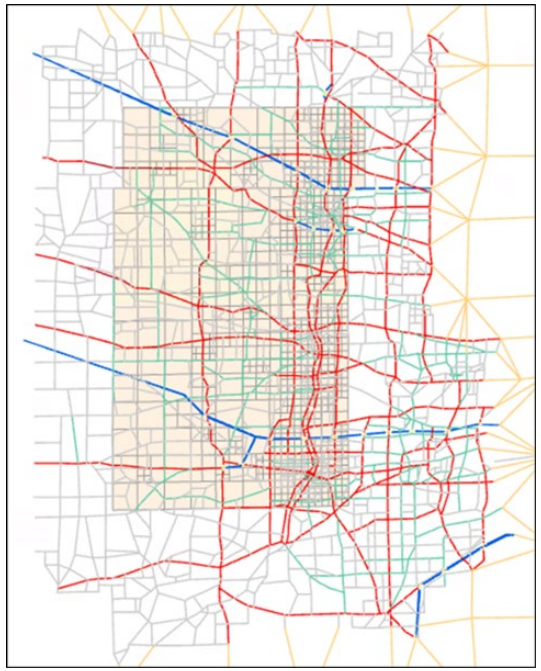
Update of the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP)

KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

CRIP Process Overview

Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP)

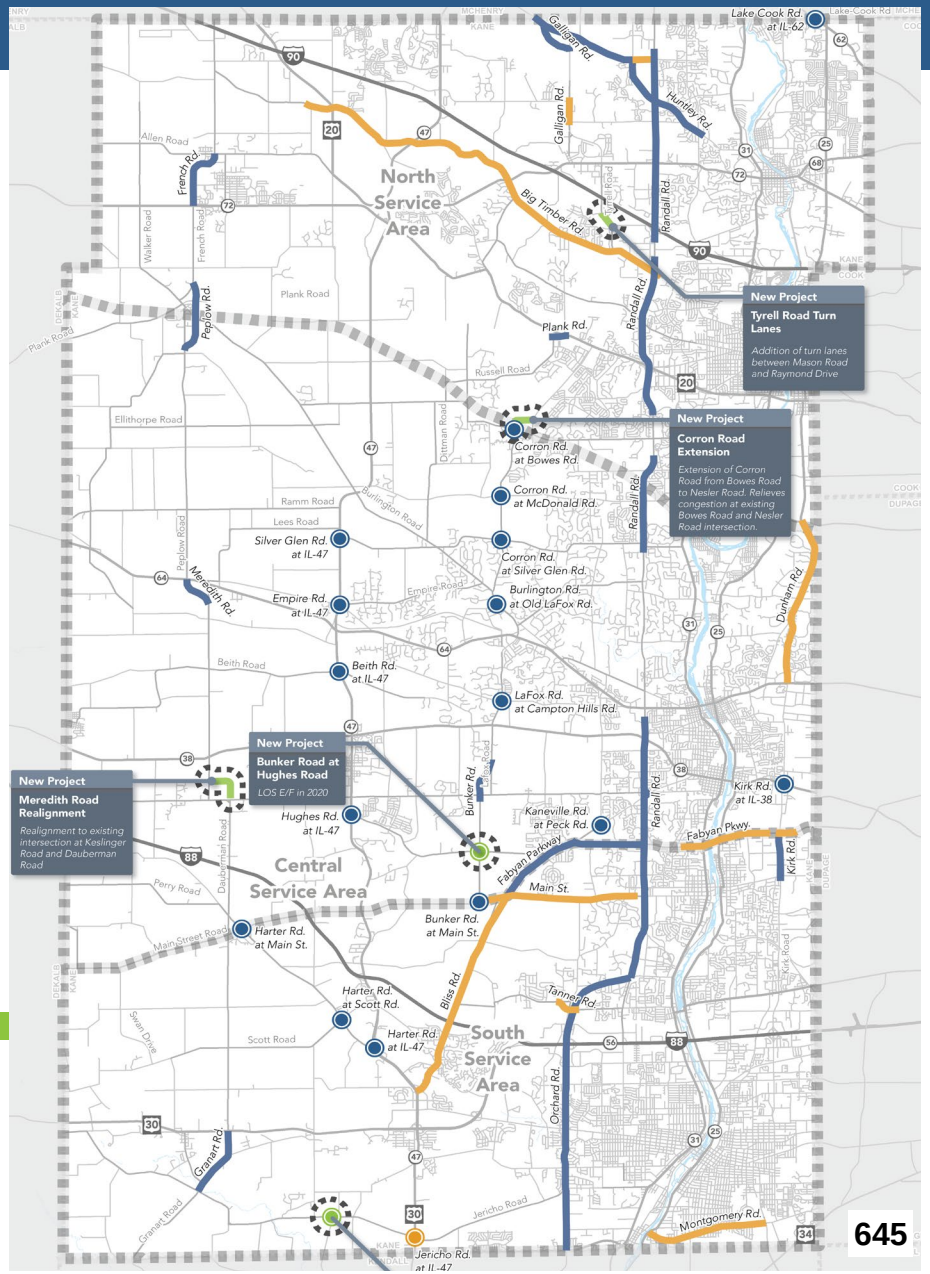
- Utilize adopted Land Use Assumptions
- Run travel demand model for 2025 and 2035
- Identify capacity related deficiencies
- Evaluate improvement alternatives
- Identify improvement projects
- Prepare planning-level cost estimates



KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

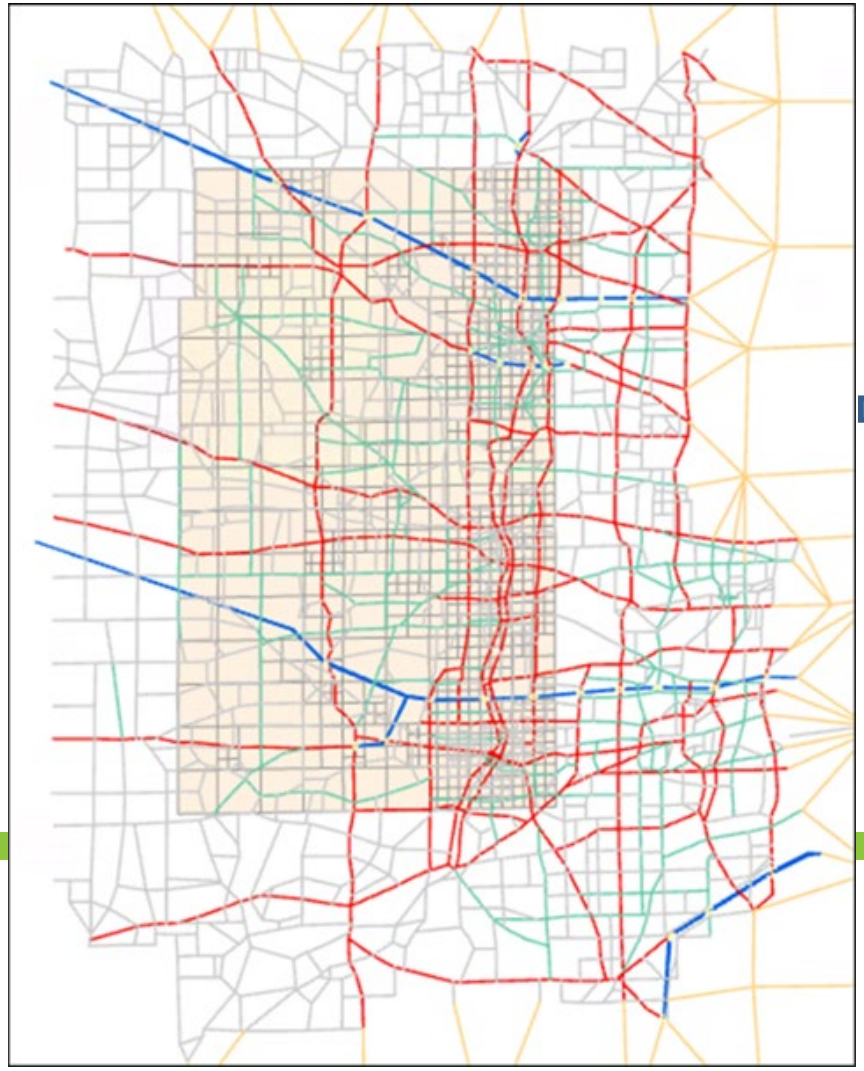
Impact Fee Project Expenditures Since 2022 CRIP Update

- Bilss/Main/Fabyan realignment & roundabout
- Bunker/LaFox realignment & Roundabout
- Dauberman extension
- Main at Nelson Lake
- Randall at IL 72
- Huntley at Galligan
- Longmeadow Parkway
- Randall at Stearns
- Fabyan at Wenmoth
- Main at Wenmoth
- Montgomery at Howell
- Fabyan at Settler's Hill
- Kirk at Fabyan
- Various Locations - Impact fee obligations applied toward right-of-way acquisition for eligible projects



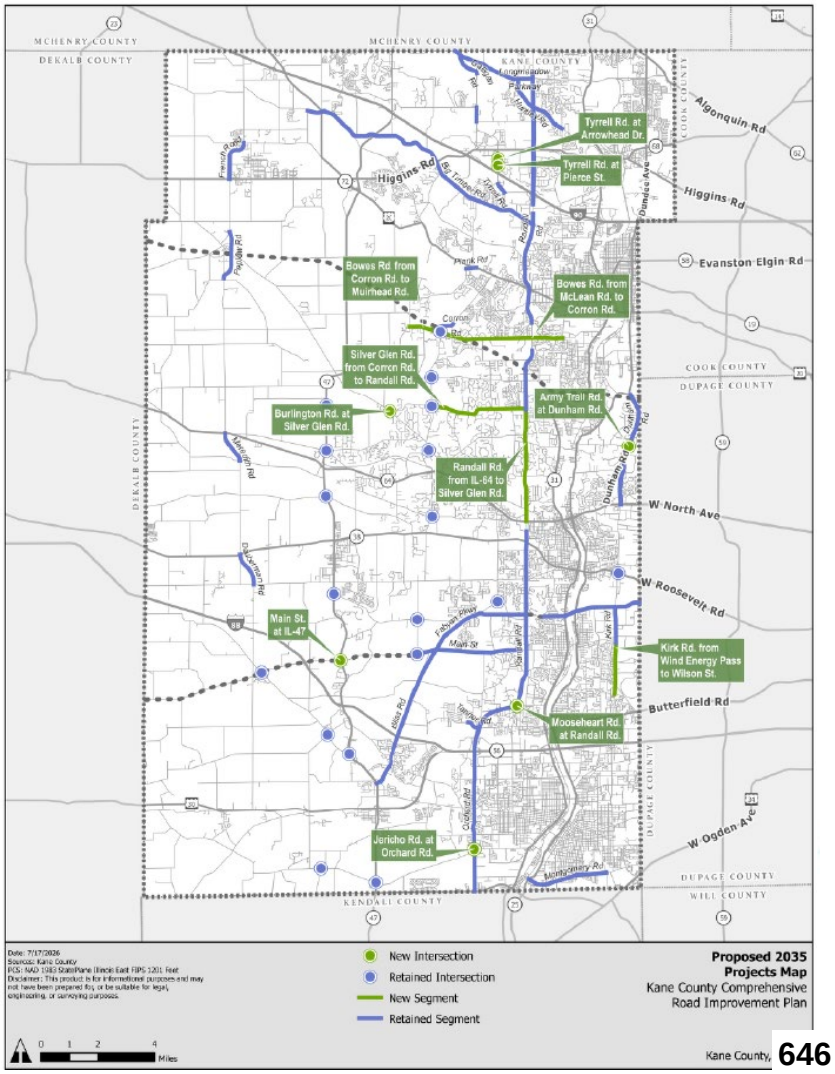
2035 Projects

Travel Demand Model
Identifies Deficiencies



Analysis &
Synchro
Modeling

Updated CRIP Projects



Cost Estimate Summary – Proposed 2035 CRIP

2035 CRIP (PROPOSED)	
Total Program Cost (2026-2035)	$1,056,692,000
Total Impact Fee Eligible Program Cost (2026-2035)	$972,562,000
Expected Revenue (2026-2035)*	*$621,906,910

*Notes - Road/bridge maintenance, safety, operations and personnel estimated at $500M+ (2026-2035)
- Impact Fees often used as a local match in pursuing federal and state fund grants
- Impact fee revenues preserve limited local funds for other critical transportation needs and projects

Metric	Service Area		
	North	Central	South
Total New Trips	161,426	59,790	87,951
Eligible Project Cost	$500,548,000	$191,884,000	$280,130,000
Impact Fee per Trip	$3,101	$3,209	$3,185

Gross Impact Fees Prior to Application of Discounts

			2035 CRIP			2030 CRIP			Change		
			Gross Impact Fee ($) per Impact Unit			Gross Impact Fee ($) per Impact Unit			Gross Impact Fee ($) per Impact Unit		
Land Use	Impact Unit	LUC (3)	North	Central	South	North	Central	South	North	Central	South
RESIDENTIAL											
Single Family Detached	Dwelling Unit	210	$2,883.73	$2,962.11	$2,984.65	$2,721.19	$2,736.12	$2,725.81	$162.54	$225.99	$258.83
Single Family Attached	Dwelling Unit	215	$1,581.40	$1,624.39	$1,636.74	$1,650.08	$1,659.14	$1,652.89	-$68.68	-$34.75	-$16.14
Multi-Family Attached	Dwelling Unit	220	$1,612.41	$1,656.24	$1,668.84	$1,476.39	$1,484.49	$1,478.90	$136.02	$171.74	$189.94
Age Restricted Housing	Dwelling Unit	251	$899.23	$923.67	$930.70	$868.46	$873.23	$869.94	$30.76	$50.44	$60.76
COMMERCIAL RETAIL											
Retail 1 to < 40,000 s.f. (5)	1,000 s.f. (1)	822	$7,216.47	$7,412.61	$7,469.00	$7,058.59	$7,097.32	$7,070.59	$157.87	$315.29	$398.42
Retail 40,000 to 150,000 s.f.	1,000 s.f. (1)	821	$9,843.77	$10,111.32	$10,188.24	$9,672.09	$9,725.17	$9,688.53	$171.67	$386.15	$499.71
Retail over 150,000 s.f.	1,000 s.f. (1)	820	$5,256.46	$5,399.33	$5,440.40	$5,118.15	$5,146.24	$5,126.85	$138.30	$253.09	$313.55
Supermarket	1,000 s.f. (2)	850	$13,082.85	$13,438.44	$13,540.68	$12,436.42	$12,504.66	$12,457.55	$646.43	$933.78	$1,083.13
Gas Service Station	Fueling Position	944	$5,294.91	$5,438.82	$5,480.20	$4,832.14	$4,858.65	$4,840.35	$462.77	$580.17	$639.85
Convenience Store/Gas Station (GFA 2-4k)	Fueling Position	945	$7,372.13	$7,572.50	$7,630.11	$7,998.56	$8,042.45	$8,012.15	-$626.44	-$469.95	-$382.04
Convenience Store/Gas Station (GFA 4-5.5k)	Fueling Position	945	$4,750.41	$4,879.53	$4,916.65	$6,588.75	$6,624.91	$6,599.95	-$1,838.34	-$1,745.38	-$1,683.30
COMMERCIAL OFFICE											
General Office	1,000 s.f. (2)	710	$3,658.93	$3,758.38	$3,786.97	$4,168.63	$4,191.51	$4,175.71	-$509.70	-$433.12	-$388.74
Medical-Dental Office	1,000 s.f. (2)	720	$10,604.70	$10,892.94	$10,975.80	$11,376.89	$11,439.32	$11,396.22	-$772.19	-$546.38	-$420.42
Office Park	1,000 s.f. (2)	750	$3,751.95	$3,853.93	$3,883.25	$3,763.35	$3,784.00	$3,769.74	-$11.39	$69.94	$113.51
Business Park	1,000 s.f. (2)	770	$2,449.62	$2,516.20	$2,535.35	$3,531.76	$3,551.14	$3,537.76	-$1,082.13	-$1,034.93	-$1,002.41
COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL											
Warehouse/Distribution Terminal	1,000 s.f. (2)	150	$465.12	$477.76	$481.39	$521.08	$523.94	$521.96	-$55.96	-$46.18	-$40.57
Speculative Industrial (6)	1,000 s.f. (2)	150/710	$1,116.28	$1,146.62	$1,155.35	$1,244.80	$1,251.63	$1,246.91	-$128.52	-$105.01	-$91.57
Light Industrial/Industrial Park	1,000 s.f. (2)	110	$1,519.39	$1,560.68	$1,572.56	$1,881.67	$1,892.00	$1,884.87	-$362.29	-$331.32	-$312.31
COMMERCIAL RESTAURANT											
Fast Food Restaurant	1,000 s.f. (2)	934	$25,476.08	$26,168.53	$26,367.60	$24,860.68	$24,997.09	$24,902.92	$615.41	$1,171.44	$1,464.68
Fine Dining Restaurant	1,000 s.f. (2)	931	$7,283.75	$7,481.73	$7,538.64	$6,548.23	$6,584.16	$6,559.35	$735.53	$897.57	$979.29
COMMERCIAL SERVICE											
Day Care	1,000 s.f. (2)	565	$8,000.04	$8,217.48	$8,279.99	$7,725.86	$7,768.26	$7,738.99	$274.17	$449.22	$541.00
Hospital	Bed	610	$5,240.33	$5,382.77	$5,423.72	$4,892.35	$4,919.20	$4,900.67	$347.98	$463.57	$523.05
Nursing Home	Bed	620	$682.17	$700.72	$706.05	$405.28	$407.51	$405.97	$276.89	$293.21	$300.07
Hotel/Motel	Room	320	$1,147.29	$1,178.48	$1,187.44	$1,042.16	$1,047.88	$1,043.93	$105.13	$130.60	$143.51
OTHER											
Religious Institution	1,000 s.f. (2)	560	$1,333.34	$1,369.58	$1,380.00	$1,418.49	$1,426.28	$1,420.90	-$85.15	-$56.70	-$40.90

2035 CRIP Reduced Impact Fee Schedule with a 50% Multiplier

Reduced Impact Fee per Impact Unit = Net Impact Fee per Impact Unit x 50% Multiplier

Land Use	Impact Unit	LUC (3)	2035 CRIP Reduced Impact Fee ($) per Impact Unit (7)		
			North	Central	South
RESIDENTIAL					
Single Family Detached	Dwelling Unit	210	$1,441.87	$1,481.06	$1,492.32
Single Family Attached	Dwelling Unit	215	$790.70	$812.19	$818.37
Multi-Family Attached	Dwelling Unit	220	$806.21	$828.12	$834.42
Age Restricted Housing	Dwelling Unit	251	$449.61	$461.83	$465.35
COMMERCIAL RETAIL					
Retail 1 to < 40,000 s.f. (5)	1,000 s.f. (1)	822	$3,608.23	$3,706.31	$3,734.50
Retail 40,000 to 150,000 s.f.	1,000 s.f. (1)	821	$4,921.88	$5,055.66	$5,094.12
Retail over 150,000 s.f.	1,000 s.f. (1)	820	$2,628.23	$2,699.66	$2,720.20
Supermarket	1,000 s.f. (2)	850	$6,541.42	$6,719.22	$6,770.34
Gas Service Station	Fueling Position	944	$2,647.45	$2,719.41	$2,740.10
Convenience Store/Gas Station (GFA 2-4k)	Fueling Position	945	$3,686.06	$3,786.25	$3,815.05
Convenience Store/Gas Station (GFA 4-5.5k)	Fueling Position	945	$2,375.20	$2,439.76	$2,458.32
COMMERCIAL OFFICE					
General Office	1,000 s.f. (2)	710	$1,829.47	$1,879.19	$1,893.49
Medical-Dental Office	1,000 s.f. (2)	720	$5,302.35	$5,446.47	$5,487.90
Office Park	1,000 s.f. (2)	750	$1,875.98	$1,926.97	$1,941.63
Business Park	1,000 s.f. (2)	770	$1,224.81	$1,258.10	$1,267.67
COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL					
Warehouse/Distribution Terminal	1,000 s.f. (2)	150	$232.56	$238.88	$240.70
Speculative Industrial (6)	1,000 s.f. (2)	150/710	$558.14	$573.31	$577.67
Light Industrial/Industrial Park	1,000 s.f. (2)	110	$759.69	$780.34	$786.28
COMMERCIAL RESTAURANT					
Fast Food Restaurant	1,000 s.f. (2)	934	$12,738.04	$13,084.26	$13,183.80
Fine Dining Restaurant	1,000 s.f. (2)	931	$3,641.88	$3,740.86	$3,769.32
COMMERCIAL SERVICE					
Day Care	1,000 s.f. (2)	565	$4,000.02	$4,108.74	$4,140.00
Hospital	Bed	610	$2,620.17	$2,691.38	$2,711.86
Nursing Home	Bed	620	$341.09	$350.36	$353.02
Hotel/Motel	Room	320	$573.65	$589.24	$593.72
OTHER					
Religious Institution	1,000 s.f. (2)	560	$666.67	$684.79	$690.00

Updates to the Impact Fee Discount Program

- **Fewer discount categories** to simplify program administration.
- **Focus discounts on redevelopment and transit access.**
- **Remove discount categories that require subjective interpretation or extensive documentation.**
- **No changes proposed to:**
  - Downtown development discount
  - Infill discount
  - Charitable organization exemption

Benefits

✓ Easier to verify and administer

✓ Easier for applicants to understand

✓ Improves consistency

✓ Focuses incentives on measurable transportation benefits

KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

JK1

Action Requested

*Recommendation to the County Board to Establish a Public Hearing Date **(October 19, 2026)** for Consideration of the Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan and the Imposition of Road Improvement Impact Fees*

KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

2027 Kane County Road Impact Fee Program

Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan

Prepared for
Kane County Division of Transportation

KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAFT

July 2026

Table of Contents

Program Foundation 1
Section 1 Introduction and Legal Framework 1
1.1 Purpose of the Road Impact Fee Program 1
1.2 Statutory Authority 1
1.3 Program Goals 1
1.4 Relationship of This Document to the Ordinance 1
1.5 Cross-Reference Conventions 2
Section 2 Program Development Methodology 3
2.1 Ten-Year Planning Horizon 4
2.2 Relationship to the Long-Range Transportation Plan 4
2.3 Public, Municipal, and Advisory Committee Review 4
Section 3 Service Areas and Program Geography 6
3.1 Impact Fee Service Areas 6
3.2 Service Area Map 6
3.3 Service Area Rules 6
Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan 9
Section 1. Existing County Highway System 10
1.1 Overview of the County Highway System 10
1.2 System Performance Measures 13
1.3 Existing Deficiencies 14
1.4 Kane County Highway System Performance Levels 15
Section 2 Commitment to Cure Existing Deficiencies 19
Section 3 Land Use Assumptions 20
Section 4 Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan 24
Section 5 Funding Sources 39
Section 6 Intergovernmental Agreements 41
Section 7 Proposed Road Improvement Schedule 42

DRAFT

Program Foundation

Section 1 Introduction and Legal Framework

1.1 Purpose of the Road Impact Fee Program

The Kane County Road Impact Fee Program (Program) provides a mechanism for assessing road improvement impact fees on new development based on the proportional traffic impacts generated by that development. The Program is intended to ensure that new development contributes a fair share toward the cost of capacity-related improvements to the County highway system that are needed to accommodate growth. Under the Program, impact fees are assessed in accordance with the County's adopted fee schedule and supporting technical methodology, with fees based on the traffic demand associated with specific land uses and development characteristics. The Program is administered by the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) pursuant to the County's Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance and applicable state law.

1.2 Statutory Authority

The Kane County Road Impact Fee Program is authorized by the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law (605 ILCS 5/5-901 et seq.), which permits qualifying units of local governments to assess road improvement impact fees on new development based on proportional traffic impacts. Kane County implements this authority through the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance, as amended from time to time, and related administrative procedures established by the County Engineer. The Ordinance establishes the legal framework for fee assessment, collection, credits, discounts, appeals, and administration of the Program.

1.3 Program Goals

Consistent with the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law, the Program is guided by the following two core goals:

- "...the imposition of such road improvement impact fees is designed to supplement other funding sources so that the burden of paying for road improvements can be allocated in a fair and equitable manner."
- "...to promote orderly economic growth throughout the State by assuring that new development bears its fair share of the cost of meeting the demand for road improvements through the imposition of road improvement impact fees."

These goals recognize that roadway improvements needed to accommodate future growth should be funded through a combination of impact fees and other available transportation funding sources. The Program is structured to allocate costs proportionately to development that generates additional demand on the County highway system while supporting continued economic development throughout Kane County.

1.4 Relationship of This Document to the Ordinance

The Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) provides the planning and technical foundation for the Kane County Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance. The CRIP documents the County

DRAFT

highway system, existing traffic conditions, existing deficiencies and the County's commitment to cure those deficiencies, adopted land use assumptions, proposed roadway improvements needed to serve new development, estimated improvement costs, available funding sources, intergovernmental coordination, and the proposed road improvement schedule. These elements establish the basis for the impact fee program and support the fee calculations implemented through the Ordinance.

The Ordinance establishes the legal requirements for assessing, collecting, administering, crediting, discounting, appealing, and refunding road improvement impact fees. The CRIP does not amend, supersede, or replace the Ordinance. Rather, the CRIP should be read as the supporting planning document that identifies the roadway improvements, land use assumptions, service areas, eligible project costs, and related technical information used to implement the Ordinance.

In the event of any conflict between the CRIP and the Ordinance, the Ordinance shall govern. All impact fee assessments, credits, discounts, appeals, refunds, agreements, and other administrative actions shall be conducted in accordance with the Ordinance and applicable state law.

1.5 Cross-Reference Conventions

To improve readability and reduce duplication, this document uses internal section references when a topic is discussed in detail elsewhere. Definitions, service areas, credits, discounts, procedures, application requirements, and administrative provisions are presented in a single location whenever practicable, while the fee schedule is reproduced where necessary to support implementation and ease of use.

DRAFT

Section 2 Program Development Methodology

Kane County uses a facilities-driven approach to establish the Road Impact Fee Program. Under this approach, the County identifies the roadway improvements needed to accommodate projected growth, determines the portion of those improvements that are not funded by other revenue sources, and allocates a proportionate share of those costs to new development. Impact fee revenues may be used only for eligible capital improvements to County highways and may not be used for routine maintenance, operations, or correction of existing deficiencies.

The Road Impact Fee Program is developed through a five-step process that establishes the relationship between projected growth, future transportation needs, and the impact fees assessed to new development. The process used to develop the facilities-driven Road Impact Fee Program is summarized below.

Facilities-Driven Approach

A facilities-driven impact fee program allocates a proportionate share of the unfunded capital cost of eligible County highway improvements to new development based on the traffic impacts generated by that development. This approach ensures that new development contributes toward the cost of transportation improvements needed to accommodate future growth while maintaining compliance with the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law.

Future Growth

The first step in developing the impact fee program is the preparation of land use assumptions describing the location, density, and type of development anticipated within Kane County during the planning horizon. Growth projections provide the basis for estimating future residential, commercial, industrial, and employment development expected to occur throughout the County. The adopted land use assumptions serve as the foundation for all subsequent analyses.

Future Traffic

The adopted land use assumptions are applied within the County's travel demand forecasting model to estimate future traffic volumes throughout the transportation network. Traffic forecasts are used to determine the number and location of new vehicle trips expected to be generated by future development and to identify roadway segments and intersections where additional capacity improvements may be required.

Improvement Projects

Using forecast traffic conditions, the County identifies highway improvement projects needed to maintain acceptable levels of service and accommodate future growth. These improvements may include roadway widening, intersection improvements, capacity enhancements, traffic control improvements, and related transportation infrastructure identified through the CRIP.

Project Cost Estimates

Once improvement needs are identified, the County develops planning-level cost estimates for eligible projects. Costs may include engineering, right-of-way acquisition, utility relocation, construction, and other eligible capital expenditures associated with implementation of the improvement. Existing and anticipated funding sources are then identified to determine the portion of project costs that remain unfunded and therefore eligible for the impact fee program.

DRAFT

Fee Structure

The final step is development of the impact fee schedule. For each service area, the total unfunded cost of eligible highway improvements is divided by the number of new development-generated trips expected during the planning period to establish cost-per-trip per service area. These values are then applied to the trip generation characteristics of individual land uses to determine impact fees for new development.

Together, these five steps establish a rational nexus between projected growth, transportation system improvements, and the fees assessed to new development.

2.1 Ten-Year Planning Horizon

Consistent with prior Program updates, the 2027 Program is based on a ten-year planning horizon. The planning horizon is intended to capture anticipated growth, transportation system needs, and capital improvements expected to occur during the period covered by the adopted land use assumptions and CRIP.

The ten-year horizon provides a reasonable planning framework that balances the need for long-range infrastructure planning with the uncertainty associated with forecasting development patterns and transportation demand over extended periods. Project costs, travel forecasts, and fee calculations are therefore based on conditions anticipated to occur during the planning period rather than ultimate buildout conditions.

As required by the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law, the County periodically updates the Road Impact Fee Program to reflect changes in growth forecasts, transportation conditions, project costs, development trends, and applicable transportation planning assumptions.

2.2 Relationship to the Long-Range Transportation Plan

The Road Impact Fee Program is one component of Kane County's broader transportation planning framework. The Program relies on growth forecasts, travel demand modeling, transportation system performance evaluations, and project needs analyses that are also used in development of the County's Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP).

The LRTP establishes the County's vision, goals, and priorities for the transportation system, while the Road Impact Fee Program identifies the portion of growth-related capital improvements that may appropriately be funded through impact fees.

This relationship promotes consistency among County planning initiatives and helps ensure that impact fee revenues are directed toward transportation improvements that support adopted transportation objectives and anticipated development patterns.

2.3 Public, Municipal, and Advisory Committee Review

Development and adoption of the Road Impact Fee Program include coordination with municipalities, transportation stakeholders, the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, and the public. This review process is intended to ensure that growth assumptions, transportation forecasts, improvement needs, and fee calculations are informed by local knowledge and are consistent with adopted planning objectives.

DRAFT

As part of the program development process, the County solicits input from municipalities and other stakeholders regarding anticipated development patterns, transportation needs, planned infrastructure improvements, and local growth trends. Public review opportunities are also provided in accordance with applicable statutory requirements and County procedures. Information received through these processes is considered during refinement of land use assumptions, transportation forecasts, and project recommendations.

Detailed documentation of public outreach activities, municipal coordination efforts, advisory committee meetings, hearing materials, resolutions, and related supporting records is provided in Appendix B of the Administrative Procedures Manual and is not repeated within the body of this document.

DRAFT

Section 3 Service Areas and Program Geography

3.1 Impact Fee Service Areas

Kane County is divided into three Road Impact Fee Service Areas identified as the **North Service Area**, **Central Service Area**, and **South Service Area**. The service areas were established based on predominant travel patterns within the County and provide the geographic framework for calculating, collecting, administering, and expending road improvement impact fees.

The use of distinct service areas is intended to ensure that road improvement impact fees remain reasonably related to the transportation impacts generated by new development and that fee revenues are expended in a manner that provides a direct and material benefit to the developments that pay the fees. The establishment of multiple service areas is consistent with the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law and reflects differences in travel demand, projected growth, transportation needs, and improvement costs throughout Kane County.

Each service area has its own growth forecasts, transportation improvement program, eligible project costs, projected new trips, cost-per-trip calculations, and impact fee schedule. As a result, impact fee rates may differ among service areas based on the specific transportation needs and growth characteristics of each area.

Road improvement impact fees collected within a service area shall be used only for eligible impact fee projects within that same service area. Fees collected in one service area shall not be transferred to or expended in another service area except as otherwise authorized by applicable law and the Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance.

The service area boundaries used for administration of the Program are shown on **Figure 1**.

3.2 Service Area Map

Unless otherwise specifically provided by the Ordinance, the service area boundaries depicted on **Figure 1** shall control the assignment of new development and eligible improvement projects to a particular service area.

All subsequent references to service areas within this document shall refer to the boundaries shown on **Figure 1**.

3.3 Service Area Rules

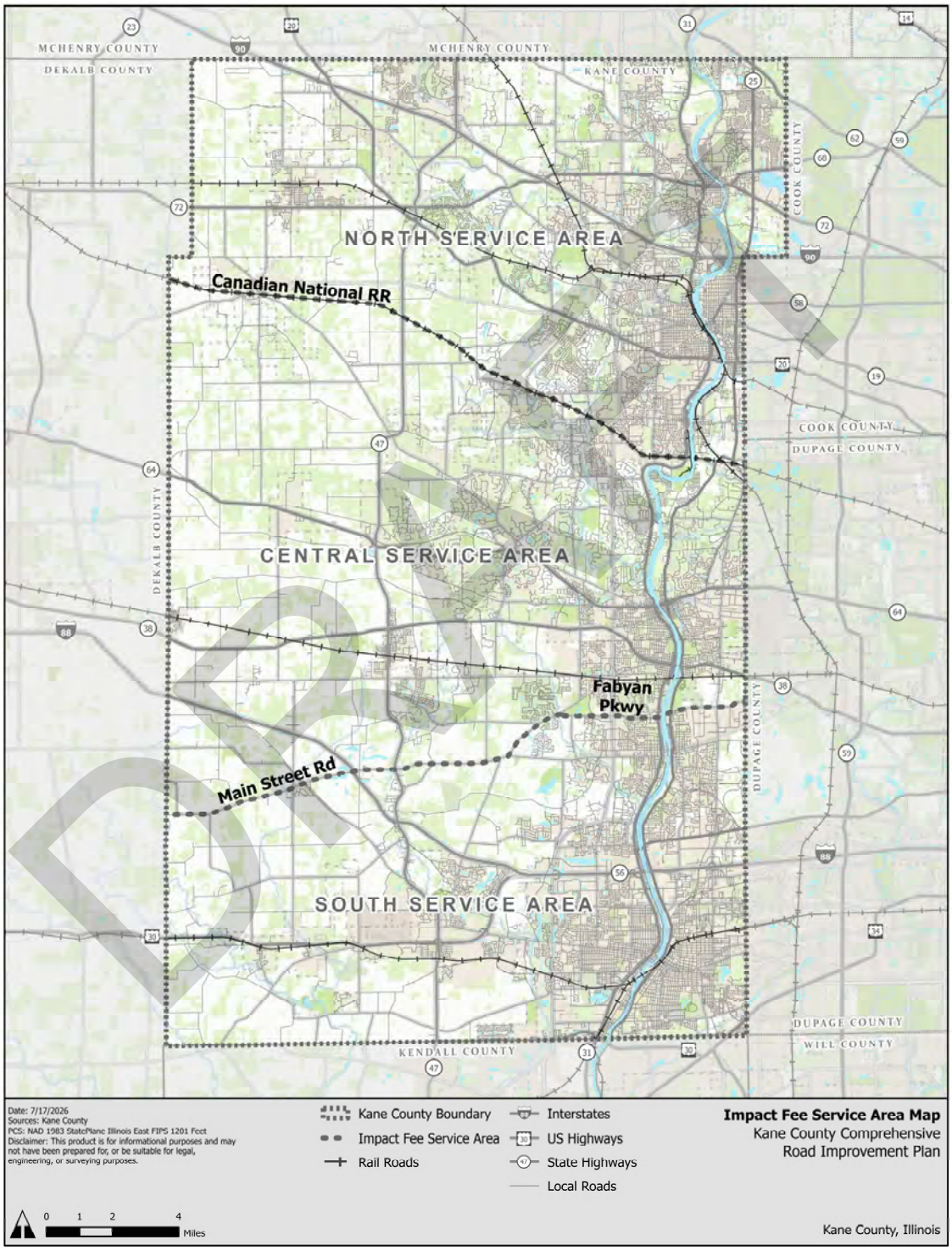
3.3.1 Determination of Service Area

The service area applicable to a new development shall be determined based on the location of the development site relative to the service area boundaries shown on **Figure 1**.

The County shall determine the applicable service area using GIS parcel mapping, geographic information system (GIS) data, legal descriptions, tax parcel information, plat, surveys, and other available records as necessary to establish the location of the development site within the adopted service area boundaries.

DRAFT

Figure 1. Impact Fee Service Areas



3.3.2 Boundary Interpretations

Questions regarding the location of a service area boundary shall be resolved by the County Engineer using the official service area map.

Where mapping discrepancies, annexations, parcel splits, right-of-way adjustments, or similar circumstances create uncertainty regarding the applicable service area, the County Engineer may make an administrative determination based on the best available information and the intent of the adopted service area boundaries.

Any such determination shall be documented in the project file and shall be subject to the appeal procedures established by the Ordinance.

3.3.3 Developments Affecting Multiple Service Areas

In most cases, a development site will be located entirely within a single service area and shall be assessed using the impact fee schedule applicable to that service area.

If a development site extends across a service area boundary or otherwise affects more than one service area, the County Engineer shall determine the appropriate fee assessment methodology based on the location of the development, anticipated traffic impacts, and the provisions of the Ordinance. Depending on the circumstances, the County may assign the development to a single service area or allocate impacts between service areas in a manner consistent with the Program's proportionality requirements.

Any such allocation shall be documented as part of the impact fee assessment record.

3.3.4 Allocation of Project Costs to Service Areas

Transportation improvement projects included in the Road Impact Fee Program are assigned to the service area in which the improvement is located and for which the improvement primarily serves projected growth and travel demand.

Eligible project costs are aggregated separately for each service area and used in the calculation of that service area's cost-per-trip value and impact fee schedule. As a result, the impact fee charged within a service area reflects only the eligible transportation improvement costs allocated to that service area.

Where a transportation improvement serves travel demand associated with more than one service area, project costs may be allocated among service areas based on the methodology established in the CRIP and supporting technical analyses. Such allocations shall be documented within the Road Impact Fee Program technical calculations and supporting project records.

DRAFT

Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan

The Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan (CRIP) is required by the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law (605 ILCS 5/5-901 et seq.) for any unit of local government implementing a road impact fee program. The CRIP describes the existing County highway system and traffic conditions, documents the land use assumptions and anticipated new development on which future transportation needs are based, identifies the roadway improvements needed to accommodate that growth, estimates the cost of those improvements, identifies available funding sources, and establishes the anticipated schedule for implementation.

Because the CRIP is designed to pertain only to highways under Kane County jurisdiction, recommendations for short and long-range improvements on highways maintained by other governmental jurisdictions are not included in the recommended project list in Section 4. Intersections of highways under Kane County jurisdiction and highways under jurisdiction of other units of government are included.

The 2027 CRIP is organized into seven sections: Existing Highway System, Commitment to Cure Existing Deficiencies, Land Use Assumptions, Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan, Funding Sources, Intergovernmental Agreements, and Proposed Road Improvement Schedule.

The following summary briefly describes each section.

Section 1, Existing Highway System, provides a description of all existing highways under the jurisdiction of the County, a list of deficiencies as of 2002 (the year of the County's initial CRIP), and an estimate of all costs related to curing the existing deficiencies, including but not limited to the upgrading, updating, improving, expanding or replacing of such highways and the current level of service of the existing highways.

Section 2, Commitment to Cure Existing Deficiencies, demonstrates the County's commitment, where practicable, to implement the improvements identified in Section 1 that are needed to address existing deficiencies in the County's highway system.

Section 3, Land Use Assumptions, presents the land use assumptions update adopted by the Kane County Board for the CRIP.

Section 4, Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan, provides a description of the County highways proposed to be improved, expanded, enlarged, or constructed to serve the new development identified in **Section 3, Land Use Assumptions**, together with an estimate of all costs associated with those improvements.

Section 5, Funding Sources, identifies all sources and levels of funding available to the County for the financing of the highway improvements identified in Sections 1 and 4.

Section 6, Intergovernmental Agreements, explains that the proposed amended Road Improvement Impact Fee Ordinance provides for improvements only to County highways. As a result, impact fees may be used to fund improvements to highways, roads, or streets under another governmental agency's jurisdiction only when those improvements are necessary to ensure the efficient operation of an adjacent intersection with a county highway.

DRAFT

Section 7, Proposed Road Improvement Schedule, provides a schedule setting forth estimated dates for commencing construction of all highway improvements identified in the CRIP.

Section 1. Existing County Highway System

1.1 Overview of the County Highway System

As of 2020, Kane County's highway system consisted of more than 2,100 miles of interstate highways, state highways, County highways, municipal streets, and township roads under the jurisdiction of multiple agencies, including the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority (Illinois Tollway), the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), Kane County, municipalities, and township road districts. Kane County has jurisdiction over approximately 300 miles of highways, primarily arterials and collectors, as defined by IDOT. Highways under the jurisdiction of Kane County are listed in **Table 1-1** and are shown in **Figure 2.**

Table 1-1. Kane County Highways

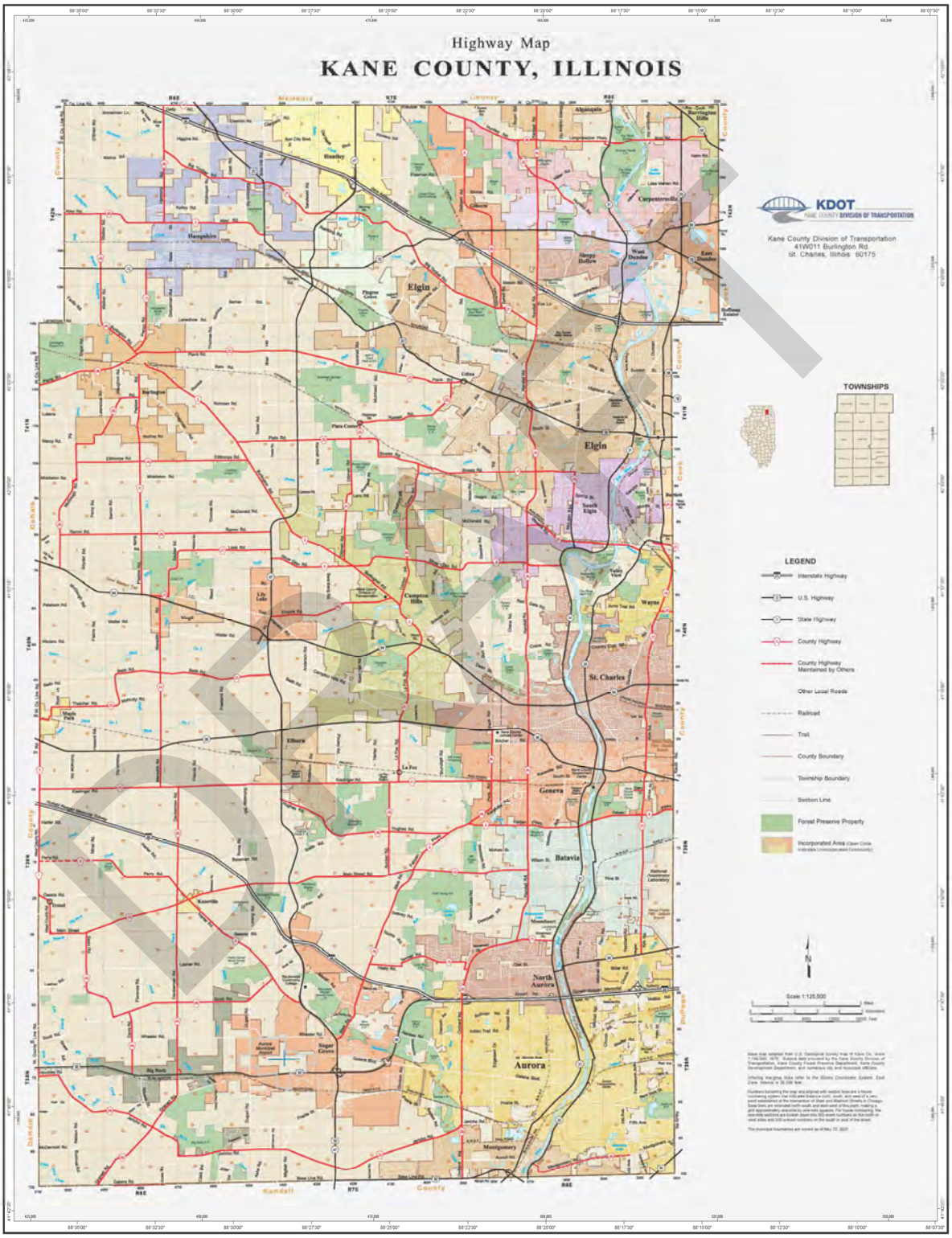
CH #	Route	From	To
1	West County Line Road	Main Street Road	IL-64
2	Burlington Road	Railroad Street	IL-64
3	Allen Road	Harmony Road	US-20
4	Perry – Harter Road	West Co. Line Road	IL-47
5	Silver Glen Road	IL-47	IL-31
6	Galligan Road	IL-72	Huntley Road
8	Fabyan Parkway	Main Street Road	DuPage County Line
10	Main Street Road	West Co. Line Road	Randall Road
11	Peplow Road	IL-64	Rolling Oaks Drive
11	French Road	Main Street	IL-72
14	Meredith Road	Keslinger Road	I.C. Trail
15	Healy – Norris – Tanner – Deerpath – Oak Street	Bliss Road	Orchard Road
16	Bunker Road	Main Street Road	Keslinger Road
17	Bowes Road	Muirhead Road	McLean Boulevard
18	McLean Boulevard	Spring Street	Bowes Road
19	Dunham Road	Kirk Road	IL-25
20	Army Trail Road	IL-25	DuPage County Line
21	Big Timber Road	Harmony Road	Randall Road
22	Plank Road	Burlington Road	US-20
23	Main – Broadway – Thatcher – Beith Road	DeKalb County Line	IL-47
24	Jericho – Hinckley – West Co. Line Road	DeKalb County Line	Orchard Road
26	Hughes Road	IL-47	Fabyan Parkway
27	I.C. Trail – Sauber – Lees Road	IL-64	IL-47
28	McGough Road	IL-64	Peplow Road
29	Montgomery Road	IL-25	Hill Avenue
30	Huntley Road	McHenry County Line	Sleepy Hollow Road

DRAFT

CH #	Route	From	To
32	Plato – Muirhead Road	Burlington Road	Bowes Road
33	Russell – Rippburger Road	Plato Road	Plank Road
34	Randall Road	Orchard Road	McHenry County Line
35	Granart Road	Kendall County Line	Dauberman Road
36	Harmony – Getty Road	Allen Road	US-20
37	Stearns Road	Randall Road	IL-25
37	Stearns Road	Dunham Road	DuPage County Line
38	Plank Road	DeKalb County Line	Burlington Road
41	Keslinger Road	DeKalb County Line	Randall Road
44	Davis – Scott – Swan Road	US-30	Main Street Road
45	Allen Road	DeKalb County Line	Harmony Road
46	Burlington – Walker Road	Plank Road	Allen Road
47	Highland Avenue	Coombs Road	Randall Road
48	Scott Road	Davis Road	Harter Road
49	Ellithorpe Road	McGough Road	Burlington Road
51	Dittman Road	Burlington Road	Plato Road
56	Ramm Road	McGough Road	IL-47
59	Tyrrell Road	Big Timber Road	IL-72
61	West Bartlett Road	IL-25	Cook County Line
62	Dauberman Road	Granart Road	Keslinger Road
69	Empire Road	IL-47	Burlington Road
71	Mooseheart Road	Randall Road	IL-31
77	Kirk Road	IL-56	Dunham Road
78	Bliss Road	IL-47	Main Street Road
80	Corron Road	Burlington Road	Bowes Road
81	LaFox Road	Keslinger Road	IL-64
83	Orchard Road	US-30	Randall Road
84	Kaneville – Peck Road	Fabyan Parkway	IL-38
86	Longmeadow Parkway	Huntley Road	IL-62

DRAFT

Figure 2. Kane County Highway System



1.2 System Performance Measures

Evaluation of transportation system performance requires consistent measures that allow roadway and intersection operations to be compared across the County highway network.

Transportation engineers measure the performance of roadway segments and intersections in terms of level of service (LOS) during the highest traffic period of the day, typically the afternoon peak hour. The level of service of a roadway segment is measured in terms of average operating speed, while the level of service of a signalized intersection is measured in terms of average vehicle delay.

Level of service ranges from **A**, representing free-flow conditions, to **F**, representing heavy congestion or failure. Generally, roadway segments and intersections operating at **LOS D or better** are considered acceptable. Facilities operating at **LOS E or F** are considered deficient due to excessive congestion and delay.

The thresholds used to convert modeled roadway travel speeds into LOS values are provided in **Table 1-2**. Signalized intersections are evaluated using the average vehicle delay criteria shown in **Table 1-3**. These criteria are based on the methodologies presented in the current edition of the *Highway Capacity Manual* published by the Transportation Research Board.

Table 1-2. Urban Highway Level of Service: Motorized Vehicle Mode [A]

Level of Service (LOS)	Average Travel Speed (MPH)						
	55 MPH Speed Limit	50 MPH Speed Limit	45 MPH Speed Limit	40 MPH Speed Limit	35 MPH Speed Limit	30 MPH Speed Limit	25 MPH Speed Limit
A	>44	>40	>36	>32	>28	>24	>20
B	>37	>34	>30	>27	>23	>20	>17
C	>28	>25	>23	>20	>18	>15	>13
D	>22	>20	>18	>16	>14	>12	>10
E	>17	>15	>14	>12	>11	>9	>8
F	≤17	≤15	≤14	≤12	≤11	≤9	≤8

[A] Reproduced from Exhibit 18-1 in the Highway Capacity Manual, 7th Edition

Table 1-3. Signalized Intersection Level of Service: Motorized Vehicle Mode[A]

LOS	Average Vehicular Delay (Seconds)
A	≤10
B	>10-20
C	>20-35
D	>35-55
E	>55-80
F	>80

[A] Reproduced from Exhibit 19-8 in the Highway Capacity Manual, 7th Edition

DRAFT

1.3 Existing Deficiencies

When Kane County adopted its first CRIP, the County identified roadway segments and intersections operating at a deficient level of service (LOS E or F).

These facilities are identified in **Table 1-4** and **Table 1-5**, along with the reason for the deficiency and the estimated cost to restore acceptable operating conditions based on traffic volumes at the time of the original study.

Since adoption of the original CRIP, many of these deficiencies have been addressed through completed improvement projects, incorporated into subsequent CRIP projects, or transferred to another jurisdiction. **Table 1-4** and **Table 1-5** identify the current status of each original deficiency.

Table 1-4. County Highway Segments with a Deficient Level of Service in 2002

Project	Roadway	Extents	LOS	Reason for Deficiency	Est. Cost
Included in Project #3	Big Timber Road	IL-72 to Damisch Rd.	E	Heavy westbound volumes	See Table 4-1, project #3
Improvement Completed	Keslinger Road	Peck Rd. to Randall Rd.	E	Heavy eastbound volumes	-
Improvement Completed	LaFox Road	Keslinger Rd. to IL-38	E	Heavy northbound volumes at IL-38	-
Improvement Completed	LaFox Road	IL-38 to Campton Hills Rd.	E	Heavy southbound volumes at IL-38	-
Improvement Completed	Kirk Road	IL-56 to Wind Energy Pass	E	Heavy northbound and southbound volumes	-

DRAFT

Table 1-5. County Highway Intersections with a Deficient Level of Service in 2002

Project	Intersection	LOS	Reason for Deficiency	Est. Cost
Improvement Completed	Kirk Rd. @ IL-56	F	Heavy northbound and southbound approach volumes	-
Improvement Completed	Burlington Rd. @ IL-47	F	Heavy approach volumes on IL-47	-
Included in Project #3	Big Timber Rd. @ IL-72	F	Heavy westbound and southbound approach volumes	See Table 4-1, project #3
Improvement Completed	Huntley Rd. @ Square Barn Rd.	F	Heavy westbound approach and eastbound left turn volumes	-
Improvement Completed	Randall Rd. @ Crane Road	F	Heavy northbound and southbound approach volumes	-
Improvement Completed	Randall Rd. @ Longmeadow Pkwy.	F	Heavy northbound and southbound approach volumes	-
Included in Project #18	Fabyan Pkwy. @ Paramount Pkwy.	F	Heavy westbound approach volume	See Table 4-1, project #18
Improvement Completed	Mooseheart Rd. @ IL-31	F	Heavy northbound and southbound approach volumes	-
Improvement Completed	LaFox Rd. @ IL-38	F	Heavy eastbound and westbound approach volumes	-
Improvement Completed	Silver Glen Rd. @ IL-31	F	Heavy northbound and southbound approach volumes	-
Improvement Completed	Fabyan Pkwy. @ Kaneville Rd.	F	Heavy westbound approach volume	-
Improvement Completed	Randall Rd. @ IL-64	E	Heavy turning volumes on all approaches	-
Included in Project #47	Randall Rd. @ US-20 Ramps / Foothill Dr.	E	Heavy northbound and southbound approach volumes; heavy eastbound turning movements	See Table 4-1, project #47
Improvement Completed	Kirk Rd. @ Fabyan Pkwy.	E	Heavy turning movements on all approaches	-
Jurisdiction Transferred	Penny Rd. @ IL-68	E	Heavy westbound and eastbound approach volumes	-
Improvement Completed	Main St. @ Nelson Lake Rd.	E	Heavy westbound approach volume	-

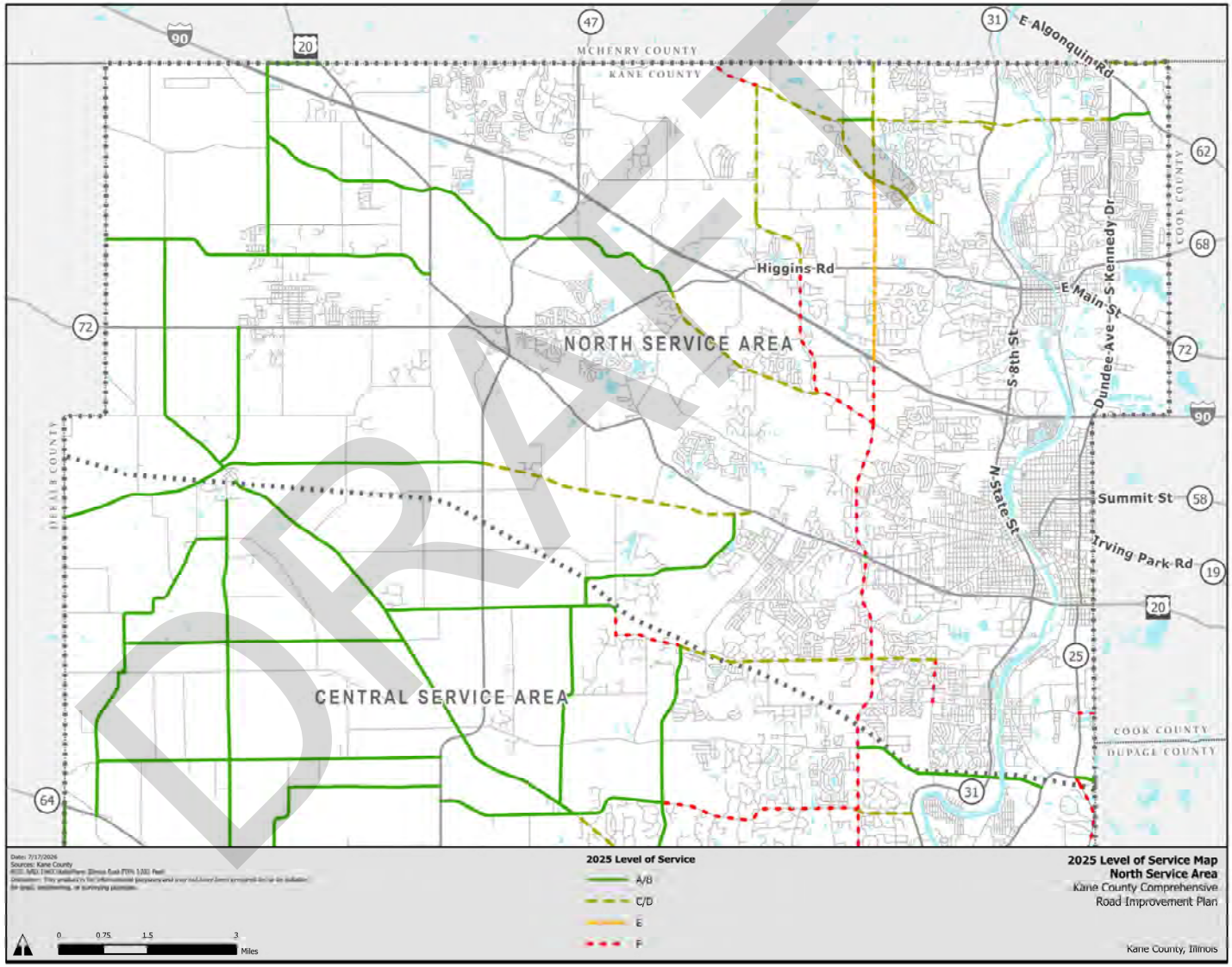
DRAFT

1.4 Kane County Highway System Performance Levels

The County maintains systemwide evaluations of existing roadway performance by service area. Performance maps illustrate modeled roadway operating conditions and identify locations where transportation deficiencies exist or may emerge as travel demand increases.

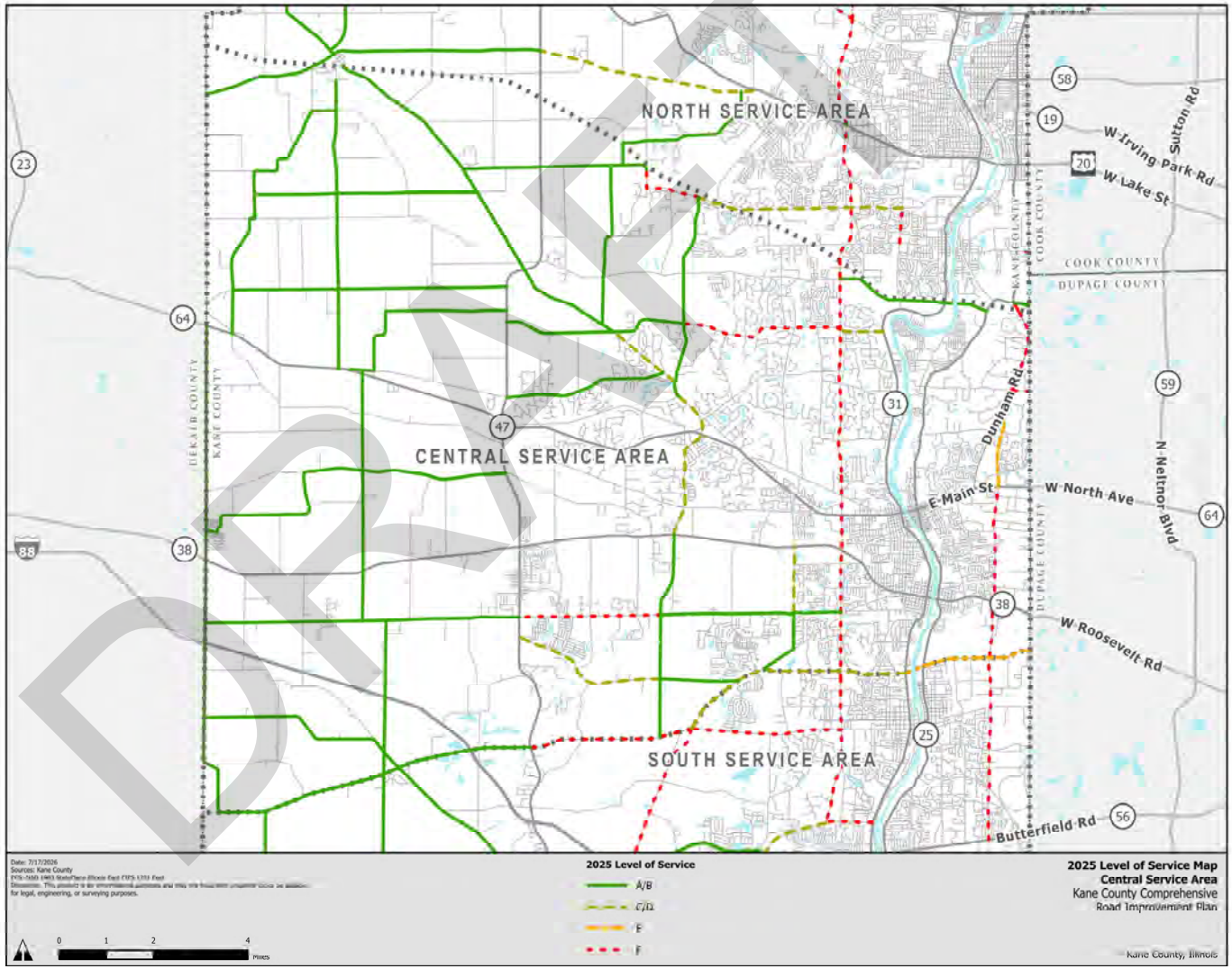
Existing-condition LOS maps are organized by service area to support transportation planning, project prioritization, and impact fee cost allocation.

Figure 3. Existing Level of Service – North Service Area



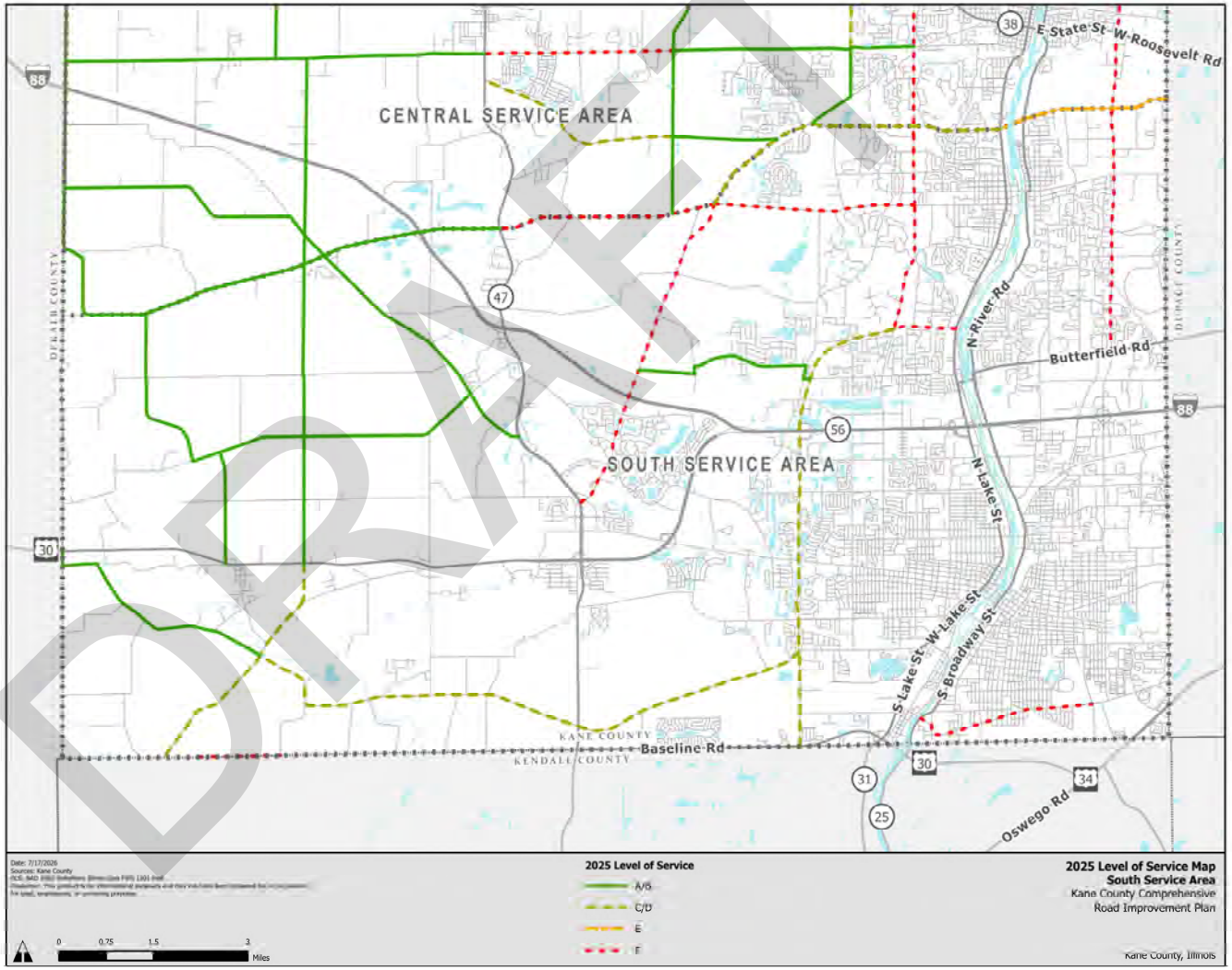
DRAFT

Figure 4. Existing Level of Service – Central Service Area



DRAFT

Figure 5. Existing Level of Service – South Service Area



DRAFT

Section 2 Commitment to Cure Existing Deficiencies

Through adoption of this CRIP, Kane County is committed to correcting, to the extent practicable, the deficiencies in the County highway system identified in Section 1. The projects needed to address existing deficiencies are identified in Section 4, and the anticipated schedule for implementation is provided in Section 7.

DRAFT

Section 3 Land Use Assumptions

To identify roadway improvements needed to accommodate future growth, the location and magnitude of anticipated development within Kane County must be forecasted. Projections of household, population, and employment growth were developed using data prepared by the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP).

The base CMAP data for 2018 was aggregated by Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) and used to estimate future development patterns throughout Kane County. TAZ-level data for the planning horizon was presented at Impact Fee Advisory Committee meetings, Transportation Committee meetings, County Board meetings, as well as two public hearings for review and comment. Based on feedback, comments received during the review process, and input from KDOT staff, the base data was refined to better reflect anticipated development throughout the County.

The refined land use estimates were validated at the county level using available Census data and CMAP regional assumptions to maintain consistency between regional and local planning efforts. Variations at the township level were reconciled with KDOT staff, and household, population, and employment forecasts were adjusted, where appropriate, to better reflect current conditions and anticipated future growth.

Using these forecasts, together with the detailed allocation of growth by TAZ, the land use assumptions summarized in Table 3-1 through Table 3-3 were adopted by the Kane County Board on March 10, 2026, for use in the travel demand model and development of this CRIP.

DRAFT

Table 3-1. Households by Township, 2025-2045

Township[A]	Household 2025[B]	Household 2035[C]	Household 2045[D]
Aurora	52,900	59,682	66,163
Batavia	14,909	16,755	17,787
Big Rock	1,327	2,191	3,259
Blackberry	5,888	7,123	9,054
Burlington	1,431	2,496	4,303
Campton	6,830	8,174	9,489
Dundee	24,937	29,585	31,460
Elgin	39,403	45,065	48,181
Geneva	11,624	13,618	14,782
Hampshire	4,790	6,733	8,231
Kaneville	604	744	973
Plato	4,370	5,262	6,510
Rutland	12,008	15,092	16,425
St. Charles	21,577	23,578	24,911
Sugar Grove	8,506	9,161	12,862
Virgil	1,128	1,603	2,427
Total	**212,232**	**246,862**	**276,817**

A- Political Township: Kane County GIS Department

B- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, adjusted using growth factors from the prior adopted County Forecast, which Incorporated municipal feedback

C- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, adjusted based on growth factors and Public Hearing Comments (No comments were received at the Public Hearings)

D- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, Regional CMAP Forecast (Control Total)

DRAFT

Table 3-2. Population by Township, 2025-2045

Township[A]	Population 2025[B]	Population 2035[C]	Population 2045[D]
Aurora	158,813	175,119	191,918
Batavia	39,678	43,626	45,676
Big Rock	3,094	4,561	6,591
Blackberry	17,448	20,299	24,971
Burlington	3,433	5,297	8,805
Campton	19,818	22,828	25,880
Dundee	73,651	85,455	89,671
Elgin	111,291	124,384	131,652
Geneva	29,519	33,092	35,609
Hampshire	11,125	14,519	17,316
Kaneville	1,505	1,768	2,267
Plato	11,436	13,217	16,026
Rutland	28,065	34,792	35,594
St. Charles	55,602	59,537	62,282
Sugar Grove	23,113	23,932	32,666
Virgil	2,770	3,656	5,355
Total	590,361	666,082	732,279

A- Political Township: Kane County GIS Department

B- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, adjusted using growth factors from the prior adopted County Forecast, which Incorporated municipal feedback

C- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, adjusted based on growth factors and Public Hearing Comments (No comments were received at the Public Hearings)

D- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, Regional CMAP Forecast (Control Total)

DRAFT

Table 3-3. Employment by Township, 2025-2045

Township[A]	Employment 2025[B]	Employment 2035[C]	Employment 2045[D]
Aurora	54,406	59,145	66,081
Batavia	14,774	15,724	17,365
Big Rock	3,861	4,345	5,019
Blackberry	3,446	4,139	5,340
Burlington	739	1,216	2,250
Campton	2,667	3,231	4,102
Dundee	37,124	40,701	43,544
Elgin	41,795	45,532	50,915
Geneva	24,576	26,110	27,284
Hampshire	2,956	3,620	4,934
Kaneville	508	658	852
Plato	1,115	1,533	2,290
Rutland	5,097	7,492	7,610
St. Charles	29,174	30,764	32,016
Sugar Grove	5,922	6,383	8,736
Virgil	444	714	1,197
Total	228,604	251,307	279,535

A- Political Township: Kane County GIS Department

B- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, adjusted using growth factors from the prior adopted County Forecast, which Incorporated municipal feedback

C- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, adjusted based on growth factors and Public Hearing Comments (No comments were received at the Public Hearings)

D- CMAP Socioeconomic Forecast Data 2018 Series, Regional CMAP Forecast (Control Total)

DRAFT

Section 4 Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan

Following adoption of the Land Use Assumptions by the Kane County Board, projected traffic volumes on the County highway system were estimated using the County's travel demand model. The resulting traffic volumes were used to identify roadway improvement projects needed to accommodate future development while maintaining acceptable levels of service on the County highway system.

Planning-level cost estimates were prepared for each proposed improvement, including engineering, right-of-way acquisition, utility relocation, and construction, as applicable.

The proposed roadway improvement program was reviewed with the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, Transportation Committee, County Board, and other stakeholders during development of this CRIP. Following review and consideration of comments received, the roadway improvements identified in **Table 4-1** and illustrated in **Figure 6** were recommended for inclusion in the Road Impact Fee Program.

Roadway Improvement Plan Eligibility

Projects included in the Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan are classified as either Eligible or Partially Eligible for impact fee funding. Projects designated as Partially Eligible include improvements that address both existing transportation needs and future growth or include elements that are not eligible for impact fee funding under the Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law. Only the portion of the project cost attributable to accommodating projected growth is included in the impact-fee-eligible project cost.

For projects that, in whole or in part, address existing deficiencies identified in **Section 1**, the portion of the project cost attributable to correcting those deficiencies is not included in the impact-fee-eligible project cost. Only the portion of each project needed to accommodate projected growth is eligible for impact fee funding.

The scope of improvements included in each project is summarized in **Table 4-2**. The allocation of impact-fee-eligible project costs by service area is provided in **Table 4-3**.

Table 4-1. Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan

Project	Route	Location/Limits	IF Eligible**	Project Scope*	Est. Cost ($Mill)	IF Cost ($Mill)
1	Army Trail Rd.	at Dunham Rd.	CH	Y	0.28	0.28
2	Beith Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	P	1.48	0.79
3	Big Timber Rd.	Ketchum Rd. to Randall Rd.	WI-3, WI-4, CH, TS/R	P	89.88	88.16
4	Bliss Rd.	IL-47 to Fabyan Pkwy./ Main St.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	Y	23.8	23.8
5	Bowes Rd.	McLean Blvd to Corron Rd.	CH	Y	0.45	0.45
6	Bowes Rd.	Corron Rd. to Muirhead Rd.	CH	Y	0.55	0.55
7	Bunker Rd.	at Hughes Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	0.55	0.55
8	Bunker Rd.	at Main St.	CH, TS/R	Y	2.55	2.55
9	Burlington Rd.	at Old LaFox Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	2.11	2.11
10	Burlington Rd.	at Silver Glen Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	4.9	4.9
11	Corron Rd.	at Bowes Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	0.75	0.75

DRAFT

Project	Route	Location/Limits	IF Eligible**	Project Scope*	Est. Cost ($Mill)	IF Cost ($Mill)
12	Corron Rd.	at Silver Glen Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	1.36	1.36
13	Corron Rd.	at McDonald Rd.	CH, TS/R	P	0.84	0.39
14	Corron Rd.	Extension to Nesler Rd. or improvement at Bowes/Nesler	NR, GS	Y	18.99	18.99
15	Dunham Rd.	Stearns Rd. to Kirk Rd.	WI-4, CH	Y	13.77	13.77
16	Empire Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	P	4.9	4.07
17	Fabyan Pkwy.	Main St. to Randall Rd.	WI-4, RA, CH, TS/R	P	42.35	42.2
18	Fabyan Pkwy.	Western Ave. to DuPage County Line	WI-3, WI-5, CH, TS/R, BH	P	59.75	59.61
19	French Rd.	Realignment with Harmony Rd.	NR, GS, RA, CH, TS/R	Y	21.85	21.85
20	Galligan Rd.	Freeman Rd. to Binnie Rd.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	Y	12.24	12.24
21	Galligan Rd.	Realignment south of Huntley Rd.	RA, CH, TS/R	Y	5.18	5.18
22	Granart Rd.	Jericho Rd. to US-30 / Dauberman Rd.	CH	Y	0.99	0.99
23	Harter Rd.	at IL-47	TS/R	P	1.57	1.48
24	Harter Rd.	at Scott Rd.	CH, TS/R	P	2.77	2.54
25	Harter Rd.	at Main St.	CH, TS/R	Y	3.43	3.43
26	Hughes Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	P	0.83	0.74
27	Huntley Rd.	County Line Rd. to Sleepy Hollow Rd.	WI-4, CH, TS/R	P	58.87	58.78
28	Jericho Rd.	at Ashe Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	1.06	1.06
29	Jericho Rd.	at IL-47	CH	Y	0.49	0.49
30	Jericho Rd.	at Orchard Rd.	CH	Y	0.45	0.45
31	Kaneville Rd.	at Peck Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	2.13	2.13
32	Kirk Rd.	Dunham Rd. to IL-64	WI-4, CH	Y	13.77	13.77
33	Kirk Rd.	at IL-38	CH	Y	1.48	1.48
34	Kirk Rd.	Fabyan Pkwy. to south of Wilson St.	WI-6, CH	Y	19.42	19.42
35	Kirk Rd.	Wind Energy Pass to south of Wilson St.	WI-6, CH	Y	10.22	10.22
36	LaFox Rd.	at Campton Hills Dr.	CH, TS/R	Y	6.06	6.06
37	Longmeadow Pkwy.	Huntley Rd. to Randall Rd.	WI-4	Y	0.85	0.85
38	Main St.	Bunker Rd. to Randall Rd.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	P	34.87	34.29
39	Main St.	at IL-47	CH	Y	0.34	0.34
40	Meredith Rd.	Realignment with Dauberman Rd.	NR, RA, CH, TS/R	Y	5.56	5.56
41	Meredith Rd.	Realignment with Peplow Rd.	NR, RA, CH, TS/R	Y	6.1	6.1
42	Montgomery Rd.	IL-25 to Hill Ave.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	P	25.65	23.07
43	Mooseheart Rd.	at Randall Rd.	CH	Y	0.17	0.17

DRAFT

Project	Route	Location/Limits	IF Eligible**	Project Scope*	Est. Cost ($Mill)	IF Cost ($Mill)
44	Orchard Rd.	US-30 to Randall Rd.	WI-6, BW	P	97.61	51.51
45	Peplow Rd.	Realignment with French Rd.	NR, GS, RA, CH, TS/R	Y	21.02	21.02
46	Plank Rd.	Russell Rd. to US-20	WI-4, RA, CH, TS/R	Y	6.69	6.69
47	Randall Rd.	Silver Glen Rd. to Corporate Pkwy.	WI-6, GS, BW, IC, CH	P	295.32	273.71
48	Randall Rd.	IL-64 to Silver Glen Rd.	WI-6	Y	10.22	10.22
49	Randall Rd.	Orchard Rd. to north of Oak St. (St. Charles)	WI-6, WI-4, BW, CH	P	102.36	93.97
50	Silver Glen Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	Y	0.43	0.43
51	Silver Glen Rd.	Corron Rd. to Randall Rd.	CH, TS/R	Y	2.25	2.25
52	Tanner Rd.	Realignment with Deerpath Rd.	RA	P	6.35	5.93
53	Tyrrell Rd.	Raymond Dr. to Mason Rd.	WI-3, TS/R	Y	8.2	8.2
54	Tyrrell Rd.	at Arrowhead Dr.	CH	Y	0.09	0.09
55	Tyrrell Rd.	at Pierce St.	CH	Y	0.09	0.09

**Eligibility Codes

AWS	All Way Stop
BH	Bridge Rehabilitation
BR	Bridge Replacement
BW	Bridge Widening
CH	Channelization/Turn Lanes
GS	Grade Separation
IC	Interchange
NB	New Bridge
NR	New Road
RA	Roadway Realignment
TS/R	Traffic Signal Installation or Roundabout
WI-3	Add Left Turn Lane
WI-4	Widen to 4 through lanes
WI-6	Widen to 6 through lanes

*Project Scope Codes

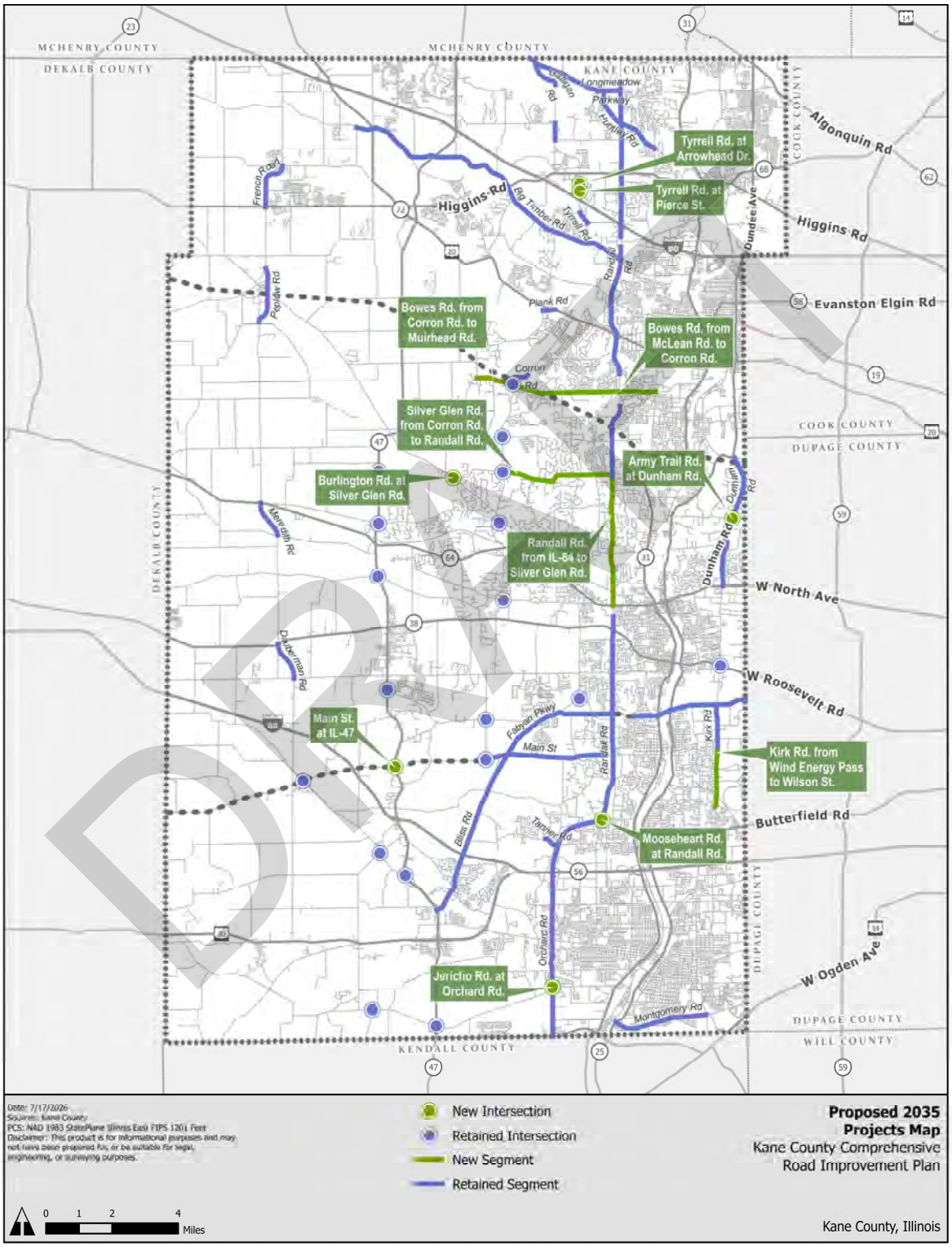
Y Eligible for IF funding

N Ineligible for IF funding

P Partially eligible for IF funding

DRAFT

Figure 6. Proposed Roadway Improvement Plan



DRAFT

Table 4-2. Scope of Proposed Improvements

Project	Scope
1	Army Trail Rd. - at Dunham Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a left-turn lane on eastbound and westbound approaches
2	Beith Rd. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes on eastbound Beith Road approach Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes westbound, northbound, and southbound approaches
3	Big Timber Rd. - Ketchum Rd. to Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening Big Timber to a three-lane cross section from a point approximately 1000 feet west of Randall Road to Ketchum Road ▪ Intersection Improvements at: → Ketchum Road – Installation of traffic signal or roundabout → US-20 – Widening Big Timber Road to a four-lane cross section in intersection vicinity; addition of dedicated left- and right-turn lanes on Big Timber Road; modifications to existing traffic signal to accommodate expanded roadway cross section → Sandwald Road – Installation of traffic signal with realigned Reinking Road; installation of right and left-turn lanes on Big Timber Rd. → IL-47 – Widening Big Timber Road to a four-lane cross section in intersection vicinity; addition of right-turn lanes on Big Timber Road; modifications to existing traffic signal to accommodate expanded roadway cross section → Damisch Road – Installation of traffic signal → Coombs Road – Installation of traffic signal; addition of a right-turn lane on Big Timber Road Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Reinking Road – Realigning approximately 1000 feet of Reinking Road to form a new northbound approach to the existing intersection of Big Timber Road and Sandwald Road, with left and right turn lanes at intersection ▪ Sandwald Road – installation of right and left-turn lanes at Big Timber Rd. intersection ▪ Damisch Road – addition of a right-turn lane and left-turn lane at Big Timber Rd. intersection ▪ Coombs Road – addition of a left-turn lane at Big Timber Road intersection ▪ Addition of right-turn lanes at IL-72
4	Bliss Rd. - IL-47 to Fabyan Pkwy./ Main St. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Reconstruction of Bliss Road to a three-lane cross section between IL-47 and Fabyan Parkway/Main Street ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout at Bliss Road and Healy Road ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes at Bliss Road and Healy Road ▪ Installation of a roundabout at Bliss Road and Denny Road ▪ Installation of a roundabout at Bliss Road and Hankes Road

DRAFT

Project	Scope
5	Bowes Rd. - McLean Blvd to Corron Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of westbound right-turn lane at the Hobart Drive intersection ▪ Addition of westbound right-turn lane at the Annandale Drive intersection ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes on eastbound and westbound approaches at the Nolan Road and Arrowmaker Pass intersections ▪ Addition of eastbound left-turn lane and westbound right-turn lane at the Koshare Trail intersection ▪ Addition of eastbound left-turn lane and westbound right-turn lane at the Santa Fe Trail intersection ▪ Addition of eastbound right-turn lane at the Alberta Road intersection
6	Bowes Rd. - Corron Rd. to Muirhead Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of westbound left-turn lane and eastbound right-turn lane at the Crawford Road intersection ▪ Addition of westbound left-turn lane and eastbound right-turn lane at the Tributary Lane intersection
7	Bunker Rd. - at Hughes Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; intersection modifications
8	Bunker Rd. - at Main St. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes on the eastbound and southbound intersection approaches ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on westbound approach
9	Burlington Rd. - at Old LaFox Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of one left-turn lane on the northbound approach and one right-turn lane on the eastbound approach
10	Burlington Rd. - at Silver Glen Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of turn lanes on all four intersection approaches
11	Corron Rd. - at Bowes Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes on the northbound and westbound approaches, and addition of a right-turn lane on the eastbound approach
12	Corron Rd. - at Silver Glen Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes on all four approaches

DRAFT

Project	Scope
13	Corron Rd. - at McDonald Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes on Corron Road approaches Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes McDonald Road approaches
14	Corron Rd. - Extension to Nesler Rd. or improvement at Bowes/Nesler Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Extension of Corron Road north to Nesler Road ▪ Feasibility Study needed to determine scope
15	Dunham Rd. - Stearns Rd. to Kirk Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening Dunham Road to a four-lane cross section ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes at intersections on Dunham Road from approximately 500 feet south of Stearns Road to the intersection with Kirk Road
16	Empire Rd. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout at IL-47 intersection; addition of left- and right-turn lanes on westbound approaches ▪ Addition of westbound left-turn lane on Empire Road at Hanson Road intersection Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes on eastbound, northbound, and southbound approaches at IL-47 intersection ▪ Realignment of side-street approach at Hanson Road intersection to improve intersection geometry
17	Fabyan Pkwy. - Main St. to Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening Fabyan Parkway to a four-lane cross section from Main Street to Randall Road ▪ Intersection Improvements: → Hughes Road: Realignment of side-street approach to improve intersection geometry; installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; addition of northeast-bound and east bound left-turn lanes; addition of a south west-bound right-turn lane → Wenmoth Road: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; addition of a left-turn lane on the westbound approach Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a left-turn lane on the northbound approach at the Wenmoth Road intersection

DRAFT

Project	Scope
18	Fabyan Pkwy. - Western Ave. to DuPage County Line Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a center left-turn lane on Fabyan Parkway from Heather Road to approximately 1,000 feet west of IL-31 ▪ Widening Fabyan Parkway to a six-lane cross section from approximately 1,000 feet west of IL-31 to roughly 1,000 feet east of IL-25 ▪ Reconstructing the existing Fox River bridge to accommodate the widened roadway cross section ▪ Addition of a center left-turn lane on Fabyan Parkway from approximately 300 feet east of Raddant Road to approximately 500 feet west of Kirk Road ▪ Intersection improvements: → IL-31: Addition of turn lanes; signal modification to accommodate the expanded roadway cross section → IL-25: Addition of turn lanes; signal modification to accommodate the expanded roadway cross section → Louis Bork Drive / Kautz Road Extension: Installation of traffic signal or roundabout → Kingsland Drive: Extending length of right turn lane on Fabyan Parkway → Paramount Parkway: Installation of traffic signal or roundabout Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ • Addition of left turn lane on Kingsland Drive at Fabyan Parkway intersection
19	French Rd. - Realignment with Harmony Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Extension of French Road on a new two-lane alignment from IL-72 to Allen Road, terminating at the existing intersection with Harmony Road ▪ Construction of a new two-lane overpass over CPRR (formerly Soo Line) trackage ▪ Intersection improvements: → IL-72: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout and addition of turn lanes on all four approaches → Allen Road: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout and addition of turn lanes on all four approaches
20	Galligan Rd. - Freeman Rd. to Binnie Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a center left-turn lane from Freeman Road to Binnie Road ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes at the Freeman Road intersection and Binnie Road intersection ▪ Intersection improvements: → Binnie: Installation of a roundabout → Freeman: Installation of a roundabout
21	Galligan Rd. - Realignment south of Huntley Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Realignment of Galligan Road to a point west of its current intersection with Huntley Road; realigned street to have a two-lane cross section
22	Granart Rd. - Jericho Rd. to US-30 / Dauberman Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of turn lanes on all legs at the Granart Road and Jericho Road intersection ▪ Addition of turn lanes on Granart Road at Rhodes Avenue

DRAFT

Project	Scope
23	Harter Rd. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of southbound right-turn lane on IL-47
24	Harter Rd. - at Scott Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn and right-turn lanes on northbound, southbound, and eastbound intersection approaches Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of left-turn and right-turn lanes on westbound approach
25	Harter Rd. - at Main St. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn and right-turn lanes on all four intersection approaches
26	Hughes Rd. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of a left-turn lane on the westbound approach Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on the northbound approach
27	Huntley Rd. - County Line Rd. to Sleepy Hollow Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Huntley Road to a four-lane cross section from Kreutzer Road to Sleepy Hollow Road ▪ Intersection Improvements: → Galligan Road: Signal modifications and channelization improvements to accommodate the widened roadway cross section along Huntley Road → Square Barn Road: Signal modifications and channelization improvements to accommodate the widened roadway cross section along Huntley Road → Longmeadow Parkway: Signal modifications to accommodate the widened roadway cross section → Randall Road: Improvements included as part of project #48 → Miller Road: Signal modifications and channelization improvements to accommodate the widened roadway cross section along Huntley Road → Binnie Road: Installation of traffic signal or roundabout; addition of a right-turn lane on the eastbound approach → Sleepy Hollow Road: Signal modifications and channelization improvements to accommodate the widened roadway cross section along Huntley Road Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on the southbound approach of the Square Barn Road intersection
28	Jericho Rd. - at Ashe Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes on the northbound and westbound approaches ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on the eastbound approach

DRAFT

Project	Scope
29	Jericho Rd. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes on eastbound and westbound approaches ▪ Signal modifications to accommodate widening of IL 47
30	Jericho Rd. - at Orchard Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of through lane on eastbound approach ▪ Addition of right-turn lane on westbound approach
31	Kaneville Rd. - at Peck Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of a left-turn lane on the eastbound approach; addition of right-turn lane on the southbound approach
32	Kirk Rd. - Dunham Rd. to IL-64 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening Kirk Road to a four-lane cross section ▪ Widening Kirk Road to a six-lane cross section in the vicinity of the IL-64 intersection; addition of one new left-turn lane on the northbound and southbound approaches in order to provide dual lefts ▪ Addition of left- and right-turn lanes at intersections on Kirk Road from Dunham Road to the high school entrance south of Fox Chase Drive
33	Kirk Rd. - at IL-38 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Kirk Road to a six-lane cross section in the intersection vicinity
34	Kirk Rd. - Fabyan Pkwy. to south of Wilson St. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening to a six-lane cross section and addition of turn lanes from Fabyan Parkway to approximately 1,000 feet south of Wilson Street ▪ Addition of a left-turn lane on the southbound approach at Kirk Road and Lathem Road ▪ Additional intersection treatments to accommodate the widened roadway cross section along Kirk Road
35	Kirk Rd. - Wind Energy Pass to south of Wilson St Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Kirk Road to a six-lane cross section from Wind Energy Pass to approximately 1,000 feet south of Wilson Street
36	LaFox Rd. - at Campton Hills Dr. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of left-turn lanes on all four intersection approaches ▪ Addition of right-turn lane on eastbound approach

DRAFT

Project	Scope
37	Longmeadow Pkwy. - Huntley Rd. to Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Longmeadow Parkway to a four-lane cross section from Huntley Road to a point approximately 400 feet west of Randall Road.
38	Main St. - Bunker Rd. to Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Main Street to a three-lane cross section and right turn lanes from Bunker Road to shopping center access drive east of Barton Trail ▪ Intersection Improvements: → Bunker Road: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; addition of turn lanes included in project #8 → Wenmoth Road: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; addition of a left-turn lane on the southbound approach Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Eastbound right-turn lane at Main Street and Nelson Lake Road
39	Main St. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of right-turn lanes on all four intersection approaches
40	Meredith Rd. - Realignment with Dauberman Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Extension of Meredith Road south to connect to Dauberman Road. Extension to have a two-lane cross section. ▪ Installation of roundabouts at the realigned Dauberman/Meredith/Keslinger intersection and the north & east entrances of Kaneland school campus
41	Meredith Rd. - Realignment with Peplow Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Construction of a new two-lane road from the existing intersection of Meredith Road and Welter Road to the existing intersection of Peplow Road and IL-64 ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout at Peplow Road and IL-64 ▪ Channelization on all four approaches (including the new northbound approach) of the Peplow Road and IL-64 intersection
42	Montgomery Rd. - IL-25 to Hill Ave. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Mill Street (IL-25 to Broadway), Broadway (Mill Street to Montgomery Road), and Montgomery Road (Broadway to east of Hill Avenue) to a three-lane cross section from IL-25 to approximately 800 feet east of Hill Avenue ▪ Intersection Improvements: → IL-25: Signal modifications to support 3-lane section and right-turn lanes on east leg → Hill Avenue: Widening of Montgomery Road to a four-lane cross section in the intersection vicinity; signal modifications to accommodate the widened roadway cross section → Howell Place: Installation of a permanent traffic signal; addition of a westbound left-turn lane and eastbound right-turn lane Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of northbound right-turn lane at the Douglas Road intersection ▪ Addition of southbound right-turn lane at the Hill Avenue intersection ▪ Addition of southbound left-turn lane at the Howell Place intersection

DRAFT

Project	Scope
43	Mooseheart Rd. - at Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on westbound and northbound approaches
44	Orchard Rd. - US-30 to Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Orchard Road to a six-lane cross section from US-30 to Randall Road ▪ Widening existing bridge over I-88 to accommodate the expanded roadway cross section ▪ Widening of existing railroad (BNSF) and pedestrian (Virgil Gilman Trail) overpasses between Prairie Street and Jericho Road
45	Peplow Rd. - Realignment with French Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Construction of a new 2-lane road from a point on Peplow Road approximately 1,200 feet north of McGough Road to an intersection with French Road approximately 1,200 feet northeast of Main Street. ▪ Construction of a grade-separated crossing of CNRR (formerly ICRR) tracks between Burlington Road and Plank Road ▪ Intersection Improvements: → Burlington Road: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; addition of left-turn lanes on all four intersection approaches → Plank Road: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; addition of left-turn lanes on all four intersection approaches
46	Plank Rd. - Russell Rd. to US-20 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Plank Road to a 4-lane cross section from approximately 0.5 miles west of Russell Road to US-20 ▪ Potential realignment of Plank Road ▪ Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout at Russell Road ▪ Addition of right-turn lane to the northbound approach at the Plank Road and Russell Road intersection
47	Randall Rd. - Silver Glen Rd. to Corporate Pkwy. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Construction of Randall Road on a six-lane cross section from 1,000 feet south of Silver Glen Road to approximately 1,000 feet south of South Corporate Boulevard. ▪ Construction of a grade separation at the ICRR. ▪ Includes widening the US-20, railroad and I-90 overpasses, as well as interchange improvements and major intersection improvements at South Street, Highland Avenue, Big Timber Road, the I-90 ramp terminals, Point Boulevard, Northwest Parkway/Joy Lane, Huntley Road and IL-72. ▪ Additional intersection treatments to accommodate the widened roadway cross section along Randall Road Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Randall Road at US 20/Foothill Ramp; Northbound Randall to Eastbound US 20; Southbound Randall to Eastbound US 20; Northbound Randall to Eastbound Foothill; Southbound Randall to Westbound US 20.
48	Randall Rd. - IL-64 to Silver Glen Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Randall Road to a six-lane cross section from IL-64 to Silver Glen Rd.

DRAFT

Project	Scope
49	Randall Rd. - Orchard Rd. to north of Oak St. (St. Charles) Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Construct Randall Road to a six-lane cross section from Orchard Road to approximately 1,000 feet north of Oak Street ▪ Widening of existing railroad (UPRR) overpass to accommodate the widened roadway cross section ▪ Widening of Keslinger Road to a 4-lane cross section at the intersection with Randall Road ▪ Addition of right-turn lanes on the northbound and southbound approaches at Prairie Street Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Dual left-turn lanes for westbound Kaneville/South Street and eastbound right-turn lane at the intersection of Keslinger Road.
50	Silver Glen Rd. - at IL-47 Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Installation of traffic signal or roundabout ▪ Addition of a left-turn lane on the southbound approach ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on westbound approach
51	Silver Glen Rd. - Corron Rd. to Randall Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Intersection Improvements: → Corron Rd.: Installation of a traffic signal or roundabout; add turn lanes on all approaches → Randall Rd.: Widening of Silver Glen Road to a 4-lane cross section at the intersection with Randall Road
52	Tanner Rd. - Realignment with Deerpath Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Realignment of Tanner Road to intersect with Deerpath Road at Oak Street; realigned section of Tanner Road to contain three-lane cross section Non-eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Realignment of Deerpath Road from existing Tanner Road intersection to Orchard Gateway Boulevard.
53	Tyrrell Rd. - Raymond Dr. to Mason Rd. Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Widening of Tyrrell Road to a three-lane section from Raymond Drive to Mason Road ▪ Installation of roundabouts at Raymond Drive and Mason Road intersections
54	Tyrrell Rd. - at Arrowhead Dr Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on northbound approach
55	Tyrrell Rd. - at Pierce St Eligible Scope Includes: ▪ Addition of a right-turn lane on northbound approach

DRAFT

Table 4-3. Impact Fee-Eligible Project Cost by Service Area

Project	Route	Location/Limits	North	Central	South
1	Army Trail Rd.	at Dunham Rd.		0.28	
2	Beith Rd.	at IL-47		0.79	
3	Big Timber Rd.	Ketchum Rd. to Randall Rd.	88.16		
4	Bliss Rd.	IL-47 to Fabyan Pkwy./ Main St.			23.8
5	Bowes Rd.	McLean Blvd to Corron Rd.	0.5	0.5	
6	Bowes Rd.	Corron Rd. to Muirhead Rd.		0.45	
7	Bunker Rd.	at Hughes Rd.		0.55	
8	Bunker Rd.	at Main St.		1.28	1.27
9	Burlington Rd.	at Old LaFox Rd.		2.11	
10	Burlington Rd.	at Silver Glen Rd.		4.9	
11	Corron Rd.	at Bowes Rd.		0.75	
12	Corron Rd.	at Silver Glen Rd.		1.36	
13	Corron Rd.	at McDonald Rd.		0.39	
14	Corron Rd.	Extension to Nesler Rd. or improvement at Bowes/Nesler	18.99		
15	Dunham Rd.	Stearns Rd. to Kirk Rd.		13.77	
16	Empire Rd.	at IL-47		4.07	
17	Fabyan Pkwy.	Main St. to Randall Rd.		20.56	21.64
18	Fabyan Pkwy.	Western Ave. to DuPage County Line		29.88	29.74
19	French Rd.	Realignment with Harmony Rd.	21.85		
20	Galligan Rd.	Freeman Rd. to Binnie Rd.	12.24		
21	Galligan Rd.	Realignment south of Huntley Rd.	5.18		
22	Granart Rd.	Jericho Rd. to US-30 / Dauberman Rd.			0.99
23	Harter Rd.	at IL-47			1.48
24	Harter Rd.	at Scott Rd.			2.54
25	Harter Rd.	at Main St.		1.71	1.71
26	Hughes Rd.	at IL-47		0.74	
27	Huntley Rd.	County Line Rd. to Sleepy Hollow Rd.	58.78		
28	Jericho Rd.	at Ashe Rd.			1.06
29	Jericho Rd.	at IL-47			0.49
30	Jericho Rd.	at Orchard Rd.			0.45
31	Kaneville Rd.	at Peck Rd.		2.13	
32	Kirk Rd.	Dunham Rd. to IL-64		13.77	
33	Kirk Rd.	at IL-38		1.48	
34	Kirk Rd.	Fabyan Pkwy. to south of Wilson St.			19.42
35	Kirk Rd.	Wind Energy Pass to south of Wilson St.			10.22
36	LaFox Rd.	at Campton Hills Dr.		6.06	

DRAFT

Project	Route	Location/Limits	North	Central	South
37	Longmeadow Pkwy.	Huntley Rd. to Randall Rd.	0.85		
38	Main St.	Bunker Rd. to Randall Rd.			34.29
39	Main St.	at IL-47		0.17	0.17
40	Meredith Rd.	Realignment with Dauberman Rd.		5.56	
41	Meredith Rd.	Realignment with Peplow Rd.		6.1	
42	Montgomery Rd.	IL-25 to Hill Ave.			23.07
43	Mooseheart Rd.	at Randall Rd.			0.17
44	Orchard Rd.	US-30 to Randall Rd.			51.51
45	Peplow Rd.	Realignment with French Rd.	15.76	5.26	
46	Plank Rd.	Russell Rd. to US-20	6.69		
47	Randall Rd.	Silver Glen Rd. to Corporate Pkwy.	263.18	10.53	
48	Randall Rd.	IL-64 to Silver Glen Rd.		10.22	
49	Randall Rd.	Orchard Rd. to north of Oak St. (St. Charles)		43.8	50.17
50	Silver Glen Rd.	at IL-47		0.43	
51	Silver Glen Rd.	Corron Rd. to Randall Rd.		2.25	
52	Tanner Rd.	Realignment with Deerpath Rd.			5.93
53	Tyrrell Rd.	Raymond Dr. to Mason Rd.	8.2		
54	Tyrrell Rd.	at Arrowhead Dr.	0.09		
55	Tyrrell Rd.	at Pierce St.	0.09		

DRAFT

Section 5 Funding Sources

Projected future revenue from the various funding sources available to KDOT for building and maintaining the County road network are summarized in Table 5-1. The values in Table 5-1 represent projected ten-year totals over the period from 2026 to 2035. A summary of the primary use of the various revenue sources is presented in Table 5-2. Revenue by year is broken out in Table 5-3.

With the exception of revenue anticipated to be generated through the collection of impact fees, this revenue is not available to fund the impact fee-eligible projects included in the CRIP. Non-impact fee revenue is allocated to other needs in the County, such as maintenance of the existing County roadway network or construction of planned projects identified in the LRTP.

Table 5-1. Projected Highway Revenue, FY 2026-2035

Special Revenue Funds	FY 2026-2035
County Highway Levy	$50,109,090
County Bridge Levy	$3,126,950
County Highway Matching Levy	$651,250
RTA Sales Tax	$150,093,293
Motor Fuel Tax (MFT)	$135,776,542
Local Option MFT	$180,576,253
Impact Fees	$35,000,000
Reimbursements	$49,570,285
Fees	$7,099,095
Investment/Other	$9,904,155
Total Projected Revenue	**$621,906,910**

Source: Kane County Transportation Improvement Program

Impact Fee Revenues

Road improvement impact fees are intended to supplement, not replace, other transportation funding sources. Impact fee revenues may be used only for eligible capital improvements identified in the CRIP that are attributable to future growth. Impact fee revenues may not be used to correct existing deficiencies or fund routine maintenance and operations.

Table 5-2: Transportation Funds – Primary Use

Fund	Primary Use
County Bridge	Bridge Inspections
Motor Fuel Tax	Maintenance and Construction
County Highway Matching	Maintenance
Motor Fuel Local Option	Maintenance
Transportation Sales Tax	Capital Projects
Impact Fee Funds	Capital Projects (restricted)

Source: Kane County Budget

DRAFT

Table 5-3. Annual Projected Highway Revenue, FY 2026-2035

Special Revenue Funds	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	FY 2033	FY 2034	FY 2035	Totals
County Highway Levy	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$5,010,909	$50,109,090
County Bridge Levy	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$312,695	$3,126,950
County Highway Matching Levy	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$65,125	$651,250
RTA Sales Tax	$13,707,500	$13,981,650	$14,261,282	$14,546,508	$14,837,438	$15,134,186	$15,436,870	$15,745,608	$16,060,520	$16,381,730	$150,093,292
Motor Fuel Tax (MFT)	$12,400,000	$12,648,000	$12,900,960	$13,158,979	$13,422,159	$13,690,602.18	$13,964,414	$14,243,702.51	$14,528,576.56	$14,819,148	$135,776,541
Local Option MFT	$12,055,450	$17,275,985	$17,621,504	$17,973,935	$18,333,412	$18,700,080	$19,074,081	$19,455,563	$19,844,674	$20,241,568	$180,576,252
Impact Fees	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$3,500,000	$35,000,000
Reimbursements	$7,062,460	$6,897,727	$4,359,585	$4,342,331	$4,385,710	$4,431,229	$4,467,136	$4,503,762	$4,541,120	$4,579,225	$49,570,285
Fees	$649,740	$662,255	$675,022	$688,042	$701,323	$715,349	$729,658	$744,250	$759,136	$774,319	$7,099,095
Investment/Other	$3,919,780	$2,500,000	$1,500,000	$1,000,000	$500,000	$250,000	$125,000	$62,500	$31,250	$15,625	$9,904,155
Total Projected Revenue	**$58,683,659**	**$62,854,346**	**$60,207,082**	**$60,598,524**	**$61,068,771**	**$61,810,176**	**$62,685,888**	**$63,644,115**	**$64,654,006**	**$65,700,344**	**$621,906,910**

Source: FY 2026-2035 funding estimates, KDOT

DRAFT

Section 6 Intergovernmental Agreements

The Illinois Road Improvement Impact Fee Law authorizes counties to collect impact fees from developers of new development for the impacts of that new development on state, township and municipal highways, roads and streets, provided that the County enters into an intergovernmental agreement with the appropriate government entity covering the collection and expenditure of the impact fees. Kane County has elected to collect impact fees only for the development impact on the County highway system; therefore, no such intergovernmental agreements are necessary.

In the event that improvements are made to a state, township or municipal highway, road or street as part of a project funded by impact fees, the County and the appropriate unit of government will enter into an intergovernmental agreement that defines the project and specifies its funding sources. Furthermore, any improvements made to state, township or municipal highways, roads or streets will only be funded by impact fees to the extent needed to address the safe and efficient operation of an adjacent Kane County highway intersection.

DRAFT

Section 7 Proposed Road Improvement Schedule

Table 7-1 presents the anticipated schedule for implementation of the roadway improvements identified in the CRIP. The schedule is intended for planning purposes and identifies the estimated year in which construction of each improvement is anticipated to begin. Project implementation is dependent upon funding availability, project development, and other factors that may affect the timing of construction.

Table 7-1. Proposed Roadway Improvement Schedule

Project	Route	Location/Limits	Project Scope**	Estimated Calendar Year Construction to Start
1	Army Trail Rd.	at Dunham Rd.	CH	MYP*
2	Beith Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	MYP*
3	Big Timber Rd.	Ketchum Rd. to Randall Rd.	WI-3, WI-4, CH, TS/R	MYP*
4	Bliss Rd.	IL-47 to Fabyan Pkwy./ Main St.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	MYP*
5	Bowes Rd.	McLean Blvd to Corron Rd.	CH	MYP*
6	Bowes Rd.	Corron Rd. to Muirhead Rd.	CH	MYP*
7	Bunker Rd.	at Hughes Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
8	Bunker Rd.	at Main St.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
9	Burlington Rd.	at Old LaFox Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
10	Burlington Rd.	at Silver Glen Rd.	CH, TS/R	2029
11	Corron Rd.	at Bowes Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
12	Corron Rd.	at Silver Glen Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
13	Corron Rd.	at McDonald Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
14	Corron Rd.	Extension to Nesler Rd. or improvement at Bowes/Nesler	NR, GS	MYP*
15	Dunham Rd.	Stearns Rd. to Kirk Rd.	WI-4, CH	MYP*
16	Empire Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	MYP*
17	Fabyan Pkwy.	Main St. to Randall Rd.	WI-4, RA, CH, TS/R	2027***
18	Fabyan Pkwy.	Western Ave. to DuPage County Line	WI-3, WI-5, CH, TS/R, BH	MYP*
19	French Rd.	Realignment with Harmony Rd.	NR, GS, RA, CH, TS/R	MYP*
20	Galligan Rd.	Freeman Rd. to Binnie Rd.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	2027
21	Galligan Rd.	Realignment south of Huntley Rd.	RA, CH, TS/R	MYP*
22	Granart Rd.	Jericho Rd. to US-30 / Dauberman Rd.	CH	MYP*
23	Harter Rd.	at IL-47	TS/R	MYP*
24	Harter Rd.	at Scott Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
25	Harter Rd.	at Main St.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
26	Hughes Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	MYP*
27	Huntley Rd.	County Line Rd. to Sleepy Hollow Rd.	WI-4, CH, TS/R	MYP*

DRAFT

Project	Route	Location/Limits	Project Scope**	Estimated Calendar Year Construction to Start
28	Jericho Rd.	at Ashe Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
29	Jericho Rd.	at IL-47	CH	MYP*
30	Jericho Rd.	at Orchard Rd.	CH	MYP*
31	Kaneville Rd.	at Peck Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
32	Kirk Rd.	Dunham Rd. to IL-64	WI-4, CH	MYP*
33	Kirk Rd.	at IL-38	CH	MYP*
34	Kirk Rd.	Fabyan Pkwy. to south of Wilson St.	WI-6, CH	MYP*
35	Kirk Rd.	Wind Energy Pass to south of Wilson St.	WI-6, CH	MYP*
36	LaFox Rd.	at Campton Hills Dr.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
37	Longmeadow Pkwy.	Huntley Rd. to Randall Rd.	WI-4	MYP*
38	Main St.	Bunker Rd. to Randall Rd.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	MYP*
39	Main St.	at IL-47	CH	MYP*
40	Meredith Rd.	Realignment with Dauberman Rd.	NR, RA, CH, TS/R	MYP*
41	Meredith Rd.	Realignment with Peplow Rd.	NR, RA, CH, TS/R	MYP*
42	Montgomery Rd.	IL-25 to Hill Ave.	WI-3, CH, TS/R	2027***
43	Mooseheart Rd.	at Randall Rd.	CH	MYP*
44	Orchard Rd.	US-30 to Randall Rd.	WI-6, BW	MYP*
45	Peplow Rd.	Realignment with French Rd.	NR, GS, RA, CH, TS/R	MYP*
46	Plank Rd.	Russell Rd. to US-20	WI-4, RA, CH, TS/R	MYP*
47	Randall Rd.	Silver Glen Rd. to Corporate Pkwy.	WI-6, GS, BW, IC, CH	2027***
48	Randall Rd.	IL-64 to Silver Glen Rd.	WI-6	MYP*
49	Randall Rd.	Orchard Rd. to north of Oak St. (St. Charles)	WI-6, WI-4, BW, CH	MYP*
50	Silver Glen Rd.	at IL-47	CH, TS/R	MYP*
51	Silver Glen Rd.	Corron Rd. to Randall Rd.	CH, TS/R	MYP*
52	Tanner Rd.	Realignment with Deerpath Rd.	RA	MYP*
53	Tyrrell Rd.	Raymond Dr. to Mason Rd.	WI-3, TS/R	MYP*
54	Tyrrell Rd.	at Arrowhead Dr.	CH	MYP*
55	Tyrrell Rd.	at Pierce St.	CH	MYP*

* Multi-Year Program – Subject to funding, portions of a project could advance sooner independently

**Project Scope Codes ***Portion going to letting, the rest MYP

AWS	All Way Stop	NB	New Bridge
BH	Bridge Rehabilitation	NR	New Road
BR	Bridge Replacement	RA	Roadway Realignment
BW	Bridge Widening	SI	Traffic Signal Installation or Roundabout
CH	Channelization/Turn Lanes	WI-3	Add Left Turn Lane
GS	Grade Separation	WI-4	Widen to 4 through lanes

DRAFT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1053

AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION FOR AN ILLINOIS TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANT FOR THE RANDALL ROAD MULTIMODAL IMPROVEMENTS, SEGMENT N-7, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00539-00-TD

WHEREAS, the County of Kane, through the Kane County Division of Transportation desires to participate in the construction of multimodal improvements along Randall Road; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Randall Road multimodal improvements, Segment N-7, located along Randall Road between Corporate Parkway and County Line Road (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"), will include bicycle and pedestrian facilities and related intersection improvements, accessibility, transit access, signage, and multimodal improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Improvement is intended to address gaps in the existing bicycle and pedestrian network and provide safer and more accessible transportation options for pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation users, and other travelers along the Randall Road corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Improvement is consistent with the goals and recommendations of the 2023 Kane County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the "STATE") is accepting applications for funding through Cycle 17 of the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (hereinafter referred to as "ITEP"); and

WHEREAS, ITEP provides funding for eligible project costs in accordance with requirements set forth by the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to submit an application for ITEP funding for the Improvement; and

WHEREAS, ITEP funding approval will require the County to provide a local match for funds received under the program and shall require the County to remain responsible for all ineligible costs, subject to appropriation by the Kane County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman of the Kane County Board and the Director of Transportation/County Engineer, or their designees, are hereby authorized to prepare, execute, and submit the ITEP application and all supporting documents on behalf of the County of Kane.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County of Kane commits to providing the required local matching funds and paying any ineligible costs or project costs exceeding the amount of funding awarded by the State of Illinois, subject to appropriation and approval by the Kane County Board.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, if funding is awarded, the applicable joint funding agreement and any necessary appropriations shall be presented to the Kane County Board for consideration and approval.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Application for an Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program Grant for the Randall Road Multimodal Improvements, Segment N-7, Kane County Section No. 21-00539-00-TD

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Heidi Files, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

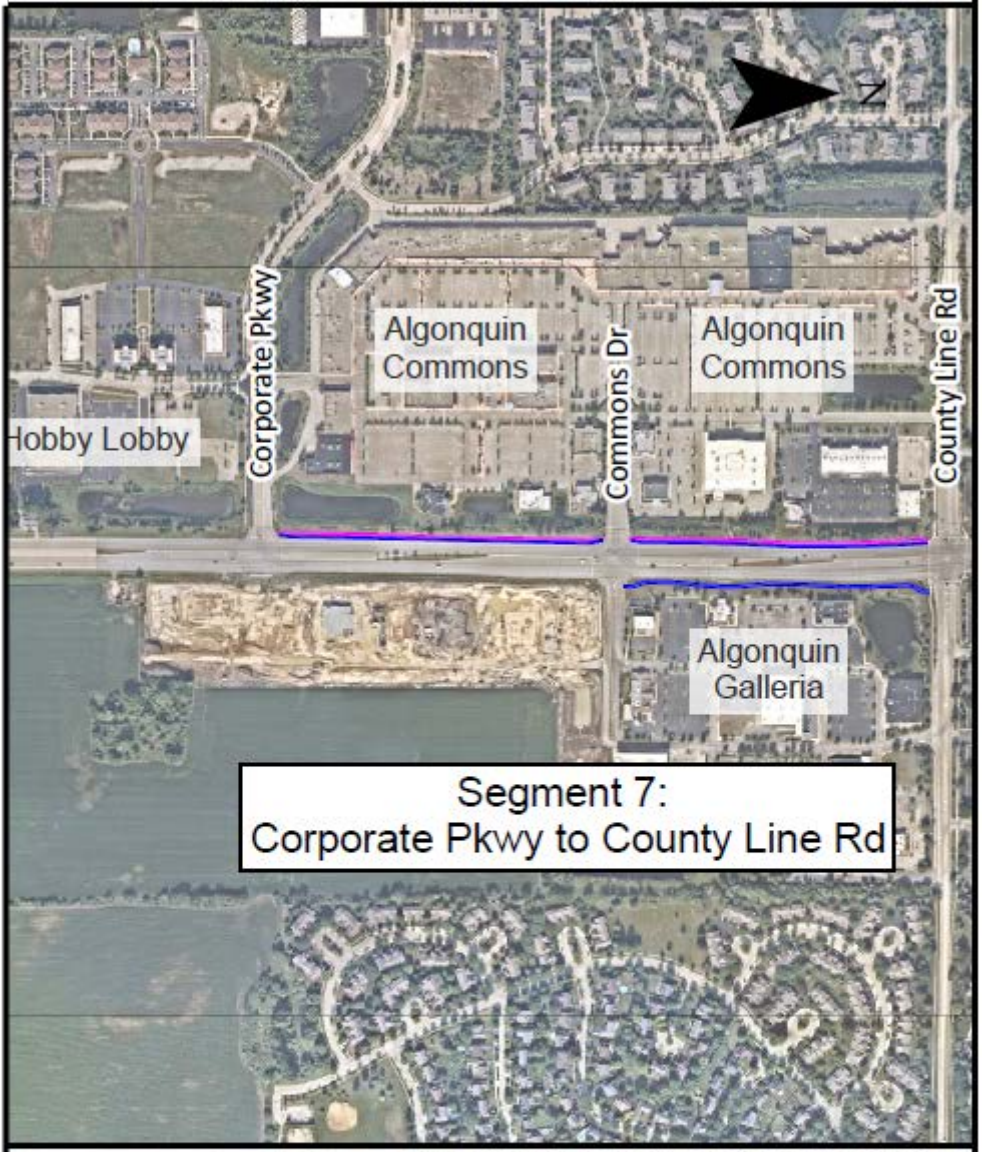
Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Kane County Division of Transportation is requesting authorization to apply for Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program funding for the Randall Road Multimodal Improvements, Segment N-7.

The project would improve bicycle, pedestrian, ADA, and transit access along Randall Road and advance the goals of the Kane County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan. The resolution also authorizes submission of the application and confirms the County's responsibility for the required local match and any ineligible costs, subject to future County Board approval.

Staff recommends approval.



0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1047

APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF ELGIN FOR VACATING/ABANDONING EXCLUSIVITY OF UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG RANDALL ROAD

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.) authorize the County of Kane (hereinafter the "County") and the City of Elgin (hereinafter the "City") to cooperate in the performance of their respective governmental duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County is undertaking the Randall Road and Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement Project to improve traffic operations, safety, drainage, pedestrian accommodations, and related roadway improvements at the intersection of Randall Road and Big Timber Road (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, construction of the Project requires the relocation of certain City of Elgin municipal water main facilities located within County highway right-of-way, together with the vacation of an existing exclusive utility easement and the granting of a replacement permanent easement to accommodate the relocated water main; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City have negotiated an Intergovernmental Agreement setting forth their respective responsibilities for design, permitting, utility relocation, construction, reimbursement of eligible costs, maintenance of municipal utilities, vacation of the existing exclusive easement, and the granting of a replacement permanent easement, all in furtherance of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board finds it to be in the best interests of the County to approve said Intergovernmental Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Kane County Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Intergovernmental Agreement between the County of Kane and the City of Elgin regarding the Randall Road and Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement Project is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Intergovernmental Agreement and any documents necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Elgin
Vacating/Abandoning Exclusivity of Utility Easement along Randall Road

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell, 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The City of Elgin and the County are proposing an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) to cooperate regarding intersection imrovements at Randall and Big Timber Road. Pursuant to the proposed IGA, the City agrees to relocate municipal utilities in consultation with the County, in order to avoid highway and utility conflicts.

The relocation of municipal utilities are to be included in the highway improvement contract and the City agrees to reimburse the County for construction and construction engineering costs related to the watermain relocation. The total estimated cost for construction of the City of Elgin municipal utility relocation is $2,739,200.00. The cost of construction engineering will be calculated at 10% of the construction costs associated with the City of Elgin municipal utility relocation.

The City also agrees to vacate/abandon an existing permanent and exclusive easement for their municipal watermain to accomodae the proposed intersection improvements. The County agrees to replace the existing permanent easement and grant to the City of Elgin a new easement within the new right-of-way limits. A segment of the City of Elgin watermain on the west leg of Randall Road will be constructed within this new permanent easement.

Staff recommends approval.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE COUNTY OF KANE AND THE CITY OF ELGIN

This Agreement is entered into this 8th day of September 2026, by and between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, hereinafter the "COUNTY", and the CITY OF ELGIN, a home rule municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, hereinafter the "CITY". The COUNTY and the CITY are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Parties" and each individually sometimes referred to as a "Party".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has jurisdiction of Kane County Highway No. 34 (also known as "Randall Rd.") and Kane County Highway No. 21, (also known as "Big Timber Rd."), which COUNTY jurisdiction is in its entirety west of Randall Rd. (hereinafter "West Big Timber Rd.") and the CITY has jurisdiction of Big Timber Rd. in its entirety east of Randall Rd. (hereinafter "East Big Timber Rd.").

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, in order to facilitate the free flow of traffic and ensure safety of the motoring public, now desires to widen and re-align the intersection of Randall Rd., West Big Timber Road and East Big Timber Rd. (hereinafter collectively the "Intersection"), by making the following improvements:

> Re-alignment and widening on all four legs of the Intersection (Randall Rd., West Big Timber Rd. and East Big Timber Rd.) including full depth widening and resurfacing and reconstruction thereof, to realign, and improve the intersecting angle of said Roads; including the addition of through lanes and left and right hand turn lanes, raised medians, drainage facilities, traffic signal modernization and pedestrian accommodations at or near the within unincorporated Kane County and incorporated City of Elgin, (generally hereinafter referred to as the "Project"), and all other work appurtenant thereto and necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the approved design plans and specifications as set forth in Section No.: 19-369-01-CH, (hereinafter collectively the "Plans") which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof;

and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY`s highway right-of-way for Randall Rd. and West Big Timber Rd. within the limits of the Project are hereinafter referred to as the "Right-of-Way"; and

WHEREAS, the CITY owns various water main improvements located within the COUNTY's rights of way for Randall Rd. and West Big Timber Rd., (hereinafter the "CITY Water Main") and in particular CITY Water Main located in the Right-of-Way, which water main improvements were previously installed, utilized, and maintained by the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the Project improvements that the COUNTY will construct require the CITY Water Main to be relocated, and for adjustments to be made to the CITY's fire hydrants and valve vaults,

which are a part of and appurtenant the CITY Water Main (hereinafter collectively the "Water Main Relo"), and the plans for the Water Main Relo work have been incorporated into the Plans at the request of the CITY.

WHEREAS, a part of the Water Main Relo that is located in the Right of Way in the southwest quadrant of the Intersection is in an exclusive permanent easement held by the CITY for water main purposes as depicted in Exhibit "A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein (hereinafter referred to as the "Exclusive Easement"), which easement directly interferes with the COUNTY's proposed Project and the COUNTY has requested and the CITY has agreed to vacate the Exclusive Easement in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, by this Agreement, intend to cooperate in the Water Main Relo and in the Project generally and desire to memorialize their respective responsibilities toward permitting, design engineering, relocation, construction, construction engineering, funding, and maintenance of the CITY Water Main; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, by virtue of its powers as set forth in the Illinois Highway Code 605 ILCS 5/9-113 and the CITY, by virtue of its home rule authority and its powers as set forth in the Illinois Municipal Code 65 ILCS 5/1-1-1, et seq., are authorized to enter into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, The Parties are authorized to enter into this intergovernmental agreement pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforementioned recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto mutually, covenant, agree, and bind themselves as follows; to wit:

I. PROJECT ENGINEERING

A. The COUNTY has performed preliminary and design engineering, is in the process of finalizing contract plans, and has obtained the necessary surveys for the Project, including the included Water Main Relo.

B. The CITY at its own cost has provided the COUNTY with the design engineering necessary for the Water Main Relo, and the COUNTY has incorporated the CITY's Water Main Relo design engineering into the Plans. The CITY has subsequently approved the Plans as said Plans impact East Big Timber Rd. and has further approved the preliminary and design engineering, for the Water Main Relo as incorporated in the Plans by the COUNTY.

C. The COUNTY shall assume overall responsibility for the completion of the Project including the Water Main Relo. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement to the contrary, the COUNTY's responsibility shall include obtaining certain permits (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Agency, etc.) and joint participation and/or force account agreements (Township,

Municipal, Railroad, Utility, etc.), as may be required for the Project in conjunction with general Project schedules and deadlines. The Parties hereto agree to cooperate insofar as their individual jurisdictional authority allows with the timely acquisition and clearance of said permits and agreements and in complying with all applicable Federal and State, and local regulations and requirements pertaining to work proposed for the Project.

D. The CITY agrees to secure a Water Main Construction Permit from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and any additional permits specifically required to complete the Water Main Relo. Copies of the permits identified within this section shall be provided to the COUNTY.

II. RIGHT OF WAY

A. The COUNTY represents and warrants:

i) The COUNTY has performed all survey work and prepared all parcel plats and legal descriptions for all COUNTY highway Right-of-Way (both permanent and temporary), whether within unincorporated or incorporated Kane County necessary for the construction of the Project and its incorporated Water Main Relo as indicated in the Plans;

ii) All Right-of-Way acquired for construction of the Project, or for other improvements to be required by the COUNTY in its name and at its expense;

iii) Parcel plats and legal descriptions for any property acquired as Right-of-Way or COUNTY facilities will generally conform to the Illinois Department of Transportation's (IDOT) required formats; and

iv) The COUNTY shall be solely responsible for all Right-of-Way costs for the Project including any Right of Way to be utilized for the Water Main Relo. Right-of-Way costs shall include the purchase price thereof, as well as the costs of negotiations, appraisals, title evidence, relocation assistance payment, property management, and such expenses, fees and costs, including legal fees and expenses as may be necessary to acquire said right-of-way.

III. UTILITY RELOCATION

A. The Parties acknowledge that Project surveys conducted by the COUNTY revealed the locations of various other CITY utility facilities within the existing COUNTY Right-of-Way adjacent to both Randall Rd., East Big Timber, and West Big Timber Roads that may require relocation due to the Project.

B. The COUNTY has made all reasonable efforts to minimize the number of relocations and adjustments to CITY utilities (other than the Water Main Relo which adjustments

that have been made by the CITY), which will require adjustment or relocation as part of the Project, if any.

C. The COUNTY agrees to cooperate with the necessary relocation and adjustments to any existing CITY utility facilities located within the Right-of-Way where improvements to COUNTY highways are proposed by the COUNTY to be done in conjunction with the Project including the design, construction engineering and construction of adjustments for, and relocation of CITY utility facilities which shall initially be at the sole expense of the COUNTY, and to issue all necessary COUNTY permits that may be required for the adjustment(s) to the extent of its lawful authority at no cost to the CITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the CITY shall pay the actual cost of that portion of construction and construction engineering costs of the Water Main Relo as hereinafter provided for in this Agreement; provided, however that the COUNTY shall pay the actual cost of the construction and construction engineering costs for that portion of the Water Main Relo, or for any other adjustment or relocation of any other CITY utilities, located within the Exclusive Easement premises.

D. The CITY agrees to cooperate with the COUNTY with respect to any Project-impacted private or public utilities and to issue all necessary CITY permits that may be required for the adjustment(s) to the extent of its lawful authority at no cost to the COUNTY; provided, however, that the CITY will not be responsible for the cost of replacing private or public easement, with such cost to be the sole responsibility of the COUNTY. This applies to all locations where private or public utility facilities (other than CITY utility facilities) are located in COUNTY Right-of-Way, which are to be adjusted due to the work proposed by the COUNTY for the Project.

IV. CONSTRUCTION

A. The Parties acknowledge that the State of Illinois will competitively advertise and receive Project bids and award the Project contracts to the lowest responsible bidder(s) in accordance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and other applicable State and federal regulations.

B. The COUNTY shall provide construction engineering inspections and cause the Project to be constructed in accordance with the Plans and specifications subject to any reimbursement by the CITY provided for in this Agreement.

C. Any COUNTY requested changes from the Plans that affect the CITY Water Main and/or the Water Main Relo shall be submitted to the CITY for approval prior to commencing such work. The CITY shall review the proposed changes and indicate its approval or disapproval thereof in writing. If the proposed change(s) to the Plans and specifications are not acceptable, the CITY shall detail in writing its specific objections. The City shall not unreasonably withhold its approval. If the COUNTY receives no written response from the CITY within three (3) business days after providing written notification to the CITY of the proposed change(s), the proposed change shall be

deemed approved by the CITY. The parties shall attempt to resolve any dispute concerning the Water Main Relo in accordance with Section VIII.F of this Agreement. Any change order requested by the COUNTY shall not substantially delay the progress of the Project and shall be at the sole expense of the COUNTY.

D. Any CITY requested changes from the Plans that affect the East Big Timber Rd. or the Water Main Relo parts of the Project, shall be submitted to the COUNTY for approval prior to commencing such work. The COUNTY shall review the proposed changes and indicate its approval or disapproval thereof in writing. If the proposed changes(s) to the Plans and specifications are not acceptable, the COUNTY shall detail in writing its specific objections. The COUNTY shall not unreasonably withhold its approval. If the CITY receives no written response from the COUNTY within three(3) business days after providing written notification to the COUNTY of the proposed change(s), the proposed change shall be deemed approved by the COUNTY. The Parties shall attempt to resolve any dispute concerning the Water Main Relo in accordance with Section VIII.F of this Agreement. Any change order requested by the CITY shall not delay substantially the progress of the Project and shall be at the sole expense of the CITY.

E. The COUNTY shall require its contractor(s) working within the Right-of-Way to comply with Section 107.26 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Illinois Department of Transportation. This section of the specifications shall be incorporated by reference into this Agreement. The COUNTY shall require that the contractors working on all portions of the Project shall maintain at a minimum levels of liability insurance as required by the Illinois Department of Transportation's Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition) and shall name the CITY and the COUNTY as additionally insured parties and supply certificates thereof to the Parties prior to commencement of work on the Project. The COUNTY shall provide copies of the certificates with CITY upon request.

F. The COUNTY, on its own behalf and on the behalf of any entity or individual working on behalf of the COUNTY pursuant to this Agreement, to the extent allowable by law, agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the CITY and its elected officials, employees, and agents from and against, and shall pay all damages, costs and expenses, incurred by the CITY with respect to, any claim arising out of or relating to bodily injury, including death, or property damage caused by the COUNTY or its contractors', employees', agents', or representatives' negligent acts or omissions in the performance of the COUNTY's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

G. The CITY, on its own behalf and on the behalf of any entity or individual working on behalf of the CITY pursuant to this Agreement, to the extent allowable by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY and its officers, directors, employees, and agents from and against, and shall pay all damages, costs and expenses, incurred by the COUNTY with respect to, any claim arising out of or relating to bodily injury, including death, or property damage caused by the CITY or its employees', agents', or representatives' negligent acts or omissions in the performance of the CITY's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

H. No inspections or approvals of the Plans as they relate to the Project work on East Big Timber Rd. or of the Water Main Relo by the CITY or its elected officials, employees, contractors, representatives, or agents shall relieve the COUNTY's contractor(s) of the responsibility and liability for the proper performance of the Project work as determined by the COUNTY. COUNTY inspections and approvals shall not be considered a waiver of any rights the CITY may have pursuant to this Agreement. All CITY communications and correspondence with the State of Illinois' contractors(s), or relating to a Project contract, shall be through the COUNTY, unless otherwise specifically approved by the Director of Transportation/County Engineer of the COUNTY. In the event the CITY discovers Project work attributable to the CITY is not being performed or has not been performed in accordance with the Plans, the CITY shall promptly notify the Director of Transportation/County Engineer of the COUNTY or the Director of Transportation/County Engineer's duly designated representative, in writing, regarding the same.

I. Notwithstanding any provision hereinbefore set forth to the contrary, the CITY shall have the unrestricted right to observe, monitor and object to any construction technique or method employed by a contractor which fails to comply with the Plans or the Project contract as they relate to East Big Timber Rd. and the Water Main Relo. Any deviation from the Plans or Project contract relating to East Big Timber or the Water Main Relo shall be reported to the COUNTY which shall immediately take appropriate corrective action to ensure compliance with the Project Plans.

J. The City shall, to the extent of their legal authority, waive and otherwise forego any requirement for the County or its contractors to apply for and receive any City permit that may be otherwise necessary for the improvements to be constructed in conjunction with the Project. In any event, any permit application submitted in conjunction with the Project shall be reviewed and acted upon by the City within three (3) working days from the date of permit application submission.

V. FINANCIAL

A. Except as otherwise identified herein, the COUNTY shall initially pay all Project (including the Water Main Relo) related costs, including engineering, right-of-way, construction, and construction engineering. The Project engineering, construction, and construction engineering costs related exclusively to the Water Main Relo shall be subject to reimbursement by the CITY as hereinafter stipulated and determined by the COUNTY, except for those portions of the Water Main Relo that are located within the Exclusive Easement. The cost of construction engineering will be calculated at 10% of the construction costs associated with the Water Main Relo. The foregoing notwithstanding, it is agreed and understood that the COUNTY shall be responsible for the actual cost of the construction and construction engineering costs for that portion of the Water Main Relo, or for any other adjustment or relocation of any other CITY utilities, located within the Exclusive Easement premises, and such costs shall not be subject to reimbursement by the CITY.

B. The CITY has budgeted $2,600,000 as payment for the Water Main Relo that is subject to reimbursement by the CITY, and upon completion and acceptance of the Water Main Relo work, shall reimburse to the COUNTY the actual construction cost and calculated construction engineering cost for any Water Main Relo improvements for the Project, except for those portions of the Water Main Relo that are located with the Exclusive Easement. The CITY's acceptance of the completed Water Main Relo will not be unreasonably withheld. The COUNTY will provide the CITY with copies of certified payrolls, quantities, pricing for materials, and any other usual and customary documentation that demonstrate the cost of the Water Main Relo with any request for reimbursement. The CITY shall reimburse the COUNTY for the costs of the Water Main Relo that are subject to reimbursement by the CITY within forty-five (45) calendar days of its receipt by the CITY of a request for reimbursement from the COUNTY. In the event that the Water Main Relo construction and construction engineering costs that are subject to reimbursement by the CITY exceed $2,600,000 and the CITY is unable to immediately reimburse any amount over $2,600,000 as requested by the COUNTY, the request by the COUNTY for funds exceeding $2,600,000 will not be due and payable from the CITY until the 1st day of June 2028.

C. The COUNTY shall maintain, for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of the Project, adequate books, records, and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients, and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with this Agreement. The CITY shall have access to such books, records, documents and other evidence for the purpose of inspection, auditing and copying upon request to the COUNTY. Facilities for such access and inspection by the CITY's Auditor shall be provided by COUNTY. Audits conducted pursuant to this provision shall be in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. All records shall be maintained and made available during performance of this Agreement and not less than three years after final completion of the Project. In addition, those records which relate to any dispute or litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of such performance, or costs or items to which an audit exception has been taken, shall be maintained and made available for not less than three years after the date of resolution of such appeal, litigation, claim or exception.

VI. MAINTENANCE - RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The COUNTY shall continue to have exclusive jurisdiction over Kane County Highway No. 34, also known as Randall Road and, Kane County Highway No. 21, also known as Big Timber Road, (west of Randall Rd.) in their entirety.

B. The CITY shall continue to have exclusive jurisdiction over Big Timber Road east of Randall Rd. in its entirety.

C. After the completion of the construction and final inspection of the Water Main Relo portion of the Project, the CITY agrees to maintain or cause to be maintained all CITY utility facilities including but not limited to the CITY Water Main and Water Main Relo,

located within the COUNTY's Right-of-Way, and to relocate the same when requested by the COUNTY and to be solely responsible for all the costs thereof and otherwise associated therewith as provided for in this Agreement or otherwise required by law.

D. After completion of the Water Main Relo portion of the Project, the CITY shall not, except in the case of a bona fide emergency, conduct CITY utility or CITY Water Main work within the Right-of-Way without a permit duly applied for by the CITY, and after review and approval thereof, subsequently issued in writing by the COUNTY. The provisions of the COUNTY's Division of Transportation Permit Regulations and Access Control Regulations, as amended from time to time, shall apply to any such COUNTY permit.

E. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that this Agreement constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of the Parties relative to the subject matter hereof, and shall supersede any and all previous oral and written proposals, negotiations, representations, or understandings concerning the relocation and maintenance of the CITY Water Main within the Right-of-Way.

F. All Project items of construction including Randall Rd. and West Big Timber Road which are stipulated in this Agreement to be maintained by the COUNTY, shall upon completion of construction and final inspection, be the sole maintenance responsibility of the COUNTY.

G. All Project items of construction including East Big Timber Rd. and Water Main Relo which are stipulated in this Agreement to be maintained by the CITY, shall upon completion of construction and final inspection, be the sole maintenance responsibility of the CITY.

VII. EASEMENT VACATION

A. THE EASEMENT

1. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Exclusive Easement premises are described as set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

B. CITY OBLIGATIONS

1. The CITY agrees and by approval and execution of this Agreement vacates and abandons all of its rights in and to the Exclusive Easement, pursuant to the attached Vacation of Easement document.

.

2. The CITY will apply for and sign an approved Kane County Highway Right of Way Use Permit for undocumented water main as it may exist in the COUNTY's right of way of West Big Timber Rd. and Randall Rd. as said permit is described in Section VII, subsection C, paragraph 3 below.

C. COUNTY OBLIGATIONS

1. The COUNTY shall provide to the CITY a permanent easement within the Right of Way in the southwest quadrant of the Intersection intended to relocate and replace the Exclusive Easement with a new easement for the relocation of the City watermain improvements and utility facilities (hereinafter the "Replacement Easement") as generally set forth in Exhibit "C," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

2. At any time in the future the COUNTY requires the CITY to relocate its watermain which is located within the Replacement Easement premises, the COUNTY shall pay the cost of the design and relocation of the CITY's watermain improvements and restoration of the Replacement Easement premises.

3. Upon application of the CITY, the COUNTY shall issue its standard form Kane County Highway Right of way Use Permit to the CITY for undocumented CITY utility facilities occupying Randall Rd. right of way within the limits of the Project.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood and agreed that this is an intergovernmental agreement between the CITY and the COUNTY.

B. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that the COUNTY has and shall retain jurisdiction Randall Road and, Big Timber Road west of Randall Rd. The CITY has and shall retain jurisdiction of Big Timber Road east of Randall Rd. The CITY shall retain jurisdiction of the CITY Water Main including the Water Main Relo. For the purpose of this Agreement, jurisdiction shall mean the authority to permit and obligation to administer, control, construct, maintain, repair and operate.

C. Other than the Replacement Easement attached hereto as Exhibit "C" this Agreement does not grant to the CITY any other easement on or convey any ownership or possessory interest in the right of way of Randall Road and Big Timber Road west of Randall Rd.), but provides a self-executed permit for the establishment, maintenance and repair of the CITY Water Main as part of and within the limits of the Project, (including the Water Main Relo).

D. This Agreement does not presume to grant any consent or privilege over any part of any Right of Way which may be under the ownership, possession or control of some other jurisdiction, body, entity, or person except for those granted in this Agreement; nor does it release the CITY from compliance with any of the provisions of any laws or statutes relating thereto.

E. Wherever in this Agreement approval or review by any Party hereto is provided for, said approval or review shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

F. In the event of a dispute between the Parties in the carrying out of the terms of this Agreement, the Director of Transportation/County Engineer of the COUNTY and the Public Services Director of the CITY shall meet and attempt to resolve the issue.

G. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall be deemed one and the same instrument.

H. The COUNTY certifies that its correct Federal Tax Identification Number (FEIN) is 36-6006585 and it is doing business as a governmental entity, whose mailing address for the purpose of notice is, 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, Illinois 60175.

I. This Agreement may only be modified by written amendment approved by the respective governing boards of the Parties and executed by a duly authorized representative of each Party.

J. This Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event the contract covering the construction work for the Project contemplated herein is not awarded within four (4) years subsequent to the date of execution of this Agreement.

K. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and approved assigns.

L. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Illinois shall apply to this Agreement and that, in the event of litigation, venue shall lie in Circuit Court of Kane County, Illinois.

M. Each Party agrees the following persons shall serve as the full time representative of the said Party during the carrying out of the construction of the Project. Each representative shall have authority, on behalf of such Party, to make decisions relating to the work covered by this Agreement. Representatives may be changed, from time to time, by subsequent written notice.

Kane County Project Engineer	Candance Thomas
City of Elgin Public Works Director	Michael Pubentz

N. All notices shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or mailed to the following persons at the following addresses:

To the COUNTY: Kane County Division of Transportation
41 W 011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175.
Attn: Director of Transportation/County Engineer

With a copy to :	Christopher Weldon, Assistant State's Attorney 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, Illinois 60175
To the CITY:	Richard G. Kozal, City Manager City of Elgin 150 Dexter Court Elgin, Illinois 60120
With a Copy To:	Christopher J. Beck, Corporation Counsel City of Elgin 150 Dexter Court Elgin, Illinois 60120

O. The introductory recitals included at the beginning of this Agreement are agreed to and incorporated into this Agreement.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

THE CITY OF ELGIN

By: _____
DAVID J. KAPTAIN
MAYOR

Attest: _____
KIMBERLY DEWIS
CITY CLERK

Date: September ____, 2026

THE COUNTY OF KANE

By: _____
CORRINE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: _____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

Date: September ____, 2026

EXHIBIT LIST

1. Exhibit “A”…… Description or Diagram of Exclusive Easement to be Vacated
2. Exhibit “B”……Easement Vacation by Elgin
3. Exhibit “C” ….Grant of Permanent Easement to Elgin

EXHIBIT A

Description or Diagram of Exclusive Easement to be Vacated

Commencing at the Southwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 31. Township 42 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence Northerly, 149.07 feet on the assumed bearing of North 0 degrees 18 minutes 17 seconds East along the East line of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter; thence South 57 degrees 58 minutes 31 seconds East, 939.06 feet; thence South 32 degrees 01 minute 30 seconds West, 60.00 feet to the centerline of Big Timber Road and the Point of Beginning; thence South 32 degrees 01 minute 30 seconds West, 56.00 feet; thence South 57 degrees 58 minutes 31 seconds East, 524.86 feet; thence South 27 degrees 13 minutes 35 seconds East, 77.71 feet; thence South 3 degrees 22 minutes 39 seconds West, 22.61 feet; thence South 50 degrees 49 minutes 33 seconds East, 19.71 feet to the West right-of-way line of Randall Road and the termination of said line and 20.00 foot wide strip of land.

Said parcel containing 0.322 acre, more or less.

EXHIBIT "B"

VACATING EXCLUSIVE
PERMANENT MUNICIPAL UTILITY EASEMENT

The City of Elgin, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the state of Illinois and duly authorized to conduct business in the state of Illinois, for the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid by the County of Kane, the sufficiency of which is acknowledged, and pursuant to authority granted by the City Council of the City of Elgin, hereby vacates the City of Elgin's right to the exclusive permanent utility easement premises granted pursuant to an agreement entered into by and between Knowles Electronics Inc_ and the City of Elgin which is set forth in an Easement Agreement on file and recorded in the office of the Kane County Recorder and known as document no. 96K042193, (hereinafter the Utility Easement).

The vacation of the right of the exclusive utility easement by the City of Elgin as authorized herein shall apply to the premises described as:

See attached legal description.

Which are located in whole or in part within the right of way of Kane County Highway No. 21 (Big Timber Rd.) and Kane County Highway No. 34, (Randall Road).

Dated this ___ day of September 2026

The City of Elgin

_____
David Kaptain, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Kimberly Dewis, City Clerk

State of Illinois)

)ss
County of Kane)

I _____, the undersigned Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that David Kaptain who is personally known to me to be the same person who name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument in writing as his free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes as set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal the _____ day of September 2026

_____
Notary Public

Seal

State of Illinois)
)ss
County of Kane)

I _____, the undersigned Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that Kimberly Dewis who is personally known to me to be the same person who name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that she signed, sealed and delivered said instrument in writing as her free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes as set forth .

Given under my hand and notarial seal the _____ day of September 2026

_____
Notary Public

Seal

Return To:
Right of Way Coordinator
Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175

Prepared B:y
J. Patrick Jaeger
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 485
Geneva, Il. 60134

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Commencing at the Southwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 31. Township 42 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence Northerly, 149.07 feet on the assumed bearing of North 0 degrees 18 minutes 17 seconds East along the East line of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter; thence South 57 degrees 58 minutes 31 seconds East, 939.06 feet; thence South 32 degrees 01 minute 30 seconds West, 60.00 feet to the centerline of Big Timber Road and the Point of Beginning; thence South 32 degrees 01 minute 30 seconds West, 56.00 feet; thence South 57 degrees 58 minutes 31 seconds East, 524.86 feet; thence South 27 degrees 13 minutes 35 seconds East, 77.71 feet; thence South 3 degrees 22 minutes 39 seconds West, 22.61 feet; thence South 50 degrees 49 minutes 33 seconds East, 19.71 feet to the West right-of-way line of Randall Road and the termination of said line and 20.00 foot wide strip of land.

Said parcel containing 0.322 acre, more or less.

EXHIBIT "C"

Grant of Permanent Easement

The County of Kane, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (the "Grantor"), for in consideration of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, grants and conveys to the City of Elgin, a home rule municipal corporation of the State of Illinois (the "Grantee"), a permanent easement for the installation, operation, maintenance, inspection, repair, replacement, reconstruction, relocation, and removal of underground municipal water line , across, under and through the following described real estate:

See attached legal description.

The above-described real estate and the improvements thereon are herein referred to as the "Easement Premises". The Easement Premises shall be reserved for the Grantee's underground water line and associated appurtenances. No utility facilities, conduits, lines, mains, pipes, ducts, cables, structures, or related improvements owned or operated by any third- party shall be installed within the Easement Premises in a manner that runs parallel to, longitudinally along, or within the same utility corridor as the Grantee's water line , except with the prior written consent of the Grantor and the Grantee, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld but may be withheld in the Grantor's or the Grantee's sole discretion.

Third-party utility crossings of the Easement Premises shall be permitted only at approximately right angles or other non-parallel alignments approved in writing by the Grantee and only in a manner that does not unreasonably interfere with the Grantee's existing or future use of the Easement Premises. Any such crossing shall be installed with sufficient horizontal and vertical separation from the Grantee's water line to protect the structural integrity, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, and access needs of the Grantee's water line and associated appurtenances , as determined by the Grantee.

No permanent improvements, facilities, landscaping, structures, utility installations, grading, excavation, or other obstructions shall be constructed, installed, or maintained within the Easement Premises that would interfere with, restrict, delay, obstruct, or increase the cost of the Grantee's access to or use of the Easement Premises for inspection, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, reconstruction, relocation, or emergency access to its water line and associated appurtenances. The Grantee, its employees, contractors, agents, and assigns, shall have, first with prior notice to the Grantor, the perpetual right of ingress and egress over the Easement Premises and adjacent property of the Grantor reasonably necessary for surface access to the Easement Premises and the exercise of the rights granted herein.

The Grantor shall retain all rights to use and occupy the Easement Premises and to access the Easement Premises and the remaining property of the Grantor except as herein expressly granted; provided however, that the use of the Grantor may not interfere with the Grantee's use of the Easement Premises for the purposes herein described.

This grant of easement shall constitute a covenant, which runs with the land in favor of the Grantee and its successors and shall be binding upon the heirs, legal representatives and assigns of the Grantor. This permanent easement may not be transferred or assigned without the express written consent of the Grantor.

Date: September ____, 2026

THE COUNTY OF KANE

By: _____
CORRINE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: _____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

State of Illinois)
)ss
County of Kane)

I _____, the undersigned Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that Corrine Pierog who is personally known to me to be the same person who name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument in writing as his free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes as set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal the _____ day of September 2026

_____
Notary Public

Seal

State of Illinois)
)ss
County of Kane)

I _____, the undersigned Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that John Cunningham who is personally known to me to be the same person who name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that she signed, sealed and delivered said instrument in writing as her free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes as set forth .

Given under my hand and notarial seal the _____ day of September 2026

_____
Notary Public

Seal

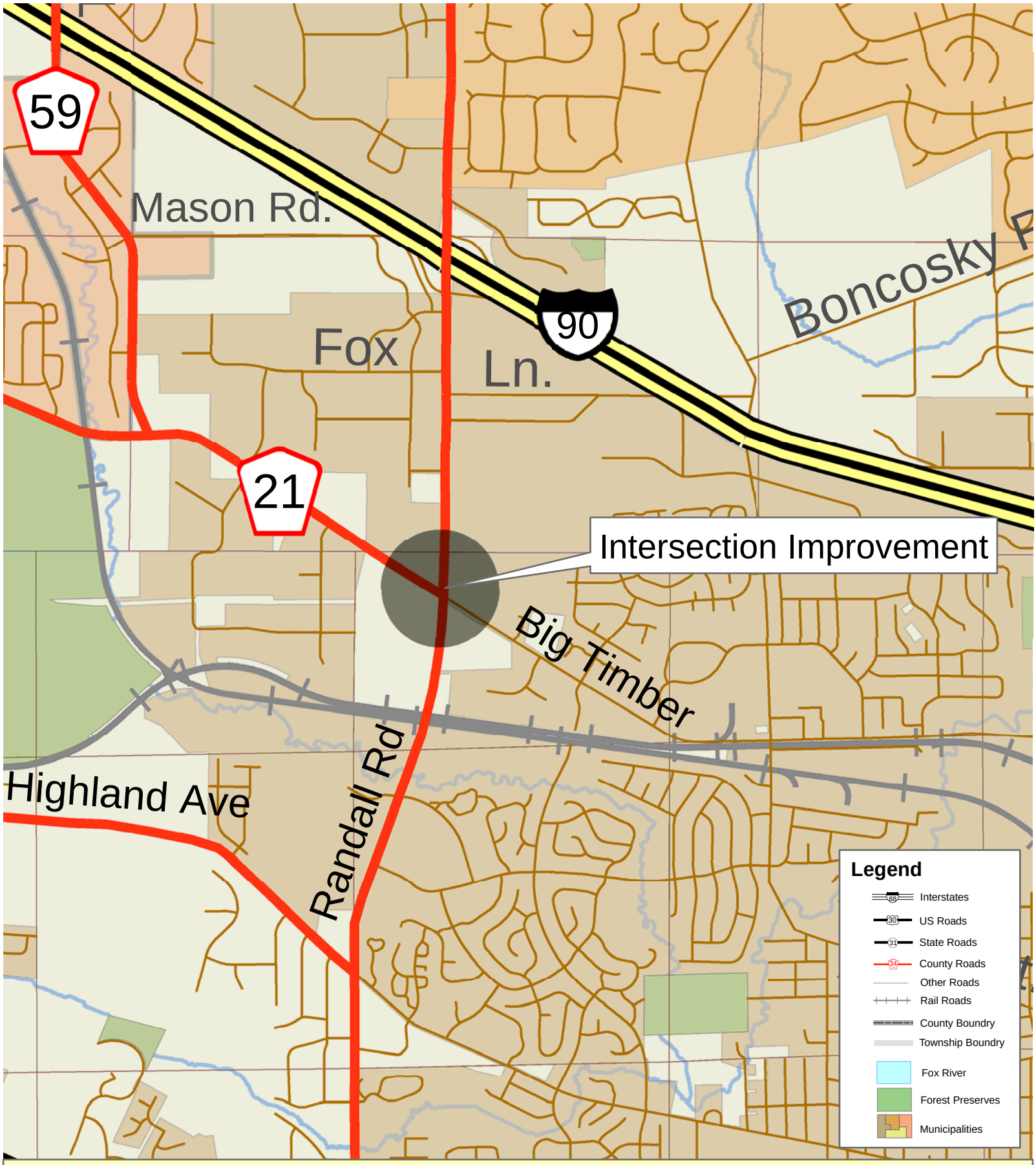
Return To:_____
Right of Way Coordinator
Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175

Prepared B:y____
J. Patrick Jaeger
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 485
Geneva, Il. 60134

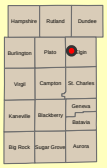
Legal Description

That part of the West Half of fractional Section 4, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), described as follows:

Commencing at a 5/8" iron rod with cap found at the southwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 4; thence North 15 degrees 41 minutes 48 seconds East, 736.01 feet along the easterly line of Elgin Corporate Center Unit No. 2 Resubdivision, said Resubdivision being recorded March 15, 1999 as Doc. No. 1999K027435; thence southeasterly 169.35 feet on a curve to the left having a radius of 22973.30 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 57 degrees 12 minutes 00 seconds East, 169.35 feet; thence South 46 degrees 11 minutes 33 seconds East, 51.12 feet; thence southeasterly 69.33 feet on a curve to the left having a radius of 22983.30 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 57 degrees 37 minutes 21 seconds East, 69.33 feet; thence South 57 degrees 42 minutes 32 seconds East, 30.87 feet; thence South 69 degrees 01 minutes 08 seconds East, 50.99 feet; thence South 57 degrees 42 minutes 32 seconds East, 107.18 feet; thence southeasterly 218.77 feet on a curve to the right having a radius of 2245.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 54 degrees 55 minutes 02 seconds East, 218.69 feet; thence South 52 degrees 07 minutes 32 seconds East, 162.07 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence North 37 degrees 52 minutes 28 seconds East, 10.00 feet; thence South 52 degrees 07 minutes 32 seconds East, 273.77 feet; thence southeasterly 183.78 feet on a curve to the left having a radius of 1150.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 56 degrees 42 minutes 14 seconds East, 183.58 feet; thence southeasterly 108.96 feet on a curve to the right having a radius of 225.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 47 degrees 24 minutes 32 seconds East, 107.90 feet; thence South 56 degrees 27 minutes 51 seconds West, 10.00 feet; ; thence northwesterly 104.12 feet on a curve to the left having a radius of 215.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears North 47 degrees 24 minutes 32 seconds West, 103.10 feet; thence northwesterly 185.38 feet on a curve to the right having a radius of 1160.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears North 56 degrees 42 minutes 14 seconds West, 185.18 feet; thence North 52 degrees 07 minutes 32 seconds West, 273.77 feet to the Point of Beginning. Containing 0.13 acre, more or less.



Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement



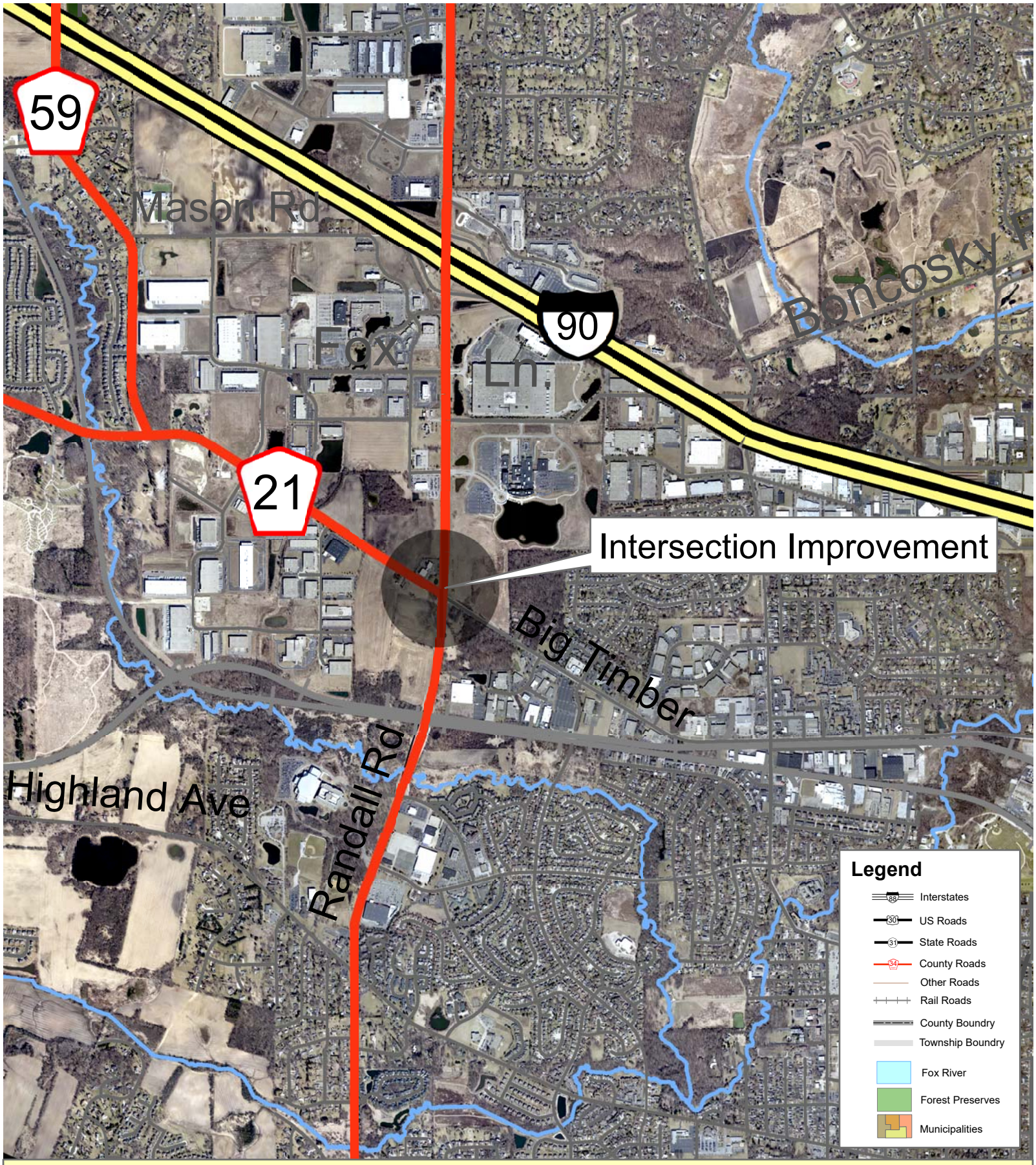
0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

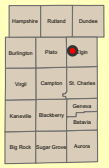
KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

725

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at Big Timber Rd_loc map



Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement



0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at Big Timber Rd Aerial loc map

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1059

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC. OF AURORA, ILLINOIS FOR TYRRELL ROAD CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENTS FROM RAYMOND ROAD TO MASON ROAD, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 23-00562-00-PW

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 23-308, the County of Kane approved a Phase I engineering services Agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. ("Consultant") and appropriated Six Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand Seven Hundred Eleven Dollars ($623,711.00), (hereinafter the "appropriation"); and

WHEREAS, the terms of the Agreement between the County and Consultant will expire on December 31, 2026; and

WHEREAS, unobligated funds are still available under the original Agreement and Consultant is actively working towards completion of various tasks contemplated within the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to extend the expiration date of the Agreement from December 31, 2026 to December 31, 2029 to provide sufficient time for consultant to complete all of the work contemplated within the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and Consultant have negotiated an Amendment to the Agreement which is attached hereto and designated as Exhibit "A" (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that an Amendment to the Agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. is hereby approved and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Amendment.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for Tyrrell Road Corridor Improvements from Raymond Road to Mason Road, Kane County Section No. 23-00562-00-PW

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell, 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $ N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution amends Phase I Design Engineering Services Agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. The amendment extends the term of the agreement by 3 years with a new termination date of December 31, 2029. No change in the appropriation amount is requested at this time.

Staff recommends approval.

AMENDMENT 1 TO THE PHASE I
DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND
AND CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
FOR PROFESSIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
TYRRELL ROAD FROM RAYMOND ROAD TO MASON ROAD
CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENTS
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 23-00562-00-PW

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-1330

This Amendment made this 8th day of September 2026 to the Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 550 N Commons Drive, Suite 116, Aurora, Illinois 60504 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 23-308, the County and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement (herein after the "Agreement") for Professional Design Engineering Services to improve the corridor of County Highway No. 59 (Tyrrell Road) between Raymond Road and Mason Road (herein after the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement was for three years and shall expire on December 31st 2026, and shall expire before completion of the previously approved Project; and

WHEREAS, as of this date, there are funds available in the original appropriation for the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to extend the term of the Agreement by an additional three (3) years from the date of expiration from Kane County Resolution No. 23-308; and

WHEREAS; additional compensation to the CONSULTANT shall not be required for this extension of term, nor shall additional appropriation of funds be required.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party to the other, the parties do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1 The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein,

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of the Amendment #1 conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of the Amendment #1 shall control.

3.0 TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT

3.1 The term of the Agreement, including this Amendment thereto, shall commence upon the date this Amendment is executed by all parties herein, and shall continue in full force the effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

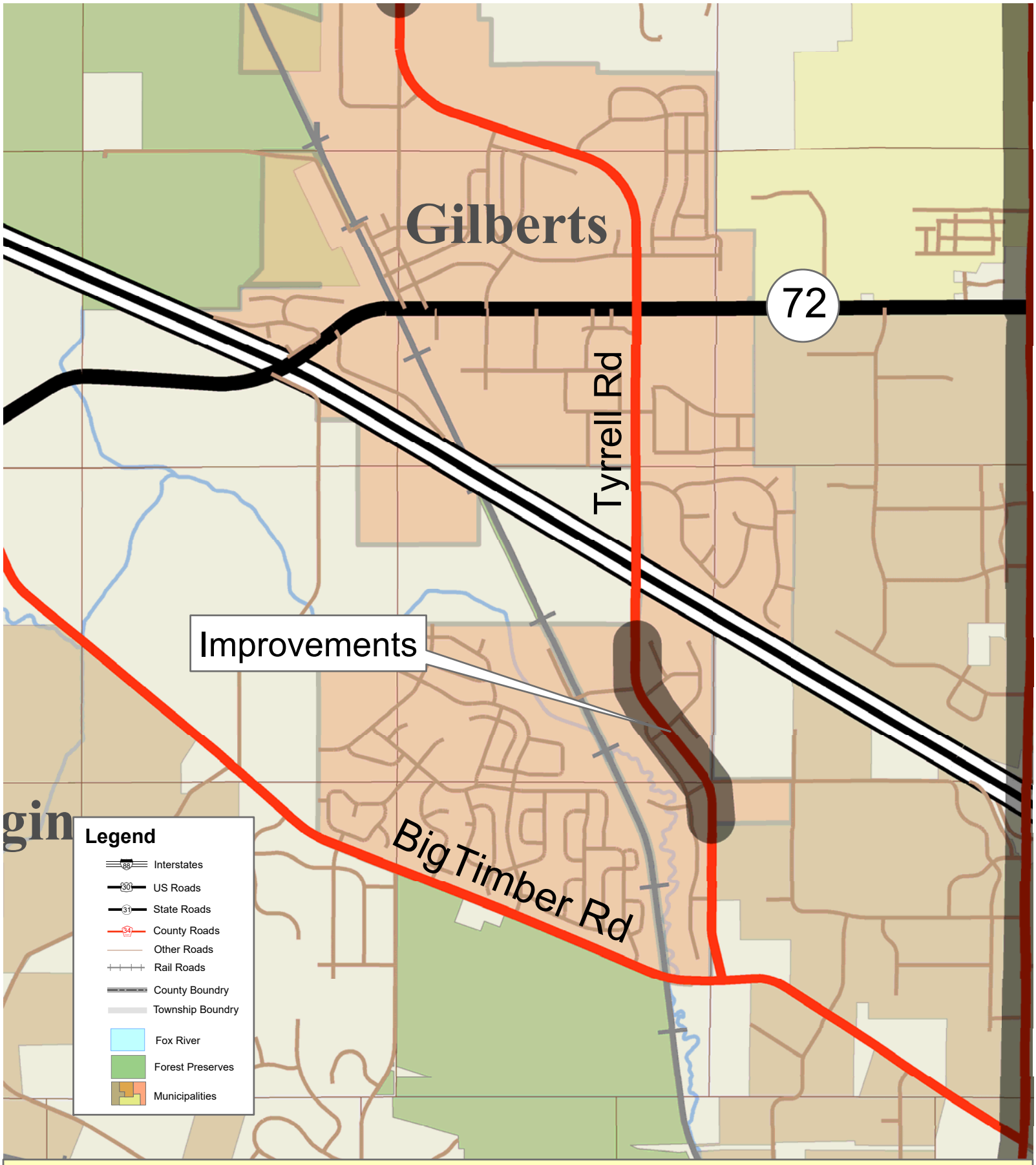
A. The Party's termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 15.0; or,

B. December 31st, 2029

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES set their hands and seals as of the date written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE M. PIEROG CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD	By: BRIAN EADS, P.E. VICE-PRESIDENT
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	By: JEFF SEDIG, P.E. PROJECT MANAGER

(seal)



Section Number 23-00562-00-PW
Tyrrell Road - Mason Rd to Raymond Dr

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Tyrrell Rd\Tyrrell Rd - Mason to Raymond loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1048

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH D. CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF COAL CITY, ILLINOIS FOR THE HUGHES ROAD OVER BLACKBERRY CREEK SUPERSTRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 26-00571-01-BR

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 26-00571-01-BR
HUGHES ROAD OVER BLACKBERRY CREEK SUPERSTRUCTURE
REPLACEMENT PROJECT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

D. CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF COAL CITY, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
$1,066,612.29

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest bidder, D. Construction, Inc. of Coal City, Illinois in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated One Million Sixty-Six Thousand Six Hundred Twelve and 29/100 Dollars ($1,066,612.29) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73010 to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 305.520.527.73010
Line Item Description: Bridge Construction
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with D. Construction, Inc., of Coal City, Illinois for the Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Superstructure Replacement Project, Kane County Section No. 26-00571-01-BR.

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell, 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,066,612.29
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

On August 4th, three bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project which includes temporary beam shoring and superstructure replacement on Hughes Road.

The lowest qualified bid of $ 1,066,612.29 was submitted by D. Construction, Inc., of Coal City, Illinois. D. Construction, Inc. is IDOT prequalified for this work as required in the contract specifications.

Kane County Division of Transportation staff reviewed the low bid submitted to determine compliance with the Kane County Ordinance. After review of the low bid, it was determined that the bid did not meet all the requirements set forth within the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO) of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. After completing this review, KDOT is recommending approval of the contract with D. Construction, Inc. of Coal City, Illinois.

This project has an anticipated completion date of June 30, 2027, weather permitting, and is funded entirely with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.

"D" CONSTRUCTION, INC.
GENERAL CONTRACTOR • 1488 S. BROADWAY • COAL CITY, ILLINOIS 60416 • 815.634.2555

August 4, 2026

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bld. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
D. Construction, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in the
C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and;
D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest

- Campaign Contributions: D. Construction has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
- Ownership Interest in D. Construction: There are three owners of D. Construction. Each owns 33.33%
- D. Construction does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.

- D. Construction has no withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,

D. Construction, Inc.

Kenneth Sandeno,
President

Subscribed and Sworn this 4th day of August, 2026.

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
ROBERT R MALE
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 953181
My Commission Expires
May 23, 2030

"D" CONSTRUCTION, INC.
GENERAL CONTRACTOR • 1488 S. BROADWAY • COAL CITY, ILLINOIS 60416 • 815.634.2555

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of August 4, 2026, D. Construction, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Kenneth Sandeno, President

August 4, 2026
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 4th day of August, 2026.

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
ROBERT R MALE
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 953181
My Commission Expires
May 23, 2030

Kenneth Sandeno
President

Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication Type Unofficial Results

Alliance Contractors, Inc

Organization Name	Alliance Contractors, Inc
Bid Amount	$1,637,429.88
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	2
Address	1166 Lake Ave Woodstock Illinois 60098 United States

Lorig Construction Company

Organization Name	Lorig Construction Company
Bid Amount	$2,326,214.00
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	3
Address	250 East Touhy Avenue Des Plaines Illinois 60018 United States

D Construction

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

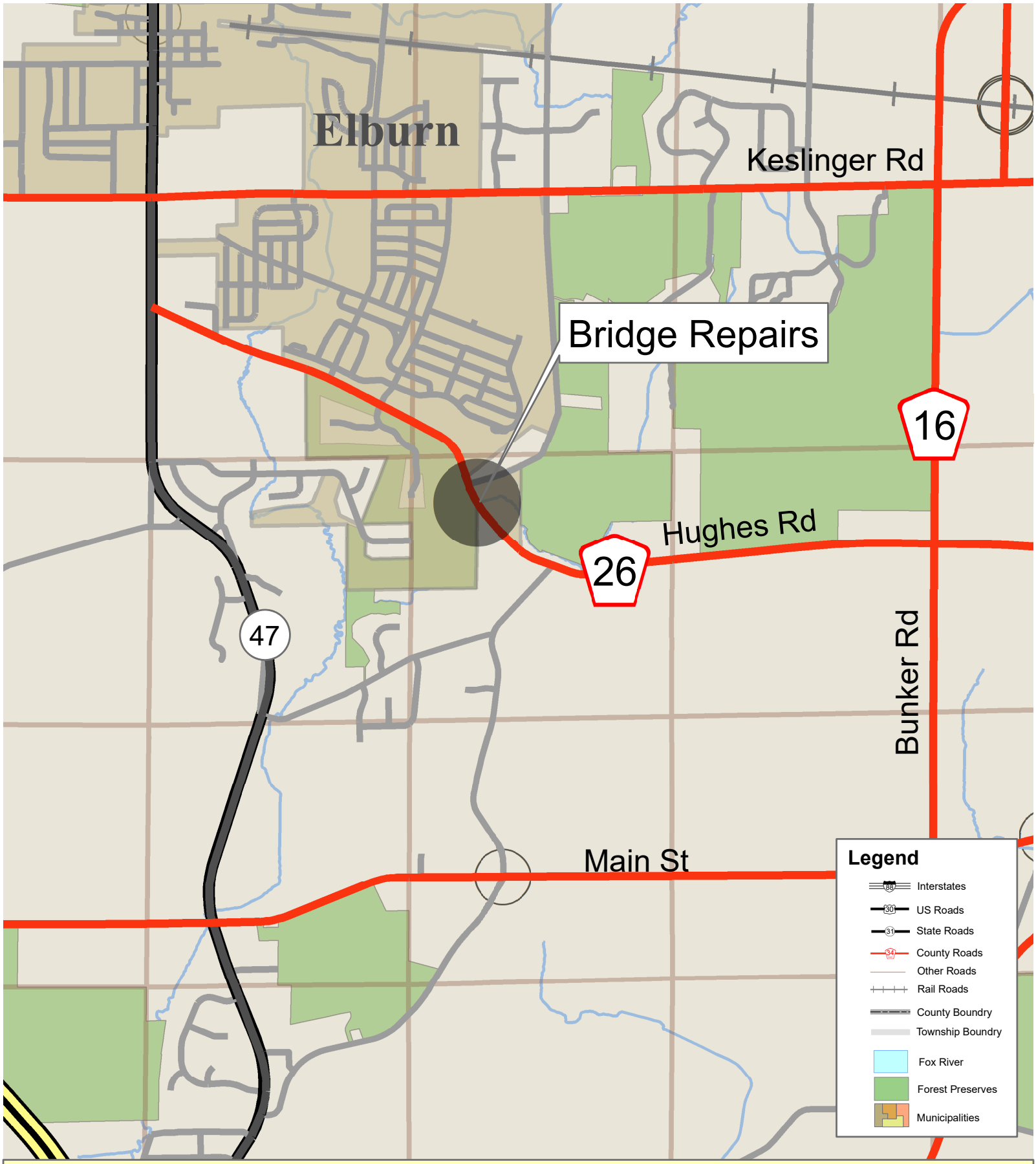
Organization Name	D Construction
Bid Amount	$1,066,612.29
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	1
Address	1488 S. Broadway Coal City Illinois 60416 United States

Bid Results Email
Email Attachment(s)

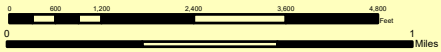
File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient	No



Section Number 26-00571-00-BR Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Superstructure Reaplacement Project



KDOT KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANS

739

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Hughes Rd\Hughes Rd over Blackberry Creek Superstructure Replacement Project.mxd
p.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1043

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH DUNNET BAY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF GLENDALE HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS FOR KIRK ROAD OVER UPRR BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 12-00192-04-BR

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the work and/or construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 12-00192-04-BR
KIRK ROAD OVER UPRR BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

DUNNET BAY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF
GLENDALE HEIGHTS, ILLINOS
With a low bid of
$36,611,206.15

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 26-282, Kane County previously entered into a Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation in the Project utilizing Federal, State and County funds to pay for the construction costs thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to be funded in the amount of Twenty-Four Million Six Hundred Eight Thousand Dollars ($24,608,000.00) with Federal and State funds with the County's share of the Project estimated to be Twelve Million Three Thousand Two Hundred Six and 15/100 Dollars ($12,003,206.15); and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated Project cost a Twenty Percent (20%) contingency of the County's share of the Project, amounting to Two Million Four Hundred Thousand Six Hundred Forty-One and 23/100 Dollars ($2,400,641.23).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the award of a contract by IDOT for the construction of the Project is hereby approved and there is hereby appropriated Four Million Dollars ($4,000,000.00) from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302, Line Item #73010 (Bridge Construction) and Ten Million Four Hundred Three Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Seven and 38/100 Dollars ($10,403,847.38) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73010 (Bridge Construction) for a total of Fourteen Million Four Hundred Three Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Seven and 38/100 Dollars ($14,403,847.38) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 302.520.522.73010, 305.520.527.73010
Line Item Description: Bridge Construction
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Dunnet Bay Construction Company of Glendale Heights, Illinois for Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Replacement, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell, 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $14,403,847.38
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

On July 31st bids were opened at the Illinois Department of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to replace the existing 18-span bridge carrying Kirk Road over the UPRR, Reed Road and White's Creek.

The lowest qualified bid of $36,611,206.15 was submitted by Dunnet Bay Construction Company of Glendale Heights, Illinois. Dunnet Bay Construction Company is prequalified with IDOT for this work as required in the contract specifications.

The project will be funded with federal funding sources estimated at $24,608,000.00 (67%). The total estimated County share is $12,003,206.15. The County would be responsible for any net additions to the contract not offset by reduced quantities or unused pay items. As is standard with federally funded projects, staff recommends adding a contingency of $2,400,641.23 (20% of estimated County share). Staff recommends approval of a total local share appropriation amount of $14,403,847.38

IDOT As-Read Bid Tab

Kirk over UPRR Bridge Replacement

July 31, 2026

- **1552 Dunnet Bay Construction Company**
  115 N. Brandon Drive
  Glendale Heights, IL 60139
  Phone: (630) 539-1200 Fax: (630) 539-4171 Email: estimating@dunnetbay.net
  $36,611,206.15 is within a reasonable approximation of the Estimate

- **0103 Alliance Contractors, Inc.**
  1166 Lake Avenue
  Woodstock, IL 60098
  Phone: (815) 338-5900 Fax: (815) 338-9109 Email: estimating@alliancecontractors.com

- **0204 Areatha Construction Co., Inc.**
  410 E. North Avenue
  Streamwood, IL 60107
  Phone: (630) 830-9853 Fax: (630) 830-9856 Email: areathaconstco@sbcglobal.net

- **0392 Berger Excavating Contractors, Inc. d/b/a Berger Contractors, Inc.**
  1205 Garland Rd.
  Wauconda, IL 60084
  Phone: (847) 526-5457 Fax: (847) 526-4204 Email: kberger@bergercontractors.com

- **1320 D. Construction, Inc.**
  1488 So. Broadway
  Coal City, IL 60416
  Phone: (815) 634-2555 Fax: (815) 634-8748 Email: bids@dconstruction.com

- **2166 Granite Construction Company**
  585 West Beach Street
  Watsonville, CA 95076
  1011 E Touhy Ave
  Suite 500
  Des Plaines, IL 60018
  Phone: (847) 919-8200 Fax: (847) 272-5930 Email: gmcivilestimating@gcinc.com
  $43,967,554.62

- **2520 HERLIHY MID-CONTINENT COMPANY**
  1306 MARQUETTE DRIVE
  ROMEOVILLE, IL 60446
  Phone: (630) 378-1000 Fax: (630) 378-1002 Email: becky@hmcco.net
  $42,975,039.58

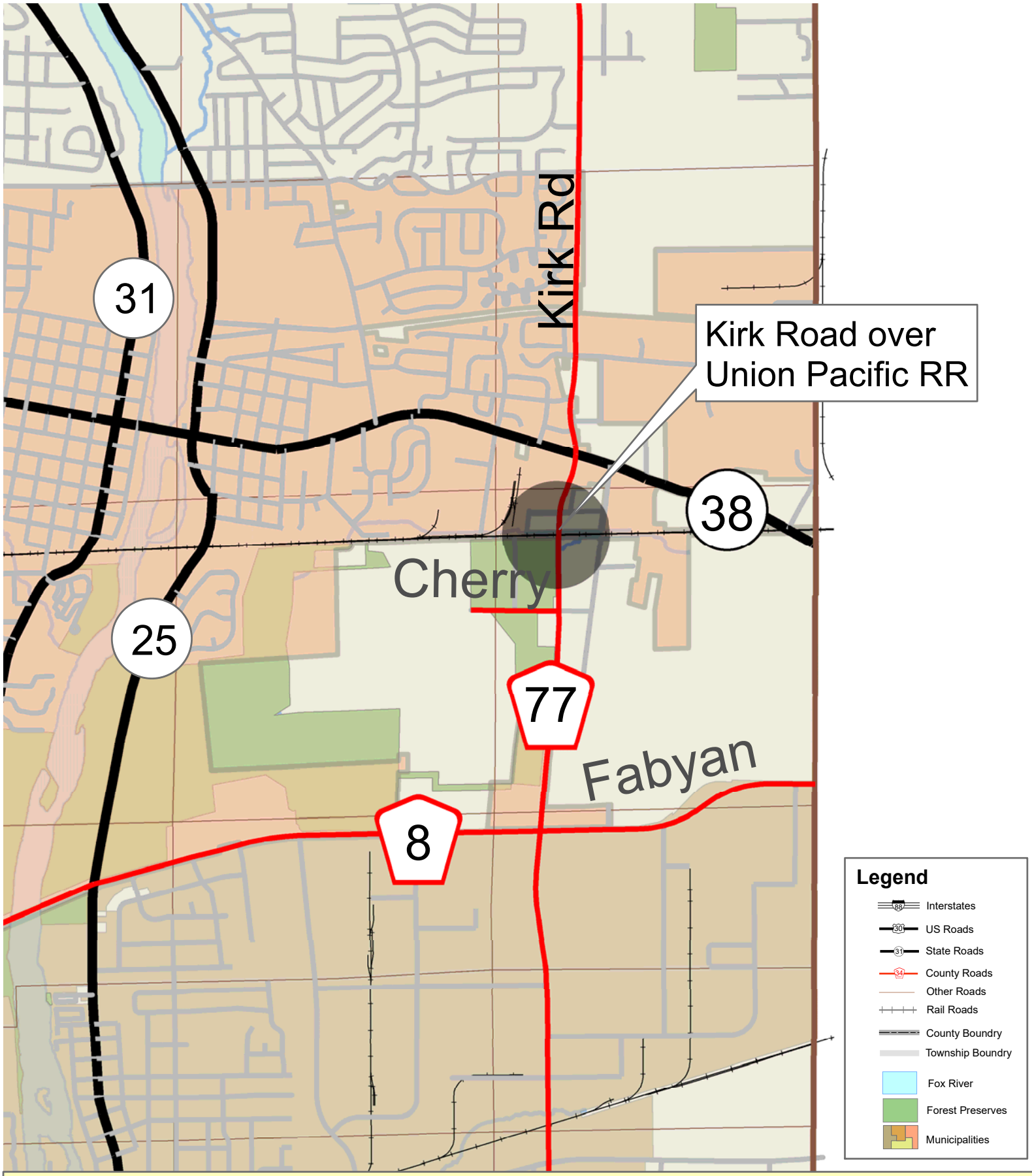
- **2816 IHC Construction Companies, L.L.C.**
  385 Airport Road
  Suite 100
  Elgin, IL 60123
  Phone: (847) 742-1516 Fax: (847) 742-6610 Email: Estimating@IHCConstruction.com

$42,696,573.54

- **3069 K-Five Construction Corporation**
  999 Oakmont Plaza Drive
  Suite 200
  Westmont, IL 60559
  Phone: (630) 257-5600 Fax: (630) 257-6788 Email: estimating@k-five.net

- **3505 Lorig Construction Company**
  250 East Touhy Avenue
  Des Plaines, IL 60018
  Phone: (847) 298-0360 Fax: (847) 298-2689 Email: estimating@lorigconstruction.com
  $41,672,610.40

- **4482 OHLA Central, Inc.**
  1011 Warrenville Rd. Suite 475
  Lisle, IL 60532
  Phone: No Record Fax: No Record Email: CentralEstimating@ohla-usa.com
  $37,919,789.42



Section Number 12-00192-04-BR
Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportati

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Kirk Rd\Map Standard_Kirk Rd over UP RR loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1050

APPROVING EXECUTION OF A RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY FOR THE FABYAN PARKWAY AT KINGSLAND DRIVE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00373-01-CH

WHEREAS, the County of Kane is undertaking improvements to Fabyan Parkway at Kingsland Drive, Kane County Section No. 21-00373-01-CH (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, completion of the Project requires the acquisition of permanent highway right of way and temporary construction easements from property owned by the Forest Preserve District of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County have negotiated a Right of Way Acquisition Agreement providing for the conveyance of approximately 0.080 acres of permanent right of way together with temporary construction easements necessary for construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement provides for total consideration in the amount of Nineteen Thousand One Hundred Dollars ($19,100.00), consisting of Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($12,500.00) for permanent right of way and Six Thousand Six Hundred Dollars ($6,600.00) for temporary construction easements; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County approves the acquisition of permanent right of way and temporary construction easements from the Forest Preserve District of Kane County for total consideration in the amount of Nineteen Thousand One Hundred Dollars ($19,100.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby appropriates the sum of Nineteen Thousand One Hundred Dollars ($19,100.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #74010 (Highway Right of Way) for payment of said acquisition of permanent right of way and temporary construction easements from the Forest Preserve District of Kane County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County Engineer, Michael Zakosek, is hereby delegated authority to, and is authorized to execute the Right of Way Acquisition Agreement between the County of Kane and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, together with any deeds, temporary construction easements, closing documents, and other documents necessary to complete the acquisition.

Line Item: 305.520.527.74010
Line Item Description: Highway Right of Way
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Execution of a Right of Way Acquisition Agreement Between the County of Kane and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County for the Fabyan Parkway at Kingsland Drive Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 21-00373-01-CH

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $19,100.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This agreement with the Forest Preserve District of Kane County outlines the right of way acquisition required for the proposed Fabyan Parkway Intersection Improvements at Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive for a total compensation amount of $19,100.

0001	0.080 acres
0001TEA	0.071 acres
0001TEB	0.169 acres

As part of the intersection improvement project, KDOT will also relocate the Forest Preserve District's existing monument sign as is shown in the Intergovernmental Agreement and also this resolution authorizes the County Engineer to sign the agreement.

Staff recommends approval.

RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND
THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY

This Agreement, entered into by and between the County of Kane a body corporate and politic of the state of Illinois the ("County") conducting business at 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, Illinois, and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, an Illinois Downstate Forest Preserve District ("District") of 1996 Kirk Road, Geneva, Illinois 60134. The County and the District are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as "Parties and each singularly as a "Party".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the District warrants that it owns certain real estate generally utilized for forest preserve purposes in the Township of Geneva, County of Kane, State of Illinois and in particular property on the north side of Fabyan Parkway between Kirk Road and Raddant Road at its intersection with the entrance to the Settler's Hills Golf Course, 919 E. Fabyan Parkway, Geneva, Illinois (hereinafter the "Real Estate), which Real Estate is more particularly described in Exhibit "A" which exhibit is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to acquire as highway right of way in fee simple and in the name of the County of Kane, a part of the Real Estate which proposed fee simple right of way is described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein, (hereinafter the "Right of Way") for the purpose of improving the intersection of Kane County Highway No. 8 (Fabyan Parkway) and Raddant Road in Geneva, Illinois; the Right of Way is also depicted on the Plat of Highway attached hereto as Exhibit "C": and

WHEREAS, the County also desires to acquire as highway right of way a grant of temporary construction easement ("Temporary Easement") in the name of the County of Kane, the premises of which is a part of the Real Estate which proposed temporary construction easement premises is described in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein, (hereinafter the "Temporary Easement Premises"), also for the purpose of improving Fabyan Parkway in Geneva, Illinois; the Temporary Easement Premises is depicted on the Plat of Highway attached hereto as Exhibit "C": and

WHEREAS, the County desires to buy and the District desires to sell the Right of Way and grant the Temporary Easement to the County of Kane.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing preambles, the mutual covenants contained herein and for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is agreed to by the Parties, both the County and the District covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows, to wit:

1. The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the preambles as set forth hereinabove are made a part of and incorporated into this Agreement.

2. The purchase price for the fee simple Right of Way shall be Twelve Thousand Five

Hundred Dollars ($12,500.00), and the purchase price of the Temporary Easement shall be Six Thousand Six Hundred Dollars ($6,600.00), collectively (hereinafter the "purchase price", the total sum of which is $19,100) which shall be tendered by check from the County to the District at closing minus any applicable prorations, (if any).

3. As additional consideration for the conveyance of the Right of Way and the grant of the Temporary Easement upon the Easement Premises the County shall at its own expenses relocate the District's existing monument sign from the Right of Way to the location as depicted on Exhibit "E".

4. Closing and possession for the Right of Way and the Temporary Easement shall be held at 3:00 p.m. on or before the 30th day of June 2026 at the offices of the County or as otherwise may be agreed to by the Parties hereto (hereinafter the "closing"). Both the closing and possession date is legally significant to both the County and the District. The Parties hereto understand that when this Agreement is signed by both the County and the District, the closing and possession may only be changed by mutual agreement of the Parties.

5. At closing the District shall grant and convey to the County of Kane the Right of Way in fee simple by executing duplicate original of the warranty deed as set forth in Exhibit "F" on the terms and conditions and in the same form as contained in said Exhibit "F".

6. At closing the District shall grant to the County of Kane the Temporary Easement upon, over, under and through the Easement Premises by executing duplicate original of the Temporary Construction Easement as set forth in Exhibit "G" on the terms and conditions and in the same form as contained in said Exhibit "G".

7. The County shall prepare a plat of survey for the Right of Way and the Easement Premises and shall also prepare for the signature of the District, which will be executed by the District at closing or as may be required thereafter, the Warranty Deed, the Temporary Easement Agreement, the affidavit of title and any documents as reasonably required by the County, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration and the Internal Revenue Code. The County shall also be responsible for obtaining a commitment for title insurance at the County's cost. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the closing.

8. The District warrants its good title to the Right of Way and the Easement Premises and shall grant and convey to the County of Kane the Right of Way as described in Exhibit "B" and depicted in Exhibit C subject only to the following described exceptions, covenants conditions and restrictions of record provided they are not violated nor contain a reverter or right of re-entry, zoning laws and ordinances, easement for public utilities, drainage ditches, feeders, laterals, drainpipe tile or other conduit and shall also grant to the County of Kane the Temporary Construction Easement on, over, under and through the Easement Premises described in Exhibit D and as depicted in Exhibit C.

9. In the event that the County cannot obtain title insurance over any Schedule "B" exceptions, any amount sufficient to secure the release of said exceptions shall be deducted

from the proceeds of the sale at closing. In the event that the title commitment shows encroachments or exceptions not acceptable to the County of Kane, the District shall have said exceptions removed prior to closing or alternatively obtain a policy of insurance to insure over said exceptions. If the District is unable to either remove said exceptions or have said exceptions insured over, the County may terminate this contract at no expense to either the County, the State of Illinois or the District. Any contract termination provided under this Agreement by the County shall not be construed as a waiver of the County's rights under the Illinois Eminent Domain Act.

10. If prior to the delivery of the deed hereunder, the Right of Way, the Easement Premises or any part thereof is materially damaged by any casualty, the County shall have the option of terminating this Agreement with no liability therefor accruing to the County.

11. The District agrees to leave the Right of Way and the Easement Premises in a clean and orderly condition. All refuse and personal matter on the Right of Way or Easement Premises shall be removed at the District's expense prior to the date of possession. In the event that any personal property is not removed from the Right of Way or the Easement Premises at the time of closing, the County shall be entitled to demolish and/or dispose of the same at the District's expense without reimbursement to the District for the value thereof.

12. The District represents that no notice has been received of any zoning, building, fire or health code violations, environmental regulation or of any pending special assessment proceedings affecting the Right of Way or the Easement Premises.

13. Any and all notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by the District or the attorney for the District and the attorney for the County and shall be given by certified mail or in person at the addresses hereinbelow. Notice to any one of a multiple person party shall be notice to all.

14. The date of this Contract shall be the last date of acceptance of this Agreement as provided herein below.

15. The District hereby represents and warrants to the County of Kane as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed remade by the District to the County of Kane at the closing, and which shall survive the closing:

    (a) To District's knowledge, there is no pending or threatened litigation affecting the Right of Way or the Easement Premises or to the best knowledge and belief of District is any such litigation contemplated by any individual or entity.
    (b) The District has received no notice of, and has no actual knowledge of, any change that is contemplated with respect to the zoning of the Right of Way and/or the Easement Premises, violation of any existing law, municipal ordinance or other governmental regulation, contemplated or threatened condemnation, or any other matter which would affect the Right of Way and the Easement Premises;
    (c) The District has the authority to execute and perform the terms of this Agreement; and,

(d) The District has not received notice of any violations of local, state or federal laws including environmental laws, rules or regulations concerning the Right of Way and/or the Easement Premises.

12. From and after the date hereof and so long as this Agreement is in effect, the District shall not, without County's prior written consent, execute any lease, license, contract or other agreement affecting the Right of Way or the Easement Premises that will survive the Closing.

13. This Agreement may be amended only in writing upon the signatures of the Parties.

14. This Agreement is executed and submitted by the District as of the date set forth below. A duplicate original of this Agreement, duly executed by the District shall be delivered to the County not later than 5 business days from such date.

15. The Parties acknowledge and agree that in the event that any section, paragraph, subdivision or sentence of this Agreement shall be for any reason held invalid or to be unconstitutional, such decision or holding shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Kane has executed this Agreement as of the ____ day of _____ 2026 at Geneva, Illinois.

COUNTY OF KANE

BY: _____
Michael Zakosek
Director, Kane County Division of Transportation, Kane County Engineer

THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY

IMPRESS
CORPORATE SEAL
HERE

By:_____
Bill Lenert, President

Attest:

By:_____
Mohammad Iqbal, Secretary

EXHIBIT LIST

EXHIBIT "A" .....Legal Description of the Real Estate.

EXHIBIT "B".....Legal Description of Proposed Fabyan Parkway Right of Way

EXHIBIT "C".....Plat of Highway – Fabyan Parkway

EXHIBIT "D".....Legal Description of Easement Premises

EXHIBIT "E".....Sign Relocation Warranty Deed

EXHIBIT "F"..... Warranty Deed

EXHIBIT "G"..... Temporary Easement Agreement

Exhibit "A"

THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 14 AND THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 39, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN CONVEYED BY DEED DOCUMENT 1855150 TO FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY ILLINOIS, LYING IN THE TRACT OF LAND ANNEXED TO CITY OF GENEVA AND DESCRIBED IN ORDINANCE AND PLAT RECORDED APRIL 4, 1974 DOCUMENT 1294230 IN CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, EXCEPT THEREFROM PARTS CONVEYED TO COUNTY OF KANE BY DEEDS RECORDED MAY 3, 1994 DOCUMENT 94K037239 AND RECORDED JANUARY 7, 2010 DOCUMENT 2010K001659

Exhibit "B"

Route: Fabyan Parkway
Section: 21-00373-01-CH
County: Kane
Job No.: N/A
Parcel No.: 0001
Station: 50+03.99 to 51+44.30
Index No.: 12-11-400-023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That part of the North half of Section 14, Township 39 North, Range 8, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined factor of 0.9999378737, described as follows:

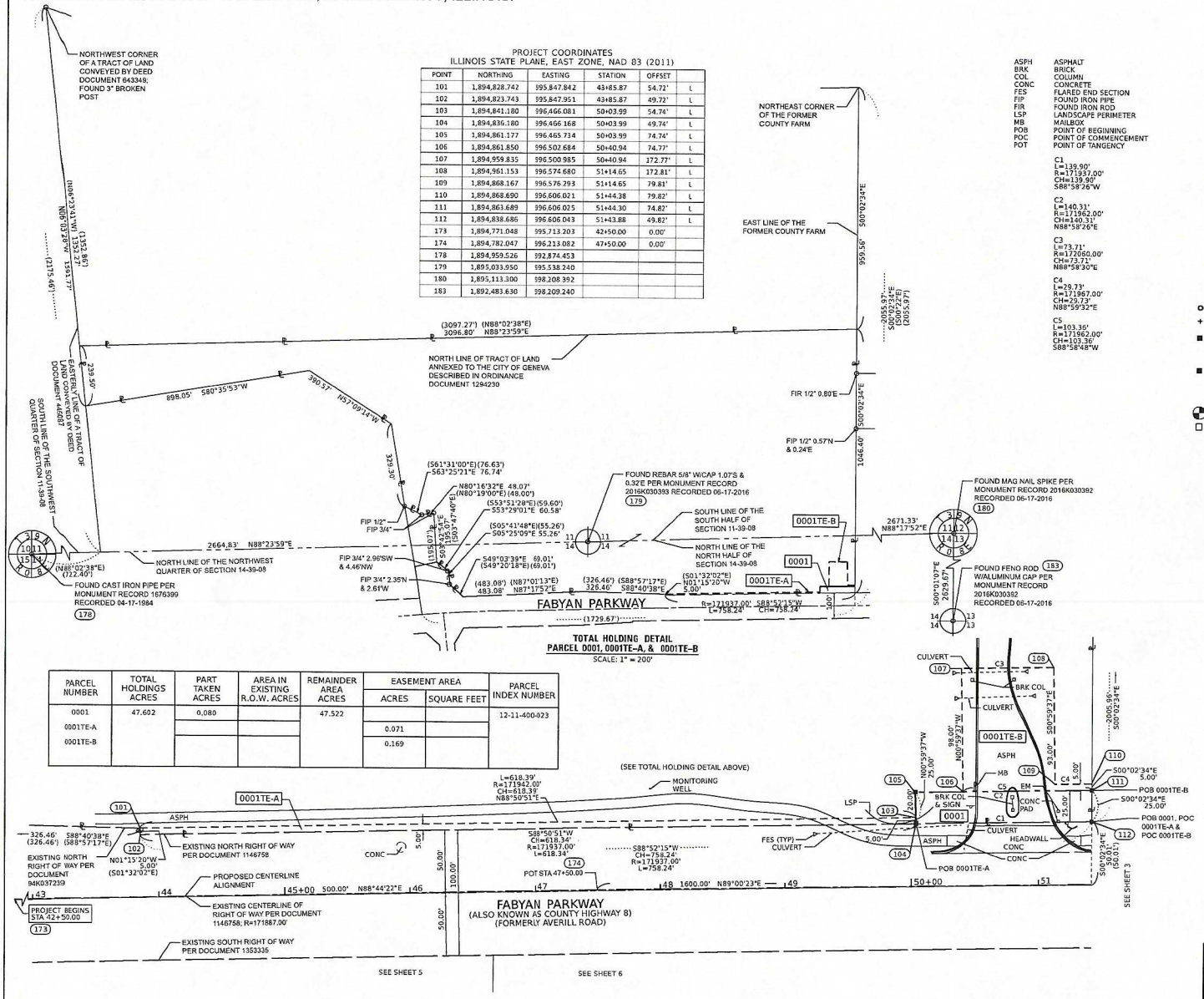
Beginning at the intersection of the East line of the former County Farm and the North right of way line of Fabyan Parkway also known as County Highway 8 per Dedication of Right of Way recorded August 12, 1969, in Book 2541, Page 235 as Document Number 1146758; thence Westerly 139.90 feet along said North right of way line, being a curve to the left having a radius of 171,937.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 58 minutes 26 seconds West, 139.90 feet; thence North 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds West, 25.00 feet to a line 25.00 feet North of and parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 140.31 feet along said parallel line being a curve to the right having a radius of 171,962.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 58 minutes 26 seconds East, 140.31 feet to said East line; thence South 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds East along said East line 25.00 feet to said North right of way line also being the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.080 Acres, more or less.

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 11 AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 14, ALL IN TWP. 39 N., R. 8 E. OF THE 3RD. P.M., IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PROJECT COORDINATES
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE, EAST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011)

POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	STATION	OFFSET	
101	1,894,828.742	995,847.842	43+85.87	54.72'	L
102	1,894,823.743	995,847.951	43+85.87	49.72'	L
103	1,894,841.180	996,466.081	50+03.99	54.74'	L
104	1,894,836.180	996,466.168	50+03.99	49.74'	L
105	1,894,861.177	996,465.734	50+03.99	74.74'	L
106	1,894,861.850	996,502.684	50+40.94	74.77'	L
107	1,894,959.835	996,500.985	50+40.94	172.77'	L
108	1,894,961.153	996,574.680	51+14.65	172.81'	L
109	1,894,868.167	996,576.293	51+14.65	79.81'	L
110	1,894,868.690	996,606.021	51+44.38	79.82'	L
111	1,894,863.689	996,606.025	51+44.30	74.82'	L
112	1,894,838.686	996,606.043	51+43.88	49.82'	L
173	1,894,771.048	995,713.203	42+50.00	0.00'	
174	1,894,782.047	996,213.082	47+50.00	0.00'	
178	1,894,959.526	992,874.453			
179	1,895,033.950	995,538.240			
180	1,895,113.300	998,208.392			
183	1,892,483.630	998,209.240			



PARCEL NUMBER	TOTAL HOLDINGS ACRES	PART TAKEN ACRES	AREA IN EXISTING R.O.W. ACRES	REMAINDER AREA ACRES	EASEMENT AREA ACRES	EASEMENT AREA SQUARE FEET	PARCEL INDEX NUMBER
0001	47.602	0.080		47.522			12-11-400-023
0001TE-A					0.071		
0001TE-B					0.169		

LEGEND

SECTION CORNER
QUARTER SECTION CORNER

SECTION / QUARTER SECTION LINE
PLATTED LOT LINES
PROPERTY (DEED) LINE
APPARENT PROPERTY LINE
EXISTING CENTERLINE
PROPOSED CENTERLINE
EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY LINE
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY LINE
EXISTING EASEMENT
PROPOSED EASEMENT
EXISTING ACCESS CONTROL LINE
PROPOSED ACCESS CONTROL LINE
129.32' MEASURED DIMENSION
129.32' (COMP) COMPUTED DIMENSION
(129.32') RECORDED DIMENSION
EXISTING BUILDING

GRAPHIC SCALE FEET
SCALE: 1"=40'

ASPH ASPHALT
BRK BRICK
COL COLUMN
CONC CONCRETE
FES FLARED END SECTION
FIP FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR FOUND IRON ROD
LSP LANDSCAPE PERIMETER
MB MAILBOX
POB POINT OF BEGINNING
POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
POT POINT OF TANGENCY

C1 L=139.90' R=171937.00' CH=139.90' S88°58'26"W
C2 L=140.31' R=171962.00' CH=140.31' N88°58'26"E
C3 L=73.71' R=172060.00' CH=73.71' N88°58'30"E
C4 L=29.73' R=171967.00' CH=29.73' N88°59'32"E
C5 L=103.36' R=171962.00' CH=103.36' S88°58'48"W

BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD83 (2011) ADJUSTMENT, EAST ZONE.

IRON PIPE OR ROD FOUND
CUT CROSS FOUND OR SET
"MAG" NAIL SET
5/ 8" REBAR SET

STAKING OF PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY. SET DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS SURVEY MARKER TO MONUMENT THE POSITION SHOWN. IDENTIFIED BY INSCRIPTION DATA AND SURVEYORS REGISTRATION NUMBER.

STAKING OF PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY IN CULTIVATED AREAS. BURIED 5/8 INCH METAL ROD 20 INCHES BELOW GROUND TO MARK FUTURE SURVEY MARKER POSITION IDENTIFIED BY COLORED PLASTIC CAP BEARING SURVEYORS REGISTRATION NUMBER.

PERMANENT SURVEY MARKER, I.D.O.T. STANDARD 667101.02 (TO BE SET BY OTHERS)

RIGHT OF WAY STAKING PROPOSED TO BE SET

SURVEY NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. BEARING, DISTANCES, AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON REFERENCE THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, EAST ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJUSTMENT) "GRID".
3. ALL MEASURED AND CALCULATED DISTANCES ARE "GRID" NOT "GROUND". TO OBTAIN GROUND DISTANCES, DIVIDE GRID DISTANCES SHOWN BY THE COMBINATION FACTOR OF 0.9999378737.
4. AREAS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE "GROUND".
5. FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED ON 11-11-2024.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT WE, ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM, NUMBER 184-001186, HAVE SURVEYED THE PLAT OF HIGHWAYS SHOWN HEREON IN SECTIONS 11 AND 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, KANE COUNTY, THAT THE SURVEY IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AS SHOWN TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THAT THE PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS SAID SURVEY, THAT ALL MONUMENTS FOUND AND ESTABLISHED ARE OF PERMANENT QUALITY AND OCCUPY THE POSITIONS SHOWN THEREON AND THAT THE MONUMENTS ARE SUFFICIENT TO ENABLE THE SURVEY TO BE RETRACED, MADE FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF ILLINOIS.

DATED AT WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2025 A.D.

FOR REVIEW ONLY

TIMOTHY B. MARTINEK
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 035-003782
LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE: NOVEMBER 30, 2026

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

KDOT USE ONLY

REVISION DATE: 05/22/2025 REVISION MADE BY: SDS
REVISION DATE: 02/27/2025 REVISION MADE BY: SDS

ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES
35105 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150
WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
630.393.3060 info@eaassociates.com

PLAT OF HIGHWAYS
KANE COUNTY
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
FABYAN PARKWAY

LIMITS: AT SETTLER'S HILL COUNTY: KANE
SECTION: 21-00373-01-CH JOB NO.: N/A
STA. 42+50.00 TO STA. 51+44.30
SCALE: 1" = 40' SHEET 2 OF 7 SHEETS

BUREAU OF LAND ACQUISITION
41W011 BURLINGTON ROAD
ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60175

EXHIBIT "C"

Exhibit "D"

Route: Fabyan Parkway
Section 21-00373-01-CH
County: Kane
Parcel No.: 0001TE-A
Station: 43+85.87 to 50+03.99
Index No.: 12-11-400-023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That part of the North half of Section 14, Township 39 North, Range 8, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined factor of 0.9999378737, described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the East line of the former County Farm and the North right of way line of Fabyan Parkway also known as County Highway 8 per Dedication of Right of Way recorded August 12, 1969, in Book 2541, Page 235 as Document Number 1146758; thence Westerly 139.90 feet along said North right of way line, being a curve to the left having a radius of 171,937.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 58 minutes 26 seconds West, 139.90 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing Westerly 618.34 feet along said North right of way line being a curve to the left having a radius of 171,937.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 50 minutes 51 seconds West, 618.34 feet; thence North 01 degrees 15 minutes 20 seconds West, 5.00 feet to a line 5.00 feet north of and parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 618.39 feet along said parallel line being a curve to the right having a radius of 171,942.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 50 minutes 51 seconds East, 618.39 feet; thence South 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds East, 5.00 feet to said North right of way line also being the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.071 acres, more or less.

and

Route: Fabyan Parkway
Section 21-00373-01-CH
County: Kane
Parcel No.: 0001TE-B
Station: 50+40.94 to 51+44.38
Index No.: 12-11-400-023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

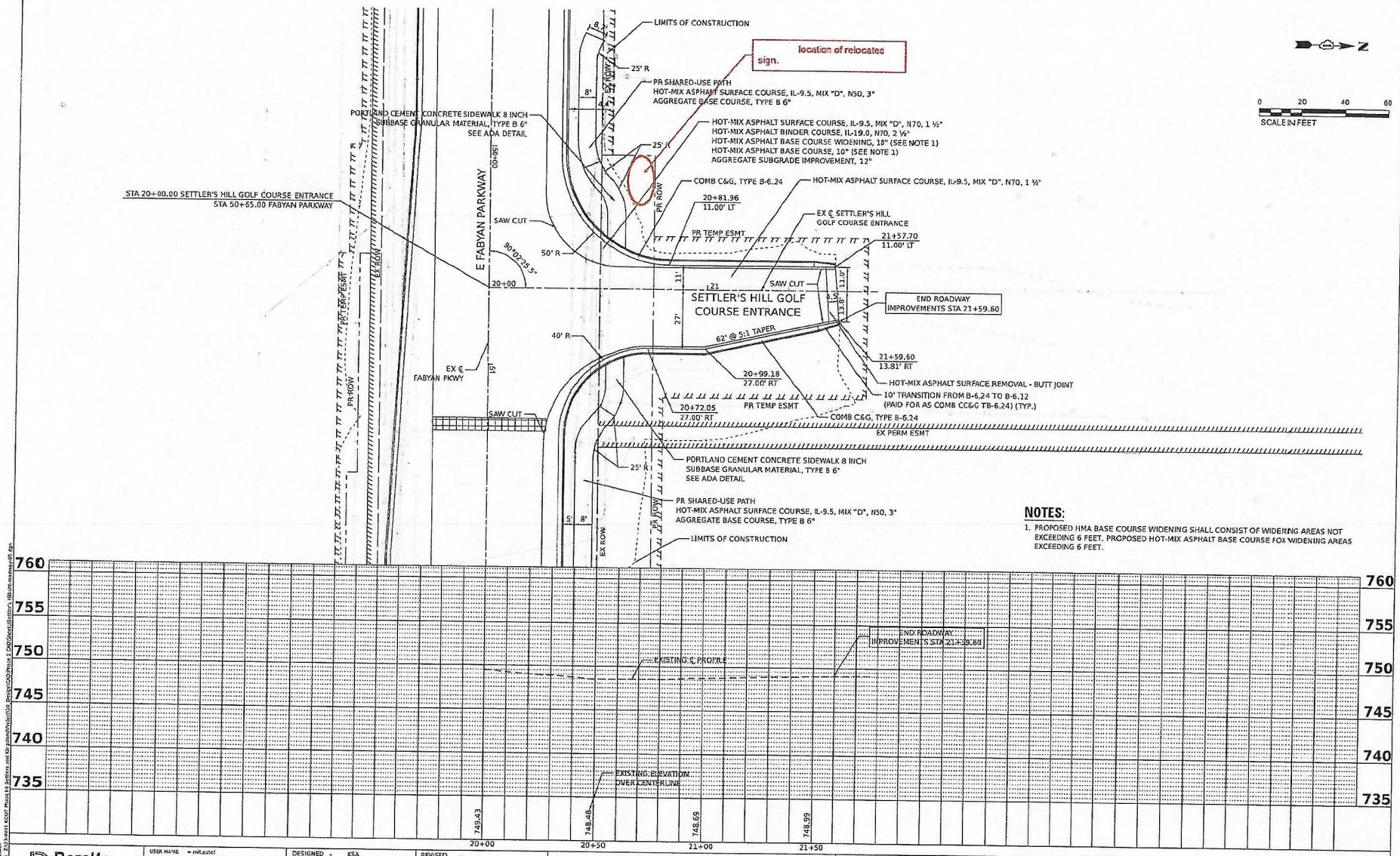
That part of the North half of Section 14, Township 39 North, Range 9, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined factor of 0.9999378737, described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of the East line of the former County Farm and the North right of

way line of Fabyan Parkway also known as County Highway 8 per Dedication of Right of Way recorded August 12, 1969, in Book 2541, Page 235 as Document Number 1146758; thence North 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds East, 25.00 feet along said Easterly line to a point 25.00 feet North of said North right of way line and being the point of beginning; thence Westerly 103.36 feet along a curve to the left having a radius of 171,962.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 58 minutes 48 seconds West, 103.36 feet; thence North 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds West, 98.00 feet to a line parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 73.71 feet along a curve to the right having a radius of 172,060.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 58 minutes 30 seconds East, 73.71 feet; thence South 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds East, 93.00 feet to a line parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 29.73 feet along a curve to the right having a radius of 171,967.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 59 minutes 32 seconds East, 29.73 feet to said East line; thence South 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds East along said East line 5.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.169 acres, more or less.

EXHIBIT "E"



NOTES:

1. PROPOSED HMA BASE COURSE WIDENING SHALL CONSIST OF WIDENING AREAS NOT EXCEEDING 6 FEET. PROPOSED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BASE COURSE FOR WIDENING AREAS EXCEEDING 6 FEET.

Peralte-Clark LLC

USER NAME = mitcatel	DESIGNED - KSA	REVISED -	
	DRAWN - KSA	REVISED -	
PLOT SCALE = 40.000 ' / in.	CHECKED - ASO	REVISED -	
PLOT DATE = 10/24/2025	DATE -	REVISED -	

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

PLAN AND PROFILE
SETTLER'S HILL GOLF COURSE ENTRANCE

SCALE: 1"=20' | SHEET 5 OF 6 SHEETS | STA. 20+00 TO STA. 21+77

F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
363	21-00373-01-CH	KANE	120	29

CONTRACT NO.

ILLINOIS | FED. AID PROJECT

MODEL: Default
FILE NAME: P:\2021-0001 EXCIP Phase I & Settlers and Kirkland\Project\US_Design\CAD\Dwgs\2 CADSheet\Settler's Hill-ch-exhibit.dgn

Exhibit "F"

Name: The Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Project: Fabyan Parkway at Kingsland Dr.
Section No.: 21-00373-01-CH
Parcel No.: 0001

RECORDER'S USE

WARRANTY DEED

THE GRANTOR, the FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY of 1996 Kirk Road, Geneva, Illinois 60134, a downstate forest preserve district created and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the state of Illinois and duly authorized to transact business in the state of Illinois, for and in consideration of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and pursuant to the authority given by the board of commissioners of said Forest Preserve District grants, conveys, and warrants to the County of Kane, a body corporate and politic of the state of Illinois of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois, as GRANTEE, the following described real estate, to wit:

SEE EXHIBIT "I" ATTACHED HERETO;

hereinafter the "Premises":
Said parcel containing 0.071 acres, more or less,
Permanent Index Number: 12-11-400-023 (part of),
Location: Intersection of Fabyan Parkway at Kingsland Drive, Geneva and Batavia, situated in the County of Kane, State of Illinois.

The GRANTOR, without limiting the interest above granted and conveyed, acknowledges that upon payment of the agreed consideration, all claims arising out of the above acquisition have been settled, including without limitation, any diminution in the value to any of the remaining property of the Grantor caused by the opening, improving and using the premises for highway purposes. This acknowledgement does not waive any claim of trespass or negligence against the Grantee or the Grantee's agents which cause damage to the Grantor's remaining property.

Return to:	**Mail Subsequent Tax Bill to:**	**Prepared By :**
Right of Way Coordinator	Right of Way Coordinator	J. Patrick Jaeger
Kane County Div. of Transportation.	Kane County Div. of Transportation.	Attorney at Law
41W011 Burlington Road	41W011 Burlington Road	P.O. Box 485
St. Charles, IL 60175	St. Charles, IL 60175	Geneva, Illinois 60134

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Grantor has caused its corporate seal to be hereto affixed, and has caused its name to be affixed to these presents by its President and its Secretary this ___ day of _____ 2026.

THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY

IMPRESS
CORPORATE SEAL
HERE

By:_____
Bill Lenert, President

Attest:

By:_____
Mohammad Iqbal, Secretary

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

I the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that BILL LENERT, personally known to me to be the President of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such President, he signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the official seal of said corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Kane County Forest Preserve Commission, as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said District, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____2026.

_____
Notary Public

Seal

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

I the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that MOHAMMAD IQBAL, personally known to me to be the Secretary of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Secretary, he signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the official seal of said corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Kane County Forest Preserve Commission, as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said District, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____ 2026.

_____
Notary Public

seal

This transaction is exempt under paragraph (b) of Section 4 of the Real Estate Transfer Tax Act.

Dated: ___ _____, 2026

_____
Grantee or Grantee's Representative

EXHIBIT "I"

Route: Fabyan Parkway
Section: 21-00373-01-CH
County: Kane
Job No.: N/A
Parcel No.: 0001
Station: 50+03.99 to 51+44.30
Index No.: 12-11-400-023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That part of the North half of Section 14, Township 39 North, Range 8, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined factor of 0.9999378737, described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the East line of the former County Farm and the North right of way line of Fabyan Parkway also known as County Highway 8 per Dedication of Right of Way recorded August 12, 1969, in Book 2541, Page 235 as Document Number 1146758; thence Westerly 139.90 feet along said North right of way line, being a curve to the left having a radius of 171,937.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 58 minutes 26 seconds West, 139.90 feet; thence North 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds West, 25.00 feet to a line 25.00 feet North of and parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 140.31 feet along said parallel line being a curve to the right having a radius of 171,962.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 58 minutes 26 seconds East, 140.31 feet to said East line; thence South 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds East along said East line 25.00 feet to said North right of way line also being the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.080 Acres, more or less.

Exhibit "G"

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Grant of Temporary Construction Easement is made this _____ day of ____ 2026, between the FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY, an Illinois downstate forest preserve district, located at 1996 South Kirk Road, Geneva, Illinois (hereinafter the "GRANTOR") and the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois acting by and through its Division of Transportation (hereinafter the "GRANTEE").

WHEREAS, GRANTEE has requested from GRANTOR a temporary construction easement for the purpose of designing, laying out, and constructing a public highway, namely Fabyan Parkway including any and everything appurtenant thereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and,

WHEREAS, the Improvement is more particularly described in the highway construction plans entitled: F.A.P. 363 (FABYAN PARKWAY) AT KINGSLAND DRIVE, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.21-00373-01-CH INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT KANE COUNTY C-91-362-12 (hereinafter the "Plans") which Plans are incorporated herein by reference.

WHEREAS, the GRANTOR has agreed to grant to the GRANTEE a temporary construction easement for the purpose of the construction of the Improvement pursuant to the Plans upon the real property of the GRANTOR, which property is described in Exhibit I attached hereto, which property is hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Premises".

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the GRANTOR and the GRANTEE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

1. The GRANTOR hereby grants and conveys to GRANTEE, its successors and assigns, a temporary construction easement over, on, upon under and through the Easement Premises for the purpose of the construction of the Improvement as set forth and depicted in the Plans.

2. The GRANTOR, for itself and its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees that it shall not interfere with the lawful use of the Easement Premises described in Exhibit A above by the GRANTEE, its successors and assigns, pursuant to the terms of this Temporary Construction Easement Agreement, (hereinafter the "Agreement").

3. The GRANTEE, for itself and its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees that the

Improvement shall include the following obligations of the GRANTEE:

a) During construction, the GRANTEE shall fence and/or cover any excavation opening with protective cover at all times when construction personnel are not present at the site of the Improvement.

b) GRANTEE and its contractor(s) will be responsible for safety measures during the constructions of the Improvement to protect the public and the GRANTOR.

c) GRANTEE shall construct the Improvement in accordance with the approved Plans therefor.

d) GRANTEE represents to the GRANTOR that prior to construction, all permits, licenses, authorizations and approvals required by all federal, state and local governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the work will be obtained.

e) GRANTEE shall restore any sod, plant material, trees, bicycle trails, paths, signs or other improvements (if any) of the GRANTOR damaged by the GRANTEE or its agents during the construction of the Improvement.

f) GRANTEE shall also restore the GRANTOR's property in accordance with the approved Plans.

g) GRANTEE will be fully responsible for the actions of its employees during the construction of the Improvement.

4. GRANTEE hereby agrees to indemnify and save harmless the GRANTOR from and against any loss, damage or expense which the GRANTOR may suffer, incur or sustain or for which the GRANTOR may become legally liable arising or growing out of GRANTEE's gross negligence and the negligence of its contractors and agents in design, construction or maintenance of the Improvement.

5. GRANTOR makes no covenant, representation or warranty as to the suitability of its Easement Premises for any purpose whatsoever or as to the physical condition of the Easement Premises. GRANTEE acknowledges that portions of the Easement Premises could have been used for operations and for storage of products and by-products from those operations, some of which may be toxic or hazardous substances. As a result of such uses and activities, physical and other changes may have occurred in the Easement Premises, including without limitation the disposition of solid and hazardous wastes and hazardous substances. GRANTEE acknowledges having inspected the Easement Premises, having observed its physical characteristics and existing conditions, and having had the opportunity to conduct such investigation and study on and of said Easement Premises as it deems necessary, and hereby waives any and all objections to or complaints about physical characteristics and existing conditions, including without limitation subsurface conditions and solid and hazardous wastes and hazardous substances on, under or related to the Easement Premises. GRANTEE further acknowledges and agrees that the easements over the Easement Premises are granted to and accepted by GRANTEE in its present condition "as

is", and GRANTEE hereby assumes the risk that adverse physical characteristics and existing conditions that may not have been revealed by its investigation.

6. The term of this temporary construction easement shall be for a period of five (5) years or upon completion of the construction of the Improvement, whichever occurs first. This terms of Agreement shall run with the land.

7. The covenants and agreements herein contained shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, successors and assigns.

GRANTOR:
FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY

By:

_____
Bill Lenert, President
Forest Preserve District of Kane County

Attest:

_____
Mohammad Iqbal, Secretary

GRANTEE:
COUNTY OF KANE

By:

_____
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Attest:

_____
Andrew J. Cunningham
County Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

I the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that BILL LENERT, personally known to me to be the President of the FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such President, he signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the official seal of said corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Kane County Forest Preserve Commission, as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said District, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____ 2026.

Seal

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

I the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that MOHAMMAD

IQBAL, personally known to me to be the Secretary of the forest preserve district of Kane County, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Secretary, he signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the official seal of said corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Kane County Forest Preserve Commission, as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said District, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____ 2026

Seal

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

I the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that CORINNE PIEROG personally known to me to be the Chairman of the Kane County Board, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Chairman, she signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the official seal of the County of to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Kane County Board, and as her free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said County, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this __—__ day of _____ 2026.

Seal

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

I the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that ANDREW J. CUNNINGHAM, personally known to me to be the Clerk of the County of Kane, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Clerk, he signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the official seal of said County to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Kane County Board , as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said County, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____2026.

Seal

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT "I"

Route: Fabyan Parkway
Section 21-00373-01-CH
County: Kane
Parcel No.: 0001TE-A
Station: 43+85.87 to 50+03.99
Index No.: 12-11-400-023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That part of the North half of Section 14, Township 39 North, Range 8, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined factor of 0.9999378737, described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the East line of the former County Farm and the North right of way line of Fabyan Parkway also known as County Highway 8 per Dedication of Right of Way recorded August 12, 1969, in Book 2541, Page 235 as Document Number 1146758; thence Westerly 139.90 feet along said North right of way line, being a curve to the left having a radius of 171,937.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 58 minutes 26 seconds West, 139.90 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing Westerly 618.34 feet along said North right of way line being a curve to the left having a radius of 171,937.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 50 minutes 51 seconds West, 618.34 feet; thence North 01 degrees 15 minutes 20 seconds West, 5.00 feet to a line 5.00 feet north of and parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 618.39 feet along said parallel line being a curve to the right having a radius of 171,942.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 50 minutes 51 seconds East, 618.39 feet; thence South 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds East, 5.00 feet to said North right of way line also being the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.071 acres, more or less.

and

Route: Fabyan Parkway
Section 21-00373-01-CH
County: Kane
Parcel No.: 0001TE-B
Station: 50+40.94 to 51+44.38
Index No.: 12-11-400-023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That part of the North half of Section 14, Township 39 North, Range 9, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined factor of 0.9999378737, described as follows:

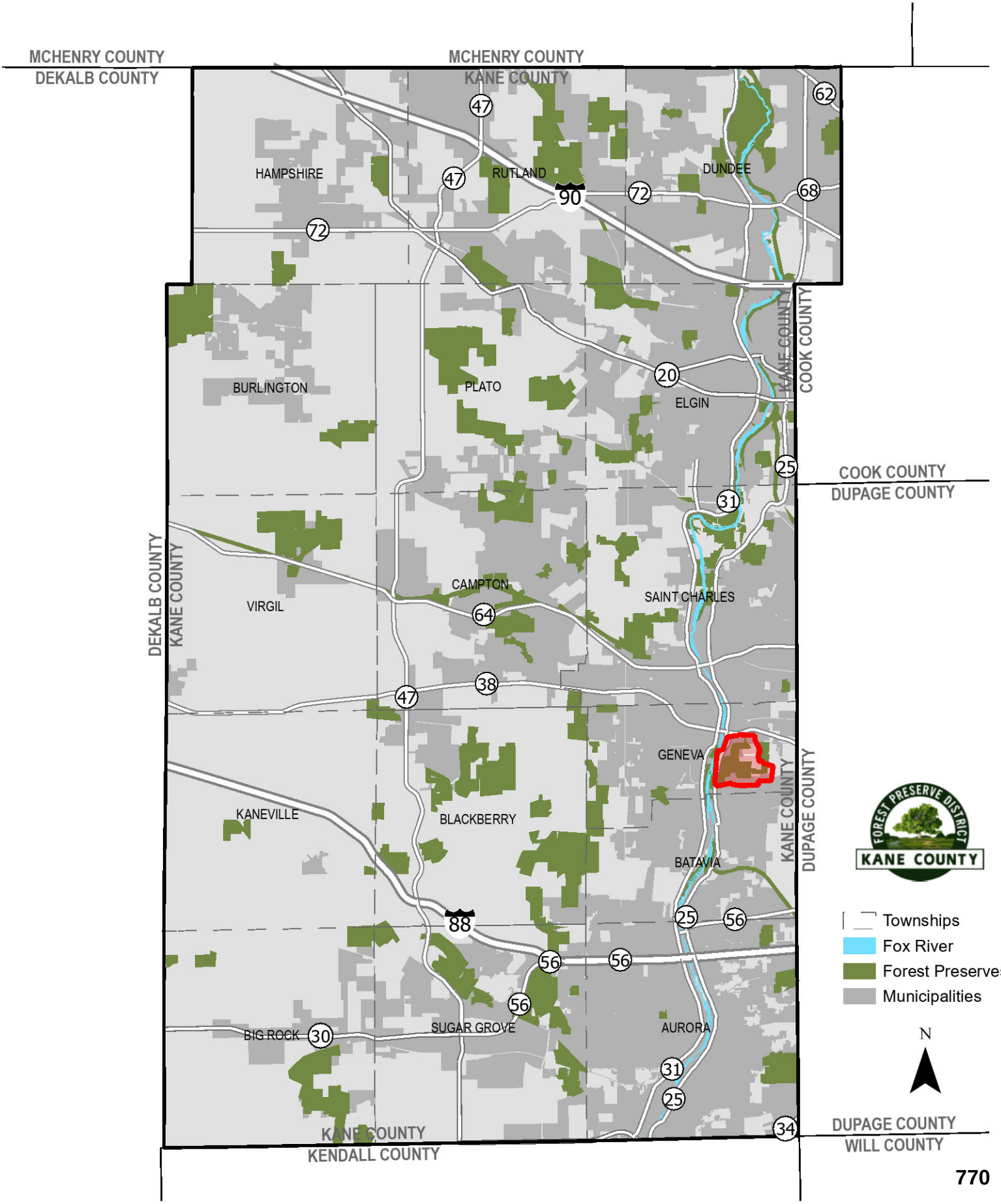
Commencing at the intersection of the East line of the former County Farm and the North right of way line of Fabyan Parkway also known as County Highway 8 per Dedication of Right of Way recorded August 12, 1969, in Book 2541, Page 235 as Document Number 1146758; thence North 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds East, 25.00 feet along said Easterly line to a point 25.00 feet North of said North right of way line and being the point of beginning; thence Westerly 103.36 feet along a curve to the left having a radius of 171,962.00 feet and chord bearing South 88 degrees 58 minutes 48 seconds West, 103.36 feet; thence North 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds West, 98.00 feet to a line parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 73.71 feet along a curve to the right having a radius of 172,060.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 58 minutes 30 seconds East, 73.71 feet; thence South 00 degrees 59 minutes 37 seconds East, 93.00 feet to a line parallel with said North right of way line also being a point of curvature; thence Easterly 29.73 feet along a curve to the right having a radius of 171,967.00 feet and chord bearing North 88 degrees 59 minutes 32 seconds East, 29.73 feet to said East line; thence South 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds East along said East line 5.00 feet to the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.169 acres, more or less.

Settler's Hill Golf Course

County Location Map

Geneva, IL



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1067

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH CHICAGO, CENTRAL AND PACIFIC RAILROAD AND ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY FOR THE RANDALL ROAD AT HOPPS ROAD INTERSECTION AND CNRR GRADE SEPARATION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00511-00-CH, PARCEL NO. 0004PE-A&B

WHEREAS, the County of Kane (County) is authorized pursuant to the Illinois Compiled Statutes, 605 ILCS 5/5-801 (2020), to acquire real property for highway purposes by negotiated purchase; and

WHEREAS, the County has developed right-of-way plans for Kane County Highway No. 34 ("Randall Road") at Hopps Road for a proposed improvement, more particularly described as Kane County Sec. No. 19-00511-00-CH (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project right-of-way plans require the acquisition of Project Parcel No. 0004PE-A&B from the Chicago, Central and Pacific Railroad Company (the "Railroad"); and

WHEREAS, the County filed a petition with the Illinois Commerce Commission ("ICC") for the purposes of obtaining approval to construct the necessary improvements relative to the Project that required access to property owned by the Railroad"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the Railroad have negotiated an Agreement For Local Agency Highway-Railway Grade Separation Improvements ("Agreement") attached hereto and designated as Exhibit "A" (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) whereby the County will be able to access the acquired project parcel No. 0004PE-A&B as part of the construction of the proposed improvements relative to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Railroad are parties to an Order entered by the ICC which grants the County access to the Project parcels, and sets an agreed upon compensation amount for project parcel No. 0004PE- A&B; and

WHEREAS, the Railroad, the property owner of Parcel No. 0004PE-A&B, which is legally described in the Permanent Easement attached hereto and designated as Exhibit "B" (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), has agreed to sell the parcel and temporary easement rights for the sum of Fifty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($59,500.00) consistent with the ICC order entered on August 6, 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane accept the offer of Chicago Central & Pacific Railroad Company, the Property Owner of Parcel No. 0004PE-A&B, and hereby appropriates the amount of Fifty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($59,500.00) to be paid from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line

Item #74010 (Highway Right of Way) and the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute the proposed agreement with the Railroad and any associated documents consistent with the aforementioned acquisition.

Line Item: 305.520.527.74010
Line Item Description: Highway Right of Way
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Agreement with Chicago, Central and Pacific Railroad and Acquisition of Real Property for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and CNRR Grade Separation Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH, Parcel 0004PE-A & B

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell, 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $59,500.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution recommends approval of an Agreement for Local Agency Highway-Railway Grade Separation Improvements as well as the right of way acquisition of permanent easements associated with the proposed Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and Grade Separation Project required from Chicago, Central & Pacific Railroad Company.

0004 PE A 0.226 acres
0004 PE B 0.076 acres

Staff recommends approval.

Petitioner's Exhibit "A"

AGREEMENT FOR
LOCAL AGENCY HIGHWAY-RAILWAY
GRADE SEPARATION IMPROVEMENTS

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2026 by and between the COUNTY OF KANE, State of Illinois, hereinafter referred to as the "Local Agency" and the Chicago, Central &Pacific Railroad Company, hereinafter referred to as "Railroad";

WITNESSETH

Whereas, at Randall Road a Bridge will be constructed to cross over the Railroad roadway and create a structure hereinafter referred to as the "Project"; and

Whereas, in the interest of public safety and convenience, the parties hereto propose to construct, and maintain a Highway-Railway Grade Separation at planned location; and

Whereas, the parties hereto agree to accomplish the proposed improvements, all or in part, through the use of Federal, State and/or Local Agency funds which are provided under applicable Federal, State and/or Local Agency Act, Law and/or appropriation.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties hereto, to be by them respectfully kept and performed as hereinafter set forth, it is hereby agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I. For the purpose of identifying the plans, specifications, estimates and other documents, this project will be designed as a "Randall Road Grade Separation", at Railroad milepost 41.55 on the Freeport Subdivision, at Randall Road, in South Elgin, Illinois, and attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit "A".

ARTICLE II. The Project covered under this agreement shall be subject to the "SPECIAL PROVISIONS" attached hereto as Exhibit "B", by reference made a part hereof, and to all applicable Federal and State laws, rules, regulations, orders and approvals pertaining to agreements, specifications, award of contracts, acceptance of work and procedures in general. With respect to reimbursement for work performed by the Railroad on behalf of the Project, Local Agency and Railroad shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the Federal-Aid Policy Guide (FAPG), as currently amended, which is also made part of this agreement by reference.

ARTICLE III. The terms and conditions covering the permanent easement acquisition of real property, and the expenses resulting therefrom shall be covered by a separate agreement between the Railroad and the Local Agency. All work set forth therein shall be performed at no expense to the Railroad, other than its five percent (5%) financial contribution as articulated in Article XVIII below, consistent with Section 646.210(b)(3) of the Code of Federal Regulations.

ARTICLE IV. The Railroad shall prepare the detailed drawings, plans (including surveys and other engineering services), estimates of cost and any required specifications for the improvements proposed listed under "WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY RAILROAD" on Exhibit "C". These detailed plans, estimates and specifications shall be submitted to Local Agency for its approval. No approved plan or specification shall be changed by the Railroad without written permission from the Local Agency, excepting for minor changes necessitated by actual field conditions encountered at the time of construction or substitutions of equivalent materials as may be agreed upon by Railroad's and Local Agency's respective representatives.

ARTICLE V. All items of work listed under "WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY RAILROAD" on Exhibit "C" shall be performed by the Railroad with its own forces or as otherwise provided herein on a force account basis. In the event the Railroad intends to use forces other than its own under a continuing contract or contracts, the Railroad shall indicate in its estimate(s) the item(s) of work to be performed under such contract or contract(s) and list in its estimate(s) the names of each contractor whose services will be used to perform the work. If the estimate of the cost for such work (including labor, materials and/or equipment) to be performed under any one contract or with any one contractor exceeds $200,000, said contract or contracts shall be secured by competitive bids. Such contracts will be in compliance with the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations applicable to Federal-Aid projects as well as any applicable State statutes and implementing rules and regulations prohibiting discrimination in the solicitation or selection of contractors or subcontractors on the basis of race, color national origin or sex.

ARTICLE VI. The Local Agency shall prepare the detailed drawings, plans and specifications as may be required for any proposed improvements of the Project of the plans attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and shall perform or arrange for the performance of said items of work at its sole cost, risk and expense, except as may otherwise be specifically provided for in this agreement.

ARTICLE VII. In the event the work to be performed by Local Agency is to be let by contract, Local Agency shall require its contractor(s) before entering upon the tracks or premises of Railroad, or performing any work on or in close proximity thereof, to secure permission from the authorized representative of the Railroad for the occupancy and use of its premises and/or to confer with the Railroad relative to its requirements for clearances, operations and general safety regulations. The Railroad reserves the right to furnish Local Agency's contractor(s), at the sole cost and expense of said contractor(s), protective services such as, but not limited to, flag person(s), watchperson(s) or other as the Railroad may deem desirable to promote safety and continuity of rail traffic during

the progress of the work, for which said contractor(s) shall be required to prepay to the Railroad and/or promptly upon receipt of the bills, and the Local Agency shall withhold final payment to the said contractor(s) until the Railroad has notified Local Agency that all such bills have been settled. For any such work which is performed by the Railroad for the Local Agency's own forces, Local Agency hereby agrees to reimburse the Railroad upon the receipt of invoices within 15 days. Cost and expense for work performed by Railroad, as referred to in this Article, shall consist of the actual cost of labor, materials and related items, plus Railroad's standard additives in effect at the time the work is performed.

ARTICLE VIII. In the event the work to be performed by Local Agency on or in close proximity to the Railroad's property, track(s) or other facilities is let by contract, Local Agency shall require its contractor(s) to furnish evidence of Workmen's Compensation coverage and to maintain at all times during the performance of any construction or reconstruction work the following types of insurance: (A) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, including automobile coverage, with a combined single limit of $5,000,000 per occurrence with an aggregate limit of $10,000,000 for the term of the policy; (B) Contractor's Protective Public Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance with the same limits as (A) if subcontractors are involved; and (C) Railroad Protective Public Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance with the same limits as prescribed in (A) naming Chicago Central & Pacific Railroad Company as the insured and a form of acceptable to the Railroad, and said insurance shall be primary as it relates to this contract. The Railroad shall be furnished with an original of the Railroad Protective Policy, and, in addition, certificate(s) of insurance evidencing the other insurance coverages specified herein. The Railroad Protective Policy and the certificate(s) of insurance must meet with the approval of the Railroad before any work shall be commenced on Railroad's property or in close proximity to Railroad's tracks or other facilities by the said contractor(s).

ARTICLE IX. Each party will provide the necessary construction engineering and inspection for carrying out its work and the costs for such services shall be borne by the project. Any costs which may be incurred by the Railroad for inspecting the work performed by or on behalf of the Local Agency, as said work may affect the properties and facilities of the Railroad, or the safety or continuity of train operations, shall likewise be deemed a project expense.

ARTICLE X. Subsequent to the award of any contract or contracts by Local Agency, and before any work is started on this project, a conference shall be held between the representatives of the Local Agency, the Railroad and the interested contractor(s), at a time and place as designated by the Local Agency's representative, for the purpose of coordinating the work to be performed by the several parties, and at which time a schedule of operations will be adopted. Such schedule of operations will provide sufficient lead-time for the parties to order and assemble their respective materials.

ARTICLE XI. The Railroad will not assemble its materials nor begin its work without written authorization from the Local Agency to proceed. Upon receipt of

authorization, the Railroad shall promptly commence to assemble the necessary materials and, as soon as possible thereafter, arrange to perform its work consistent with the schedule of operations adopted and in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and shall notify, in writing, the agencies listed on Exhibit C before commencing work.

ARTICLE XII. The Local Agency agrees, to the extent it lawfully may, to indemnify the Railroad against and save it harmless from loss and damage to any property, and injury to or death of any persons, and from court cost and attorney's fees, and expenses incident thereto, arising out of any work to be performed hereunder by the Local Agency and caused by the negligence of Local Agency.

Local Agency shall require any contractor retained by Local Agency to perform work on Local Agency's behalf to enter into an agreement with Railroad prior to entering upon Railroad's right-of-way indemnifying Railroad and saving it harmless from and against loss and damage to any property, and injury to or death of any persons, and from court costs and attorney's fees, and expenses incident thereto, arising out of the work the contractor will be performing on Local Agency's behalf.

ARTICLE XIII. The Railroad agrees to indemnify the Local agency against and save it harmless from loss and damage to any property, and injury to or death of any persons, and from court cost and attorney's fees, and expenses incident thereto, arising out of any work to be performed hereunder by Railroad and caused by the negligence of Railroad or it's officers, agents or employees.

ARTICLE XIV. The Railroad shall keep an accurate and detailed account of the actual cost and expense as incurred by it, or for its account, in the performance of the work it herein agrees to perform. The Railroad, for the performance of its work as herein contemplated, may bill the Local Agency monthly for the Local Agency's share of the costs and expenses incurred, including the cost of materials (including applicable sales, excise or value-added taxes) purchased, delivered and stored on the Railroad's property but not yet installed, provided said materials are designated for exclusive use on this project. The progress invoices may be rendered on the basis of an estimated percentage of the work completed, plus allowable additives. The Local Agency, after verifying that the bills are reasonable and proper, shall promptly reimburse the Railroad for 100% of the amount billed within thirty (30) days. It is the intention of this Agreement that the Local Agency shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses incurred under this Agreement for all work performed by Railroad and its subcontractors.

The Railroad, upon completion of its work, shall promptly render to the Local Agency a detailed final statement of its actual expense as incurred. After the Local Agency has checked the final statement and verified that it is reasonable and proper, insofar as they are able to ascertain, the Local Agency shall then reimburse the Railroad an amount, less previous payments, if any, equal to 100% of the amount of the Local Agency's share as billed within thirty (30) days. After the final inspection of the installation has been made, and the Local Agency, or at Local agency's request, the State, has audited the expenses as incurred by the Railroad, the Local Agency shall bill the

Railroad for, and the Railroad shall promptly refund, any item or items of expense found as not being eligible for reimbursement.

For the purpose of this Article, the Local Agency's share of any costs and expenses shall be deemed to include all funds advanced to, or to be reimbursed to, Local Agency, regardless of source, for the purpose of defraying the cost and expense of this improvement project.

ARTICLE XV. The improvements contemplated herein shall be placed in service immediately after the same are complete, pending final inspection by representatives of the parties hereto and representatives of any participating State and/or Federal Agencies if State and/or Federal funds are utilized. The Local agency shall notify Railroad of the date on which the completed improvements will be ready for final inspection.

ARTICLE XVI. After completion of the work contemplated under this agreement, the Local Agency, at its sole cost and expenses, shall operate, own and perpetually maintain the grade separation structure and appurtenances constructed pursuant to this agreement. For the purpose of this Article, it is agreed maintenance shall include, but not limited to, routine inspections and repairs and any future rehabilitation, renewal and/or replacement of the grade separation structure, in whole or part as may be needed.

ARTICLE XVIII The parties acknowledge that, as part of the Project being constructed by the Local Agency, that the public, at-grade crossing at mile post 41.55 is being removed due to the construction of a new Randall Road Overpass. Due to the elimination of this at-grade crossing, the Railroad acknowledges and agrees to provide funds to the County in the amount of five percent (5%) of the final cost of the Randall Road Overpass, consistent with Section 646.210(b)(3) of the Code of Federal Regulations. The parties further represent that they will cooperate with the Illinois Commerce Commission ("ICC") and execute any and all documentation necessary to acquire Grade Crossing Protection Funds from the ICC as part of this Project.

ARTICLE XIX. In the event that delays or difficulties arise in securing necessary State or Federal approvals, or in acquiring rights of ways, or in settling damage claims, or for any other cause which in the opinion of the Local Agency renders it impracticable to proceed with the construction of the project, then at any time before the construction is started, Local Agency may serve formal notice of cancellation upon the Railroad and this agreement shall thereupon terminate. In the event of cancellation, Local Agency shall reimburse the Railroad for all eligible cost and expense incurred by the Railroad prior to receipt of notice of cancellation and payment by Local Agency.

ARTICLE XX. This agreement shall be binding on the parties hereto, their successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed in three counterparts, each of which shall be considered and original, by their fully authorized officials as of the day and date first written above.

Chicago Central & Pacific Railroad Company

By:_____
(name)

Title:_____

ATTEST:

ACCEPTED

County of Kane

By:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

Project Plans

EXHIBIT B

Special Provisions

RELATIVE TO FLAGGING AND OTHER PROTECTION OF RAILROAD COMPANY TRAFFIC AND FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION ADJACENT AND ABOVE, ON OR ACROSS, THE PROPERTY OF, OR ON, ABOVE AND BENEATH THE TRACKS OF
CHICAGO, CENTRAL & PACIFIC RAILROAD

The Licensee shall, before entering upon the property of Railroad Company for performance of any work, secure a fully executed right of entry license from Railroad Company's Engineering Manager or their authorized representative for the occupancy and use of Railroad Company's property. Licensee shall confer with Railroad Company relative to requirements for railroad clearances, operation and general safety regulations.

To obtain a Right-of-Entry permit in the state of Illinois contact Manager of Public Works at least three (3) weeks prior to project start:

Diane Lewis
CN-Manager Public Works
17641 S Ashland Ave.
Homewood IL, 60430
Office: 708-332-3557
Email: Diane.lewis@cn.ca

There is a $1000 fee for the permit

All employees and/or contractor(s) of Licensee NOT hired by Railroad Company, who are not employed by CN or doing work for CN, are required to register with www.contractororientation.com and complete the basic safety and security tests. Contractor Orientation provides the basic safety, security and PPE requirements for CN. You may find more information on registering with contractor orientation on the contractor orientation website. Once you register, follow the CN links and you will be required to take the course labeled CN Contractor Security / Safety Course/US Contractors.

All employees and/or subcontractors of Grantee, Licensee, Permittee and/or its Contractor NOT hired by Railroad Company, whose duties include and who are engaged in the inspection, construction, maintenance, or repair of railroad track, bridges, roadway, signal and communication systems, roadway facilities, or roadway machinery that will work foul of or have the potential to foul a live track are considered Roadway Workers

under FRA regulations and CN Policy. They must complete the On-Track Safety Training course approved by Railroad Company and provided by Anna Rivera, R.R. Safety – AMR, P.O. Box 489, Mercer, WI 54547, telephone (920) 517-1677, email rrsafetytraining@yahoo.com. This training must be repeated at least once each calendar year.

a. EXCEPTION: Railroad Company has exempted those it classifies as "Delivery Persons" from this training. This will include contractors such as UPS, FedEx, trucking companies, etc. who merely access the property to supply materials or equipment.

b. All the employees and/or subcontractors of Grantee, Licensee, Permittee and/or its Contractor who will operate on-track machinery or those who will provide protection for other employees and/or subcontractors of Grantee, Licensee, Permittee and/or its Contractor must also be trained on CN US Operating Rules pertaining to their duties. They must take and pass the required examination. This training is good for a period of two years.

c. "Potential to foul a live track" is considered, at a minimum, to be working within twenty-five feet of the track; or as otherwise to be determined by CN Design & Construction Department.

Licensee and/or any contractor engaged on their behalf, shall at all times conduct work in a manner satisfactory to the Engineering Manager of Railroad Company, or their authorized representative, and shall exercise care so as to not damage the property of Railroad Company, or that belonging to any other grantees, licensees, permittees or tenants of Railroad Company, or to interfere with railroad operations.

Engineering Manager of Railroad Company, or their authorized representative, will at all times have jurisdiction over the safety of railroad operations., The decision of the Engineering Manager or their authorized representative as to procedures which may affect the safety of railroad operations shall be final, and Licensee and/or their contractor shall be governed by such decision.

All work shall be conducted in such a manner as will assure the safety of Railroad Company. Railroad Company's authorized representative shall have the right, but not the duty, to require certain procedures to be used or to supervise the work on Railroad Company's property. Any accidents / incidents occurring on Railroad Company property, that result in or had the potential of causing serious injury, lost work days, vehicle or property damage must be reported to the Railroad Company representative within 24 hours. All such incidents will be fully investigated by the Licensee and/or their contractor. The Licensee shall subsequently provide a written report to Engineering Manager of Railroad Company, or their authorized representative, within seven (7) days detailing the nature of the incident, the cause(s), regulatory authorities notified, and a specific action plan to prevent recurrence.

Should any damage occur to Railroad Company property as a result of the authorized or unauthorized operations of Licensee and/or their contractor and Railroad Company deems it necessary to repair such damage or perform any work for the protection of its property or operations, the Licensee and/or their contractor, as the case may be, shall promptly reimburse Railroad Company for the actual cost of such repairs or work. For the purpose of these Special Provisions, actual cost shall be deemed to include the direct cost of any labor, materials, equipment, or contract expense plus Railroad Company's current standard additives in each instance.

Licensee shall promptly notify Railroad Company of any releases of fuel or other equipment fluids from Licensee's activities hereunder that exceed five (5) gallons in volume. Releases of fuel or fluids amounting to five (5) gallons or less shall be documented by Licensee and reported to Railroad Company on a monthly basis. Licensee shall be solely responsible for reporting a) releases of hazardous substances, materials and wastes from Licensee's activities hereunder in excess of the reportable quantity, and b) releases of petroleum products from Licensee's activities hereunder causing a sheen on any water of the United States, to the appropriate governmental authorities and the Railroad Company.

If the work requires the construction of a temporary grade crossing across the track(s) of Railroad Company, Licensee and/or their contractor shall make the necessary arrangements and execute Railroad Company's temporary grade crossing agreement for the construction, protection, maintenance, and later removal of such temporary grade crossing. The cost of such temporary grade crossing construction and later removal shall be prepaid to Railroad Company. Additional costs for repairs, maintenance or protection will be paid within thirty (30) days upon receipt of bill(s) therefor.

Licensee and/or their contractor shall at no time cross Railroad Company's property or tracks with vehicles or equipment of any kind or character, except at such temporary grade crossing as may be constructed as outlined herein, or at any existing and open public grade crossing. Operation over such crossing shall be at the direction and method of Railroad Company's Engineering Manager or their authorized representative.

Railroad Company may, at Licensee's and/or their contractor's sole cost, risk and expense, furnish whatever protective services it considers necessary, including, but not limited to, flagger(s), inspector(s), and stand-by personnel. Flagging protection, inspection services, or standby personnel required by Railroad Company for the safety of railroad operations because of work being conducted by Licensee and/or their contractor, or in connection therewith, will be provided by Railroad Company and the cost of Licensee and shall be prepaid to Railroad Company by Licensee and/or their contractor. Flagging protection, inspection services, or standby personnel, necessary or provided in excess of prepayment amounts will be billed at the proper rates and will be promptly paid by overnight delivery.

In the event Railroad Company is unable to furnish flagging protection, inspection services, or standby personnel at the desired time or on the desired date(s), or if

Licensee's prepayment for such services is exhausted and not replenished by Licensee and/or their contractor, Licensee and/or their contractor shall not perform any work on Railroad Company's property until such time and date(s) that appropriate Railroad Company services can be made available and/or appropriate prepayment is received. It is understood that Railroad Company shall not be liable for any delay or increased costs incurred by Licensee and/or their contractor owing to Railroad Company's inability or failure to have appropriate flagging protection, inspection services, or standby personnel available at the time or on the date requested.

Licensee and/or their contractor shall request and secure flagging protection by written notice to Railroad Company using CN's "Request for Flagging Services" form. This form must be submitted at least ten (10) working days in advance of proposed performance of any work or access to Railroad Company's property.

Flagging protection will be required during any operation involving direct and potential interference with Railroad Company's tracks or traffic. This may include but is not limited to fouling of railroad operating clearances, reasonable proximity of accidental hazard to railroad traffic, work within twenty-five (25) feet horizontally of the nearest centerline of any railroad track, any work over any railroad track, <u>or in any other condition that Railroad Company deems protective services necessary, which may include work on or off Railroad Company's property more than twenty-five (25) feet from the nearest centerline of any railroad track</u>, such as any equipment extension (including but not limited to a crane boom) that will reach or has the potential to reach within twenty-five (25) feet of any track.

Licensee and/or their contractor shall request, prepay, and secure Railroad Company signal facility locates by written notice to Railroad Company along with submission of CN's "Request for Flagging Services" form at least ten (10) working days in advance of proposed performance of any work or access to Railroad Company property. Notice to Railroad Company does not fulfill or satisfy any other notification requirements for utility locates for non-railroad facilities.

Flagging-US
17641 South Ashland Ave.
Homewood, IL 60430
Email: Flagging_US@CN.CA

Railroad Company may require that prior to digging, trenching, or boring activities on or near Railroad Company property, or beneath any railroad track, an on-site meeting be conducted with Railroad Company's Signal Department representative. No digging, trenching or boring activities shall be conducted in the proximity of any known buried Railroad Company signal cables without Railroad Company's Signal Department representative being present. Railroad Company utilities are not part of Digger's Hotline. Please request a cable locate by using the Flagging - Cable Locate Form. There is a fee for the cable locate that must be prepaid to Railroad Company.

Before commencing work and until any License shall be terminated, Licensee shall provide and maintain the following insurance in form and amount with companies satisfactory to and as approved by Railroad Company.

a. Statutory Workers Compensation and Employer's Liability insurance.

b. Automobile Liability in an amount not less than $1,000,000 dollars combined single limit.

c. Commercial General Liability (occurrence form) in an amount not less than $5,000,000 dollars per occurrence, with an aggregate limit of not less than $10,000,000 dollars. The Policy must name Railroad Company and its Parents as additional insureds in the following form:

Chicago, Central & Pacific Railroad Company
17641 S Ashland Ave.
Homewood IL, 60430
708-332-3557 (office)
Diane.lewis@cn.ca

If the commercial general liability policy required herein contains any exclusions related to doing business or undertaking construction or demolition on, near, or adjacent to railroad facilities; such exclusion must be removed through issuance of endorsement CG 24 17, or a similar endorsement approved by Railroad Company in its sole discretion prior to the commencement of work hereunder.

d. Pollution Liability Insurance shall be provided on a project/site specific basis when Railroad Company determines such is necessary for the purposes granted by this License.

Whenever required, pollution liability coverage shall be written on ISO form Pollution Liability Coverage Form Designated Sites CG 00 39 12 04 (or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage), with limits of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and an aggregate limit of $2,000,000.

If the scope of work as defined in this contract includes the disposal of any hazardous or non-hazardous materials from the job site, Licensee shall furnish to Railroad Company evidence of pollution legal liability insurance maintained by the disposal site operator for losses arising from the insured facility accepting the materials, with coverage in minimum amounts of $1,000,000 per loss, and an annual aggregate of $2,000,000.

If a SUBCONTRACTOR is to be employed by CONTRACTOR for the installation of the work, before commencing work, the SUBCONTRACTOR shall provide and thereafter maintain all of the insurance described in parts A through D,

above, in the same forms and amounts as provided for above and subject to the other terms and conditions provided for in paragraphs A through D above.

In the alternative, at the Railroad's option, if a SUBCONTRACTOR is to be employed by CONTRACTOR for the installation of the WORK, before the SUBCONTRACTOR commences work, CONTRACTOR may provide and thereafter maintain all of the insurance described in parts A through D, above, in the same forms and amounts as provided for above and subject to the other terms and conditions provided for above, provided that all such insurance names SUBCONTRACTOR as an additional insured and all such insurance provides coverage to all additional insureds, including the Railroad, for any liability arising out of WORK performed by all other additional insureds, including SUBCONTRACTOR.

Before commencing work, Licensee shall deliver to Railroad Company a certificate of insurance evidencing the foregoing coverage, and upon request, Licensee shall deliver a certified, true and complete copy of the policy or policies at its sole cost and expense. The policies shall provide for not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to Railroad Company of cancellation of or any material change in, the policies, and shall contain the waiver of right of subrogation.

All persons on Railroad Company's property shall be suitably dressed to perform his/her duties safely and in a manner that will not interfere with his/her vision, hearing or free use of his/her hands or feet. Only waist-length shirts with sleeves and trousers that cover the entire leg are to be worn. If flare-legged trousers are worn, the trouser bottoms must be tied to prevent catching. All persons shall wear sturdy and protective steel toed, puncture resistant footwear. All persons shall not wear boots (other than work boots), sandals, canvas-type shoes or other shoes that have thin soles or heels that are higher than normal. All persons shall wear personal protective equipment as specified by Federal and/or State rules, regulations or Railroad Company's requirements. Specifically, the following protective equipment to be worn shall be:

1. Protective head gear (hardhats) that meets ANSI Z89.1, latest revision. It is suggested that all hard hats be affixed with Contractor's company name or logo.

2. Eye protection (safety glasses with side shields) that meet ANSI Z87.1, latest revision. Additional eye protection must be provided to meet specific job situations such as welding, grinding, etc.

3. Hearing protection appropriate for noise levels that will be occurring on the job site.

4. Safety/reflective vests.

The rate of pay for Railroad Company employees will be the prevailing hourly rate for not less than eight (8) hours for the class of labor at regular rates during regularly

assigned work hours, and at overtime rates outside of regular hours and in accordance with Labor Agreements or Schedules plus Railroad Company's current standard additives in each instance.

Wage rates are subject to change, at any time, by law or agreement between Railroad Company and employees, and may be retroactive because of negotiations or a ruling by an authorized Governmental Agent. If the wage rates are changed, Licensee and/or their contractor shall pay on the basis of the new rates and/or additives.

No digging, trenching, or boring on Railroad Company property shall be conducted without Railroad Company's written approval of the plans that were furnished to Railroad Company's Engineering Manager at least thirty (30) in advance of the excavation.

The following temporary clearances are the minimum that must be maintained at all times during any operation on or adjacent to Railroad Company property:

Vertical: 22'-0" (7.00 m) above top of highest rail within 12'-0" (3.81 m) of the centerline of any track

Horizontal: 12'-0" (3.81 m) from centerline of the nearest track, measured at right angles thereto

If lesser clearances than the above are required for any part of the work, Licensee and/or their contractor shall secure written authorization from Railroad Company's Engineering Manager for such lesser clearances in advance of the start of that portion of the work.

No materials, supplies, or equipment will be stored within twenty-five (25) feet from the centerline of any railroad track, measured at right angles thereto.

Licensee and/or their contractor will be required upon the completion of the work to remove from within the limits of Railroad Company's property all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, false work, rubbish or temporary buildings, and to leave said property in a condition satisfactory to the Engineering Manager of Railroad Company or their authorized representative.

Nothing in these Special Provisions shall be construed to place any responsibility on Railroad Company for the quality or conduct of the work performed by Licensee and/or their contractor hereunder. Any approval given or supervision exercised by Railroad Company hereunder, or failure of Railroad Company to object to any work done, material used, or method of operation shall not be construed to relieve Licensee and/or their contractor of any obligations pursuant hereto or under the License these Special Provisions are appended to

EXHIBIT C

FEDERAL/STATE AID BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
PROJECT NO. (local agency's project number as identified on the plans)

CROSSING IDENTIFICATION:

RAILROAD: Chicago, Central &Pacific Railroad Company
RR MILEPOST: 41.55
ROAD NAME: Randall Road
LOCATION: South Elgin, Illinois

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

Existing at grade crossing Structure or Crossing

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY RAILROAD:

1. Furnish flagperson(s) as required (at contractor's expense).
2. Facility relocation as required for the structure (at project's expense).
3. Incidental work necessary for completion of above.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY LOCAL AGENCY:

1. Construction of overpass and approach work, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Kane County and approved by Railroad.
2. Incidental work necessary for completion of above referenced project.

ESTIMATED COST: $

RAILROAD's SHARE OF COST: $

LOCAL AGENCY'S SHARE OF COST: %

NOTIFY BEFORE COMMENCING WORK & SUBMIT PLANS TO:

Diane Lewis
CN-Manager Public Works
17641 S Ashland Ave.
Homewood IL, 60430
Office: 708-332-3557
Email: Diane.lewis@cn.ca

Project No:
Land Acquisition Parcel Number: 0004PE-A; 0004PE-B
IDOT Control Section: 19-00511-00-CH
Subdivision: Freeport
WC Milepost: 41.55
City of: South Elgin
State of: Illinois

Petitioner's Exhibit "B"

PERMANENT EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Chicago Central and Pacific Railroad Company, a Delaware Corporation, duly authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, for Fifty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars($59,500.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, so far as it lawfully may, unto the County of Kane, a body politic and corporate, hereinafter referred to as Grantee, a permanent easement for purpose of construction and maintenance of the Grade Separation structure located within the easement description hereinafter referred to as "Structure", over, across and upon the right of way and property of Grantor, in the vicinity of Grantor's Freeport Subdivision, Milepost 41.55 , DOT # 19-00511-00-CH in the City of South Elgin, Kane County, in the State of Illinois as shown on the plat labeled Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof, and legally described on Exhibit "B", attached hereto and made a part hereof.

The grant aforesaid is made solely upon the conditions and limitations hereinafter contained, and the Grantee, by its acceptance of the said grant, accepts such conditions and limitations and agrees to the full, strict and prompt observance and performance thereof.

1. The easement granted in this indenture is limited to the uses and purposes hereinbefore expressed and for no other purpose whatever.

2. Terms and conditions covering the construction and maintenance of said Structure across and upon and/or over said easement(s) and the expenses resulting there from are covered by a separate Construction, Maintenance, and Ownership Agreement between the Grantee and Grantor and, except as may be specifically provided in said separate Construction, Maintenance, and Ownership Agreement, all work set forth therein shall be performed at no expense to Grantor.

3. The Grantor reserves to itself, its grantees (other than the Grantee named in this indenture), licensees, lessees, successors and assigns, the right not only to continue to keep and use or operate all tracks and other facilities or structures now upon or beneath the surface of, or above, the said described premises, but also the right to install and use or operate additional tracks, facilities and structures upon and beneath the surface of, or above, the said described premises and the Grantor reserves also the right to grant to others permission to install and use or operate other facilities and structures, including, but not limited to, underground pipes and conduits, upon and beneath the surface of the said premises, and overhead wires, cables, and poles or other structures for the support of such facilities and structures which may now or hereafter be on the said premises, provided that said installations can be made without interference with the use of the said premises as provided in this easement, impair the highway or interfere with the free and safe flow of traffic thereon. No attachments of any kind will be permitted to be installed on any structures or facility of the Grantee without the prior written consent of the Grantee, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

4. Except as may be set forth in the previously referred to Construction, Maintenance, and Ownership Agreement, the Grantee shall, without charge or assessment therefore against the Grantor or the Grantor's property, construct the Structure in accordance with the plans and specifications titled which have been approved by Grantor's Chief Engineer or his/her/their duly

authorized representative, perform all work and furnish any material necessary for the construction and maintenance of the Structure. The Grantee shall also assume and pay all expense incurred by the Grantor incident to, or as a result of, the exercise of this grant.

5. Neither the Grantor, nor its property, shall be subjected to any charge, assessment or expense, arising from, growing out of, or in any way attributable to, the maintenance of the Structure. If the Grantor or its property is legally subjected to any such charge, assessment or expense, the Grantee shall pay Grantor, as additional compensation for the rights granted in this indenture, an amount of money equal to any such charge, assessment or expense paid by Grantor.

6. The Grantor does not warrant title to the said described premises in which the foregoing easement is granted and does not undertake to defend the Grantee in the peaceable enjoyment thereof, but the grant of easement aforesaid shall be subject to the continuing lien of all lawful outstanding existing liens and superior rights, if any, in and to said premises.

7. If any work to be performed by or for the Grantee is let by contract, the Grantee shall require each contractor before coming upon the Grantor's tracks or waylands, to obtain from the Grantor's authorized representative permission for occupancy and use of the premises and to ascertain and comply with the Grantor's requirements for clearances, operation, and its general safety regulations. The Grantor may furnish each contractor or the Grantee, at such contractor or Grantee's sole cost and expense, protective services and devices, including, but not limited to, switch tenders, flagmen, or watchmen, as the Grantor may deem desirable for the safety and continuity of railroad traffic during the work. Each contractor shall be required by the Grantee to prepay the Grantor for such protective services and devices furnished to the contractor. The Grantee shall withhold final payment to its contractor or contractors until the Grantor has notified the Grantee that all such bills have been settled.

The Grantee shall reimburse the Grantor upon Fifteen (15) days of invoice date for any work performed for the Grantee by the Grantor.

Cost and expense for work performed by Grantor, as referred to in this indenture, shall consist of the actual cost of labor and materials plus Grantor's standard additives in effect at the time the work is performed.

8. For any work let by contract, the Grantee shall require each of its contractors to furnish evidence of Workmen's Compensation coverage and to maintain at all times during any work: (A) Contractors' Public Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance, including automobile coverage, with a combined single limit of $5,000,000 per occurrence with an aggregate limit of $10,000,000 for the term of the policy. The Railroad may raise the insurance limits required if it determines this as necessary; (B) if subcontractors are involved, Contractors' Protective Public Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance with the limits prescribed in (A) above; and (C) Railroad Protective Public Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance with the limits prescribed in (A) above. The Railroad Protective policy shall name the CHICAGO CENTRAL AND PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY and its Parents as the insured and shall include a waiver of subrogation. The policy shall be in a form acceptable to the Grantor and said insurance shall be primary as it relates to this contract. The Grantee shall require each contractor to furnish to the Grantor the original Railroad Protective policy and certificates evidencing the other insurance coverage required in this Section. The Railroad Protective policy and all other insurance

certificates shall be subject to the Grantor's approval before any work may be started on the Grantor's property by any contractor.

9. If the public use of the permanent easement on the premises described in this indenture for the purposes expressed in it shall be abandoned or discontinued, the said easement shall thereupon cease and determine and the Grantee shall surrender or cause to be surrendered to the Grantor, or Grantor's successors or assigns, the peaceable possession of the said described premises, and title to the said premises shall remain in the Grantor, or its successors or assigns, free and clear of all rights and claims of the Grantee and of the public for use and occupancy of the said premises. Full and complete title, ownership and use of the Grantor's premises and of the portions thereof herein involved are reserved to Grantor, and its successors or assigns, subject to the right, permission and authority expressly granted in this indenture.

10. Subject to exceptions herein, this indenture and the conditions contained in it shall run with the land and be binding upon the respective grantees, licensees, lessees, successors and assigns of the parties.

11. Grantor hereby acknowledges the aforesaid consideration for the easement rights granted in this indenture represents payment in full for the realty interests herein conveyed, including any decrease in value to Grantor's remaining properties resulting therefrom, but Grantor does not waive or release any claim for trespass or negligence against the Grantee, or any agent or contractor of the Grantee, for any physical damage which may be caused to the Grantor's remaining properties or facilities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this indenture to be signed and its corporate seal affixed by its proper duly authorized officers as of the _____ day of _____, 2026.

Chicago Central and Pacific Railroad Company

By _____
Quentin Moore
Director Real Estate

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
____ day of _____

_____
Notary Public

ACCEPTED:

County of Kane

By _____

Print _____

Title Kane County Board Chairman

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
____ day of _____

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

EXHIBIT B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel: 0004PE-A

That part of the Southeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:

Commencing at the northeast corner of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 00 minutes 17 seconds East, 766.95 feet along the east line of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32 to a point on the southerly line of the 200.00 foot right-of-way of the Canadian National Railroad (A.K.A. The Illinois Central Gulf Railroad and The Chicago Central and Pacific Railroad), said point being the point of beginning; thence North 56 degrees 57 minutes 22 seconds West, 109.47 feet along said southerly line to a point on a line 63.00 feet west of and parallel with the centerline of right-of-way as platted and described by document no. 780936, recorded May 27, 1955; thence North 00 degrees 05 minutes 18 seconds West, 107.47 feet along said parallel line to a point on a line 90.00 feet north of and parallel with said southerly line of the 200.00 foot right-of-way of the Canadian National Railroad; thence South 56 degrees 57 minutes 22 seconds East, 109.66 feet along said parallel line to a point on said east line of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 00 minutes 17 seconds East, 107.37 feet along said east line to the point of beginning.

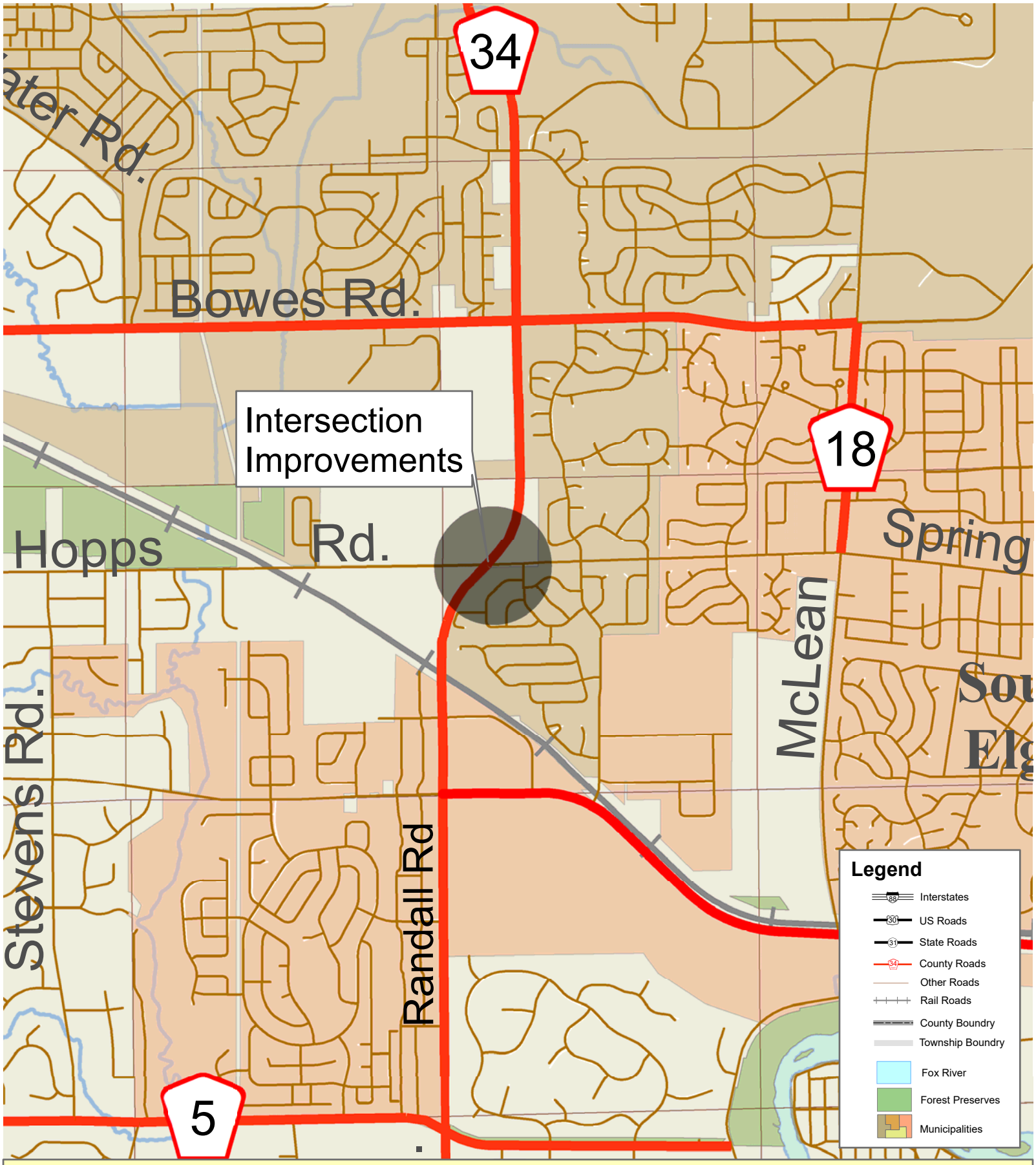
Said permanent easement containing 0.226 acres, more or less.

Parcel: 0004PE-B

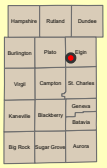
That part of the Southeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:

Commencing at the northeast corner of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 00 minutes 17 seconds East, 528.35 feet along the east line of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32 to a point on the northerly line of the 200.00 foot right-of-way of the Canadian National Railroad (A.K.A. The Illinois Central Gulf Railroad and The Chicago Central and Pacific Railroad), said point being the point of beginning; thence continuing South 00 degrees 00 minutes 17 seconds East, 35.79 feet along said east line to a point on a line 30.00 feet south of and parallel with said northerly line of the 200.00 foot right-of-way of the Canadian National Railroad; thence North 56 degrees 57 minutes 22 seconds West, 109.83 feet along said parallel line to a point on a line 63.00 feet west of and parallel with the centerline of right-of-way as platted and described by document no. 780936, recorded May 27, 1955; thence North 00 degrees 05 minutes 18 seconds West, 35.82 feet along said parallel line to a point on said northerly line of the 200.00 foot right-of-way of the Canadian National Railroad; thence South 56 degrees 57 minutes 22 seconds East, 109.89 feet along said northerly line to the point of beginning.

Said permanent easement containing 0.076 acres, more or less.



Section Number 19-00511-00-CH
Randall Road at Hopps Road
Intersection Improvements



0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at Hopps RdIntersection Improvements loc map

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1096

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (MAVIS BATES, DISTRICT 4)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Mavis Bates, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Airfare	$ 467.08
Hotel	$1,242.90
	$1,709.98

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Mavis Bates

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,709.98
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher
Invoice #:

First Name:	Mavis	Last Name:	Bates			Mileage Rate (per mile):	0.76
Address:	60 S. Harrison Avenue						
City:	Aurora	State:	IL	Zip Code:	60506		
Department:	County Board						
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.:	001.010.010.53105						

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Start Location	End Location	Miles	Mileage Reimb	Other Transport	Lodging	Meals	Other
07/04/2026	NACo Confernece, New Orleans	Round Trip Airfare-Chicago, O'Hare International Airport	New Orleans, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport			$467.08			
07/04/2026	NACo Confernece, New Orleans						$1,242.90		
			Total(s)	0.00	$0.00	$467.08	$1,242.90	$0.00	$0.00

Grand Total: $1,709.98

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	Yes

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/ Meeting		
Training Expense		
Mileage Expense		**$0.00**
Other		
53105		$1,709.98
Total		**$1,709.98**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: X James A. Bates Date: 08/12/2026

Approved By: Date:

Thanks Mavis for choosing United!

Confirmation number: DTDHKO

Add a checked bag

Get a standard checked bag for your trip.

$50 per person

Upgrade to Premium Cabin

Spacious seats, free drinks, and Group 1 Boarding.

$140 plus tax, per person

Upgrade to Economy Plus®

Extra legroom, in-seat power and seating closer to the front.

from $96 plus tax, per person

1/3

Flight details

Flight to New Orleans

Depart	Arrive
Thu, Jul 16, 2026	Thu, Jul 16, 2026
10:25 AM	12:55 PM
ORD	MSY
Chicago, IL, US	New Orleans, LA, US

FLIGHT INFO	
Flight	UA 1850
Duration	2h 30m
Aircraft	Boeing 737-900
Emissions	124 kg CO_2
Fare Class	United Economy (T)
Seats	36A

Flight to Chicago

Depart	Arrive
Tue, Jul 21, 2026	Tue, Jul 21, 2026
2:01 PM	4:46 PM
MSY	ORD
New Orleans, LA, US	Chicago, IL, US

FLIGHT INFO	
Flight	UA 2179
Duration	2h 45m
Aircraft	Boeing 737-900
Emissions	137 kg CO_2
Fare Class	United Economy (T)
Seats	30A

Calculate bag charges

Chicago, IL → New Orleans, LA
July 16, 2026

FIRST BAG	$50
SECOND BAG	$60
WEIGHT PER BAG	50lbs (23kgs)

New Orleans, LA → Chicago, IL
July 21, 2026

FIRST BAG	$50
SECOND BAG	$60
WEIGHT PER BAG	50lbs (23kgs)

These are estimates of additional bag service charges that may apply to your itinerary. Service charges may vary by traveler, depending on status or memberships. First and second bag service charges do not apply to active duty-members of the U.S. military and their accompanying dependents. For additional information, visit united.com/baggage.

Purchase Summary

> Fare	$405.84
Taxes and Fees	$61.24
> Senior (65+)	$61.24
TOTAL	**$467.08**

Credit card payment: $467.08 (American Express **2002)

Travelers

Mavis Bates

Date of Birth:
6/25/1948
Frequent flyer:
UA-*****746
eTicket number:
01621033562875

Special seating accommodations

About carry-on and checked bags

MARRIOTT

NEW ORLEANS MARRIOTT

GUEST FOLIO

ROOM	NAME	RATE	DEPART	TIME	ACCT#	GROUP
804	BATES/MAVIS	209.00	07/21/26	11:00	24136	49015

TYPE	ADDRESS	PAYMENT	ARRIVE	TIME
GD	60 S HARRISON AVE AURORA IL 60506		07/16/26	14:03

ROOM CLERK: 43

PASSPORT:
VSXXXXXXXXXXXX8226

MBV#:

DATE	REFERENCES		CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCES DUE
07/16	ROOM	804, 1	209.00		
07/16	SALES TX	804, 1	20.90		
07/16	OCC FEE	804, 1	3.00		
07/16	TRSM FEE	804, 1	5.23		
07/16	CITY TAX	804, 1	10.45		
07/17	ROOM	804, 1	209.00		
07/17	SALES TX	804, 1	20.90		
07/17	OCC FEE	804, 1	3.00		
07/17	TRSM FEE	804, 1	5.23		
07/17	CITY TAX	804, 1	10.45		
07/18	ROOM	804, 1	209.00		
07/18	SALES TX	804, 1	20.90		
07/18	OCC FEE	804, 1	3.00		
07/18	TRSM FEE	804, 1	5.23		
07/18	CITY TAX	804, 1	10.45		
07/19	ROOM	804, 1	209.00		
07/19	SALES TX	804, 1	20.90		
07/19	OCC FEE	804, 1	3.00		
07/19	TRSM FEE	804, 1	5.23		
07/19	CITY TAX	804, 1	10.45		
07/20	ROOM	804, 1	209.00		
07/20	SALES TX	804, 1	20.90		
07/20	OCC FEE	804, 1	3.00		
07/20	TRSM FEE	804, 1	5.23		
07/20	CITY TAX	804, 1	10.45		
07/21	CCARD-VS			1242.90	

SETTLED TO: VISA XXXXXXXXXXXX8226
********** AUTHORIZATION **********
APPROVED
Total: $1,714.30 Card Type: VISA Card Entry: CHIP Acct #: **********8226 Approval Code: 02201D
********** EMV AUTHORIZATION **********
App Label: VISA CREDIT Mode: Issuer
AID: A0000000031010 TVR: 0000008000 IAD: 0602120360A002 TSI: E800 ARC: 00 AC: 22B35CD6CF878193 CVM: 5E0000
.00

See our "Privacy & Cookie Statement" on Marriott.com

As a Marriott Bonvoy member, you could have earned points towards your free dream vacation today. Start earning points and elite status, plus enjoy exclusive member offers. Enroll today at the front desk.

See https://members.marriott.com for more information.

MARRIOTT

NEW ORLEANS MARRIOTT
555 CANAL STREET
NEW ORLEANS LA 70130

Treat yourself to the comfort of Marriott Hotels in your home. Visit ShopMarriott.com.

This statement is your only receipt. You have agreed to pay in cash or by approved personal check or to authorize us to charge your credit card for all amounts charged to you. The amounts shown in the credit column opposite any credit card entry in the reference column above will be charged to the credit card number set forth above. (The credit card company will bill in the usual manner.) If for any reason the credit card company does not make payment on this account, you will owe us such amount. If you are direct billed, in the event payment is not made within 25 days after check-out, you will owe us interest from the check-out date on any unpaid amount at the rate of 1.5% per month (ANNUAL RATE 18%), or the maximum allowed by law, plus the reasonable cost of collection, including attorney fees.

Signature X

2026 NACo Annual Conference & Exposition

Generated 7/23/2026, 10:08:03 AM

Thursday, Jul. 16

8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Pre-Conference Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

11:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum

Separate registration required

This pre-conference event brings together county elected officials, appointed leaders, technology professionals and partners to explore how emerging technologies and innovative approaches are transforming county government. Through real-world case studies and peer discussions, participants gain practical insights on using technology, data and digital tools to strengthen operations, improve services and better support residents. Separate paid registration is required for this event.

1:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opioid Settlement Summit

Separate registration required

This half-day, pre-conference workshop will highlight best practices in administration of once-in-a-generation settlement dollars counties may use to make innovative investments in prevention, treatment, recovery and harm reduction to strengthen public health responses to the opioid crisis. Whether your county is developing its strategy or already deploying funds, this session will provide practical tools, ideas and connections to help ensure opioid settlement investments lead to healthier communities. *This pre-conference event is open to all county attendees who plan to arrive early for the conference; registration is required if you plan to join.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pre-Conference Mobile Tours

See full tour list below. One of two sets of mobile tours offered!

Arriving early? Kick off your conference experience by going behind the scenes of Orleans Parish with a selection of mobile tours showcasing how the parish delivers critical services to its residents. From flood protection and public safety to pest control and water infrastructure, these tours offer a firsthand look at local government in action — and plenty of inspiration to bring back home to your own county.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Army Corp of Engineers Western Enclosure Dam Tour

The Western Enclosure is a key component of the region's hurricane protection system, designed and constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in partnership with local and state agencies. It includes levees, floodwalls, gates and pump stations that reduce storm surge risk for communities on the west bank of Orleans and Jefferson Parishes. During the tour, attendees will learn how the system fits into broader resilience efforts following Hurricane Katrina and will witness a live test of the pumping system in operation. *Limited to 55 attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING****: One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility; it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum Reception

Separate registration required

Following the Technology Innovation Forum, this networking reception will enable participants to connect with peers, share insights and explore strategic partnerships.

Friday, Jul. 17

7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

First-time Attendee Breakfast

Open only to county and state association attendees joining their first NACo conference.

Attendees joining their first NACo conference are invited to this breakfast to receive a short orientation on NACo and have the opportunity to meet and network with both other first time attendees and seasoned NACo Ambassadors. Please note this session is not open to exhibitors or sponsors.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding NACo Membership Benefits & Policy Committees

This NACo 101 session is designed for first-time attendees or newer NACo members interested in learning more about how to make the most of their membership and get involved in NACo's policy process.

11:00 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pulling Back the Curtain on County Revenues and Property Assessments

Developed in partnership with the International Association of Assessing Officers

This NACo 101 session will dive into how counties navigate complex state laws to generate over two-thirds of local government revenue. Attendees will receive a practical overview of how local revenue is generated, how property is assessed and how taxes are collected and distributed.

1:00 p.m. – 1:45 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Diving into AI and County Government

This NACo 101 session will help you begin your county's AI journey by learning key terms, policy models and practical applications. This briefing will be expanded during Sunday's workshop session.

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Saving Your County Time, Talent and Tender through NACo EDGE

This NACo 101 session will showcase a range of people, purchasing and performance solutions offered by NACo EDGE to counties nationwide.

8:45 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #1

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions proposed for consideration at the conference.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Join NACo's Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting to gain insight into the challenges and opportunities facing rural America. Attendees will connect with peers and learn about key innovations in rural policy and practice that build stronger, more resilient communities. Speakers will include leading thinkers and decision-makers from across the agriculture and rural development sectors, including nationally renowned policy experts, stakeholders and federal partners. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee

Federal partners, national experts and thought leaders will join the Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee to discuss policy priorities and best practices in attainable housing, community revitalization, workforce development, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Federal partners, industry practitioners and national policy experts will join the Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee to discuss committee priorities such as the county role in strengthening our nation's energy system and improving water quality while balancing the need for affordability and environmental protections. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee

The Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting will cover a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to revenue and fiscal management, federal tax reform, pension and retirement benefits, municipal bonds, the intergovernmental partnership and the balance of federalism, elections and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Health Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Health Policy Steering Committee will be joined by national experts and thought leaders to discuss timely health policy issues relevant to counties, such as addressing hunger as a social determinant of health, strategies for addressing youth mental health and enhancing cyber security in healthcare settings. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee

Join the Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee to engage with subject matter experts and county officials on a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to nutrition, child care, child welfare, education and social safety net programs. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee to discuss critical issues, including mental health in the criminal justice system, disaster mitigation and response, and the outlook for the committee's policy priorities in the remainder of the 119th Congress. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Lands Policy Steering Committee

Join the Public Lands Policy Steering Committee for discussion with federal land management agencies and industry experts on land management policies, species protection efforts, federal land revenue sharing programs and energy development on public lands. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee will meet to discuss a wide variety of topics, including broadband access and affordability, artificial intelligence practices, support for local cybersecurity funding, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Transportation Policy Steering Committee

Join the Transportation Policy Steering Committee Meeting to learn more about how counties are working with our intergovernmental and industry partners, as well as one another, to rebuild and modernize the nation's infrastructure. Members will hear from transportation stakeholders on topics related to the significant role counties play in America's transportation and infrastructure system. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

4:00 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #2

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions approved by policy steering committees.

4:45 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening General Session

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Officially kick off the 2026 NACo Annual Conference with remarks from NACo leadership and special welcomes from prominent New Orleans figures, followed by a keynote address from retired Army Ranger and Purple Heart recipient Master Sergeant Cedric King - a double amputee and endurance athlete whose story of resilience will leave you energized for the weekend ahead. Stay until the end for a one-of-a-kind New Orleans surprise that will lead you straight into the opening of the Exhibit Hall.

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening Reception with Exhibitors

All registered conference attendees and registered guests over 21 years of age welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Explore the vibrant conference exhibit hall featuring Louisiana food, an ice cream social, municipal vehicles and a live performance by a local New Orleans band.

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Cypress I & II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Digital Counties Survey Awards Dinner

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Pennsylvania Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Association of Hispanic County Officials Reception

Saturday, Jul. 18

6:30 a.m. – 7:15 a.m.

Carondelet, Third Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Morning Fitness with MSG Cedric King

All fitness levels welcome

Start your Saturday strong with retired Army Ranger and motivational speaker Master Sergeant Cedric King — a man who lost both legs to an IED in Afghanistan and went on to complete the Boston Marathon. This is more than a workout; it's a reminder of what the human spirit is capable of. All fitness levels welcome.

7:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Grawier Ballroom E & F, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Alabama Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Cypress I, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Administrators (NACA) Board Meeting

By invitation only

8:30 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Academy of Public Administration Fellows Meeting

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs Meeting

The Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs will hear from county officials and policy experts to discuss recent legal cases and federal immigration actions, including executive orders, agency guidance, and legislative changes, with a focus on their implications for counties.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Disaster Task Force Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Information Technology Standing Committee

Meeting and breakfast

The Information Technology Standing Committee consists of elected officials and county IT leaders. The committee meets to hear from national organizations, partners and counties on a variety of topics, including cybersecurity, data sharing, cloud communications and digital transformation.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Balcony Jr., 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Programs & Services Committee Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

The NACo Programs and Services Standing Committee will receive updates on NACo's programs and services and generate recommendations for the NACo officers and the board of directors on future programming. This meeting is open to all conference attendees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Retirement Readiness Advisory Council Meeting

NACo's Retirement Readiness Advisory Council (formerly Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee) acts as an advocate for counties and their employees who participate in the NACo Deferred Compensation Program. The Retirement Readiness Advisory Council will discuss NACo/Nationwide program performance numbers, including assets, participants and county jurisdictions. This session will also include an update on the latest retirement services initiatives for counties and employees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Operations Staff Round Table

8:30 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Magnolia, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Engineers (NACE) Executive Committee Meeting

By invitation only

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Administering SNAP in a New Era

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Partnerships in Law Enforcement

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Roads and Bridge Maintenance

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wellness for Public Officials

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

10:00 a.m. – 10:25 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Intelligent Counties: Securing and Scaling AI in Local Government

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Box

As county governments face rising resident expectations, tighter post-ARPA budgets and increasingly complex digital security threats, the key to modernizing operations lies within their most valuable asset: content. This session explores how counties can transition from legacy content silos to a secure, centralized content layer that is fully primed for artificial intelligence.

Using the real-world modernization journey of the City and County of Denver as a blueprint, we will examine how consolidating fragmented systems into an Intelligent Content Management platform can drive massive operational efficiencies. We will highlight how Denver successfully centralized case management, automated secure file sharing, and achieved a boost in governed AI adoption - saving millions of dollars in legacy system costs while maintaining strict compliance and data security.

This session focuses on the practical, ethical, and human-centric capabilities that county leaders need to safely integrate AI tools into daily service delivery. Attendees will walk away with insights on how to empower their workforce, streamline decision-making and deliver modern, accessible digital experiences to their residents.

12:15 p.m. – 12:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Stop by the main stage during lunch for some trivia fun - and the chance to win prizes!

12:45 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

No Desk, No Problem: Engaging Your Hardest to Reach Employees in Their Health

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Hello Heart

County employees keep roads paved, parks clean and communities safe, but they're also among the hardest workers to reach when it comes to benefits enrollment and health programs. In this session, Hello Heart and Forsyth County, Ga. tackle the engagement problem head-on: how do you drive meaningful participation in a cardiovascular health program when your workforce is in the field, in a vehicle, or working a shift with no laptop in sight?

This session will include real strategies — and real results — for reaching non-desk employees where they actually are, driving enrollment without relying on email blasts or intranet posts, and sustaining engagement over time. Attendees will leave with a playbook for turning one of their highest-cost, hardest-to-reach populations into an engaged, healthier workforce, as well as a clearer picture of what's possible when digital health meets people where they live and work.

1:15 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Future of Vision: How Meta Smart Glasses Are Transforming the Way We Work

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Aetna Vision

Win a pair of Meta smart glasses during this session!

Experience the next evolution of wearable technology as Meta demonstrates how smart glasses are transforming communication, productivity and everyday tasks. See firsthand how Meta Ray-Ban Smart Glasses are bringing innovative vision technology into real-world applications and learn why Aetna Vision is committed to advancing solutions that improve the health, effectiveness, and experiences of the communities we serve.

1:30 p.m. – 1:40 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #1

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be entered into the drawing for fun prizes!

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Broader Picture: How Social and Generational Factors Help Shape Health Outcomes

Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by UnitedHealthcare

Counties face unique challenges in supporting the health and well-being of their employees and families. This session explores how social determinants of health and generational differences influence health care utilization, costs and outcomes for county employees. Drawing on national data and district-level case studies, participants will gain insights into disparities in access, risk and engagement, as well as strategies tailored to improve health outcomes and support long-term financial sustainability.

10:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 1

Open to all conference attendees

10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Forum

The Board Forum is an informal workshop of the Board of Directors, prior to the official business meeting. During the forum, NACo leadership and staff will preview new and potential action items, plus introduce special guests and partners.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Strategies for Advancing Public Health

County governments play a vital role in public health, but many elected officials are in need of tools and partnerships to drive progress. This summit highlights the county health landscape and offers a blueprint for collaboration with public health departments. Participants will explore a new toolkit from the National Commission on Local Public Health Leadership and gain actionable strategies for advancing public health.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Centers, the Grid and County Development

Data centers are reshaping local economies, land use and electricity infrastructure - bringing jobs and tax revenue to some counties while straining grids and spiking electricity costs in others. This summit examines the full picture: the $3 trillion national investment driving data center proliferation, the county role in siting decisions and grid stability and what the real fiscal and community impacts look like. Hear from counties on both sides of the ledger and leave with a framework for considering data center proposals in your jurisdiction.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Ensuring Counties Are Election-Ready for the 2026 Midterms

Election administration is a core service and function of counties across the United States. Recent actions across both the executive, legislative and judicial branches have generated fundamental discussion on elections and the role of states, local governments and federal authorities with the core questions centered around election security. With the upcoming 2026 general election, this summit prepares county elected officials to prepare, respond and mitigate to potential security threats or disruptions administrators could face from cyberattacks, natural disasters, electioneering, disruptions at the polls and public communication. Participants will consider continuity of operational planning that includes physical, technical and administrative approaches to election security. The summit is designed to ensure participants have access to current resources that can support efforts to create effective action plans and coordinate with federal, state and local partners to prepare for a wide range of events that can disrupt or endanger the security of elections.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Trends in State Policy Challenging County Authority and Revenue Generation

State legislatures are increasingly stepping into county territory -preempting local zoning authority, capping property tax growth and constraining how counties generate revenue. Grounded by new NACo research tracking state policy trends nationwide, this summit examines the scope and impact of these challenges and surfaces what counties are doing to protect their authority, safeguard fiscal health and make the case for local control. Through facilitated roundtable discussion, participants will identify shared strategies and collective responses.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening the County Workforce through Tested Solutions: Land as Your Legacy

One of the most pressing workforce trends facing county governments is attracting and retaining talented employees. The benefits and resources a county offers can make all the difference. Many county employees are also farmers, ranchers and large property owners who carry the added weight of planning for the future of their land and family operations. This session introduces Nationwide's Land As Your Legacy® program, designed to help protect family-owned farm and ranch operations for generations to come, giving counties a meaningful, differentiated benefit to offer employees as part of a stronger overall compensation and retention strategy. We'll close with a brief look at how NACo EDGE's Public Promise Insurance and Public Promise Procurement offerings give counties additional tools to support their workforce and streamline compliant purchasing.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Business Luncheon

Open to all executive directors of state associations of counties.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

All-Conference Lunch with the Exhibitors

Join the all-conference luncheon in the exhibit hall for a complimentary lunch and an opportunity to network with exhibitors and receive prizes.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A-D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Organization of Black County Officials (NOBCO) / National Association of Black County Officials (NABCO) Annual Meeting

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Creole Queen, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Colorado Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

2:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Human Services Administrators (NACHSA)

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Large Urban County Caucus Meeting

NACo's Large Urban County Caucus (LUCC) is the premier national forum for exchanging ideas and solutions that help urban counties address pressing issues. LUCC members will meet with federal officials and national leaders on policy issues for urban counties, focused on six priority areas. Addressing the impacts of mental health and substance use, transportation/infrastructure, maternal and infant mortality, housing accessibility and homelessness, elections and voting rights, and health care access and equity.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Midsize County Caucus Meeting

This meeting of the Midsize County Caucus will bring together county leaders to discuss the distinct challenges and opportunities facing midsize counties across the nation. This session will focus on establishing key priorities and objectives to guide the caucus's efforts in advocating for the unique needs of midsize communities.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural Action Caucus Meeting

Join the Rural Action Caucus to discuss challenges and opportunities, share best practices and hear from stakeholders helping to shape policies and practices that impact the 70 percent of the nation's counties that are considered rural.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Leadership Institute Alumni Meeting

Open to alumni from all years of the CLI program

Exclusively tailored for current participants and alumni of the County Leadership Institute (CLI), this workshop offers a unique platform for individuals who have completed the program to further explore their leadership journey. This session provides the opportunity to reengage with the CLI framework. Participants can also engage in dynamic discussions with CLI instructors for comprehensive skill analysis and refinement. Don't miss the chance to brush up on your adaptive skills and reconnect with CLI peers.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo 2nd Vice President Candidates Forum

Hear from candidates for NACo 2nd Vice President on their goals and ideas in this conversational forum.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Credentials Committee Meeting

The Credentials Committee supervises and ensures the integrity of NACo's voting credentials process for the Annual Business Meeting.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding OMB's Proposed Rule on Uniform Guidance: Impacts on County Federal Funding

The Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) proposed overhaul of the Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200) represents a sweeping change to the rules governing federal grants, cooperative agreements and pass-through awards. This session will help county officials, finance staff and grant administrators understand what's changing, what's at stake for county budgets and compliance and what steps counties should take now to prepare. NACo staff will provide a plain-language breakdown of the most consequential provisions and what's next for counties.

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Arkansas Delegates Networking Session

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Queer Officials (NAQuO) Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Balcony K, 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

National Association of County Health Facilities (NACHFa) Open Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Offsite

Idaho, Montana, North Dakota & Wyoming Joint Reception

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Cypress II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

NACo / National Sheriff's Association IGNITE Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Fleur De Lis, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Iowa Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Howlin Wolf, 907 South Peters Street, New Orleans, La

Community Leaders of America (CLA) Republican County Leader Forum and Partner Reception

Open to all Republican County Leaders and CLA Partners

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Chairman's Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Reception and Caucus

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Riverview I, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Reception

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Georgia Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Caucus

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Minnesota Delegation Caucus
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

New Mexico Delegates Reception
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Multi-State Delegation Reception (Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, South Dakota, Virginia, and Wisconsin)
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Ohio Caucus Reception
By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 203-205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Reception

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.
Offsite

County Administrator Reception
Hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners

Join us for an evening of networking and celebration at NACA's County Administrator Reception hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners, our 2026 Friends of NACA. This in-person event will take place on Saturday, July 18, 2026, on the famous Bourbon St at Felix's Restaurant & Oyster Bar from 6:30 PM – 8:30 PM. Get ready to connect with county professionals and expand your network. Whether you're a seasoned professional or just starting your career, this is an event you won't want to miss.

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.
Offsite

LUCC, RAC and Midsize Caucus Reception
By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Center Development
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Securing Grants for County Projects and Planning
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

988-911 Interoperability
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Safety Workforce
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

Sunday, Jul. 19

7:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.
Riverview 2, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Non-Denominational Worship Service
Attendees will be led through a non-denominational worship service open to all conference attendees.

8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up
Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

9:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Responsible AI Can Make Public Services More Human
Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by Nava

Every year, an estimated $227 billion in benefits goes unclaimed across 7 major safety-net programs, representing unrealized potential in supporting families and individuals needing assistance with food, housing, child care and more. In our research, we've found that a key barrier is the administrative burden and complexity of finding and applying for programs, and that caseworkers spend up to 50% of their time filling out application forms for families.

At Nava Labs, we set out to see if AI could help ease that burden by supporting and empowering human staff rather than replacing them. For over two years, we've been working with county governments and community organizations in California, Texas and Pennsylvania on piloting 3 tools with front-line staff in high-pressure environments.

The results have been promising. Our assistive chatbot is estimated to improve caseworker accuracy at answering questions by an average of 40%, with stronger improvements for more difficult client questions. Meanwhile, for our tool that suggests referrals to a range of health and social services and provides step-by-step action plans, 66% of caseworkers said it increased their confidence in identifying appropriate referrals and 58% indicated it decreased time spent on finding referrals.

In this talk, we'll share more details on our findings and how caseworkers have been using these tools with lessons for how your governments might responsibly use AI to empower staff. You'll also walk away with a practical checklist on how to determine whether AI is an appropriate solution for public sector challenges.

10:30 a.m. – 11:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

A Live Look at the Tools Transforming Human Services
Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by Beam

11:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Win prizes and learn more about the solutions offered by NACo EDGE through trivia!

11:30 a.m. – 11:40 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #2
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be eligible for our second day of prize drawings!

9:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Meeting
The Board of Directors Meeting is the official business meeting where all board action items, reports and other presentations are considered.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Changes in County Elected Leadership over the Last Ten Years
More than a decade of local elections data reveals how the face of county leadership is changing. The Jane Nelson Institute for Women's Leadership presents key findings from its landmark project of local elected leadership and hosts a conversation with tenured and newly elected officials on the landscape of county leadership.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County-Led Solutions on Housing Supply and Affordability
Counties face mounting pressure to expand housing supply and improve affordability, yet they also hold powerful tools to lead the way. This session will explore how counties can unlock opportunity by leveraging four key strategies, developing land for housing, modernizing outdated zoning codes, advancing public enterprise models and building innovative public-private partnerships. Join us for a discussion on how to move the needle on housing affordability in an era with declining federal support, high interest rates and limited fiscal space.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Common Uses of AI across Counties
AI is everywhere - but what does it actually look like in a county? In this interactive session, county leaders share how they've moved past the hype and started putting AI to work. From early wins to hard lessons, participants will hear real stories of what's working, what's not and where AI is making a difference today. Through discussion with peers, attendees will uncover practical ideas and opportunities they can take back to their own communities.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wildlife Habitat Connectivity and County Land-Use Planning
Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Large animal-wildlife vehicle collisions are a significant and often overlooked public safety and economic challenge for counties, with between one and two million occurring nationwide each year at a total cost of more than $8 billion annually. This session provides participants with a grounded introduction to the relationship between wildlife habitat fragmentation and the land use planning tools counties can use to reduce conflict and improve public safety. Learn how counties are actively addressing this issue through planning, and what opportunities exist to engage federal land managers and transportation agencies as partners.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Navigating the Attention Economy of Social Media and Media
For elected officials, navigating today's information environment requires more than posting regularly. It demands a clear strategy for engaging constituents, responding to misinformation and managing your digital presence when a story takes off. This skills-focused workshop gives new and seasoned county officials practical tools for communicating effectively across platforms, building credibility and staying grounded when the attention economy works against you.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Protecting Your County's "Fair Share" in the 2030 Census
With the Census Bureau scaling back rural testing and shifting to "In-Office" enumeration, county leadership must prepare to ensure their local data—not just federal records—defines their future. This session provides a roadmap for the Local Update of Census Addresses (LUCA) and the immediate steps needed to protect federal funding for infrastructure, health and rural development.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Recruitment, Hiring & Retention for a Multi-Generational Workforce
County governments are facing a workforce turning point: the county workforce is going through a complex and drawn out changing of the guard within our workforce. Many dedicated baby boomers and generation X employees who served in county government for decades are retiring, vacating critical roles. At the same time, many in these generations are also working longer than their predecessors. Meanwhile, millennials are seeking enhanced opportunities, and generation Z is just getting started in the workforce. This workshop will dig into practical, proven approaches for how county managers and HR professionals can navigate today's labor market to recruit, hire and retain talent across generations. Come ready to share what you're seeing, learn what's working in peer counties and leave with a clear action plan you can put in motion immediately.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The County Opportunity to Strengthen Youth Mental Health

Youth mental health remains a growing concern in communities nationwide and counties are uniquely positioned to respond. From school partnerships and crisis intervention to juvenile justice diversion and community-based services, county governments touch nearly every system that shapes young people's well-being. This workshop explores how counties are leveraging these touchpoints to strengthen youth mental health and support positive outcomes.

9:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Educational Workshop

Open only to executive directors of state associations of counties.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Communicating through Crisis

When a crisis hits—a natural disaster, a public safety incident, a controversy at the county level—how a leader communicates can determine whether residents feel informed and supported or anxious and misled. This skills workshop equips county officials with a practical communication framework for high-pressure moments: how to get ahead of a story, what to say when you don't have all the answers and how to maintain public trust when it's hardest to do so. Built for new and growing elected officials, with real-world scenarios and hands-on practice.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Childcare as Essential Economic Infrastructure in Your County

As counties face evolving workforce and economic challenges, high-quality and affordable childcare remains core infrastructure for local prosperity. This interactive session brings together county leaders and cross-sector partners to explore timely, actionable strategies to expand childcare supply and strengthen family and economic well-being. Participants will leave with practical examples and tools for investing in childcare as a cornerstone of their economic future.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Counties Are Leading Semiquincentennial Recognition and Celebrations

The 250th anniversary of American independence offers counties a rare opportunity to connect residents to local history, reinvigorate civic pride and spotlight the county role in American democracy. This workshop explores how counties are designing semiquincentennial programming—from history tours and civic education initiatives to community events that bring the story of American self-governance to life. Through facilitated breakout discussions, participants will share ideas, compare approaches and leave with a playbook for making the most of this historic milestone.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Improving Youth Justice Involvement Outcomes through Early Intervention

Direct county investment in youth can disrupt pathways to the justice system and deliver lasting benefits for young people and their communities. This workshop highlights effective county strategies for early intervention, engagement and diversion that reduce justice system contact and improve life outcomes.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mining Development and County Coordination on Public Lands

Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Counties that border or contain federal public lands often bear significant costs—in services, infrastructure and foregone tax revenue—without proportionate compensation. This workshop examines the current landscape of mineral extraction, energy development and revenue-sharing programs on federal lands, including what counties are receiving today versus what they need. Participants will discuss strategies for strengthening county positions in negotiations with federal land managers and advancing policy reforms at the state and federal level.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening Public Trust through Ethical Leadership

Leadership requires many different qualities. How do you lead others in a principled and ethical way without playing favorites, losing relationships, alienating colleagues and staff, or suffering burnout yourself. This session will talk about leadership pitfalls to avoid, strategies to implement, and ways you can lead and succeed.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding Public Sector Healthcare Plans and Budget Impacts

Healthcare and related benefits are critical to attracting and retaining employees, and they also often are one of the largest line items in a county's budget. Join this session to learn more about the range of options available to public employers, understand key terms and begin reviewing how your county approaches these critical decisions.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

What Comes Next: Turning AI Curiosity into Smart, Real-World Decisions

Once you have heard what's possible, the next question is, what should we do? This session picks up where the stories leave off—helping counties navigate the real decisions behind AI adoption. Through scenario-based discussions, participants will wrestle with trade-offs around risk, cost and expectations, while grounding decisions in community needs. Attendees will leave with a clearer path forward—how to prioritize use cases, align stakeholders and move from curiosity to confident action.

10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Government Affairs Staff Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Hispanic County Officials (NAHCO) Business Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-212, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Utah Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D-H, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Annual Luncheon and Panel Discussion

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Healthy Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Healthy Counties Innovation Council meeting will feature guest speakers covering issues related to promoting and protecting the health and well-being of county residents.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Membership Committee Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Membership Standing Committee advises and supports NACo's membership recruitment and retention efforts while championing county engagement in NACo.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Resilient Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Resilient Counties Innovation Council will host speakers and panel discussions on using artificial intelligence to strengthen county resilience planning, including wildfire and flood preparedness and response.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 2 and NACA Annual Membership Meeting

Open to all conference attendees

12:00 p.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Nebraska Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Missouri Association of Counties Caucus

By invitation only

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 226, Second Floor

Achievement Award Winner Holding Room

By invitation only

1:30 p.m. – 3:00 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

General Session & Best in Category Achievement Awards Recognition

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Gather with county leaders from across the nation to celebrate the year's accomplishments, hear from NACo leadership on the state of America's counties and be inspired by Col. Chris Hadfield, an astronaut, business leader, hi-tech entrepreneur, five-time bestselling author and global speaker on leadership, change and managing life. Having commanded the International Space Station and directed companies, Col. Hadfield celebrates the marvels and wonders of science and spaceflight while exploring the parallels between space exploration and leadership. This session will also recognize outstanding county programs through the NACo Achievement Awards, honoring innovative work happening in communities nationwide.

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Intergovernmental Relations Officials (NACIRO) Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A & B, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Women of NACo Business Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

From Jazz Fest to Main Street: How Arts & Culture Drive Local Economies

Hosted by the NACo Arts & Culture Innovation Council

Across Louisiana, communities are using arts, music, festivals and cultural heritage to strengthen local economies, support tourism and build community identity. Featuring leaders from both urban and rural Louisiana, this session will explore how local governments and partners are leveraging cultural assets to drive economic development, support local talent and create vibrant destinations. This session is open to all conference attendees.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Great Lakes Regional Forum Meeting

Counties along the Great Lakes are invited to join this session focusing on the unique issues in the Northeast and upper Midwest.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Gulf Coast Regional Forum

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Gulf Coast Regional Forum to discuss pressing federal issues impacting Gulf Coast communities. Caucus members will also discuss legislative priorities and strategize for future GSCPC efforts. Caucus membership is open to all county and parish officials from Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

International Economic Development Innovation Council Meeting

County leaders can function as key drivers of economic development for their communities, both in the domestic and international markets. Join the International Economic Development Task Force to understand your county's value-proposition in global development and national trends in advance manufacturing.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Southwest Border Counties Forum

The Southwest Border Counties Forum will convene county leaders to discuss the unique challenges and opportunities facing counties along the Southwest border.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council

NACo's Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council will hear from peer counties, thought leaders and partners on emerging best practices for county veterans affairs services and supporting veteran communities. The advisory council will also discuss ongoing opportunities to advance veteran and military service community priorities at the federal level through new initiatives and continued collective advocacy.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

WIR Board of Directors Meeting

The Western Interstate Region (WIR) is dedicated to the promotion of Western interests within NACo, including public land issues (use and conservation), community stability and economic development, and the promotion of the traditional Western way of life. WIR Board Members will discuss county involvement in energy production, balancing resource development needs and public access to federal lands and opportunities to grow rural Western economies.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Urban County Roundtable

By invitation only

3:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Civil County Attorneys (NACCA) Meeting

This meeting focuses on legal topics of interest to county attorneys, counsel serving state associations, and other legal counsel. We also share federal legal updates, issues of concern, and best practices. Non-attorneys are also welcome.

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 215, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Arizona Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Kansas Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom C-F, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

California Caucus

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Offsite

South Carolina Delegates Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Gallery Venue 755 Tchoupitoulas St, New Orleans

Meet the Researchers: Counties and Pew Reception

Open to all NACo members

This reception will be held at **The Gallery Venue (755 Tchoupitoulas St, New Orleans)**. When exiting the New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, simply head out the **Julia Street Exit** —it's just a quick and easy 0.2-mile walk to the venue!

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Offsite

Arts and Culture Innovation Council Reception

Open to all Arts & Culture Innovation Council members and their guests. The reception will be hosted at the **New Orleans Jazz Museum (400 Esplanade Ave, New Orleans, LA 70116).**

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Vyoone's Restaurant, 412 Girod Street, New Orleans, La.

Association of Indiana Counties Caucus / Dinner

By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Offsite

NACo Board of Directors Reception

By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Monday, Jul. 20

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.

St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Virginia, Maryland, West Virginia, Ohio and Missouri Breakfast

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

9:15 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Annual Business Meeting

During the Annual Business Meeting, association members will consider policy resolutions, elect a slate of officers for the 2026-2027 term and other business items. Credentialed voting delegates will cast votes via the Election Buddy tool on all roll call motions.

All times in agenda after the 9:15 a.m. start time are approximate and may change based on the action on the floor.

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Governmental Veteran Service Officers: How They Bring in Revenue

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Native County Leaders & Allies (NANCLA) Business Meeting

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACIO Business Meeting and Awards of Excellence Presentation

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Central Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Central Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Oklahoma and Wisconsin.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Northeast Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Northeast Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Massachusetts, Maryland, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. (Note: Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island would also be a part of the Northeast Region, but do not have NACo members.)

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

South Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the South Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

West Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the West Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, North Dakota, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Grassroots Advocacy on Federal Policy Priorities

Effective federal advocacy starts at the county level. This session gives county officials a practical grounding in grassroots advocacy, covering the latest federal legislative, regulatory and budget developments affecting counties alongside the tools and resources you need to engage your members of Congress with clarity and confidence. Whether you are a first-time advocate or a seasoned voice for counties, you will walk away with a stronger toolkit and a clear roadmap for making county priorities heard in Washington.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Military and County Partnerships for Improved Land Management

Military installations and county governments often share boundaries, infrastructure and natural resources—creating both potential conflicts and opportunities for meaningful partnership. This workshop examines how counties and military partners are working together on land use planning, conservation and compatible development to advance mutual goals. Participants will explore strategies for building productive military-county relationships and hear from counties that have turned proximity into shared benefit.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Successful Models for Regional Partnerships on Energy and Waste Management

No county has to tackle solid waste, recycling or energy challenges alone. Regional collaboration—through joint boards, shared service agreements and multi-county partnerships—is allowing counties to achieve economies of scale, invest in infrastructure and deliver more sustainable outcomes for residents. This workshop spotlights successful models for regional energy and waste management cooperation, examines what makes these partnerships work and helps participants evaluate whether a regional approach could benefit their county.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Economic Diversification: Moving beyond Single-Industry Economies

When one industry drives a local economy, the risks from market downturns can be devastating for the surrounding region—as coal communities and other single-industry counties have learned firsthand. Drawing on NACo's Building Resilient Economies in Coal Communities (BRECC) toolkit and lessons from counties that have navigated economic transitions, this workshop provides a practical framework for economic diversification. Participants will walk through the BRECC toolkit, explore transferable lessons from rural transitions and start their own journey to reduce vulnerabilities and strengthening their own county's economic resilience.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mastering Robert's Rules and Running Effective Meetings

Effective county governance starts with well-run meetings. This extended, hands-on workshop demystifies parliamentary procedure, giving county officials the practical knowledge to preside with confidence, manage dissent constructively and ensure every voice is heard according to established rules. From making motions to managing debate to handling contested votes, participants will walk through common scenarios and leave ready to apply Robert's Rules of Order in their next meeting—whether they're presiding or participating.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

911 and Emergency Response Centralized Call Center Tour

For years, New Orleans' emergency response operated in silos. Now, all call centers are unified under one roof, improving response times, boosting resilience and opening the door to innovation, including through AI. Join this tour to see the centralized operation in action and learn where it's headed next. *Limited to 50 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility: it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

3:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting

The New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting is the first official business meeting of the new board term.

6:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite1380 Port of New Orleans Pl, New Orleans, LA 70130

Mardi Gras World All-Conference Closing Reception

An Evening of Food, Music & Louisiana Hospitality

Hosted by the Police Jury Association of Louisiana (PJAL)

Open to all conference attendees. Conference or guest badge required for entry.

Cap off an incredible week at **Mardi Gras World**, the legendary studio where the floats, costumes and magic of Mardi Gras come to life year-round. Enjoy an unforgettable evening of food, music and celebration, with authentic Louisiana cuisine provided by local parish leaders from around the state.

Parishes from every corner of Louisiana are bringing their best to the table! Dig into St. Bernard's ChargrilBed Oysters, St. Charles' Fried Alligator Tacos, St. Martin's Crawfish Etouffee-topped Catfish, and St. James' Red Bean Gumbo. Rice lovers can enjoy St. Helena's Pastalaya or Ascension's Jambalaya, while seafood fans will love Lafourche & Terrebonne's Fried Shrimp, Cameron's Crab Dip, and Allen Parish's Mini Crawfish Po'Boys. Save room for Jefferson Parish's King Cake, Tangipahoa's Strawberry Shortcake, and St. Landry's Sweet Dough Pies — then wash it all down with Jefferson Davis Parish's Bayou Rum Rumantas, St. Tammany's Abita Root Beer, or Beauregard's Watermelon Freeze!

Come hungry, leave happy. Laissez les bons temps rouler!

Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street Shuttle Service provided between 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1097

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (MAVIS BATES, DISTRICT 4)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Mavis Bates, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Registration	$575.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Mavis Bates

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $575.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher (**NON-TRAVEL RELATED EXPENSES**)

Invoice #:	20260812-R-MB				
First Name:	Mavis	Last Name:	Bates		
Address:	60 S. Harrison Avenue				
City:	Aurora	State:	IL	Zip Code:	60506
Department:	County Board				
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.:	001.010.010.53105				

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Expense Amount ($)
04/03/2026	NACo Annual Conference Registration Fee	$575.00
	Grand Expense Total:	$575.00

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Receipts Attached - No Agenda Required
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	No

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Operating Supplies		
Other		
53105		$575.00
Total		**$575.00**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: X Dennis A. Bates

Date: 08/12/2026

Approved By:

Date:

EX: Transaction Receipt from NACo for $575.00 (USD)

Auto-Receipt <noreply@mail.authorize.net>

Fri 4/3/2026 11:01 PM

To:Bates, Mavis <MBates@kanecoboard.org>;

Order Information

Description:	Charge - $575.00
Invoice Number	26040404013609118573
Customer ID	Mavis A Bates

Billing Information
60 S HARRISON AVE

Aurora, il 60506
mbates@kanecoboard.org

Shipping Information

Total: $575.00 (USD)

Payment Information

Date/Time:	3-Apr-2026 21:01:36 PDT
Transaction ID:	121555013125
Payment Method:	Visa xxxx8226
Transaction Type:	Purchase
Auth Code:	04110D

Merchant Contact Information
NACo
Washington, DC 20001
US
jfernandes@naco.org

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1098

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (MYRNA MOLINA, DISTRICT 1)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Myrna Molina, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Airfare	$ 471.81
Hotel	$1,208.59
Uber	$ 74.95
	$1,755.35

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Myrna Molina

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,755.35
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

Invoice #: 20260730-T-MM

Mileage Rate (per mile): 0.76

First Name: Myrna
Last Name: Molina
Address: 719 E. Downer Place
City: Aurora
State: IL
Zip Code: 60505
Department:
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.: 001.010.010.53105

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Start Location	End Location	Miles	Mileage Reimb	Other Transport	Lodging	Meals	Other
07/04/2026	NACo Conference, New Orleans	Midway Airport	New Orleans Airport			$471.81			
07/04/2026	NACo Conference, New Orleans						$1,208.59		
07/21/2026	NACo Conference, New Orleans	Midway Airport	719 E. Downer Place, Aurora, IL			$74.95			
			Total(s)	0.00	$0.00	$546.76	$1,208.59	$0.00	$0.00

Grand Total: $1,755.35

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	Yes

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/ Meeting		
Training Expense		
Mileage Expense		**$0.00**
Other		
53105		$1,755.35
Total		**$1,755.35**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: Date: 07/30/2026

Approved By: Date:

Southwest

Manage Flight | Flight Status | My Account

Travel notice

Do you have a REAL ID? Passengers 18+ need a state-issued REAL ID-compliant license or identification card to fly domestically. Starting February 1, 2026, Passengers who do not have their REAL ID or another TSA acceptable form of ID can pay a $45 fee to use TSA ConfirmID as an alternative identity verification option. Learn more at https://www.tsa.gov/tsaconfirm-id.

Hi Myrna,

We're looking forward to flying together! It can't come soon enough. Below you'll find your itinerary, important travel information, and trip receipt. See you onboard soon!

JULY 16 - JULY 21

MDW → MSY

Chicago (Midway) to New Orleans

Confirmation # **AWWV4M**

Confirmation date: 07/04/2026

PASSENGER **Myrna Molina** SEATS **Modify seat**

[redacted]

Your itinerary

Flight 1: Thursday, 07/16/2026 Est. Travel Time: 2h 15m Choice

FLIGHT	DEPARTS	ARRIVES
WN #2836	**MDW 09:40PM** Chicago (Midway)	**MSY 11:55PM** New Orleans

Flight 2: Tuesday, 07/21/2026 Est. Travel Time: 2h 20m Choice

FLIGHT	DEPARTS	ARRIVES
WN #2908	**MSY 03:55PM** New Orleans	**MDW 06:15PM** Chicago (Midway)

Payment information

Total cost

Air - AWWV4M

Base Fare	$	410.24
U.S. Transportation Tax	$	30.77
U.S. 9/11 Security Fee	$	11.20
U.S. Flight Segment Tax	$	10.60
U.S. Passenger Facility Chg	$	9.00
Total	**$**	**471.81**

Payment

July 4, 2026
Payment Amount **$471.81**
Visa ending in **5433**

Hotel Confirmation Number: **25393980**

Kimpton Hotel Fontenot

501 Tchoupitoulas St, New Orleans, LA, 70130, United States
Ph: +504-571-1818

5 Night Reservation

Check-In: Jul 16, 2026 - 4:00p.m.
Check-Out: Jul 21, 2026 - 11:00a.m.

Room 1: Premium Room - Two Queen Beds

Contracted Rate

Lead Guest: Ms. MYRNA MOLINA

Special Requests

- Non Smoking

Please be advised that your special requests have been submitted to the property. Such requests are NOT GUARANTEED, may not be applicable or available, or may incur additional charges.

Hotel policies accepted on **Jul 04, 2026 10:48 AM PDT. See Terms & Conditions below for details.**

Travel Insurance

You have decided not to add travel insurance to this booking.

To be eligible for the pre-existing medical condition exclusion waiver, the protection plan must be purchased within 21 days of making your initial trip payment.

View plan details

Add Travel Insurance

Click here for additional plan details.

*The pre-existing condition exclusions do not apply to residents of New Hampshire. Please call Cover-More Inc., a company of Zurich, at 1-844-246-8470 with benefit questions.

Travel Insurance is offered and provided by Cover-More Inc, a company of Zurich, as made available through CWC Travel Inc. DBA Costco Travel. Plans are not available to residents of New York at this time. The purchase of this product is not required in order to purchase any other travel product or service. Your travel retailer might not be licensed to sell travel insurance and will only be able to provide general information about the product. An unlicensed travel retailer may not answer questions about the terms and conditions of the insurance offered and may not evaluate the adequacy of your existing insurance coverage. The products being offered provide insurance coverage that only applies during your covered trip. You may have insurance coverage from other sources that provide similar benefits but may be subject to different restrictions depending upon the coverage. You may wish to compare the terms of the travel policy offered through Cover-More with any existing life, health, home and automobile insurance policies you may have. If you have questions about your coverage under your existing insurance policies, contact your insurer or insurance agent or broker. Consumers in California may also contact: California Department of Insurance Hotline 800-927-4357 or 213-897-8921.Cover-More Insurance Services CA Agency License #0N13321. Consumers in Maryland may contact: Maryland Insurance Administration 800-492-6116 or 410-468-2340. Any inquiry regarding claims may be directed to Zurich Travel Assist at claims@zurichtravelassist.com, P.O. Box 1019, Youngwood, PA 15697-0919 ; Toll Free: 888-222-1382. Inquiries regarding new, existing or denied claims and any other claims questions may also be directed to this address. This is intended as a general description of certain types of insurance and services available to qualified customers through the companies of Zurich in North America, provided solely for informational purposes. Nothing herein should be construed as a solicitation, offer, advice, recommendation, or any other service with regard to any type of insurance product underwritten by individual member companies of Zurich in North America, including Zurich American Insurance Company (NAIC # 16535, state of domicile: New York) and Zurich American Insurance Company of Illinois (NAIC #27855, state of domicile: Illinois), 1299 Zurich Way, Schaumburg, IL 60196. Your policy is the contract that specifically and fully describes your coverage, terms and conditions. The description of the policy provisions gives a broad overview of coverages and does not revise or amend the policy. Coverages and rates are subject to individual insured meeting our underwriting qualifications and product availability in applicable states. If you have questions about coverage available under our plans, please review the policy or contact us. Cover-More, Inc. 810 N 96th Street, Suite 300, Omaha, NE 68114. Toll Free 844-246-8470. COSW3A . View disclaimer. Click here for additional plan details.

Payment Details

Total Package Price		**$1,208.59**
Base Package Price	**$928.12**	
Taxes and Fees	**$280.47**	
Total Amount Paid		**($1,208.59)**
Balance		**$0.00**

Amount Paid

MYRNA MOLINA
VisaCard
XXXXXXXXXXXX7245
Exp. 07/2030

$1,208.59
Paid on 07/04/2026

*This amount will be charged separately by the travel insurance administrator. If you are not satisfied with your travel insurance plan within 21 days of your purchase, the policy can be cancelled and premium refunded provided if you have not departed on your trip and no claim has been initiated. State variations my apply. Insurance coverage underwritten by individual members companies of Zurich in North America, including Zurich American Insurance Company (NAIC # 16535, state of domicile: New York), 1299 Zurich Way, Schaumburg, IL 60196.

Uber

Jul 21, 2026
7:54 PM

Thanks for riding, Myrna

We hope you enjoyed your ride this evening.

Total $74.95

Surcharges mandated by the City of Chicago may make your trip more expensive.
Learn more.

Trip fare	$78.62
Booking Fee	$5.08
Chicago Accessibility Surcharge	$0.10
Chicago Ground Transportation Surcharge	$1.13
Chicago Special Venues Surcharge	$5.00
Chicago TNP Administrative Surcharge	$0.02
Promotion	-$15.00

Payments

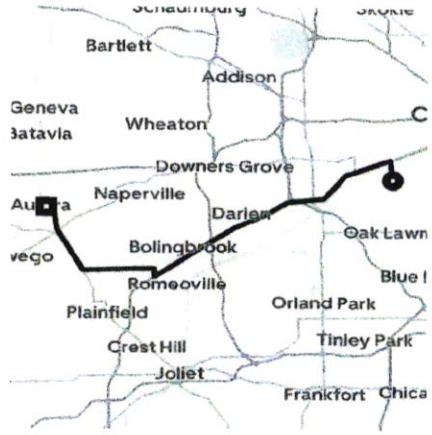
Apple Pay Mastercard ••••7957 — $74.95
7/22/26 6:54 AM

Trip details

Women Drivers
39.46 miles, 58 minutes

8:09 PM
5601 W Airport Dr, Chicago, IL 60629, US

9:07 PM
719 E Downer Pl, Aurora, IL 60505-4405, US



You rode with Tiffany 4.96 ★

When you ride with Uber, your trips are insured in case of a covered accident. Learn more

Want to review your trip history? My trips

2026 NACo Annual Conference & Exposition

Generated 7/23/2026, 10:06:03 AM

Thursday, Jul. 16

8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Pre-Conference Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

11:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum

Separate registration required

This pre-conference event brings together county elected officials, appointed leaders, technology professionals and partners to explore how emerging technologies and innovative approaches are transforming county government. Through real-world case studies and peer discussions, participants gain practical insights on using technology, data and digital tools to strengthen operations, improve services and better support residents. Separate paid registration is required for this event.

1:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opioid Settlement Summit

Separate registration required

This half-day, pre-conference workshop will highlight best practices in administration of once-in-a-generation settlement dollars counties may use to make innovative investments in prevention, treatment, recovery and harm reduction to strengthen public health responses to the opioid crisis. Whether your county is developing its strategy or already deploying funds, this session will provide practical tools, ideas and connections to help ensure opioid settlement investments lead to healthier communities. *This pre-conference event is open to all county attendees who plan to arrive early for the conference; registration is required if you plan to join.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pre-Conference Mobile Tours

See full tour list below. One of two sets of mobile tours offered!

Arriving early? Kick off your conference experience by going behind the scenes of Orleans Parish with a selection of mobile tours showcasing how the parish delivers critical services to its residents. From flood protection and public safety to pest control and water infrastructure, these tours offer a firsthand look at local government in action — and plenty of inspiration to bring back home to your own county.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Army Corp of Engineers Western Enclosure Dam Tour

The Western Enclosure is a key component of the region's hurricane protection system, designed and constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in partnership with local and state agencies. It includes levees, floodwalls, gates and pump stations that reduce storm surge risk for communities on the west bank of Orleans and Jefferson Parishes. During the tour, attendees will learn how the system fits into broader resilience efforts following Hurricane Katrina and will witness a live test of the pumping system in operation. *Limited to 55 attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility; it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum Reception

Separate registration required

Following the Technology Innovation Forum, this networking reception will enable participants to connect with peers, share insights and explore strategic partnerships.

Friday, Jul. 17

7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

First-time Attendee Breakfast

Open only to county and state association attendees joining their first NACo conference.

Attendees joining their first NACo conference are invited to this breakfast to receive a short orientation on NACo and have the opportunity to meet and network with both other first time attendees and seasoned NACo Ambassadors. Please note this session is not open to exhibitors or sponsors.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding NACo Membership Benefits & Policy Committees

This NACo 101 session is designed for first-time attendees or newer NACo members interested in learning more about how to make the most of their membership and get involved in NACo's policy process.

11:00 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pulling Back the Curtain on County Revenues and Property Assessments

Developed in partnership with the International Association of Assessing Officers

This NACo 101 session will dive into how counties navigate complex state laws to generate over two-thirds of local government revenue. Attendees will receive a practical overview of how local revenue is generated, how property is assessed and how taxes are collected and distributed.

1:00 p.m. – 1:45 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Diving into AI and County Government

This NACo 101 session will help you begin your county's AI journey by learning key terms, policy models and practical applications. This briefing will be expanded during Sunday's workshop session.

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Saving Your County Time, Talent and Tender through NACo EDGE

This NACo 101 session will showcase a range of people, purchasing and performance solutions offered by NACo EDGE to counties nationwide.

8:45 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #1

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions proposed for consideration at the conference.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Join NACo's Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting to gain insight into the challenges and opportunities facing rural America. Attendees will connect with peers and learn about key innovations in rural policy and practice that build stronger, more resilient communities. Speakers will include leading thinkers and decision-makers from across the agriculture and rural development sectors, including nationally renowned policy experts, stakeholders and federal partners. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee

Federal partners, national experts and thought leaders will join the Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee to discuss policy priorities and best practices in attainable housing, community revitalization, workforce development, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Federal partners, industry practitioners and national policy experts will join the Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee to discuss committee priorities such as the county role in strengthening our nation's energy system and improving water quality while balancing the need for affordability and environmental protections. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee

The Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting will cover a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to revenue and fiscal management, federal tax reform, pension and retirement benefits, municipal bonds, the intergovernmental partnership and the balance of federalism, elections and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Health Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Health Policy Steering Committee will be joined by national experts and thought leaders to discuss timely health policy issues relevant to counties, such as addressing hunger as a social determinant of health, strategies for addressing youth mental health and enhancing cyber security in healthcare settings. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee

Join the Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee to engage with subject matter experts and county officials on a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to nutrition, child care, child welfare, education and social safety net programs. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee to discuss critical issues, including mental health in the criminal justice system, disaster mitigation and response, and the outlook for the committee's policy priorities in the remainder of the 119th Congress. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Lands Policy Steering Committee

Join the Public Lands Policy Steering Committee for discussion with federal land management agencies and industry experts on land management policies, species protection efforts, federal land revenue sharing programs and energy development on public lands. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee will meet to discuss a wide variety of topics, including broadband access and affordability, artificial intelligence practices, support for local cybersecurity funding, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Transportation Policy Steering Committee

Join the Transportation Policy Steering Committee Meeting to learn more about how counties are working with our intergovernmental and industry partners, as well as one another, to rebuild and modernize the nation's infrastructure. Members will hear from transportation stakeholders on topics related to the significant role counties play in America's transportation and infrastructure system. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

4:00 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #2

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions approved by policy steering committees.

4:45 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening General Session

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Officially kick off the 2026 NACo Annual Conference with remarks from NACo leadership and special welcomes from prominent New Orleans figures, followed by a keynote address from retired Army Ranger and Purple Heart recipient Master Sergeant Cedric King - a double amputee and endurance athlete whose story of resilience will leave you energized for the weekend ahead. Stay until the end for a one-of-a-kind New Orleans surprise that will lead you straight into the opening of the Exhibit Hall.

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening Reception with Exhibitors

All registered conference attendees and registered guests over 21 years of age welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Explore the vibrant conference exhibit hall featuring Louisiana food, an ice cream social, municipal vehicles and a live performance by a local New Orleans band.

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Cypress I & II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Digital Counties Survey Awards Dinner

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Pennsylvania Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Association of Hispanic County Officials Reception

Saturday, Jul. 18

6:30 a.m. – 7:15 a.m.

Carondelet, Third Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Morning Fitness with MSG Cedric King

All fitness levels welcome

Start your Saturday strong with retired Army Ranger and motivational speaker Master Sergeant Cedric King — a man who lost both legs to an IED in Afghanistan and went on to complete the Boston Marathon. This is more than a workout; it's a reminder of what the human spirit is capable of. All fitness levels welcome.

7:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Gravier Ballroom E & F, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Alabama Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Cypress I, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Administrators (NACA) Board Meeting

By invitation only

8:30 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Academy of Public Administration Fellows Meeting

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs Meeting

The Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs will hear from county officials, and policy experts to discuss recent legal cases and federal immigration actions, including executive orders, agency guidance, and legislative changes, with a focus on their implications for counties.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Disaster Task Force Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Information Technology Standing Committee

Meeting and breakfast

The Information Technology Standing Committee consists of elected officials and county IT leaders. The committee meets to hear from national organizations, partners and counties on a variety of topics, including cybersecurity, data sharing, cloud communications and digital transformation.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Balcony JK, 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Programs & Services Committee Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

The NACo Programs and Services Standing Committee will receive updates on NACo's programs and services and generate recommendations for the NACo officers and the board of directors on future programming. This meeting is open to all conference attendees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Retirement Readiness Advisory Council Meeting

NACo's Retirement Readiness Advisory Council (formerly Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee) acts as an advocate for counties and their employees who participate in the NACo Deferred Compensation Program. The Retirement Readiness Advisory Council will discuss NACo/Nationwide program performance numbers, including assets, participants and county jurisdictions. This session will also include an update on the latest retirement services initiatives for counties and employees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Operations Staff Round Table

8:30 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Magnolia, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Engineers (NACE) Executive Committee Meeting

By invitation only

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Administering SNAP in a New Era

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Partnerships in Law Enforcement

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Roads and Bridge Maintenance

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wellness for Public Officials

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

10:00 a.m. – 10:25 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Intelligent Counties: Securing and Scaling AI in Local Government

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Box

As county governments face rising resident expectations, tighter post-ARPA budgets and increasingly complex digital security threats, the key to modernizing operations lies within their most valuable asset: content. This session explores how counties can transition from legacy content silos to a secure, centralized content layer that is fully primed for artificial intelligence.

Using the real-world modernization journey of the City and County of Denver as a blueprint, we will examine how consolidating fragmented systems into an Intelligent Content Management platform can drive massive operational efficiencies. We will highlight how Denver successfully centralized case management, automated secure file sharing, and achieved a boost in governed AI adoption - saving millions of dollars in legacy system costs while maintaining strict compliance and data security.

This session focuses on the practical, ethical, and human-centric capabilities that county leaders need to safely integrate AI tools into daily service delivery. Attendees will walk away with insights on how to empower their workforce, streamline decision-making and deliver modern, accessible digital experiences to their residents.

12:15 p.m. – 12:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Stop by the main stage during lunch for some trivia fun - and the chance to win prizes!

12:45 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

No Desk, No Problem: Engaging Your Hardest to Reach Employees in Their Health

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Hello Heart

County employees keep roads paved, parks clean and communities safe, but they're also among the hardest workers to reach when it comes to benefits enrollment and health programs. In this session, Hello Heart and Forsyth County, Ga. tackle the engagement problem head-on: how do you drive meaningful participation in a cardiovascular health program when your workforce is in the field, in a vehicle, or working a shift with no laptop in sight?

This session will include real strategies — and real results — for reaching non-desk employees where they actually are, driving enrollment without relying on email blasts or intranet posts, and sustaining engagement over time. Attendees will leave with a playbook for turning one of their highest-cost, hardest-to-reach populations into an engaged, healthier workforce, as well as a clearer picture of what's possible when digital health meets people where they live and work.

1:15 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Future of Vision: How Meta Smart Glasses Are Transforming the Way We Work

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Aetna Vision

Win a pair of Meta smart glasses during this session!

Experience the next evolution of wearable technology as Meta demonstrates how smart glasses are transforming communication, productivity and everyday tasks. See firsthand how Meta Ray-Ban Smart Glasses are bringing innovative vision technology into real-world applications and learn why Aetna Vision is committed to advancing solutions that improve the health, effectiveness, and experiences of the communities we serve.

1:30 p.m. – 1:40 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #1

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be entered into the drawing for fun prizes!

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Broader Picture: How Social and Generational Factors Help Shape Health Outcomes

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by UnitedHealthcare

Counties face unique challenges in supporting the health and well-being of their employees and families. This session explores how social determinants of health and generational differences influence health care utilization, costs and outcomes for county employees. Drawing on national data and district-level case studies, participants will gain insights into disparities in access, risk and engagement, as well as strategies tailored to improve health outcomes and support long-term financial sustainability.

10:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 1

Open to all conference attendees

10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Forum

The Board Forum is an informal workshop of the Board of Directors, prior to the official business meeting. During the forum, NACo leadership and staff will preview new and potential action items, plus introduce special guests and partners.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Strategies for Advancing Public Health

County governments play a vital role in public health, but many elected officials are in need of tools and partnerships to drive progress. This summit highlights the county health landscape and offers a blueprint for collaboration with public health departments. Participants will explore a new toolkit from the National Commission on Local Public Health Leadership and gain actionable strategies for advancing public health.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Centers, the Grid and County Development

Data centers are reshaping local economies, land use and electricity infrastructure - bringing jobs and tax revenue to some counties while straining grids and spiking electricity costs in others. This summit examines the full picture: the $3 trillion national investment driving data center proliferation, the county role in siting decisions and grid stability and what the real fiscal and community impacts look like. Hear from counties on both sides of the ledger and leave with a framework for considering data center proposals in your jurisdiction.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Ensuring Counties Are Election-Ready for the 2026 Midterms

Election administration is a core service and function of counties across the United States. Recent actions across both the executive, legislative and judicial branches have generated fundamental discussion on elections and the role of states, local governments and federal authorities with the core questions centered around election security. With the upcoming 2026 general election, this summit prepares county elected officials to prepare, respond and mitigate to potential security threats or disruptions administrators could face from cyberattacks, natural disasters, electioneering, disruptions at the polls and public communication. Participants will consider continuity of operational planning that includes physical, technical and administrative approaches to election security. The summit is designed to ensure participants have access to current resources that can support efforts to create effective action plans and coordinate with federal, state and local partners to prepare for a wide range of events that can disrupt or endanger the security of elections.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Trends in State Policy Challenging County Authority and Revenue Generation

State legislatures are increasingly stepping into county territory -preempting local zoning authority, capping property tax growth and constraining how counties generate revenue. Grounded by new NACo research tracking state policy trends nationwide, this summit examines the scope and impact of these challenges and surfaces what counties are doing to protect their authority, safeguard fiscal health and make the case for local control. Through facilitated roundtable discussion, participants will identify shared strategies and collective responses.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening the County Workforce through Tested Solutions: Land as Your Legacy

One of the most pressing workforce trends facing county governments is attracting and retaining talented employees. The benefits and resources a county offers can make all the difference. Many county employees are also farmers, ranchers and large property owners who carry the added weight of planning for the future of their land and family operations. This session introduces Nationwide's Land As Your Legacy® program, designed to help protect family-owned farm and ranch operations for generations to come, giving counties a meaningful, differentiated benefit to offer employees as part of a stronger overall compensation and retention strategy. We'll close with a brief look at how NACo EDGE's Public Promise Insurance and Public Promise Procurement offerings give counties additional tools to support their workforce and streamline compliant purchasing.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Business Luncheon

Open to all executive directors of state associations of counties.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

All-Conference Lunch with the Exhibitors

Join the all-conference luncheon in the exhibit hall for a complimentary lunch and an opportunity to network with exhibitors and receive prizes.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A-D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Organization of Black County Officials (NOBCO) / National Association of Black County Officials (NABCO) Annual Meeting

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Creole Queen, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Colorado Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

2:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Human Services Administrators (NACHSA)

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Large Urban County Caucus Meeting

NACo's Large Urban County Caucus (LUCC) is the premier national forum for exchanging ideas and solutions that help urban counties address pressing issues. LUCC members will meet with federal officials and national leaders on policy issues for urban counties, focused on six priority areas: Addressing the impacts of mental health and substance use; transportation/infrastructure; maternal and infant mortality; housing accessibility and homelessness; elections and voting rights; and health care access and equity.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Midsize County Caucus Meeting

This meeting of the Midsize County Caucus will bring together county leaders to discuss the distinct challenges and opportunities facing midsize counties across the nation. This session will focus on establishing key priorities and objectives to guide the caucus's efforts in advocating for the unique needs of midsize communities.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural Action Caucus Meeting

Join the Rural Action Caucus to discuss challenges and opportunities, share best practices and hear from stakeholders helping to shape policies and practices that impact the 70 percent of the nation's counties that are considered rural.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Leadership Institute Alumni Meeting

Open to alumni from all years of the CLI program

Exclusively tailored for current participants and alumni of the County Leadership Institute (CLI), this workshop offers a unique platform for individuals who have completed the program to further explore their leadership journey. This session provides the opportunity to reengage with the CLI framework. Participants can also engage in dynamic discussions with CLI instructors for comprehensive skill analysis and refinement. Don't miss the chance to brush up on your adaptive skills and reconnect with CLI peers.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo 2nd Vice President Candidates Forum

Hear from candidates for NACo 2nd Vice President on their goals and ideas in this conversational forum.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Credentials Committee Meeting

The Credentials Committee supervises and ensures the integrity of NACo's voting credentials process for the Annual Business Meeting.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding OMB's Proposed Rule on Uniform Guidance: Impacts on County Federal Funding

The Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) proposed overhaul of the Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200) represents a sweeping change to the rules governing federal grants, cooperative agreements and pass-through awards. This session will help county officials, finance staff and grant administrators understand what's changing, what's at stake for county budgets and compliance and what steps counties should take now to prepare. NACo staff will provide a plain-language breakdown of the most consequential provisions and what's next for counties.

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Arkansas Delegates Networking Session

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Queer Officials (NAQuO) Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Balcony K, 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

National Association of County Health Facilities (NACHFa) Open Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Offsite

Idaho, Montana, North Dakota & Wyoming Joint Reception

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Cypress II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

NACo / National Sheriff's Association IGNITE Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Fleur De Lis, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Iowa Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Howlin Wolf, 907 South Peters Street, New Orleans, La

Community Leaders of America (CLA) Republican County Leader Forum and Partner Reception

Open to all Republican County Leaders and CLA Partners

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Chairman's Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Reception and Caucus

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Riverview I, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Reception

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Georgia Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Caucus

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Minnesota Delegation Caucus
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

New Mexico Delegates Reception
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Multi-State Delegation Reception (Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, South Dakota, Virginia, and Wisconsin)
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Ohio Caucus Reception
By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 203-205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Reception

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.
Offsite

County Administrator Reception
Hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners

Join us for an evening of networking and celebration at NACA's County Administrator Reception hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners, our 2026 Friends of NACA. This in-person event will take place on Saturday, July 18, 2026, on the famous Bourbon St at Felix's Restaurant & Oyster Bar from 6:30 PM – 8:30 PM. Get ready to connect with county professionals and expand your network. Whether you're a seasoned professional or just starting your career, this is an event you won't want to miss.

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.
Offsite

LUCC, RAC and Midsize Caucus Reception
By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Sunday, Jul. 19

7:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.
Riverview 2, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Non-Denominational Worship Service
Attendees will be led through a non-denominational worship service open to all conference attendees.

8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up
Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Center Development
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Securing Grants for County Projects and Planning
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

988-911 Interoperability
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Safety Workforce
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

9:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Responsible AI Can Make Public Services More Human
Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Nava

Every year, an estimated $227 billion in benefits goes unclaimed across 7 major safety-net programs, representing unrealized potential in supporting families and individuals needing assistance with food, housing, child care and more. In our research, we've found that a key barrier is the administrative burden and complexity of finding and applying for programs, and that caseworkers spend up to 50% of their time filling out application forms for families.

At Nava Labs, we set out to see if AI could help ease that burden by supporting and empowering human staff rather than replacing them. For over two years, we've been working with county governments and community organizations in California, Texas and Pennsylvania on piloting 3 tools with front-line staff in high-pressure environments.

The results have been promising. Our assistive chatbot is estimated to improve caseworker accuracy at answering questions by an average of 40%, with stronger improvements for more difficult client questions. Meanwhile, for our tool that suggests referrals to a range of health and social services and provides step-by-step action plans, 66% of caseworkers said it increased their confidence in identifying appropriate referrals and 58% indicated it decreased time spent on finding referrals.

In this talk, we'll share more details on our findings and how caseworkers have been using these tools with lessons for how your governments might responsibly use AI to empower staff. You'll also walk away with a practical checklist on how to determine whether AI is an appropriate solution for public sector challenges.

10:30 a.m. – 11:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

A Live Look at the Tools Transforming Human Services
Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Beam

11:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Win prizes and learn more about the solutions offered by NACo EDGE through trivia!

11:30 a.m. – 11:40 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #2
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be eligible for our second day of prize drawings!

9:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Meeting
The Board of Directors Meeting is the official business meeting where all board action items, reports and other presentations are considered.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Changes in County Elected Leadership over the Last Ten Years
More than a decade of local elections data reveals how the face of county leadership is changing. The Jane Nelson Institute for Women's Leadership presents key findings from its landmark project of local elected leadership and hosts a conversation with tenured and newly elected officials on the landscape of county leadership.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County-Led Solutions on Housing Supply and Affordability
Counties face mounting pressure to expand housing supply and improve affordability, yet they also hold powerful tools to lead the way. This session will explore how counties can unlock opportunity by leveraging four key strategies: developing land for housing, modernizing outdated zoning codes, advancing public enterprise models and building innovative public-private partnerships. Join us for a discussion on how to move the needle on housing affordability in an era with declining federal support, high interest rates and limited fiscal space.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Common Uses of AI across Counties
AI is everywhere - but what does it actually look like in a county? In this interactive session, county leaders share how they've moved past the hype and started putting AI to work. From early wins to hard lessons, participants will hear real stories of what's working, what's not and where AI is making a difference today. Through discussion with peers, attendees will uncover practical ideas and opportunities they can take back to their own communities.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wildlife Habitat Connectivity and County Land-Use Planning
Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Large animal-wildlife vehicle collisions are a significant and often overlooked public safety and economic challenge for counties, with between one and two million occurring nationwide each year at a total cost of more than $8 billion annually. This session provides participants with a grounded introduction to the relationship between wildlife habitat fragmentation and the land use planning tools counties can use to reduce conflict and improve public safety. Learn how counties are actively addressing this issue through planning, and what opportunities exist to engage federal land managers and transportation agencies as partners.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Navigating the Attention Economy of Social Media and Media
For elected officials, navigating today's information environment requires more than posting regularly; it demands a clear strategy for engaging constituents, responding to misinformation and managing your digital presence when a story takes off. This skills-focused workshop gives new and seasoned county officials practical tools for communicating effectively across platforms, building credibility and staying grounded when the attention economy works against you.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Protecting Your County's "Fair Share" in the 2030 Census
With the Census Bureau scaling back rural testing and shifting to "In-Office" enumeration, county leadership must prepare to ensure their local data—not just federal records—defines their future. This session provides a roadmap for the Local Update of Census Addresses (LUCA) and the immediate steps needed to protect federal funding for infrastructure, health and rural development.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Recruitment, Hiring & Retention for a Multi-Generational Workforce
County governments are facing a workforce turning point: the county workforce is going through a complex and drawn out changing of the guard within our workforce. Many dedicated baby boomers and generation X employees who served in county government for decades are retiring, vacating critical roles. At the same time, many in these generations are also working longer than their predecessors. Meanwhile, millennials are seeking enhanced opportunities, and generation Z is just getting started in the workforce. This workshop will dig into practical, proven approaches for how county managers and HR professionals can navigate today's labor market to recruit, hire and retain talent across generations. Come ready to share what you're seeing, learn what's working in peer counties and leave with a clear action plan you can put in motion immediately.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The County Opportunity to Strengthen Youth Mental Health

Youth mental health remains a growing concern in communities nationwide and counties are uniquely positioned to respond. From school partnerships and crisis intervention to juvenile justice diversion and community-based services, county governments touch nearly every system that shapes young people's well-being. This workshop explores how counties are leveraging these touchpoints to strengthen youth mental health and support positive outcomes.

9:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Educational Workshop

Open only to executive directors of state associations of counties.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Communicating through Crisis

When a crisis hits—a natural disaster, a public safety incident, a controversy at the county level—how a leader communicates can determine whether residents feel informed and supported or anxious and misled. This skills workshop equips county officials with a practical communication framework for high-pressure moments: how to get ahead of a story, what to say when you don't have all the answers and how to maintain public trust when it's hardest to do so. Built for new and growing elected officials, with real-world scenarios and hands-on practice.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Childcare as Essential Economic Infrastructure in Your County

As counties face evolving workforce and economic challenges, high-quality and affordable childcare remains core infrastructure for local prosperity. This interactive session brings together county leaders and cross-sector partners to explore timely, actionable strategies to expand childcare supply and strengthen family and economic well-being. Participants will leave with practical examples and tools for investing in childcare as a cornerstone of their economic future.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Counties Are Leading Semiquincentennial Recognition and Celebrations

The 250th anniversary of American independence offers counties a rare opportunity to connect residents to local history, reinvigorate civic pride and spotlight the county role in American democracy. This workshop explores how counties are designing semiquincentennial programming—from history tours and civic education initiatives to community events that bring the story of American self-governance to life. Through facilitated breakout discussions, participants will share ideas, compare approaches and leave with a playbook for making the most of this historic milestone.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Improving Youth Justice Involvement Outcomes through Early Intervention

Direct county investment in youth can disrupt pathways to the justice system and deliver lasting benefits for young people and their communities. This workshop highlights effective county strategies for early intervention, engagement and diversion that reduce justice system contact and improve life outcomes.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mining Development and County Coordination on Public Lands

Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Counties that border or contain federal public lands often bear significant costs—in services, infrastructure and foregone tax revenue—without proportionate compensation. This workshop examines the current landscape of mineral extraction, energy development and revenue-sharing programs on federal lands, including what counties are receiving today versus what they need. Participants will discuss strategies for strengthening county positions in negotiations with federal land managers and advancing policy reforms at the state and federal level.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening Public Trust through Ethical Leadership

Leadership requires many different qualities. How do you lead others in a principled and ethical way without playing favorites, losing relationships, alienating colleagues and staff, or suffering burnout yourself. This session will talk about leadership pitfalls to avoid, strategies to implement, and ways you can lead and succeed.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding Public Sector Healthcare Plans and Budget Impacts

Healthcare and related benefits are critical to attracting and retaining employees, and they also often are one of the largest line items in a county's budget. Join this session to learn more about the range of options available to public employers, understand key terms and begin reviewing how your county approaches these critical decisions.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

What Comes Next: Turning AI Curiosity into Smart, Real-World Decisions

Once you have heard what's possible, the next question is: what should we do? This session picks up where the stories leave off—helping counties navigate the real decisions behind AI adoption. Through scenario-based discussions, participants will wrestle with trade-offs around risk, cost and expectations, while grounding decisions in community needs. Attendees will leave with a clearer path forward—how to prioritize use cases, align stakeholders and move from curiosity to confident action.

10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Government Affairs Staff Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Hispanic County Officials (NAHCO) Business Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-212, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Utah Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D-F, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Annual Luncheon and Panel Discussion

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Healthy Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Healthy Counties Innovation Council meeting will feature guest speakers covering issues related to promoting and protecting the health and well-being of county residents.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Membership Committee Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Membership Standing Committee advises and supports NACo's membership recruitment and retention efforts while championing county engagement in NACo.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Resilient Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Resilient Counties Innovation Council will host speakers and panel discussions on using artificial intelligence to strengthen county resilience planning, including wildfire and flood preparedness and response.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 2 and NACA Annual Membership Meeting

Open to all conference attendees

12:00 p.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Nebraska Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Missouri Association of Counties Caucus

By invitation only

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 226, Second Floor

Achievement Award Winner Holding Room

By invitation only

1:30 p.m. – 3:00 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

General Session & Best in Category Achievement Awards Recognition

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Gather with county leaders from across the nation to celebrate the year's accomplishments, hear from NACo leadership on the state of America's counties and be inspired by Col. Chris Hadfield, an astronaut, business leader, hi-tech entrepreneur, five-time bestselling author and global speaker on leadership, change and managing life. Having commanded the International Space Station and directed companies, Col. Hadfield celebrates the marvels and wonders of science and spaceflight while exploring the parallels between space exploration and leadership. This session will also recognize outstanding county programs through the NACo Achievement Awards, honoring innovative work happening in communities nationwide.

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Intergovernmental Relations Officials (NACIRO) Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A & B, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Women of NACo Business Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

From Jazz Fest to Main Street: How Arts & Culture Drive Local Economies

Hosted by the NACo Arts & Culture Innovation Council

Across Louisiana, communities are using arts, music, festivals and cultural heritage to strengthen local economies, support tourism and build community identity. Featuring leaders from both urban and rural Louisiana, this session will explore how local governments and partners are leveraging cultural assets to drive economic development, support local talent and create vibrant destinations. This session is open to all conference attendees.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Great Lakes Regional Forum Meeting

Counties along the Great Lakes are invited to join this session focusing on the unique issues in the Northeast and upper Midwest.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Gulf Coast Regional Forum

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Gulf Coast Regional Forum to discuss pressing federal issues impacting Gulf Coast communities. Caucus members will also discuss legislative priorities and strategize for future GSCPC efforts. Caucus membership is open to all county and parish officials from Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

International Economic Development Innovation Council Meeting

County leaders can function as key drivers of economic development for their communities, both in the domestic and international markets. Join the International Economic Development Task Force to understand your county's value-proposition in global development and national trends in advance manufacturing.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Southwest Border Counties Forum

The Southwest Border Counties Forum will convene county leaders to discuss the unique challenges and opportunities facing counties along the Southwest border.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council

NACo's Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council will hear from peer counties, thought leaders and partners on emerging best practices for county veterans affairs services and supporting veteran communities. The advisory council will also discuss ongoing opportunities to advance veteran and military service community priorities at the federal level through new initiatives and continued collective advocacy.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

WIR Board of Directors Meeting

The Western Interstate Region (WIR) is dedicated to the promotion of Western interests within NACo, including public land issues (use and conservation), community stability and economic development, and the promotion of the traditional Western way of life. WIR Board Members will discuss county involvement in energy production, balancing resource development needs and public access to federal lands and opportunities to grow rural Western economies.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Urban County Roundtable

By invitation only

3:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Civil County Attorneys (NACCA) Meeting

This meeting focuses on legal topics of interest to county attorneys, counsel serving state associations, and other legal counsel. We also share federal legal updates, issues of concern, and best practices. Non-attorneys are also welcome.

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 215, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Arizona Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Kansas Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom C-F, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

California Caucus

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Offsite

South Carolina Delegates Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Gallery Venue 755 Tchoupitoulas St, New Orleans

Meet the Researchers: Counties and Pew Reception

Open to all NACo members

This reception will be held at **The Gallery Venue (755 Tchoupitoulas St, New Orleans)**. When exiting the New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, simply head out the **Julia Street Exit** —it's just a quick and easy 0.2-mile walk to the venue!

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Offsite

Arts and Culture Innovation Council Reception

Open to all Arts & Culture Innovation Council members and their guests. The reception will be hosted at the **New Orleans Jazz Museum (400 Esplanade Ave, New Orleans, LA 70116).**

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Vyoone's Restaurant, 412 Girod Street, New Orleans, La.

Association of Indiana Counties Caucus / Dinner

By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Offsite

NACo Board of Directors Reception

By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Monday, Jul. 20

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.

St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Virginia, Maryland, West Virginia, Ohio and Missouri Breakfast

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

9:15 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Annual Business Meeting

During the Annual Business Meeting, association members will consider policy resolutions, elect a slate of officers for the 2026-2027 term and other business items. Credentialed voting delegates will cast votes via the Election Buddy tool on all roll call motions.

All times in agenda after the 9:15 a.m. start time are approximate and may change based on the action on the floor.

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Governmental Veteran Service Officers: How They Bring in Revenue

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Native County Leaders & Allies (NANCLA) Business Meeting

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACIO Business Meeting and Awards of Excellence Presentation

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Central Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Central Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Oklahoma and Wisconsin.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Northeast Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Northeast Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Massachusetts, Maryland, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. (Note: Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island would also be a part of the Northeast Region, but do not have NACo members.)

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

South Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the South Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

West Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the West Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, North Dakota, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Grassroots Advocacy on Federal Policy Priorities

Effective federal advocacy starts at the county level. This session gives county officials a practical grounding in grassroots advocacy, covering the latest federal legislative, regulatory and budget developments affecting counties alongside the tools and resources you need to engage your members of Congress with clarity and confidence. Whether you are a first-time advocate or a seasoned voice for counties, you will walk away with a stronger toolkit and a clear roadmap for making county priorities heard in Washington.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Military and County Partnerships for Improved Land Management

Military installations and county governments often share boundaries, infrastructure and natural resources—creating both potential conflicts and opportunities for meaningful partnership. This workshop examines how counties and military partners are working together on land use planning, conservation and compatible development to advance mutual goals. Participants will explore strategies for building productive military-county relationships and hear from counties that have turned proximity into shared benefit.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Successful Models for Regional Partnerships on Energy and Waste Management

No county has to tackle solid waste, recycling or energy challenges alone. Regional collaboration—through joint boards, shared service agreements and multi-county partnerships—is allowing counties to achieve economies of scale, invest in infrastructure and deliver more sustainable outcomes for residents. This workshop spotlights successful models for regional energy and waste management cooperation, examines what makes these partnerships work and helps participants evaluate whether a regional approach could benefit their county.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Economic Diversification: Moving beyond Single-Industry Economies

When one industry drives a local economy, the risks from market downturns can be devastating for the surrounding region—as coal communities and other single-industry counties have learned firsthand. Drawing on NACo's Building Resilient Economies in Coal Communities (BRECC) toolkit and lessons from counties that have navigated economic transitions, this workshop provides a practical framework for economic diversification. Participants will walk through the BRECC toolkit, explore transferable lessons from rural transitions and start their own journey to reduce vulnerabilities and strengthening their own county's economic resilience.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mastering Robert's Rules and Running Effective Meetings

Effective county governance starts with well-run meetings. This extended, hands-on workshop demystifies parliamentary procedure, giving county officials the practical knowledge to preside with confidence, manage dissent constructively and ensure every voice is heard according to established rules. From making motions to managing debate to handling contested votes, participants will walk through common scenarios and leave ready to apply Robert's Rules of Order in their next meeting—whether they're presiding or participating.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

911 and Emergency Response Centralized Call Center Tour

For years, New Orleans' emergency response operated in silos. Now, all call centers are unified under one roof, improving response times, boosting resilience and opening the door to innovation, including through AI. Join this tour to see the centralized operation in action and learn where it's headed next. *Limited to 50 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility: it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

3:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting

The New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting is the first official business meeting of the new board term.

6:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite1380 Port of New Orleans Pl, New Orleans, LA 70130

Mardi Gras World All-Conference Closing Reception

An Evening of Food, Music & Louisiana Hospitality

Hosted by the Police Jury Association of Louisiana (PJAL)

Open to all conference attendees. Conference or guest badge required for entry.

Cap off an incredible week at **Mardi Gras World**, the legendary studio where the floats, costumes and magic of Mardi Gras come to life year-round. Enjoy an unforgettable evening of food, music and celebration, with authentic Louisiana cuisine provided by local parish leaders from around the state.

Parishes from every corner of Louisiana are bringing their best to the table! Dig into St. Bernard's Chargrilled Oysters, St. Charles' Fried Alligator Tacos, St. Martin's Crawfish Étouffée-topped Catfish, and St. James' Red Bean Gumbo. Rice lovers can enjoy St. Helena's Pastalaya or Ascension's Jambalaya, while seafood fans will love Lafourche & Terrebonne's Fried Shrimp, Cameron's Crab Dip, and Allen Parish's Mini Crawfish Po'Boys. Save room for Jefferson Parish's King Cake, Tangipahoa's Strawberry Shortcake, and St. Landry's Sweet Dough Pies — then wash it all down with Jefferson Davis Parish's Bayou Rum Rumaritas, St. Tammany's Abita Root Beer, or Beauregard's Watermelon Freeze!

Come hungry, leave happy. Laissez les bons temps rouler!

Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street Shuttle Service provided between 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1099

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (MYRNA MOLINA, DISTRICT 1)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Myrna Molina, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Registration	$575.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Myrna Molina

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $575.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher (**NON-TRAVEL RELATED EXPENSES**)

Invoice #:	20260730-R-MM				
First Name:	Myrna	Last Name:	Molina		
Address:	719 E. Downer Place				
City:	Aurora	State:	IL	Zip Code:	60505
Department:	County Board				
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.:	001.010.010.53105				

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Expense Amount ($)
03/14/2026	NACo Annual Conference Registration Fee	$575.00
	Grand Expense Total:	$575.00

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	No

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Operating Supplies		
Other		
53105		$575.00
Total		**$575.00**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: Date: 07/30/2026

Approved By: Date:

EX: Transaction Receipt from NACo for $575.00 (USD)

Auto-Receipt <noreply@mail.authorize.net>

Sat 3/14/2026 11:00 AM

To:Molina, Myrna <MMolina@kanecoboard.org>;

Order Information

Description:	Charge - $575.00
Invoice Number	26031416004770044617
Customer ID	MYRNA MOLINA

Billing Information
719 E Downer Pl

Aurora, IL 60505
MMolina@kanecoboard.org

Shipping Information

Total: $575.00 (USD)

Payment Information

Date/Time:	14-Mar-2026 9:00:48 PDT
Transaction ID:	81510404366
Payment Method:	Visa xxxx5433
Transaction Type:	Purchase
Auth Code:	01469C

Merchant Contact Information
NACo
Washington, DC 20001
US
jfernandes@naco.org

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1100

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (CORINNE PIEROG, CO. BD. CHAIRMAN)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Corinne Pierog, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Airfare	$498.55
Bag Check	$ 50.00
Meals	$138.30
	$686.85

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Corinne Pierog

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $686.85
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

Invoice #: 20260805-T-CP

Mileage Rate (per mile): 0.76

First Name: Corinne
Last Name: Pierog
Address: 467 South Jefferson Street
City: Batavia
State: IL
Zip Code: 60510
Department: County Board
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.: 001.010.010.53106

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Start Location	End Location	Miles	Mileage Reimb	Other Transport	Lodging	Meals	Other
07/16/2026	NACo Annual Conference	Roundtrip Airfare	Chicago to New Orleans and Back			$498.55		$48.49	$50.00
07/17/2026	NACo Annual Conference							$17.81	
07/18/2026	NACo Annual Conference							$27.42	
07/20/2026	NACo Annual Conference							$44.58	
			Total(s)	0.00	$0.00	$498.55	$0.00	$138.30	$50.00

Grand Total: $686.85

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	Yes

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/ Meeting		
Training Expense		
Mileage Expense		**$0.00**
Other		
53106		$686.85
Total		**$686.85**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: Date: 08/05/2026

Approved By: Date:

w Orleans, LA, US (MSY) Chicago, IL, US (ORD)

Flight Operated by REPUBLIC AIRWAYS DBA UNITED EXPRESS.

Traveler Details

PIEROG/CORINNEM

eTicket number: **0162399994319**

Seats: **ORD-MSY 22B**
MSY-ORD 21C

Purchase Summary

Method of payment:	**American Express ending in 5004**
Date of purchase:	**Tue, May 05, 2026**
Airfare:	**435.12**
U.S. Transportation Tax:	**32.63**
U.S. Flight Segment Tax:	**10.60**
Passenger Civil Aviation Security Service Fee:	**11.20**
U.S. Passenger Facility Charge:	**9.00**
Total Per Passenger:	**498.55 USD**
Total:	**498.55 USD**

cPierog

Fare Rules

Additional charges may apply for changes in addition to any fare rules listed.

NONREF/0VALUAFTDPT

Cancel reservations before the scheduled departure time or TICKET HAS NO VALUE.

Baggage allowance and charges for this itinerary

Origin and destination for checked baggage	1st bag charge	2nd bag charge	1st bag weight and dimensions	2nd bag weight and dimensions
Thu, Jul 16, 2026 Chicago, IL, US (ORD - O'Hare) to New Orleans, LA, US (MSY)	50.00 USD	60.00 USD	50lbs(23kg) - 62in(157cm)	50lbs(23kg) - 62in(157cm)
Mon, Jul 20, 2026 New Orleans, LA, US (MSY) to Chicago, IL, US (ORD - O'Hare)	50.00 USD	60.00 USD	50lbs(23kg) - 62in(157cm)	50lbs(23kg) - 62in(157cm)

UNITED

Baggage Receipt

Issue Date: 16 JUL 2026 ORD ATO

Baggage Document	Description	Qty	Fees	Method of Payment
0164714530947	First Bag Fee - 0164714530947	1	$50.00	American Express

Ticket Number
0162399994319

Cardholder Name

Confirmation:
A167GC

Carrier	Routing
UA	ORD - MSY

Total Baggage Fees: USD $50.00

Excess Baggage Terms and Conditions:

- All excess baggage is subject to space availability.
- Receipt for payment must be presented at bag check.
- For refunds or adjustments, see a United representative.

AGENT REFERENCE: GQ ESG BAG

7/16

Pitrog
Lunch

HMSHost
By Avolta

SKYBRIDGE
CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

800043769 Arti

CHK 606 GST 1
7/16/2026 1:17 PM

For Here

1 PITA CHIX	14.29
1 WTR ARTC SOL M	4.49
BTL WTR TAX	0.05
MasterCard	$21.04
XXXXXXXXXXXX8898	
Subtotal	$18.83
Tax	$2.21
Payment	**$21.04**
Change Due	**$0.00**

---------- Check Closed ----------
7/16/2026 1:18 PM

We value your feedback!
Scan the QR code below to share your experience!

https://www.hmshost.com/contact

STOREID:

Pitrog

MOTHER'S
WORLD'S BEST BAKED HAM
Restaurant
EST. 1938

401 Poydras Street
New Orleans, LA 70130
504.523.9656

Check 336
M. Hicks 7/16/2026
Guests 1 7:45 PM

Plate Combo Plat 24.75
Etouffee
Cup of Turnips
CG 0.00

Subtotal	24.75
State Sales Tax	1.25
Parish Tax	1.25
Conv. Tax	0.20
TOTAL (NON-CASH)	27.45
TOTAL (CASH)	26.35

Dinner

BAL DUE (NON-CASH) 27.45
BAL DUE (CASH) 26.35

Have a Nice Day!

7/17

cpitrng

Greenleaf's & Bananas #2805
Riverwalk
500 Port of New Orleans Pl.
New Orleans, LA 70130
504 872-0045

9881 2895 Cash 1

CHK 1580
7/17/2026 12:47 PM

---

1 Chkn Avo Panini	10.95
1 Specialty Bottle	4.85
Mastercard	$17.81
XXXXXXXXXXXX8898	
Food	$15.80
Tax	$2.01
Payment	$17.81
Change Due	**$0.00**

Lunch

---------- Check Closed ----------
7/17/2026 12:48 PM

7/18

cpitrog

Two Chicks Cafe
901 Convention Center Blvd #109
New Orleans, LA 70130

Server: Daisy B
Check #11 Table TOGO
Ordered: 7/18/26 8:31 AM

Breakfast

Latte	$4.75
Subtotal	$4.75
Tax	$0.52
Total	**$5.27**

Thank You

==========

cpitrog

New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center

Receipt: 9Q05R-02181-001 Lunch

POS: Atrium Cafe - 01

Location: Atrium Cafe

Server: Sodexo Live!

1 x Wraps/Sandwich G&G	14.00
1 x Topo Chico Sparkling 12oz	6.00
Subtotal	$20.00
Sales Tax	$2.15
Total	$22.15
CreditCard	$22.15
MASTERCARD	**********8898
Auth#	00165P

Time: July 18, 2026 1:30:20 PM

Thank you!

7/20

cpiercy

Starbucks @
Marriott Warehouse Arts District
Store # 75644
859 Convention Center Boulevard
New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 613-2848

75644019 ERIKA

WS#: 2

CHK 2128
7/20/2026 9:05 AM

To Go

1 TURKEY BACON SDW	5.95
1 GR ICD COFFEE	4.95
NONFAT	
CINNAMON PWDR	

Breakfast

Subtotal	$10.90
Tax	$1.17
Payment	$12.07
Change Due	**$0.00**
Mastercard	$12.07
XXXXXXXXXXXX5711	

cpiercy

AREAS USA MSY
FOLSE MARKET
NEW ORLEANS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
110044901 Kaila F

CHK 36194 CORINNE
20 Jul'26 4:26 PM

Take Out

1 GRITS BITS PIMENTO CHEESE	
3 OZ	12.00
CC Surcharge	0.42
Food	$12.00
Other	$1.92
Tax	$1.50
Payment	**$15.42**
Change Due	**$0.00**
Tips Card (US)	$1.50
Mastercard (US)	$15.42
XXXXXXXXXXXX8898	

Dinner

---------- Check Closed ----------
20 Jul'26 4:27 PM

For Guest Service, email:
Guest.Experience@Areas.com.

7/20

Lunch

Leave a review

G

Please tell us how we did

Willie's Boil House
336 Decatur St.
New Orleans, LA 70130

Server: Taylor R
Check #12 Table B4
Guest Count: 1
Ordered: 7/20/26 12:59 PM

1 ALLIGATOR BITES	$14.95
Subtotal	$14.95
Tax	$1.65
Total	**$16.60**

If you use a credit card, we charge a 3% ($0.45) surcharge to help offset processing costs. This amount is not more than what we pay in fees. Sales tax also applies.

Powered by Toast

Willie's Boil House
336 Decatur St.
New Orleans, LA 70130

Server: Taylor R
Check #12 Table B4
Guest Count: 1
Ordered: 7/20/26 12:59 PM

cpierce

Input Type	C (EMV Chip Read)
Mastercard	xxxxxxxx8898
Time	1:23 PM
Transaction Type	Sale
Authorization	Approved
Approval Code	09128P
Payment ID	rJgjgJfcb7Xb
Application ID	A0000000041010
Application Label	Mastercard
Device ID	
Card Reader	BBPOS

Subtotal	$14.95
Credit Card Surcharge (3.00%)	$0.45
Tax	$1.69
Amount	$17.09

+ Tip: 4-

= Total: 21.09

Lunch-

X_____

U.S. General Services Administration

Meals and incidental expenses (M&IE) rates and breakdown

Primary destination	County	M&IE total	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Incidental expenses	First and lastday of travel
New Orleans	Orleans / Jefferson Parishes	$80	$20	$22	$33	$5	$60.00

2026 NACo Annual Conference & Exposition

Generated 7/23/2026, 10:06:03 AM

Thursday, Jul. 16

8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Pre-Conference Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

11:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum

Separate registration required

This pre-conference event brings together county elected officials, appointed leaders, technology professionals and partners to explore how emerging technologies and innovative approaches are transforming county government. Through real-world case studies and peer discussions, participants gain practical insights on using technology, data and digital tools to strengthen operations, improve services and better support residents. Separate paid registration is required for this event.

1:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opioid Settlement Summit

Separate registration required

This half-day, pre-conference workshop will highlight best practices in administration of once-in-a-generation settlement dollars counties may use to make innovative investments in prevention, treatment, recovery and harm reduction to strengthen public health responses to the opioid crisis. Whether your county is developing its strategy or already deploying funds, this session will provide practical tools, ideas and connections to help ensure opioid settlement investments lead to healthier communities. *This pre-conference event is open to all county attendees who plan to arrive early for the conference; registration is required if you plan to join.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pre-Conference Mobile Tours

See full tour list below. One of two sets of mobile tours offered!

Arriving early? Kick off your conference experience by going behind the scenes of Orleans Parish with a selection of mobile tours showcasing how the parish delivers critical services to its residents. From flood protection and public safety to pest control and water infrastructure, these tours offer a firsthand look at local government in action — and plenty of inspiration to bring back home to your own county.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Army Corp of Engineers Western Enclosure Dam Tour

The Western Enclosure is a key component of the region's hurricane protection system, designed and constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in partnership with local and state agencies. It includes levees, floodwalls, gates and pump stations that reduce storm surge risk for communities on the west bank of Orleans and Jefferson Parishes. During the tour, attendees will learn how the system fits into broader resilience efforts following Hurricane Katrina and will witness a live test of the pumping system in operation. *Limited to 55 attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility; it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum Reception

Separate registration required

Following the Technology Innovation Forum, this networking reception will enable participants to connect with peers, share insights and explore strategic partnerships.

Friday, Jul. 17

7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

First-time Attendee Breakfast

Open only to county and state association attendees joining their first NACo conference.

Attendees joining their first NACo conference are invited to this breakfast to receive a short orientation on NACo and have the opportunity to meet and network with both other first time attendees and seasoned NACo Ambassadors. Please note this session is not open to exhibitors or sponsors.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding NACo Membership Benefits & Policy Committees

This NACo 101 session is designed for first-time attendees or newer NACo members interested in learning more about how to make the most of their membership and get involved in NACo's policy process.

11:00 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pulling Back the Curtain on County Revenues and Property Assessments

Developed in partnership with the International Association of Assessing Officers

This NACo 101 session will dive into how counties navigate complex state laws to generate over two-thirds of local government revenue. Attendees will receive a practical overview of how local revenue is generated, how property is assessed and how taxes are collected and distributed.

1:00 p.m. – 1:45 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Diving into AI and County Government

This NACo 101 session will help you begin your county's AI journey by learning key terms, policy models and practical applications. This briefing will be expanded during Sunday's workshop session.

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Saving Your County Time, Talent and Tender through NACo EDGE

This NACo 101 session will showcase a range of people, purchasing and performance solutions offered by NACo EDGE to counties nationwide.

8:45 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #1

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions proposed for consideration at the conference.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Join NACo's Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting to gain insight into the challenges and opportunities facing rural America. Attendees will connect with peers and learn about key innovations in rural policy and practice that build stronger, more resilient communities. Speakers will include leading thinkers and decision-makers from across the agriculture and rural development sectors, including nationally renowned policy experts, stakeholders and federal partners. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee

Federal partners, national experts and thought leaders will join the Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee to discuss policy priorities and best practices in attainable housing, community revitalization, workforce development, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Federal partners, industry practitioners and national policy experts will join the Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee to discuss committee priorities such as the county role in strengthening our nation's energy system and improving water quality while balancing the need for affordability and environmental protections. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

R04-R06, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee

The Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting will cover a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to revenue and fiscal management, federal tax reform, pension and retirement benefits, municipal bonds, the intergovernmental partnership and the balance of federalism, elections and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Health Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Health Policy Steering Committee will be joined by national experts and thought leaders to discuss timely health policy issues relevant to counties, such as addressing hunger as a social determinant of health, strategies for addressing youth mental health and enhancing cyber security in healthcare settings. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee

Join the Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee to engage with subject matter experts and county officials on a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to nutrition, child care, child welfare, education and social safety net programs. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee to discuss critical issues, including mental health in the criminal justice system, disaster mitigation and response, and the outlook for the committee's policy priorities in the remainder of the 119th Congress. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Lands Policy Steering Committee

Join the Public Lands Policy Steering Committee for discussion with federal land management agencies and industry experts on land management policies, species protection efforts, federal land revenue sharing programs and energy development on public lands. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee will meet to discuss a wide variety of topics, including broadband access and affordability, artificial intelligence practices, support for local cybersecurity funding, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Transportation Policy Steering Committee

Join the Transportation Policy Steering Committee Meeting to learn more about how counties are working with our intergovernmental and industry partners, as well as one another, to rebuild and modernize the nation's infrastructure. Members will hear from transportation stakeholders on topics related to the significant role counties play in America's transportation and infrastructure system. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

4:00 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #2

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions approved by policy steering committees.

4:45 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening General Session

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Officially kick off the 2026 NACo Annual Conference with remarks from NACo leadership and special welcomes from prominent New Orleans figures, followed by a keynote address from retired Army Ranger and Purple Heart recipient Master Sergeant Cedric King - a double amputee and endurance athlete whose story of resilience will leave you energized for the weekend ahead. Stay until the end for a one-of-a-kind New Orleans surprise that will lead you straight into the opening of the Exhibit Hall.

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening Reception with Exhibitors

All registered conference attendees and registered guests over 21 years of age welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Explore the vibrant conference exhibit hall featuring Louisiana food, an ice cream social, municipal vehicles and a live performance by a local New Orleans band.

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Cypress I & II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Digital Counties Survey Awards Dinner

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Pennsylvania Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Association of Hispanic County Officials Reception

Saturday, Jul. 18

6:30 a.m. – 7:15 a.m.

Carondelet, Third Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Morning Fitness with MSG Cedric King

All fitness levels welcome

Start your Saturday strong with retired Army Ranger and motivational speaker Master Sergeant Cedric King — a man who lost both legs to an IED in Afghanistan and went on to complete the Boston Marathon. This is more than a workout, it's a reminder of what the human spirit is capable of. All fitness levels welcome.

7:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Gravier Ballroom E & F, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Alabama Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Cypress I, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Administrators (NACA) Board Meeting

By invitation only

8:30 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Academy of Public Administration Fellows Meeting

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs Meeting

The Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs will hear from county officials and policy experts to discuss recent legal cases and federal immigration actions, including executive orders, agency guidance, and legislative changes, with a focus on their implications for counties.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Disaster Task Force Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 229-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Information Technology Standing Committee

Meeting and breakfast

The Information Technology Standing Committee consists of elected officials and county IT leaders. The committee meets to hear from national organizations, partners and counties on a variety of topics, including cybersecurity, data sharing, cloud communications and digital transformation.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Balcony Jr., 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Programs & Services Committee Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

The NACo Programs and Services Standing Committee will receive updates on NACo's programs and services and generate recommendations for the NACo officers and the board of directors on future programming. This meeting is open to all conference attendees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Retirement Readiness Advisory Council Meeting

NACo's Retirement Readiness Advisory Council (formerly Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee) acts as an advocate for counties and their employees who participate in the NACo Deferred Compensation Program. The Retirement Readiness Advisory Council will discuss NACo/Nationwide program performance numbers, including assets, participants and county jurisdictions. This session will also include an update on the latest retirement services initiatives for counties and employees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Operations Staff Round Table

8:30 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Magnolia, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Engineers (NACE) Executive Committee Meeting

By invitation only

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Administering SNAP in a New Era

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Partnerships in Law Enforcement

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Roads and Bridge Maintenance

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wellness for Public Officials

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

10:00 a.m. – 10:25 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Intelligent Counties: Securing and Scaling AI in Local Government

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Box

As county governments face rising resident expectations, tighter post-ARPA budgets and increasingly complex digital security threats, the key to modernizing operations lies within their most valuable asset: content. This session explores how counties can transition from legacy content silos to a secure, centralized content layer that is fully primed for artificial intelligence.

Using the real-world modernization journey of the City and County of Denver as a blueprint, we will examine how consolidating fragmented systems into an Intelligent Content Management platform can drive massive operational efficiencies. We will highlight how Denver successfully centralized case management, automated secure file sharing, and achieved a boost in governed AI adoption - saving millions of dollars in legacy system costs while maintaining strict compliance and data security.

This session focuses on the practical, ethical, and human-centric capabilities that county leaders need to safely integrate AI tools into daily service delivery. Attendees will walk away with insights on how to empower their workforce, streamline decision-making and deliver modern, accessible digital experiences to their residents.

12:15 p.m. – 12:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Stop by the main stage during lunch for some trivia fun - and the chance to win prizes!

12:45 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

No Desk, No Problem: Engaging Your Hardest to Reach Employees in Their Health

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Hello Heart

County employees keep roads paved, parks clean and communities safe, but they're also among the hardest workers to reach when it comes to benefits enrollment and health programs. In this session, Hello Heart and Forsyth County, Ga. tackle the engagement problem head-on: how do you drive meaningful participation in a cardiovascular health program when your workforce is in the field, in a vehicle, or working a shift with no laptop in sight?

This session will include real strategies — and real results — for reaching non-desk employees where they actually are, driving enrollment without relying on email blasts or intranet posts, and sustaining engagement over time. Attendees will leave with a playbook for turning one of their highest-cost, hardest-to-reach populations into an engaged, healthier workforce, as well as a clearer picture of what's possible when digital health meets people where they live and work.

1:15 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Future of Vision: How Meta Smart Glasses Are Transforming the Way We Work

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Aetna Vision

Win a pair of Meta smart glasses during this session!

Experience the next evolution of wearable technology as Meta demonstrates how smart glasses are transforming communication, productivity and everyday tasks. See firsthand how Meta Ray-Ban Smart Glasses are bringing innovative vision technology into real-world applications and learn why Aetna Vision is committed to advancing solutions that improve the health, effectiveness, and experiences of the communities we serve.

1:30 p.m. – 1:40 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #1

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be entered into the drawing for fun prizes!

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Broader Picture: How Social and Generational Factors Help Shape Health Outcomes

Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by UnitedHealthcare

Counties face unique challenges in supporting the health and well-being of their employees and families. This session explores how social determinants of health and generational differences influence health care utilization, costs and outcomes for county employees. Drawing on national data and district-level case studies, participants will gain insights into disparities in access, risk and engagement, as well as strategies tailored to improve health outcomes and support long-term financial sustainability.

10:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 1

Open to all conference attendees

10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Forum

The Board Forum is an informal workshop of the Board of Directors, prior to the official business meeting. During the forum, NACo leadership and staff will preview new and potential action items plus introduce special guests and partners.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Strategies for Advancing Public Health

County governments play a vital role in public health, but many elected officials are in need of tools and partnerships to drive progress. This summit highlights the county health landscape and offers a blueprint for collaboration with public health departments. Participants will explore a new toolkit from the National Commission on Local Public Health Leadership and gain actionable strategies for advancing public health.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Centers, the Grid and County Development

Data centers are reshaping local economies, land use and electricity infrastructure - bringing jobs and tax revenue to some counties while straining grids and spiking electricity costs in others. This summit examines the full picture: the $3 trillion national investment driving data center proliferation, the county role in siting decisions and grid stability and what the real fiscal and community impacts look like. Hear from counties on both sides of the ledger and leave with a framework for considering data center proposals in your jurisdiction.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Ensuring Counties Are Election-Ready for the 2026 Midterms

Election administration is a core service and function of counties across the United States. Recent actions across both the executive, legislative and judicial branches have generated fundamental discussion on elections and the role of states, local governments and federal authorities with the core questions centered around election security. With the upcoming 2026 general election, this summit prepares county elected officials to prepare, respond and mitigate to potential security threats or disruptions administrators could face from cyberattacks, natural disasters, electioneering, disruptions at the polls and public communication. Participants will consider continuity of operational planning that includes physical, technical and administrative approaches to election security. The summit is designed to ensure participants have access to current resources that can support efforts to create effective action plans and coordinate with federal, state and local partners to prepare for a wide range of events that can disrupt or endanger the security of elections.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Trends in State Policy Challenging County Authority and Revenue Generation

State legislatures are increasingly stepping into county territory -preempting local zoning authority, capping property tax growth and constraining how counties generate revenue. Grounded by new NACo research tracking state policy trends nationwide, this summit examines the scope and impact of these challenges and surfaces what counties are doing to protect their authority, safeguard fiscal health and make the case for local control. Through facilitated roundtable discussion, participants will identify shared strategies and collective responses.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening the County Workforce through Tested Solutions: Land as Your Legacy

One of the most pressing workforce trends facing county governments is attracting and retaining talented employees. The benefits and resources a county offers can make all the difference. Many county employees are also farmers, ranchers and large property owners who carry the added weight of planning for the future of their land and family operations. This session introduces Nationwide's Land As Your Legacy® program, designed to help protect family-owned farm and ranch operations for generations to come, giving counties a meaningful, differentiated benefit to offer employees as part of a stronger overall compensation and retention strategy. We'll close with a brief look at how NACo EDGE's Public Promise Insurance and Public Promise Procurement offerings give counties additional tools to support their workforce and streamline compliant purchasing.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Business Luncheon

Open to all executive directors of state associations of counties.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

All-Conference Lunch with the Exhibitors

Join the all-conference luncheon in the exhibit hall for a complimentary lunch and an opportunity to network with exhibitors and receive prizes.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A-D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Organization of Black County Officials (NOBCO) / National Association of Black County Officials (NABCO) Annual Meeting

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Creole Queen, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Colorado Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

2:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Human Services Administrators (NACHSA)

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Large Urban County Caucus Meeting

NACo's Large Urban County Caucus (LUCC) is the premier national forum for exchanging ideas and solutions that help urban counties address pressing issues. LUCC members will meet with federal officials and national leaders on policy issues for urban counties, focused on six priority areas: Addressing the impacts of mental health and substance use, transportation/infrastructure, maternal and infant mortality, housing accessibility and homelessness, elections and voting rights, and health care access and equity.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Midsize County Caucus Meeting

This meeting of the Midsize County Caucus will bring together county leaders to discuss the district challenges and opportunities facing midsize counties across the nation. This session will focus on establishing key priorities and objectives to guide the caucus's efforts in advocating for the unique needs of midsize communities.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural Action Caucus Meeting

Join the Rural Action Caucus to discuss challenges and opportunities, share best practices and hear from stakeholders helping to shape policies and practices that impact the 70 percent of the nation's counties that are considered rural.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Leadership Institute Alumni Meeting

Open to alumni from all years of the CLI program

Exclusively tailored for current participants and alumni of the County Leadership Institute (CLI), this workshop offers a unique platform for individuals who have completed the program to further explore their leadership journey. This session provides the opportunity to reengage with the CLI framework. Participants can also engage in dynamic discussions with CLI instructors for comprehensive skill analysis and refinement. Don't miss the chance to brush up on your adaptive skills and reconnect with CLI peers.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo 2nd Vice President Candidates Forum

Hear from candidates for NACo 2nd Vice President on their goals and ideas in this conversational forum.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Credentials Committee Meeting

The Credentials Committee supervises and ensures the integrity of NACo's voting credentials process for the Annual Business Meeting.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding OMB's Proposed Rule on Uniform Guidance: Impacts on County Federal Funding

The Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) proposed overhaul of the Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200) represents a sweeping change to the rules governing federal grants, cooperative agreements and pass-through awards. This session will help county officials, finance staff and grant administrators understand what's changing, what's at stake for county budgets and compliance and what steps counties should take now to prepare. NACo staff will provide a plain-language breakdown of the most consequential provisions and what's next for counties.

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Arkansas Delegates Networking Session

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Queer Officials (NAQuO) Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Balcony K, 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

National Association of County Health Facilities (NACHFa) Open Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Offsite

Idaho, Montana, North Dakota & Wyoming Joint Reception

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Cypress II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

NACo / National Sheriff's Association IGNITE Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Fleur De Lis, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Iowa Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Howlin Wolf, 907 South Peters Street, New Orleans, La

Community Leaders of America (CLA) Republican County Leader Forum and Partner Reception

Open to all Republican County Leaders and CLA Partners

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Chairman's Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Reception and Caucus

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Riverview I, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Reception

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Georgia Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Caucus

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Minnesota Delegation Caucus
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

New Mexico Delegates Reception
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Multi-State Delegation Reception (Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, South Dakota, Virginia, and Wisconsin)
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Ohio Caucus Reception
By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 203-205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Reception

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.
Offsite

County Administrator Reception
Hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners

Join us for an evening of networking and celebration at NACA's County Administrator Reception hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners, our 2026 Friends of NACA. This in-person event will take place on Saturday, July 18, 2026, on the famous Bourbon St at Felix's Restaurant & Oyster Bar from 6:30 PM – 8:30 PM. Get ready to connect with county professionals and expand your network. Whether you're a seasoned professional or just starting your career, this is an event you won't want to miss.

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.
Offsite

LUCC, RAC and Midsize Caucus Reception
By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Sunday, Jul. 19

7:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.
Riverview 2, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Non-Denominational Worship Service
Attendees will be led through a non-denominational worship service open to all conference attendees.

8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up
Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Center Development
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Securing Grants for County Projects and Planning
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

988-911 Interoperability
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Safety Workforce
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

9:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Responsible AI Can Make Public Services More Human
Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by Nava

Every year, an estimated $227 billion in benefits goes unclaimed across 7 major safety-net programs, representing unrealized potential in supporting families and individuals needing assistance with food, housing, child care and more. In our research, we've found that a key barrier is the administrative burden and complexity of finding and applying for programs, and that caseworkers spend up to 50% of their time filling out application forms for families.

At Nava Labs, we set out to see if AI could help ease that burden by supporting and empowering human staff rather than replacing them. For over two years, we've been working with county governments and community organizations in California, Texas and Pennsylvania on piloting 3 tools with front-line staff in high-pressure environments.

The results have been promising. Our assistive chatbot is estimated to improve caseworker accuracy at answering questions by an average of 40%, with stronger improvements for more difficult client questions. Meanwhile, for our tool that suggests referrals to a range of health and social services and provides step-by-step action plans, 66% of caseworkers said it increased their confidence in identifying appropriate referrals and 58% indicated it decreased time spent on finding referrals.

In this talk, we'll share more details on our findings and how caseworkers have been using these tools with lessons for how your governments might responsibly use AI to empower staff. You'll also walk away with a practical checklist on how to determine whether AI is an appropriate solution for public sector challenges.

10:30 a.m. – 11:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

A Live Look at the Tools Transforming Human Services
Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by Beam

11:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Win prizes and learn more about the solutions offered by NACo EDGE through trivia!

11:30 a.m. – 11:40 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #2
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be eligible for our second day of prize drawings!

9:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Meeting
The Board of Directors Meeting is the official business meeting where all board action items, reports and other presentations are considered.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Changes in County Elected Leadership over the Last Ten Years
More than a decade of local elections data reveals how the face of county leadership is changing. The Jane Nelson Institute for Women's Leadership presents key findings from its landmark project of local elected leadership and hosts a conversation with tenured and newly elected officials on the landscape of county leadership.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County-Led Solutions on Housing Supply and Affordability
Counties face mounting pressure to expand housing supply and improve affordability, yet they also hold powerful tools to lead the way. This session will explore how counties can unlock opportunity by leveraging four key strategies: developing land for housing, modernizing outdated zoning codes, advancing public enterprise models and building innovative public-private partnerships. Join us for a discussion on how to move the needle on housing affordability in an era with declining federal support, high interest rates and limited fiscal space.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Common Uses of AI across Counties
AI is everywhere - but what does it actually look like in a county? In this interactive session, county leaders share how they've moved past the hype and started putting AI to work. From early wins to hard lessons, participants will hear real stories of what's working, what's not and where AI is making a difference today. Through discussion with peers, attendees will uncover practical ideas and opportunities they can take back to their own communities.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wildlife Habitat Connectivity and County Land-Use Planning
Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Large animal-wildlife vehicle collisions are a significant and often overlooked public safety and economic challenge for counties, with between one and two million occurring nationwide each year at a total cost of more than $8 billion annually. This session provides participants with a grounded introduction to the relationship between wildlife habitat fragmentation and the land use planning tools counties can use to reduce conflict and improve public safety. Learn how counties are actively addressing this issue through planning, and what opportunities exist to engage federal land managers and transportation agencies as partners.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Navigating the Attention Economy of Social Media and Media
For elected officials, navigating today's information environment requires more than posting regularly. It demands a clear strategy for engaging constituents, responding to misinformation and managing your digital presence when a story takes off. This skills-focused workshop gives new and seasoned county officials practical tools for communicating effectively across platforms, building credibility and staying grounded when the attention economy works against you.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Protecting Your County's "Fair Share" in the 2030 Census
With the Census Bureau scaling back rural testing and shifting to "In-Office" enumeration, county leadership must prepare to ensure their local data—not just federal records—defines their future. This session provides a roadmap for the Local Update of Census Addresses (LUCA) and the immediate steps needed to protect federal funding for infrastructure, health and rural development.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Recruitment, Hiring & Retention for a Multi-Generational Workforce
County governments are facing a workforce turning point: the county workforce is going through a complex and drawn out changing of the guard within our workforce. Many dedicated baby boomers and generation X employees who served in county government for decades are retiring, vacating critical roles. At the same time, many in these generations are also working longer than their predecessors. Meanwhile, millennials are seeking enhanced opportunities, and generation Z is just getting started in the workforce. This workshop will dig into practical, proven approaches for how county managers and HR professionals can navigate today's labor market to recruit, hire and retain talent across generations. Come ready to share what you're seeing, learn what's working in peer counties and leave with a clear action plan you can put in motion immediately.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The County Opportunity to Strengthen Youth Mental Health

Youth mental health remains a growing concern in communities nationwide and counties are uniquely positioned to respond. From school partnerships and crisis intervention to juvenile justice diversion and community-based services, county governments touch nearly every system that shapes young people's well-being. This workshop explores how counties are leveraging these touchpoints to strengthen youth mental health and support positive outcomes.

9:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Educational Workshop

Open only to executive directors of state associations of counties.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Communicating through Crisis

When a crisis hits—a natural disaster, a public safety incident, a controversy at the county level—how a leader communicates can determine whether residents feel informed and supported or anxious and misled. This skills workshop equips county officials with a practical communication framework for high-pressure moments: how to get ahead of a story, what to say when you don't have all the answers and how to maintain public trust when it's hardest to do so. Built for new and growing elected officials, with real-world scenarios and hands-on practice.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Childcare as Essential Economic Infrastructure in Your County

As counties face evolving workforce and economic challenges, high-quality and affordable childcare remains core infrastructure for local prosperity. This interactive session brings together county leaders and cross-sector partners to explore timely, actionable strategies to expand childcare supply and strengthen family and economic well-being. Participants will leave with practical examples and tools for investing in childcare as a cornerstone of their economic future.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Counties Are Leading Semiquincentennial Recognition and Celebrations

The 250th anniversary of American independence offers counties a rare opportunity to connect residents to local history, reinvigorate civic pride and spotlight the county role in American democracy. This workshop explores how counties are designing semiquincentennial programming—from history tours and civic education initiatives to community events that bring the story of American self-governance to life. Through facilitated breakout discussions, participants will share ideas, compare approaches and leave with a playbook for making the most of this historic milestone.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 208-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Improving Youth Justice Involvement Outcomes through Early Intervention

Direct county investment in youth can disrupt pathways to the justice system and deliver lasting benefits for young people and their communities. This workshop highlights effective county strategies for early intervention, engagement and diversion that reduce justice system contact and improve life outcomes.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mining Development and County Coordination on Public Lands

Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Counties that border or contain federal public lands often bear significant costs—in services, infrastructure and foregone tax revenue—without proportionate compensation. This workshop examines the current landscape of mineral extraction, energy development and revenue-sharing programs on federal lands, including what counties are receiving today versus what they need. Participants will discuss strategies for strengthening county positions in negotiations with federal land managers and advancing policy reforms at the state and federal level.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening Public Trust through Ethical Leadership

Leadership requires many different qualities. How do you lead others in a principled and ethical way without playing favorites, losing relationships, alienating colleagues and staff, or suffering burnout yourself. This session will talk about leadership pitfalls to avoid, strategies to implement, and ways you can lead and succeed.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding Public Sector Healthcare Plans and Budget Impacts

Healthcare and related benefits are critical to attracting and retaining employees, and they also often are one of the largest line items in a county's budget. Join this session to learn more about the range of options available to public employers, understand key terms and begin reviewing how your county approaches these critical decisions.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

What Comes Next: Turning AI Curiosity into Smart, Real-World Decisions

Once you have heard what's possible, the next question is: what should we do? This session picks up where the stories leave off—helping counties navigate the real decisions behind AI adoption. Through scenario-based discussions, participants will wrestle with trade-offs around risk, cost and expectations, while grounding decisions in community needs. Attendees will leave with a clearer path forward—how to prioritize use cases, align stakeholders and move from curiosity to confident action.

10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Government Affairs Staff Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Hispanic County Officials (NAHCO) Business Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-212, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Utah Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Grevier Ballroom D-I, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Annual Luncheon and Panel Discussion

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Healthy Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Healthy Counties Innovation Council meeting will feature guest speakers covering issues related to promoting and protecting the health and well-being of county residents.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Membership Committee Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Membership Standing Committee advises and supports NACo's membership recruitment and retention efforts while championing county engagement in NACo.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Resilient Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Resilient Counties Innovation Council will host speakers and panel discussions on using artificial intelligence to strengthen county resilience planning, including wildfire and flood preparedness and response.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 2 and NACA Annual Membership Meeting

Open to all conference attendees

12:00 p.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Nebraska Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Missouri Association of Counties Caucus

By invitation only

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 226, Second Floor

Achievement Award Winner Holding Room

By invitation only

1:30 p.m. – 3:00 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

General Session & Best in Category Achievement Awards Recognition

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Gather with county leaders from across the nation to celebrate the year's accomplishments, hear from NACo leadership on the state of America's counties and be inspired by Col. Chris Hadfield, an astronaut, business leader, hi-tech entrepreneur, five-time bestselling author and global speaker on leadership, change and managing life. Having commanded the International Space Station and directed companies, Col. Hadfield celebrates the marvels and wonders of science and spaceflight while exploring the parallels between space exploration and leadership. This session will also recognize outstanding county programs through the NACo Achievement Awards, honoring innovative work happening in communities nationwide.

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Intergovernmental Relations Officials (NACIRO) Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Grevier Ballroom A & B, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Women of NACo Business Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

From Jazz Fest to Main Street: How Arts & Culture Drive Local Economies

Hosted by the NACo Arts & Culture Innovation Council

Across Louisiana, communities are using arts, music, festivals and cultural heritage to strengthen local economies, support tourism and build community identity. Featuring leaders from both urban and rural Louisiana, this session will explore how local governments and partners are leveraging cultural assets to drive economic development, support local talent and create vibrant destinations. This session is open to all conference attendees.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Great Lakes Regional Forum Meeting

Counties along the Great Lakes are invited to join this session focusing on the unique issues in the Northeast and upper Midwest.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Gulf Coast Regional Forum

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Gulf Coast Regional Forum to discuss pressing federal issues impacting Gulf Coast communities. Caucus members will also discuss legislative priorities and strategize for future GSCPC efforts. Caucus membership is open to all county and parish officials from Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

International Economic Development Innovation Council Meeting

County leaders can function as key drivers of economic development for their communities, both in the domestic and international markets. Join the International Economic Development Task Force to understand your county's value-proposition in global development and national trends in advance manufacturing.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Southwest Border Counties Forum

The Southwest Border Counties Forum will convene county leaders to discuss the unique challenges and opportunities facing counties along the Southwest border.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council

NACo's Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council will hear from peer counties, thought leaders and partners on emerging best practices for county veterans affairs services and supporting veteran communities. The advisory council will also discuss ongoing opportunities to advance veteran and military service community priorities at the federal level through new initiatives and continued collective advocacy.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

WIR Board of Directors Meeting

The Western Interstate Region (WIR) is dedicated to the promotion of Western interests within NACo: including public land issues (use and conservation), community stability and economic development, and the promotion of the traditional Western way of life. WIR Board Members will discuss county involvement in energy production; balancing resource development needs and public access to federal lands and opportunities to grow rural Western economies.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Urban County Roundtable

By invitation only

3:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Civil County Attorneys (NACCA) Meeting

This meeting focuses on legal topics of interest to county attorneys, counsel serving state associations, and other legal counsel. We also share federal legal updates, issues of concern, and best practices. Non-attorneys are also welcome.

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 215, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Arizona Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.
Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Kansas Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.
Gravier Ballroom C-F, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

California Caucus

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Offsite

South Carolina Delegates Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.
The Gallery Venue 755 Tchoupitoulas St. New Orleans

Meet the Researchers: Counties and Pew Reception

Open to all NACo members

This reception will be held at **The Gallery Venue (755 Tchoupitoulas St. New Orleans)**. When exiting the New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, simply head out the **Julia Street Exit** —it's just a quick and easy 0.2-mile walk to the venue!

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Offsite

Arts and Culture Innovation Council Reception

Open to all Arts & Culture Innovation Council members and their guests. The reception will be hosted at the **New Orleans Jazz Museum (400 Esplanade Ave. New Orleans, LA 70116).**

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.
Vyoone's Restaurant, 412 Girod Street, New Orleans, LA

Association of Indiana Counties Caucus / Dinner

By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.
Offsite

NACo Board of Directors Reception

By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Monday, Jul. 20

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.
St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Virginia, Maryland, West Virginia, Ohio and Missouri Breakfast

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

9:15 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.
The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Annual Business Meeting

During the Annual Business Meeting, association members will consider policy resolutions, elect a slate of officers for the 2026-2027 term and other business items. Credentialed voting delegates will cast votes via the Election Buddy tool on all roll call motions.

All times in agenda after the 9:15 a.m. start time are approximate and may change based on the action on the floor.

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.
Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Governmental Veteran Service Officers: How They Bring in Revenue

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Native County Leaders & Allies (NANCLA) Business Meeting

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACIO Business Meeting and Awards of Excellence Presentation

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.
R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Central Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Central Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Oklahoma and Wisconsin.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Northeast Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Northeast Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Massachusetts, Maryland, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. (Note: Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island would also be a part of the Northeast Region, but do not have NACo members.)

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

South Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the South Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.
R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

West Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the West Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, North Dakota, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Grassroots Advocacy on Federal Policy Priorities

Effective federal advocacy starts at the county level. This session gives county officials a practical grounding in grassroots advocacy, covering the latest federal legislative, regulatory and budget developments affecting counties alongside the tools and resources you need to engage your members of Congress with clarity and confidence. Whether you are a first-time advocate or a seasoned voice for counties, you will walk away with a stronger toolkit and a clear roadmap for making county priorities heard in Washington.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Military and County Partnerships for Improved Land Management

Military installations and county governments often share boundaries, infrastructure and natural resources—creating both potential conflicts and opportunities for meaningful partnership. This workshop examines how counties and military partners are working together on land use planning, conservation and compatible development to advance mutual goals. Participants will explore strategies for building productive military-county relationships and hear from counties that have turned proximity into shared benefit.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Successful Models for Regional Partnerships on Energy and Waste Management

No county has to tackle solid waste, recycling or energy challenges alone. Regional collaboration—through joint boards, shared service agreements and multi-county partnerships—is allowing counties to achieve economies of scale, invest in infrastructure and deliver more sustainable outcomes for residents. This workshop spotlights successful models for regional energy and waste management cooperation, examines what makes these partnerships work and helps participants evaluate whether a regional approach could benefit their county.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Economic Diversification: Moving beyond Single-Industry Economies

When one industry drives a local economy, the risks from market downturns can be devastating for the surrounding region—as coal communities and other single-industry counties have learned firsthand. Drawing on NACo's Building Resilient Economies in Coal Communities (BRECC) toolkit and lessons from counties that have navigated economic transitions, this workshop provides a practical framework for economic diversification. Participants will walk through the BRECC toolkit, explore transferable lessons from rural transitions and start their own journey to reduce vulnerabilities and strengthening their own county's economic resilience.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mastering Robert's Rules and Running Effective Meetings

Effective county governance starts with well-run meetings. This extended, hands-on workshop demystifies parliamentary procedure, giving county officials the practical knowledge to preside with confidence, manage dissent constructively and ensure every voice is heard according to established rules. From making motions to managing debate to handling contested votes, participants will walk through common scenarios and leave ready to apply Robert's Rules of Order in their next meeting—whether they're presiding or participating.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. | The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. | The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

911 and Emergency Response Centralized Call Center Tour

For years, New Orleans' emergency response operated in silos. Now, all call centers are unified under one roof, improving response times, boosting resilience and opening the door to innovation, including through AI. Join this tour to see the centralized operation in action and learn where it's headed next. *Limited to 50 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. | The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. | The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility: it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

3:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting

The New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting is the first official business meeting of the new board term.

6:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite1380 Port of New Orleans Pl, New Orleans, LA 70130

Mardi Gras World All-Conference Closing Reception

An Evening of Food, Music & Louisiana Hospitality

Hosted by the Police Jury Association of Louisiana (PJAL)

Open to all conference attendees. Conference or guest badge required for entry.

Cap off an incredible week at **Mardi Gras World**, the legendary studio where the floats, costumes and magic of Mardi Gras come to life year-round. Enjoy an unforgettable evening of food, music and celebration, with authentic Louisiana cuisine provided by local parish leaders from around the state.

Parishes from every corner of Louisiana are bringing their best to the table! Dig into St. Bernard's Chargrilled Oysters, St. Charles' Fried Alligator Tacos, St. Martin's Crawfish Etouffee-topped Catfish, and St. James' Red Bean Gumbo. Rice lover's can enjoy St. Helena's Pastalaya or Ascension's Jambalaya, while seafood fans will love Lafourche & Terrebonne's Fried Shrimp, Cameron's Crab Dip, and Allen Parish's Mini Crawfish Po'Boys. Save room for Jefferson Parish's King Cake, Tangipahoa's Strawberry Shortcake, and St. Landry's Sweet Dough Pies — then wash it all down with Jefferson Davis Parish's Bayou Rum Rumaritas, St. Tammany's Abita Root Beer, or Beauregard's Watermelon Freeze!

Come hungry, leave happy. Laissez les bons temps rouler!

Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street Shuttle Service provided between 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1101

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (JARETT SANCHEZ, DISTRICT 24)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Jarett Sanchez, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Registration $575.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Jarett Sanchez

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Jane Tallitsch

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $575.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher (**NON-TRAVEL RELATED EXPENSES**)

Invoice #:	20260818-R-JS				
First Name:	Jarett	Last Name:	Sanchez		
Address:	708 Alma Court, #2A				
City:	Carpentersville	State:	IL	Zip Code:	60110
Department:	County Board				
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.:	001.010.010.53105				

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Expense Amount ($)
03/12/2026	NACo Annual Conference Registration Fee	$575.00
	Grand Expense Total:	$575.00

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	No

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Operating Supplies		
Other		
53105		$575.00
Total		**$575.00**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: Date: 08/18/2026

Approved By: Date:

This invoice has already been paid.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES NACo

Bill To:
Michelle Gumz
788 Morningside Ave
Aurora, Illinois 60505
United States

Invoice # 202648525

Date: 3/12/2026

Terms: UponReceipt

Balance Due: $0.00

TRXN: [redacted]

PLEASE DETACH AND RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

Item	Amount	Qty	Discount	Total
ANNUAL CONF REGISTRATION	$0.00	1	N/A	$0.00
ANNUAL CONF REGISTRATION	$575.00	1	N/A	$575.00

Total:	$575.00
Payment/Credits:	$575.00
Balance Due:	$0.00

Please Remit Payment To:
National Association of Counties
PO Box 38059
Baltimore, MD 21297-8059
Phone: 888.407.NACo (6226)
Fax: 866.467.1825

For ACH payments, please contact NACo Finance at accountsreceivable@naco.org

National Association of Counties (NACo) is a 501(c)(4). Payments are not deductible as charitable contributions.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1107

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST (JARETT SANCHEZ, DISTRICT 24)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested by Jarett Sanchez, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Airfare	$ 419.81
Baggage Check	$ 90.00
Uber	$ 92.45
Lodging	$ 781.48
Food	$ 420.00
Parking	$ 103.20
	$1,906.94

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request for Jarett Sanchez

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,906.94
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

Invoice #: 20260820-T-JS

First Name:	Jarett	Last Name:	Sanchez			Mileage Rate (per mile):	0.76
Address:	708 alma Court, #2A						
City:	Carpentersville	State:	IL	Zip Code:	60110		
Department:	County Board						
Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.:	001.010.010.53105						

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	Start Location	End Location	Miles	Mileage Reimb	Other Transport	Lodging	Meals	Other
07/16/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans	Chicago Midway Airport	New Orleans - Round Trip			$419.81			$45.00
07/16/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans	New Orleans Airport	Airbnb, 1119 N. Rampart St., New Orleans, LA			$44.15	$781.48	$60.00	
07/17/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans							$75.00	
07/18/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans							$75.00	
07/19/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans							$75.00	
07/20/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans							$75.00	
07/21/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans	Airbnb, 1119 N. Rampart St., New Orleans	New Orleans Airport			$48.30		$60.00	$45.00
07/21/2026	NACo Conference-New Orleans	Chicago Midway Airport							$103.20
			Total(s)	0.00	$0.00	$512.26	$781.48	$420.00	$193.20

Grand Total: $1,906.94

Explanation:

CHECKLIST

Checklist Item	Yes/No
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes
Are the expenditures submitted with supporting documentation to the Auditor's Office within 60 days?	Yes

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Description	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/ Meeting		
Training Expense		
Mileage Expense		**$0.00**
Other		
53105		$1,906.94
Total		**$1,906.94**

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-71 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Signature: Date: 08/20/2026

Approved By: Date:

EX: You're going to New Orleans on 07/16 (BGNXZ7)!

Southwest Airlines <southwestairlines@ifly.southwest.com>

Mon 6/29/2026 2:34 PM

To:Sanchez, Jarett <JSanchez@kanecoboard.org>;

Here's your itinerary & receipt. See ya soon!
View in web browser

Southwest

Manage Flight | Flight Status | My Account

Travel notice

Do you have a REAL ID? Passengers 18+ need a state-issued REAL ID-compliant license or identification card to fly domestically. Starting February 1, 2026, Passengers who do not have their REAL ID or another TSA acceptable form of ID can pay a $45 fee to use TSA ConfirmID as an alternative identity verification option. Learn more at https://www.tsa.gov/tsaconfirm-id.

Hi Jarett,

We're looking forward to flying together! It can't come soon enough. Below you'll find your itinerary, important travel information, and trip receipt. See you onboard soon!

JULY 16 - JULY 21

MDW MSY

Chicago (Midway) to New Orleans

Confirmation # **BGNXZ7**

Confirmation date: 06/29/2026

PASSENGER	**Jarett Sanchez**	**SEATS**	Modify seat
RAPID REWARDS #	Join or Log in	MDW - MSY	10A - Preferred
TICKET #	5262175108268	MSY - MDW	Assigned at check-in

Rapid Rewards® points are only estimations.

Your itinerary

Flight 1: Thursday, 07/16/2026 Est. Travel Time: **2h 15m** Basic

FLIGHT	DEPARTS	ARRIVES
WN #2834	MDW 08:50AM Chicago (Midway)	MSY 11:05AM New Orleans

Flight 2: Tuesday, 07/21/2026 Est. Travel Time: 2h 20m Basic

FLIGHT	DEPARTS	ARRIVES
WN #2908	MSY 03:55PM New Orleans	MDW 06:15PM Chicago (Midway)

Payment information

Total cost

Air - BGNXZ7

Base Fare	$	333.03
U.S. Transportation Tax	$	24.98
U.S. 9/11 Security Fee	$	11.20
U.S. Flight Segment Tax	$	10.60
U.S. Passenger Facility Chg	$	9.00
Preferred seat x1	$	31.00
Total	**$**	**419.81**

Payment

June 29, 2026
Payment Amount **$388.81**
Visa ending in **9339**

June 29, 2026
Payment Amount **$31.00**
Visa ending in **9339**

Fare rules: if you decide to make a change to your current itinerary it may result in a fare increase.

Seat refunds/exchanges: When seats are purchased separately from a fare, the seat cannot be canceled unless you cancel the flight, too. In that case, you'll receive a flight credit for the seat. Seat exchanges are permitted; price difference may apply. Seats purchased separately are refundable back to the original form of payment only when exchanged for a higher priced seat. Learn more.

Your ticket number: 5262175108268

What to expect on your trip, and a few reminders.

With the **Basic fare**, you get one standard carryon and one personal item per ticketed Passenger. Plus earn 2X Rapid Rewards® points per dollar. Flight changes allowed with fare upgrade. Learn more.

Make sure you know when to arrive at your airport. Times vary by city.

If your plans change, you must cancel your reservation at least 10 minutes prior to the flight's original scheduled departure time. If you do not cancel your reservation at least 10 minutes before the flight's original scheduled departure time, your reservation will be canceled, and your funds and points may be forfeited. Learn more.

You need to check in at least 30 minutes before your flight's originally scheduled departure time. Check in online or in the Southwest® app starting 24 hours before your flight. Learn more.

Prepare for takeoff

Use our app to make changes to your trip, get a boarding pass, & more.

Southwest Logo

Download on the App Store Get it on Google Play

Want better than Basic? **Upgrade your fare to Choice and enjoy:**

6X Rapid Rewards® points[1]
Choice of Standard seat
Greater travel flexibility

Upgrade now

[1]All Rapid Rewards® rules and regulations apply and can be found at Southwest.com/rrterms.

Earn up to 10,000 Rapid Rewards® points per night

Choose a hotel in New Orleans.

Have questions about your upcoming trip?

Get all the answers before you leave for the airport.

Book hotel >

Prepare now >

Bag fee summary*			
FARE/TIER STATUS	CARRYON	1ST CHECKED BAG	2ND CHECKED BAG
Basic, Choice, Choice Preferred	FREE	$45	$55
Choice Extra	FREE	FREE	FREE
A-List	FREE	FREE	$35
A-List Preferred	FREE	FREE	FREE
Rapid Rewards® Credit Cardmembers	FREE	FREE	$55

x2

*Weight and size limits apply. Southwest® allows all ticketed Passengers to bring one standard carryon and one personal item at no cost. Additional allowances, benefits, and/or exceptions may apply. Learn more.

Book hotel **Book car** **View all offers**

Facebook Instagram

Limits on hazardous materials: Federal law forbids the carriage of hazardous materials such as aerosols, fireworks, certain lithium batteries, and flammable liquids onboard the aircraft in your checked or carryon baggage. Learn more.

No-show policy: If you do not plan to travel on your flight, you must cancel your reservation at least 10 minutes prior to the flight's original scheduled departure time. If you do not cancel your reservation at least 10 minutes before the flight's original scheduled departure time, your reservation will be canceled, and your funds and points may be forfeited. Learn more.

Choice Extra, Choice Preferred, and Choice Transferable Flight Credits created from reservations booked and ticketed and/or changed on or after May 28, 2025 expire twelve months from the date the fare was purchased and ticketed. Basic fare flight credits expire six months from the date the fare was purchased and ticketed.

Prohibition on Multiple/Conflicting Reservations: To promote seat availability for our Customers, Southwest® prohibits multiple reservations for the same Passenger departing from the same city on the same date, or any multiple reservations containing conflicting or overlapping itineraries (such as departures for the same Customer from multiple cities at the same time). Furthermore, without advance notice to the Passenger or purchaser, Southwest may cancel such reservations, or any other reservations that it believes, in its sole discretion, were made without intent to travel. With the exception of Southwest gift cards, funds from proactively canceled reservations by Southwest will be returned to the original form of payment. Reservations paid for with a Southwest gift card will have the amount applied from the gift card held as a flight credit for use by the Customer on a future Southwest Airlines® flight.

If you have purchased a refundable fare and choose not to travel, you must request your refund to the original payment form within 1 year of ticket issuance.

This is a post-only mailing from Southwest Airlines®. Please do not attempt to respond to this message. Your privacy is important to us. Please read our Privacy Policy and Terms of Use.

See Southwest Airlines Co. Notice of Incorporated Terms

Cualquier información publicitaria, promocional o de mercadotecnia contenida en este correo electrónico sólo será efectiva y únicamente será aplicable en los Estados Unidos de América.

Southwest Airlines
2702 Love Field Drive
Dallas, TX 75235
1-800-I-FLY-SWA (1-800-435-9792)

© Copyright 2026 Southwest Airlines Co. All Rights Reserved.

U.S. General Services Administration

Meals and incidental expenses (M&IE) rates and breakdown

Primary destination	County	M&IE total	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Incidental expenses	First and lastday of travel
New Orleans	Orleans / Jefferson Parishes	$80	$20	$22	$33	$5	$60.00

Uber

Jul 16, 2026
11:38 AM

Tip

Thanks for tipping, Jarett

We hope you enjoyed your ride this morning.

Total $46.73

In March 2026 in Louisiana, roughly 21% of customers' fares went toward covering government-mandated commercial insurance for rideshare/TNC (transportation network company) trips. Take action to bring down costs.

Trip fare	$26.03
Booking Fee	$8.15
City of Kenner per trip pickup fee	$0.50
MSY Airport Surcharge	$4.00
State Assessment Fee	$0.26
Tip	$7.79

Payments

Visa ••••9339 7/16/26 12:29 PM	$46.73

Trip details

UberX

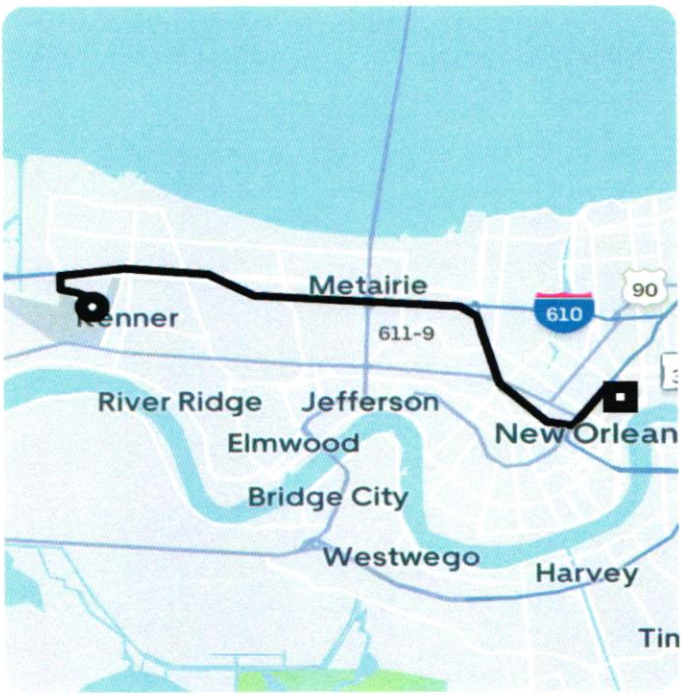
License Plate:

16.16 miles, 22 minutes

648JVD

11:40 AM
Main Terminal, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport (MSY), Kenner, LA 70062, US

12:03 PM
1119 N Rampart St, New Orleans, LA 70116, US



You rode with RENE 4.99 ★

Trip ID: e08ff7e6-8040-58c7-b186-1b51229cd5db

When you ride with Uber, your trips are insured in case of a covered accident. Learn more

Want to review your trip history? My trips

Your receipt from Airbnb

Receipt ID: RCBBCX3WXB · July 13, 2026

New Orleans

5 nights in New Orleans

Thu, Jul 16, 2026 → Tue, Jul 21, 2026

French Quarter Suites Hotel · King suite

Confirmation code: HM2Y49DHFJ

Go to itinerary · **Go to listing**

Traveler: Jarett Sanchez

Cancellation policy

This reservation is non-refundable.

Time shown is based on the location of the listing.

Price breakdown

$147.00 x 5 nights	$735.00
Airbnb guest discount	-$73.50
Taxes and fees	$119.98
Total (USD)	**$781.48**

Payment

VISA ···· 9339 July 13, 2026, 10:39:30 AM CDT	$781.48
Amount paid (USD)	**$781.48**

Have a question?

Find details about payments and refunds in **your payments**, or try the **Help Center**.

Taxes and fees

Taxes and fees include any occupancy or other taxes applicable to your booking, as well as service fees applied to your booking. **Learn more**.

Airbnb Payments, Inc.

Airbnb Payments is a limited payment collection agent of your host. It means that upon your payment of the Total Price to Airbnb Payments, your payment obligation to your host is satisfied. Refund requests will be processed in accordance with: (i) the host's cancellation policy (available on the Listing); or (ii) Rebooking and Refund Policy Terms, available at **www.airbnb.com/terms**. Questions or complaints: contact Airbnb Payments, Inc. at +1 (844) 234-2500.

Taxes and fees

Airbnb Travel, LLC facilitates bookings of hotel Accommodations on the Airbnb Platform. By booking this hotel accommodation, you have agreed to be bound by our Hotel Guest Terms of Service, available at **www.airbnb.com/terms/hotel_guest**.

Payment processed by:
Airbnb Payments, Inc.
888 Brannan Street, San Francisco, CA 94103

Airbnb, Inc.
888 Brannan St, San Francisco, CA 94103
www.airbnb.com

Uber

Jul 21, 2026
2:12 PM

Tip

Thanks for tipping, Jarett

We hope you enjoyed your ride this afternoon.

Total $53.93

In March 2026 in Louisiana, roughly 21% of customers' fares went toward covering government-mandated commercial insurance for rideshare/TNC (transportation network company) trips. Take action to bring down costs.

Trip fare	$31.84
Booking Fee	$9.28
City of New Orleans per trip fee	$0.50
State Assessment Fee	$0.31
Tip	$12.00

Payments

Visa ••••9339 7/22/26 1:13 AM	$41.93
Visa ••••9339 7/30/26 7:32 AM	$12.00

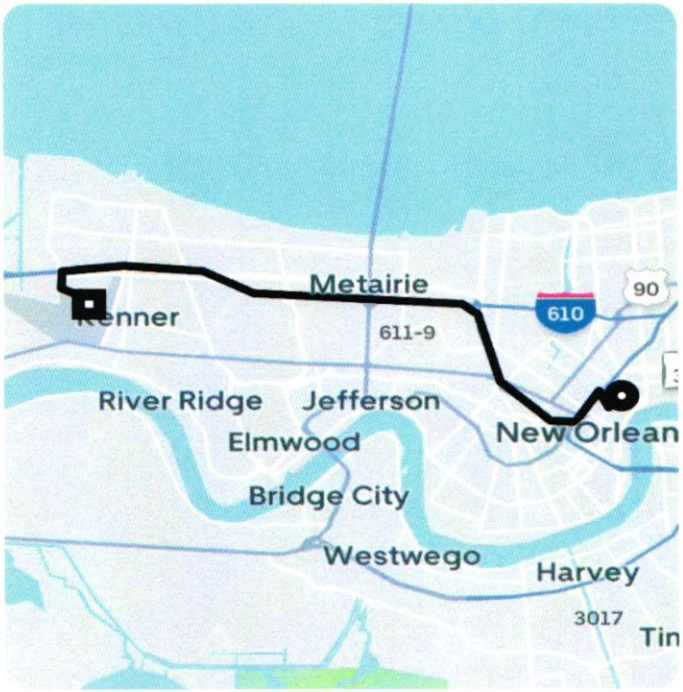
Trip details

UberX
16.04 miles, 19 minutes

License Plate:
M0U1Z

2:21 PM
1119 N Rampart St, New Orleans, LA 70116, US

2:40 PM
Main Terminal, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport (MSY), Kenner, LA 70062, US



You rode with Amar 4.98 ★

Trip ID: 94736066-351f-5551-9bbf-8cfc9ac4892e

When you ride with Uber, your trips are insured in case of a covered accident. Learn more

Want to review your trip history? My trips

Gmail

J Sanchez <foxvalleyfreedom@gmail.com>

SpotHero Parking Confirmation - Check Your Parking Pass #127586032

SpotHero Support <support@spothero.com>
To: foxvalleyfreedom@gmail.com

Wed, Jul 8, 2026 at 9:45 AM

SPOT HERO

Happy Parking!

Reservation Confirmed

Rental ID: 127586032

Midway SpeedPark South - Uncovered Valet

Thu Jul 16, 6:00 AM - Wed Jul 22, 6:00 AM Change

KIA Sportage E9592V Change

(224) 281-6919 Change

View Parking Pass

Getting There

Enter at: 5055 West 63rd Street

Get Directions

Parking Instructions

1. Show the valet your SpotHero Parking Pass, either printed or on a mobile device. The valet will hand you a ticket, take keys, and will park your car. You must have this ticket in order to exit. The attendant will also provide additional information regarding the shuttle.

2. You may proceed to board the shuttle to Midway International Airport (MDW).

3 When you return to MDW, collect your bags and then call 773-585-4200 for return shuttle service. The driver can pick up at any terminal and will tell you exactly where to meet the shuttle.

4 When you return to the facility, give the valet attendant the ticket you received upon arrival. The attendant will retrieve your car and you'll be free to go!

Cancellation Policy

Cancel up to the start of your reservation for a full refund.

Book on-the-go with the App

- Pull up your parking pass
- Quickly book your go-to spot with saved searches
- Edit or extend reservations if your plans change

Download on the App Store | GET IT ON Google Play

Payment

Subtotal	$96.00
Service Fee	$7.20
Total	$103.20

(Card ending *9339)

Applicable taxes and fees are included in the total price above.

2026 NACo Annual Conference & Exposition

Generated 7/23/2026, 10:08:03 AM

Thursday, Jul. 16

8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Pre-Conference Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

11:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum

Separate registration required

This pre-conference event brings together county elected officials, appointed leaders, technology professionals and partners to explore how emerging technologies and innovative approaches are transforming county government. Through real-world case studies and peer discussions, participants gain practical insights on using technology, data and digital tools to strengthen operations, improve services and better support residents. Separate paid registration is required for this event.

1:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opioid Settlement Summit

Separate registration required

This half-day, pre-conference workshop will highlight best practices in administration of once-in-a-generation settlement dollars counties may use to make innovative investments in prevention, treatment, recovery and harm reduction to strengthen public health responses to the opioid crisis. Whether your county is developing its strategy or already deploying funds, this session will provide practical tools, ideas and connections to help ensure opioid settlement investments lead to healthier communities. *This pre-conference event is open to all county attendees who plan to arrive early for the conference; registration is required if you plan to join.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pre-Conference Mobile Tours

See full tour list below. One of two sets of mobile tours offered!

Arriving early? Kick off your conference experience by going behind the scenes of Orleans Parish with a selection of mobile tours showcasing how the parish delivers critical services to its residents. From flood protection and public safety to pest control and water infrastructure, these tours offer a firsthand look at local government in action — and plenty of inspiration to bring back home to your own county.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Army Corp of Engineers Western Enclosure Dam Tour

The Western Enclosure is a key component of the region's hurricane protection system, designed and constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in partnership with local and state agencies. It includes levees, floodwalls, gates and pump stations that reduce storm surge risk for communities on the west bank of Orleans and Jefferson Parishes. During the tour, attendees will learn how the system fits into broader resilience efforts following Hurricane Katrina and will witness a live test of the pumping system in operation. *Limited to 55 attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 55 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

Tour also available in the afternoon on Monday, July 20

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility: it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Technology Innovation Forum Reception

Separate registration required

Following the Technology Innovation Forum, this networking reception will enable participants to connect with peers, share insights and explore strategic partnerships.

Friday, Jul. 17

7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

First-time Attendee Breakfast

Open only to county and state association attendees joining their first NACo conference.

Attendees joining their first NACo conference are invited to this breakfast to receive a short orientation on NACo and have the opportunity to meet and network with both other first time attendees and seasoned NACo Ambassadors. Please note this session is not open to exhibitors or sponsors.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding NACo Membership Benefits & Policy Committees

This NACo 101 session is designed for first-time attendees or newer NACo members interested in learning more about how to make the most of their membership and get involved in NACo's policy process.

11:00 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Pulling Back the Curtain on County Revenues and Property Assessments

Developed in partnership with the International Association of Assessing Officers

This NACo 101 session will dive into how counties navigate complex state laws to generate over two-thirds of local government revenue. Attendees will receive a practical overview of how local revenue is generated, how property is assessed and how taxes are collected and distributed.

1:00 p.m. – 1:45 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Diving into AI and County Government

This NACo 101 session will help you begin your county's AI journey by learning key terms, policy models and practical applications. This briefing will be expanded during Sunday's workshop session.

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Saving Your County Time, Talent and Tender through NACo EDGE

This NACo 101 session will showcase a range of people, purchasing and performance solutions offered by NACo EDGE to counties nationwide.

8:45 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #1

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions proposed for consideration at the conference.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Join NACo's Agriculture and Rural Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting to gain insight into the challenges and opportunities facing rural America. Attendees will connect with peers and learn about key innovations in rural policy and practice that build stronger, more resilient communities. Speakers will include leading thinkers and decision-makers from across the agriculture and rural development sectors, including nationally renowned policy experts, stakeholders and federal partners. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee

Federal partners, national experts and thought leaders will join the Community, Economic and Workforce Development Policy Steering Committee to discuss policy priorities and best practices in attainable housing, community revitalization, workforce development, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee Meeting

Federal partners, industry practitioners and national policy experts will join the Environment, Energy and Land Use Policy Steering Committee to discuss committee priorities such as the county role in strengthening our nation's energy system and improving water quality while balancing the need for affordability and environmental protections. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee

The Finance, Pensions and Intergovernmental Affairs Policy Steering Committee Meeting will cover a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to revenue and fiscal management, federal tax reform, pension and retirement benefits, municipal bonds, the intergovernmental partnership and the balance of federalism, elections and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Health Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Health Policy Steering Committee will be joined by national experts and thought leaders to discuss timely health policy issues relevant to counties, such as addressing hunger as a social determinant of health, strategies for addressing youth mental health and enhancing cyber security in healthcare settings. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee

Join the Human Services and Education Policy Steering Committee to engage with subject matter experts and county officials on a wide range of matters of importance to counties related to nutrition, child care, child welfare, education and social safety net programs. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Justice and Public Safety Policy Steering Committee to discuss critical issues, including mental health in the criminal justice system, disaster mitigation and response, and the outlook for the committee's policy priorities in the remainder of the 119th Congress. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Lands Policy Steering Committee

Join the Public Lands Policy Steering Committee for discussion with federal land management agencies and industry experts on land management policies, species protection efforts, federal land revenue sharing programs and energy development on public lands. The committee will also consider policy resolutions to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee

NACo's Telecommunications and Technology Policy Steering Committee will meet to discuss a wide variety of topics, including broadband access and affordability, artificial intelligence practices, support for local cybersecurity funding, and more. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

9:30 a.m. – 3:45 p.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Transportation Policy Steering Committee

Join the Transportation Policy Steering Committee Meeting to learn more about how counties are working with our intergovernmental and industry partners, as well as one another, to rebuild and modernize the nation's infrastructure. Members will hear from transportation stakeholders on topics related to the significant role counties play in America's transportation and infrastructure system. The committee will also consider policy resolutions and platform changes to shape NACo's federal advocacy.

4:00 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Policy Coordinating Committee Meeting #2

Chairs of NACo's policy steering committees will meet to discuss platform changes and policy resolutions approved by policy steering committees.

4:45 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening General Session

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Officially kick off the 2026 NACo Annual Conference with remarks from NACo leadership and special welcomes from prominent New Orleans figures, followed by a keynote address from retired Army Ranger and Purple Heart recipient Master Sergeant Cedric King - a double amputee and endurance athlete whose story of resilience will leave you energized for the weekend ahead. Stay until the end for a one-of-a-kind New Orleans surprise that will lead you straight into the opening of the Exhibit Hall.

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Opening Reception with Exhibitors

All registered conference attendees and registered guests over 21 years of age welcome; attendee or guest badge required for entry

Explore the vibrant conference exhibit hall featuring Louisiana food, an ice cream social, municipal vehicles and a live performance by a local New Orleans band.

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Cypress I & II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Digital Counties Survey Awards Dinner

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Pennsylvania Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Association of Hispanic County Officials Reception

Saturday, Jul. 18

6:30 a.m. – 7:15 a.m.

Carondelet, Third Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Morning Fitness with MSG Cedric King

All fitness levels welcome

Start your Saturday strong with retired Army Ranger and motivational speaker Master Sergeant Cedric King — a man who lost both legs to an IED in Afghanistan and went on to complete the Boston Marathon. This is more than a workout; it's a reminder of what the human spirit is capable of. All fitness levels welcome.

7:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Grevier Ballroom E & F, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Alabama Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Cypress I, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Administrators (NACA) Board Meeting

By invitation only

8:30 a.m. – 9:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Academy of Public Administration Fellows Meeting

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs Meeting

The Advisory Council on Immigration and Intergovernmental Affairs will hear from county officials and policy experts to discuss recent legal cases and federal immigration actions, including executive orders, agency guidance, and legislative changes, with a focus on their implications for counties.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Disaster Task Force Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Information Technology Standing Committee

Meeting and breakfast

The Information Technology Standing Committee consists of elected officials and county IT leaders. The committee meets to hear from national organizations, partners and counties on a variety of topics, including cybersecurity, data sharing, cloud communications and digital transformation.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Balcony JK, 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Programs & Services Committee Meeting

Meeting and breakfast

The NACo Programs and Services Standing Committee will receive updates on NACo's programs and services and generate recommendations for the NACo officers and the board of directors on future programming. This meeting is open to all conference attendees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Retirement Readiness Advisory Council Meeting

NACo's Retirement Readiness Advisory Council (formerly Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee) acts as an advocate for counties and their employees who participate in the NACo Deferred Compensation Program. The Retirement Readiness Advisory Council will discuss NACo/Nationwide program performance numbers, including assets, participants and county jurisdictions. This session will also include an update on the latest retirement services initiatives for counties and employees.

8:30 a.m. – 10:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Operations Staff Round Table

8:30 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Magnolia, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Association of County Engineers (NACE) Executive Committee Meeting

By invitation only

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Administering SNAP in a New Era

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Partnerships in Law Enforcement

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Roads and Bridge Maintenance

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wellness for Public Officials

"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

9:00 a.m. – 9:45 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural EMS & Health Systems

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Rural counties are on the front lines of a rapidly changing health care landscape. Across the country, county leaders are facing growing strain on health systems and emergency services driven by workforce shortages, facility closures, fiscal pressures and increasing demand. This session will examine the state of rural healthcare, highlight the challenges counties are navigating on the ground and explore innovative strategies, partnerships and policy opportunities to strengthen health care access in rural America.

10:00 a.m. – 10:25 a.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Intelligent Counties: Securing and Scaling AI in Local Government

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Box

As county governments face rising resident expectations, tighter post-ARPA budgets and increasingly complex digital security threats, the key to modernizing operations lies within their most valuable asset: content. This session explores how counties can transition from legacy content silos to a secure, centralized content layer that is fully primed for artificial intelligence.

Using the real-world modernization journey of the City and County of Denver as a blueprint, we will examine how consolidating fragmented systems into an Intelligent Content Management platform can drive massive operational efficiencies. We will highlight how Denver successfully centralized case management, automated secure file sharing, and achieved a boost in governed AI adoption - saving millions of dollars in legacy system costs while maintaining strict compliance and data security.

This session focuses on the practical, ethical, and human-centric capabilities that county leaders need to safely integrate AI tools into daily service delivery. Attendees will walk away with insights on how to empower their workforce, streamline decision-making and deliver modern, accessible digital experiences to their residents.

12:15 p.m. – 12:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Stop by the main stage during lunch for some trivia fun - and the chance to win prizes!

12:45 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

No Desk, No Problem: Engaging Your Hardest to Reach Employees in Their Health

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Hello Heart

County employees keep roads paved, parks clean and communities safe, but they're also among the hardest workers to reach when it comes to benefits enrollment and health programs. In this session, Hello Heart and Forsyth County, Ga. tackle the engagement problem head-on: how do you drive meaningful participation in a cardiovascular health program when your workforce is in the field, in a vehicle, or working a shift with no laptop in sight?

This session will include real strategies — and real results — for reaching non-desk employees where they actually are, driving enrollment without relying on email blasts or intranet posts, and sustaining engagement over time. Attendees will leave with a playbook for turning one of their highest-cost, hardest-to-reach populations into an engaged, healthier workforce, as well as a clearer picture of what's possible when digital health meets people where they live and work.

1:15 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Future of Vision: How Meta Smart Glasses Are Transforming the Way We Work

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by Aetna Vision

Win a pair of Meta smart glasses during this session!

Experience the next evolution of wearable technology as Meta demonstrates how smart glasses are transforming communication, productivity and everyday tasks. See firsthand how Meta Ray-Ban Smart Glasses are bringing innovative vision technology into real-world applications and learn why Aetna Vision is committed to advancing solutions that improve the health, effectiveness, and experiences of the communities we serve.

1:30 p.m. – 1:40 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #1

Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be entered into the drawing for fun prizes!

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The Broader Picture: How Social and Generational Factors Help Shape Health Outcomes

Exhibit Hall Main Stage: Presented by UnitedHealthcare

Counties face unique challenges in supporting the health and well-being of their employees and families. This session explores how social determinants of health and generational differences influence health care utilization, costs and outcomes for county employees. Drawing on national data and district-level case studies, participants will gain insights into disparities in access, risk and engagement, as well as strategies tailored to improve health outcomes and support long-term financial sustainability.

10:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 1

Open to all conference attendees

10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Forum

The Board Forum is an informal workshop of the Board of Directors, prior to the official business meeting. During the forum, NACo leadership and staff will preview new and potential action items plus introduce special guests and partners.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Strategies for Advancing Public Health

County governments play a vital role in public health, but many elected officials are in need of tools and partnerships to drive progress. This summit highlights the county health landscape and offers a blueprint for collaboration with public health departments. Participants will explore a new toolkit from the National Commission on Local Public Health Leadership and gain actionable strategies for advancing public health.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Centers, the Grid and County Development

Data centers are reshaping local economies, land use and electricity infrastructure – bringing jobs and tax revenue to some counties while straining grids and spiking electricity costs in others. This summit examines the full picture: the $3 trillion national investment driving data center proliferation, the county role in siting decisions and grid stability and what the real fiscal and community impacts look like. Hear from counties on both sides of the ledger and leave with a framework for considering data center proposals in your jurisdiction.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Ensuring Counties Are Election-Ready for the 2026 Midterms

Election administration is a core service and function of counties across the United States. Recent actions across both the executive, legislative and judicial branches have generated fundamental discussion on elections and the role of states, local governments and federal authorities with the core questions centered around election security. With the upcoming 2026 general election, this summit prepares county elected officials to prepare, respond and mitigate to potential security threats or disruptions administrators could face from cyberattacks, natural disasters, electioneering, disruptions at the polls and public communication. Participants will consider continuity of operational planning that includes physical, technical and administrative approaches to election security. The summit is designed to ensure participants have access to current resources that can support efforts to create effective action plans and coordinate with federal, state and local partners to prepare for a wide range of events that can disrupt or endanger the security of elections.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Trends in State Policy Challenging County Authority and Revenue Generation

State legislatures are increasingly stepping into county territory -preempting local zoning authority, capping property tax growth and constraining how counties generate revenue. Grounded by new NACo research tracking state policy trends nationwide, this summit examines the scope and impact of these challenges and surfaces what counties are doing to protect their authority, safeguard fiscal health and make the case for local control. Through facilitated roundtable discussion, participants will identify shared strategies and collective responses.

10:30 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening the County Workforce through Tested Solutions: Land as Your Legacy

One of the most pressing workforce trends facing county governments is attracting and retaining talented employees. The benefits and resources a county offers can make all the difference. Many county employees are also farmers, ranchers and large property owners who carry the added weight of planning for the future of their land and family operations. This session introduces Nationwide's Land As Your Legacy® program, designed to help protect family-owned farm and ranch operations for generations to come, giving counties a meaningful, differentiated benefit to offer employees as part of a stronger overall compensation and retention strategy. We'll close with a brief look at how NACo EDGE's Public Promise Insurance and Public Promise Procurement offerings give counties additional tools to support their workforce and streamline compliant purchasing.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Business Luncheon

Open to all executive directors of state associations of counties.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

All-Conference Lunch with the Exhibitors

Join the all-conference luncheon in the exhibit hall for a complimentary lunch and an opportunity to network with exhibitors and receive prizes.

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A-D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Organization of Black County Officials (NOBCO) / National Association of Black County Officials (NABCO) Annual Meeting

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Creole Queen, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Colorado Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

2:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Human Services Administrators (NACHSA)

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R02-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Large Urban County Caucus Meeting

NACo's Large Urban County Caucus (LUCC) is the premier national forum for exchanging ideas and solutions that help urban counties address pressing issues. LUCC members will meet with federal officials and national leaders on policy issues for urban counties, focused on six priority areas. Addressing the impacts of mental health and substance use, transportation/infrastructure, maternal and infant mortality, housing accessibility and homelessness, elections and voting rights, and health care access and equity.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Midsize County Caucus Meeting

This meeting of the Midsize County Caucus will bring together county leaders to discuss the distinct challenges and opportunities facing midsize counties across the nation. This session will focus on establishing key priorities and objectives to guide the caucus's efforts in advocating for the unique needs of midsize communities.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

R06-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Rural Action Caucus Meeting

Join the Rural Action Caucus to discuss challenges and opportunities, share best practices and hear from stakeholders helping to shape policies and practices that impact the 70 percent of the nation's counties that are considered rural.

2:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Leadership Institute Alumni Meeting

Open to alumni from all years of the CLI program

Exclusively tailored for current participants and alumni of the County Leadership Institute (CLI), this workshop offers a unique platform for individuals who have completed the program to further explore their leadership journey. This session provides the opportunity to reengage with the CLI framework. Participants can also engage in dynamic discussions with CLI instructors for comprehensive skill analysis and refinement. Don't miss the chance to brush up on your adaptive skills and reconnect with CLI peers.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo 2nd Vice President Candidates Forum

Hear from candidates for NACo 2nd Vice President on their goals and ideas in this conversational forum.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Credentials Committee Meeting

The Credentials Committee supervises and ensures the integrity of NACo's voting credentials process for the Annual Business Meeting.

4:15 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding OMB's Proposed Rule on Uniform Guidance: Impacts on County Federal Funding

The Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) proposed overhaul of the Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200) represents a sweeping change to the rules governing federal grants, cooperative agreements and pass-through awards. This session will help county officials, finance staff and grant administrators understand what's changing, what's at stake for county budgets and compliance and what steps counties should take now to prepare. NACo staff will provide a plain-language breakdown of the most consequential provisions and what's next for counties.

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Arkansas Delegates Networking Session

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 224, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Queer Officials (NAQuO) Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Balcony K, 4th Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

National Association of County Health Facilities (NACHFa) Open Meeting

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Offsite

Idaho, Montana, North Dakota & Wyoming Joint Reception

By invitation only

4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.

Cypress II, 2nd Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

NACo / National Sheriff's Association IGNITE Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Fleur De Lis, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Iowa Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Howlin Wolf, 997 South Peters Street, New Orleans, La

Community Leaders of America (CLA) Republican County Leader Forum and Partner Reception

Open to all Republican County Leaders and CLA Partners

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Offsite

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Chairman's Reception

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Reception and Caucus

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Riverview I, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Reception

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Georgia Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Caucus

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Minnesota Delegation Caucus
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.
St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

New Mexico Delegates Reception
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Multi-State Delegation Reception (Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, South Dakota, Virginia, and Wisconsin)
By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Offsite

Ohio Caucus Reception
By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Meeting Room 203-205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

North Carolina Reception

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.
Offsite

County Administrator Reception
Hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners

Join us for an evening of networking and celebration at NACA's County Administrator Reception hosted by EUNA and Pracademic Partners, our 2026 Friends of NACA. This in-person event will take place on Saturday, July 18, 2026, on the famous Bourbon St at Felix's Restaurant & Oyster Bar from 6:30 PM – 8:30 PM. Get ready to connect with county professionals and expand your network. Whether you're a seasoned professional or just starting your career, this is an event you won't want to miss.

7:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.
Offsite

LUCC, RAC and Midsize Caucus Reception
By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Sunday, Jul. 19

7:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.
Riverview 2, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Non-Denominational Worship Service
Attendees will be led through a non-denominational worship service open to all conference attendees.

8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up
Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Data Center Development
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group A Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1019)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Securing Grants for County Projects and Planning
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group C Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1227)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

988-911 Interoperability
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group D Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1145)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Public Safety Workforce
"Common Grounds" peer to peer conversations in Group B Exhibit Hall section (Across from Booth 1219)

8:30 a.m. – 9:15 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Research in Brief: State Trends in Land Use Preemption and Property Tax
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

NACo researchers present on their latest findings and facilitate discussion and feedback from the audience to shape the future of NACo's state policy research.

9:30 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Responsible AI Can Make Public Services More Human
Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by Nava

Every year, an estimated $227 billion in benefits goes unclaimed across 7 major safety-net programs, representing unrealized potential in supporting families and individuals needing assistance with food, housing, child care and more. In our research, we've found that a key barrier is the administrative burden and complexity of finding and applying for programs, and that caseworkers spend up to 50% of their time filling out application forms for families.

At Nava Labs, we set out to see if AI could help ease that burden by supporting and empowering human staff rather than replacing them. For over two years, we've been working with county governments and community organizations in California, Texas and Pennsylvania on piloting 3 tools with front-line staff in high-pressure environments.

The results have been promising. Our assistive chatbot is estimated to improve caseworker accuracy at answering questions by an average of 40%, with stronger improvements for more difficult client questions. Meanwhile, for our tool that suggests referrals to a range of health and social services and provides step-by-step action plans, 66% of caseworkers said it increased their confidence in identifying appropriate referrals and 58% indicated it decreased time spent on finding referrals.

In this talk, we'll share more details on our findings and how caseworkers have been using these tools with lessons for how your governments might responsibly use AI to empower staff. You'll also walk away with a practical checklist on how to determine whether AI is an appropriate solution for public sector challenges.

10:30 a.m. – 11:00 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

A Live Look at the Tools Transforming Human Services
Exhibit Hall Main Stage. Presented by Beam

11:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo EDGE Solutions Trivia
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Win prizes and learn more about the solutions offered by NACo EDGE through trivia!

11:30 a.m. – 11:40 a.m.
Exhibit Hall B, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Passport to Prizes Drawing #2
Exhibit Hall Main Stage

Complete your exhibit hall passport to be eligible for our second day of prize drawings!

9:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Board of Directors Meeting
The Board of Directors Meeting is the official business meeting where all board action items, reports and other presentations are considered.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Changes in County Elected Leadership over the Last Ten Years
More than a decade of local elections data reveals how the face of county leadership is changing. The Jane Nelson Institute for Women's Leadership presents key findings from its landmark project of local elected leadership and hosts a conversation with tenured and newly elected officials on the landscape of county leadership.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County-Led Solutions on Housing Supply and Affordability
Counties face mounting pressure to expand housing supply and improve affordability, yet they also hold powerful tools to lead the way. This session will explore how counties can unlock opportunity by leveraging four key strategies, developing land for housing, modernizing outdated zoning codes, advancing public enterprise models and building innovative public-private partnerships. Join us for a discussion on how to move the needle on housing affordability in an era with declining federal support, high interest rates and limited fiscal space.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Common Uses of AI across Counties
AI is everywhere - but what does it actually look like in a county? In this interactive session, county leaders share how they've moved past the hype and started putting AI to work. From early wins to hard lessons, participants will hear real stories of what's working, what's not and where AI is making a difference today. Through discussion with peers, attendees will uncover practical ideas and opportunities they can take back to their own communities.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Wildlife Habitat Connectivity and County Land-Use Planning
Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Large animal-wildlife vehicle collisions are a significant and often overlooked public safety and economic challenge for counties, with between one and two million occurring nationwide each year at a total cost of more than $8 billion annually. This session provides participants with a grounded introduction to the relationship between wildlife habitat fragmentation and the land use planning tools counties can use to reduce conflict and improve public safety. Learn how counties are actively addressing this issue through planning, and what opportunities exist to engage federal land managers and transportation agencies as partners.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Navigating the Attention Economy of Social Media and Media
For elected officials, navigating today's information environment requires more than posting regularly. It demands a clear strategy for engaging constituents, responding to misinformation and managing your digital presence when a story takes off. This skills-focused workshop gives new and seasoned county officials practical tools for communicating effectively across platforms, building credibility and staying grounded when the attention economy works against you.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Protecting Your County's "Fair Share" in the 2030 Census
With the Census Bureau scaling back rural testing and shifting to "In-Office" enumeration, county leadership must prepare to ensure their local data—not just federal records—defines their future. This session provides a roadmap for the Local Update of Census Addresses (LUCA) and the immediate steps needed to protect federal funding for infrastructure, health and rural development.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.
Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Recruitment, Hiring & Retention for a Multi-Generational Workforce
County governments are facing a workforce turning point: the county workforce is going through a complex and drawn out changing of the guard within our workforce. Many dedicated baby boomers and generation X employees who served in county government for decades are retiring, vacating critical roles. At the same time, many in these generations are also working longer than their predecessors. Meanwhile, millennials are seeking enhanced opportunities, and generation Z is just getting started in the workforce. This workshop will dig into practical, proven approaches for how county managers and HR professionals can navigate today's labor market to recruit, hire and retain talent across generations. Come ready to share what you're seeing, learn what's working in peer counties and leave with a clear action plan you can put in motion immediately.

9:30 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

The County Opportunity to Strengthen Youth Mental Health

Youth mental health remains a growing concern in communities nationwide and counties are uniquely positioned to respond. From school partnerships and crisis intervention to juvenile justice diversion and community-based services, county governments touch nearly every system that shapes young people's well-being. This workshop explores how counties are leveraging these touchpoints to strengthen youth mental health and support positive outcomes.

9:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NCCAE Educational Workshop

Open only to executive directors of state associations of counties.

10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 227, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Department of Transportation Office Hours

Meet with intergovernmental affairs staff from the U.S. Department of Transportation to discuss funding and financing opportunities, technical assistance, the department's ongoing initiatives and more. **Note: Office Hours will be closed from 12:30 - 1:30.**

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Communicating through Crisis

When a crisis hits—a natural disaster, a public safety incident, a controversy at the county level—how a leader communicates can determine whether residents feel informed and supported or anxious and misled. This skills workshop equips county officials with a practical communication framework for high-pressure moments, how to get ahead of a story, what to say when you don't have all the answers and how to maintain public trust when it's hardest to do so. Built for new and growing elected officials, with real-world scenarios and hands-on practice.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Examining Childcare as Essential Economic Infrastructure in Your County

As counties face evolving workforce and economic challenges, high-quality and affordable childcare remains core infrastructure for local prosperity. This interactive session brings together county leaders and cross-sector partners to explore timely, actionable strategies to expand childcare supply and strengthen family and economic well-being. Participants will leave with practical examples and tools for investing in childcare as a cornerstone of their economic future.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

How Counties Are Leading Semiquincentennial Recognition and Celebrations

The 250th anniversary of American independence offers counties a rare opportunity to connect residents to local history, reinvigorate civic pride and spotlight the county role in American democracy. This workshop explores how counties are designing semiquincentennial programming—from history tours and civic education initiatives to community events that bring the story of American self-governance to life. Through facilitated breakout discussions, participants will share ideas, compare approaches and leave with a playbook for making the most of this historic milestone.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Improving Youth Justice Involvement Outcomes through Early Intervention

Direct county investment in youth can disrupt pathways to the justice system and deliver lasting benefits for young people and their communities. This workshop highlights effective county strategies for early intervention, engagement and diversion that reduce justice system contact and improve life outcomes.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mining Development and County Coordination on Public Lands

Presented by the National Center for Public Lands Counties

Counties that border or contain federal public lands often bear significant costs—in services, infrastructure and foregone tax revenue—without proportionate compensation. This workshop examines the current landscape of mineral extraction, energy development and revenue-sharing programs on federal lands, including what counties are receiving today versus what they need. Participants will discuss strategies for strengthening county positions in negotiations with federal land managers and advancing policy reforms at the state and federal level.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Strengthening Public Trust through Ethical Leadership

Leadership requires many different qualities. How do you lead others in a principled and ethical way without playing favorites, losing relationships, alienating colleagues and staff, or suffering burnout yourself. This session will talk about leadership pitfalls to avoid, strategies to implement, and ways you can lead and succeed.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Understanding Public Sector Healthcare Plans and Budget Impacts

Healthcare and related benefits are critical to attracting and retaining employees, and they also often are one of the largest line items in a county's budget. Join this session to learn more about the range of options available to public employers, understand key terms and begin reviewing how your county approaches these critical decisions.

10:30 a.m. – 11:15 a.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

What Comes Next: Turning AI Curiosity into Smart, Real-World Decisions

Once you have heard what's possible, the next question is: what should we do? This session picks up where the stories leave off—helping counties navigate the real decisions behind AI adoption. Through scenario-based discussions, participants will wrestle with trade-offs around risk, cost and expectations, while grounding decisions in community needs. Attendees will leave with a clearer path forward—how to prioritize use cases, align stakeholders and move from curiosity to confident action.

10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

State Association Government Affairs Staff Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Hispanic County Officials (NAHCO) Business Meeting

11:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-212, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Utah Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom D-F, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

National Democratic County Officials (NDCO) Annual Luncheon and Panel Discussion

By invitation only

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Healthy Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Healthy Counties Innovation Council meeting will feature guest speakers covering issues related to promoting and protecting the health and well-being of county residents.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

R01, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Membership Committee Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Membership Standing Committee advises and supports NACo's membership recruitment and retention efforts while championing county engagement in NACo.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Resilient Counties Innovation Council Meeting

Meeting and lunch

The Resilient Counties Innovation Council will host speakers and panel discussions on using artificial intelligence to strengthen county resilience planning, including wildfire and flood preparedness and response.

11:30 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Administrator Idea Exchange Day 2 and NACA Annual Membership Meeting

Open to all conference attendees

12:00 p.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Nebraska Caucus Meeting

By invitation only

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Missouri Association of Counties Caucus

By invitation only

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 226, Second Floor

Achievement Award Winner Holding Room

By invitation only

1:30 p.m. – 3:00 p.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

General Session & Best in Category Achievement Awards Recognition

All registered conference attendees and registered guests welcome, attendee or guest badge required for entry

Gather with county leaders from across the nation to celebrate the year's accomplishments, hear from NACo leadership on the state of America's counties and be inspired by Col. Chris Hadfield, an astronaut, business leader, hi-tech entrepreneur, five-time bestselling author and global speaker on leadership, change and managing life. Having commanded the International Space Station and directed companies, Col. Hadfield celebrates the marvels and wonders of science and spaceflight while exploring the parallels between space exploration and leadership. This session will also recognize outstanding county programs through the NACo Achievement Awards, honoring innovative work happening in communities nationwide.

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Rivergate, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of County Intergovernmental Relations Officials (NACIRO) Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Gravier Ballroom A & B, 1st Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

Women of NACo Business Meeting

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

From Jazz Fest to Main Street: How Arts & Culture Drive Local Economies

Hosted by the NACo Arts & Culture Innovation Council

Across Louisiana, communities are using arts, music, festivals and cultural heritage to strengthen local economies, support tourism and build community identity. Featuring leaders from both urban and rural Louisiana, this session will explore how local governments and partners are leveraging cultural assets to drive economic development, support local talent and create vibrant destinations. This session is open to all conference attendees.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Great Lakes Regional Forum Meeting

Counties along the Great Lakes are invited to join this session focusing on the unique issues in the Northeast and upper Midwest.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Gulf Coast Regional Forum

Congressional and federal agency partners will join the Gulf Coast Regional Forum to discuss pressing federal issues impacting Gulf Coast communities. Caucus members will also discuss legislative priorities and strategize for future GSCPC efforts. Caucus membership is open to all county and parish officials from Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

International Economic Development Innovation Council Meeting

County leaders can function as key drivers of economic development for their communities, both in the domestic and international markets. Join the International Economic Development Task Force to understand your county's value-proposition in global development and national trends in advance manufacturing.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Southwest Border Counties Forum

The Southwest Border Counties Forum will convene county leaders to discuss the unique challenges and opportunities facing counties along the Southwest border.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council

NACo's Veterans & Military Services Advisory Council will hear from peer counties, thought leaders and partners on emerging best practices for county veterans affairs services and supporting veteran communities. The advisory council will also discuss ongoing opportunities to advance veteran and military service community priorities at the federal level through new initiatives and continued collective advocacy.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

WIR Board of Directors Meeting

The Western Interstate Region (WIR) is dedicated to the promotion of Western interests within NACo: including public land issues (use and conservation), community stability and economic development, and the promotion of the traditional Western way of life. WIR Board Members will discuss county involvement in energy production, balancing resource development needs and public access to federal lands and opportunities to grow rural Western economies.

3:30 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Texas Urban County Roundtable

By invitation only

3:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 203-204, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Civil County Attorneys (NACCA) Meeting

This meeting focuses on legal topics of interest to county attorneys, counsel serving state associations, and other legal counsel. We also share federal legal updates, issues of concern, and best practices. Non-attorneys are also welcome.

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 215, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Arizona Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Napoleon, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Kansas Delegate Caucus

By invitation only

5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Grevier Ballroom C-F, First Floor (Marriott Warehouse Arts District)

California Caucus

5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Offsite

South Carolina Delegates Reception

By invitation only

5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

The Gallery Venue 755 Tchoupitoulas St. New Orleans

Meet the Researchers: Counties and Pew Reception

Open to all NACo members

This reception will be held at **The Gallery Venue (755 Tchoupitoulas St. New Orleans)**. When exiting the New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, simply head out the **Julia Street Exit** —it's just a quick and easy 0.2-mile walk to the venue!

5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

Offsite

Arts and Culture Innovation Council Reception

Open to all Arts & Culture Innovation Council members and their guests. The reception will be hosted at the **New Orleans Jazz Museum (400 Esplanade Ave. New Orleans, LA 70116).**

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Vyoone's Restaurant, 412 Girod Street, New Orleans, La.

Association of Indiana Counties Caucus / Dinner

By invitation only

6:30 p.m. – 8:30 p.m.

Offsite

NACo Board of Directors Reception

By invitation only; conference badge required for entry

Monday, Jul. 20

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.

St. Charles, 41st Floor (Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street)

Florida Delegates Caucus

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m.

Meeting Room 228-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Virginia, Maryland, West Virginia, Ohio and Missouri Breakfast

By invitation only

8:00 a.m. – 6:30 p.m.

Lobby A, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Registration & Badge Pick-up

Begin your conference experience by visiting registration to pick up your badge, whether you are a county attendee, exhibitor or guest.

9:15 a.m. – 11:45 a.m.

The Great Hall, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACo Annual Business Meeting

During the Annual Business Meeting, association members will consider policy resolutions, elect a slate of officers for the 2026-2027 term and other business items. Credentialed voting delegates will cast votes via the Election Buddy tool on all roll call motions.

All times in agenda after the 9:15 a.m. start time are approximate and may change based on the action on the floor.

12:15 p.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Meeting Room 216, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Governmental Veteran Service Officers: How They Bring in Revenue

12:30 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 214, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

National Association of Native County Leaders & Allies (NANCLA) Business Meeting

1:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 205, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

NACIO Business Meeting and Awards of Excellence Presentation

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R08-R09, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Central Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Central Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Oklahoma and Wisconsin.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R06-R07, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Northeast Region Caucus Meeting

Includes an election for NACo regional representative

All attendees from the Northeast Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Massachusetts, Maryland, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. (Note: Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island would also be a part of the Northeast Region, but do not have NACo members.)

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R02-R03, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

South Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the South Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia.

1:30 p.m. – 2:15 p.m.

R04-R05, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

West Region Caucus Meeting

All attendees from the West Region are invited to learn more about NACo and regional trends. The region includes: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, North Dakota, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 229-230, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Grassroots Advocacy on Federal Policy Priorities

Effective federal advocacy starts at the county level. This session gives county officials a practical grounding in grassroots advocacy, covering the latest federal legislative, regulatory and budget developments affecting counties alongside the tools and resources you need to engage your members of Congress with clarity and confidence. Whether you are a first-time advocate or a seasoned voice for counties, you will walk away with a stronger toolkit and a clear roadmap for making county priorities heard in Washington.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 211-213, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Military and County Partnerships for Improved Land Management

Military installations and county governments often share boundaries, infrastructure and natural resources—creating both potential conflicts and opportunities for meaningful partnership. This workshop examines how counties and military partners are working together on land use planning, conservation and compatible development to advance mutual goals. Participants will explore strategies for building productive military-county relationships and hear from counties that have turned proximity into shared benefit.

2:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 206-207, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Successful Models for Regional Partnerships on Energy and Waste Management

No county has to tackle solid waste, recycling or energy challenges alone. Regional collaboration—through joint boards, shared service agreements and multi-county partnerships—is allowing counties to achieve economies of scale, invest in infrastructure and deliver more sustainable outcomes for residents. This workshop spotlights successful models for regional energy and waste management cooperation, examines what makes these partnerships work and helps participants evaluate whether a regional approach could benefit their county.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 220-222, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

County Economic Diversification: Moving beyond Single-Industry Economies

When one industry drives a local economy, the risks from market downturns can be devastating for the surrounding region—as coal communities and other single-industry counties have learned firsthand. Drawing on NACo's Building Resilient Economies in Coal Communities (BRECC) toolkit and lessons from counties that have navigated economic transitions, this workshop provides a practical framework for economic diversification. Participants will walk through the BRECC toolkit, explore transferable lessons from rural transitions and start their own journey to reduce vulnerabilities and strengthening their own county's economic resilience.

2:30 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Meeting Room 208-210, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mastering Robert's Rules and Running Effective Meetings

Effective county governance starts with well-run meetings. This extended, hands-on workshop demystifies parliamentary procedure, giving county officials the practical knowledge to preside with confidence, manage dissent constructively and ensure every voice is heard according to established rules. From making motions to managing debate to handling contested votes, participants will walk through common scenarios and leave ready to apply Robert's Rules of Order in their next meeting—whether they're presiding or participating.

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

24/7 Real Time Crime Center Tour

As technology evolves, so does law enforcement's toolkit. The New Orleans Real Time Crime Center helps the city respond faster to 911 calls, triage threats, and share data and video seamlessly across agencies. Step inside and discover the capabilities behind the operation. *Limited to 25 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

911 and Emergency Response Centralized Call Center Tour

For years, New Orleans' emergency response operated in silos. Now, all call centers are unified under one roof, improving response times, boosting resilience and opening the door to innovation, including through AI. Join this tour to see the centralized operation in action and learn where it's headed next. *Limited to 50 total attendees.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control Hands-on Tour

New Orleans' rich flora and fauna are central to the city's ecosystem – and to its public health challenges. This tour takes attendees through the Mosquito, Termite and Rodent Control headquarters via a series of "stations," showcasing how local government manages mosquitos, insects and rodents to protect residents and visitors. *Limited to 56 total attendees.* ***PACEMAKER WARNING:*** *One lab on site contains heavy-duty magnets. Attendees with pacemakers should not enter that space.*

2:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Julia St. / The Great Hall Pre-Function, First Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

Sewerage and Water Board Pump Station #6 Tour

New Orleans sits below sea level, and its survival depends on an extraordinary network of canals, dams, pumps and lakes. Join this tour to visit a historic – and still very much operational – Army Corps of Engineers pumping station and see that system up close. *Limited to 45 total attendees. This tour requires closed-toed shoes and has limited accessibility: it requires climbing a few flights of stairs and navigating uneven and hollow surfaces.*

3:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Meeting Room 217-219, Second Floor (New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center)

New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting

The New Board of Directors Organizational Meeting is the first official business meeting of the new board term.

6:30 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.

Offsite1380 Port of New Orleans Pl, New Orleans, LA 70130

Mardi Gras World All-Conference Closing Reception

An Evening of Food, Music & Louisiana Hospitality

Hosted by the Police Jury Association of Louisiana (PJAL)

Open to all conference attendees. Conference or guest badge required for entry.

Cap off an incredible week at **Mardi Gras World**, the legendary studio where the floats, costumes and magic of Mardi Gras come to life year-round. Enjoy an unforgettable evening of food, music and celebration, with authentic Louisiana cuisine provided by local parish leaders from around the state.

Parishes from every corner of Louisiana are bringing their best to the table! Dig into St. Bernard's Chargrilled Oysters, St. Charles' Fried Alligator Tacos, St. Martin's Crawfish Etouffee-topped Catfish, and St. James' Red Bean Gumbo. Rice lovers can enjoy St. Helena's Pastalaya or Ascension's Jambalaya, while seafood fans will love Lafourche & Terrebonne's Fried Shrimp, Cameron's Crab Dip, and Allen Parish's Mini Crawfish Po'Boys. Save room for Jefferson Parish's King Cake, Tangipahoa's Strawberry Shortcake, and St. Landry's Sweet Dough Pies — then wash it all down with Jefferson Davis Parish's Bayou Rum Rumaritas, St. Tammany's Abita Root Beer, or Beauregard's Watermelon Freeze!

Come hungry, leave happy. Laissez les bons temps rouler!

Marriott New Orleans, Canal Street Shuttle Service provided between 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-26-1080

AUTHORIZING OPIOID RESPONSE COMMUNITY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECTS

WHEREAS, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, from 1999 to 2020, more than 500,000 Americans died from an opioid overdose (including Rx and illicit opioids), which is seen as an epidemic; and

WHEREAS, in 2025 there were 59 drug-related deaths (35 opioid-related) in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, as part of the 2024 community health assessment conducted by the Kane County Health Department, behavioral health (including mental health and substance use) was identified as a top health priority in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department carries out opioid overdose response strategies through the Illinois Department of Human Services State Opioid Response grant; and

WHEREAS, these activities are essential to combat the opioid epidemic and reduce overdose-related mortality for the residents of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department issued a competitive Request for Proposals to identify projects that will reduce overdoses through community led efforts that include improving access to naloxone, increasing utilization of recovery coaches, conducting street outreach, and enhancing linkages to treatment opportunities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Health Department be authorized to purchase contractual services for an amount not to exceed two hundred eighty-nine thousand eight hundred seventy-one dollars and fifty-two cents ($289,871.52) and include the following projects: Ecker Center for Behavioral Health - $50,000, Association for Individual Development - $50,000, Gateway Foundation, Inc. - $50,000, Greater Family Health - $45,371.52, Mathers Recovery LLC - $45,000, and the START Program - $49,500.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Opioid Response Community Implementation Projects

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Isaacson, 630.208.3140

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $289,871.52
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? No	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the Kane County Health Department to enter in agreements for contractual services with community organizations to provide services to reduce overdoses in the community. Organizations were selected through a competitive selection process. The total amount being split is $289,871.52. The source for the funds is the Illinois Department of Human Services-Division of Behavioral Health and Recovery through their State Opioid Response (SOR) grant to the Health Department.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

PROCLAMATION NO. TMP-26-1081

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING SEPTEMBER 2026 AS HUNGER ACTION MONTH IN KANE COUNTY

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING SEPTEMBER 2026 AS HUNGER ACTION MONTH IN KANE COUNTY

WHEREAS, hunger remains a significant public health and community issue affecting individuals and families throughout Kane County, including children, older adults, veterans, and working households; and

WHEREAS, food insecurity is defined as the lack of consistent access to enough nutritious food for an active, healthy life and can negatively impact physical health, mental well-being, academic achievement, and economic stability; and

WHEREAS, according to Feeding America, 11.1 percent of Kane County residents and 10.5 percent of children experienced food insecurity in 2023, and many residents rely on food pantries, community meal programs, schools, faith-based organizations, and other community resources to help meet their nutritional needs; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Hunger Relief Network, convened by the Kane County Health Department and University of Illinois Extension, works collaboratively with community partners to strengthen food access and support residents experiencing food insecurity; and

WHEREAS, Hunger Action Month, observed each September, is a nationwide campaign dedicated to raising awareness about hunger and inspiring individuals, organizations, businesses, and governments to take action to end hunger in their communities; and

WHEREAS, increasing awareness of hunger and supporting efforts to improve access to healthy food helps build a healthier, stronger, and more resilient Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board recognizes the importance of collaboration among public agencies, nonprofit organizations, healthcare providers, educational institutions, businesses, residents, and the Kane County Hunger Relief Network to address the root causes of hunger and food insecurity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Kane County Board hereby recognizes September 2026 as Hunger Action Month in Kane County and encourages all residents to learn more about hunger in our community, support local food assistance programs, volunteer their time, advocate for solutions, and take meaningful action to help ensure all residents have access to nutritious food.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____

Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

PROCLAMATION NO. TMP-26-1117

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING SEPTEMBER 2026 AS SUICIDE PREVENTION MONTH

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING SEPTEMBER 2026 AS SUICIDE PREVENTION MONTH

WHEREAS, in 2025, the Kane County Coroner's Office recorded 48 deaths by suicide in Kane County, including a young person who was just 16 years old, a tragic reminder that suicide can affect people of every age and every part of our community; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is committed to fostering a community where every person feels valued, supported, heard and connected, and were asking for help is recognized as a sign of strength; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department has launched the second year of its suicide prevention awareness campaign to highlight the 988 Suicide & Crisis Lifeline, which provides free, confidential support by call, text and chat and connects individuals with trained crisis counselors 24 hours a day; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department also provides online mental health resources for youth, parents and caregivers, employers, and health professionals, including Behavioral Health 360: Kane County's Mental Health Self-Help Site, which offers tools to help residents better understand mental health and connect with appropriate services; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Regional Office of Education provides programs and interventions to support students experiencing mental health challenges, homelessness and other circumstances that may place them at increased risk of crisis, and engages students annually through the Kane County Youth Mental Health Voices Forum to promote stability and hope; and

WHEREAS, Kane County Sheriff's Office deputies are called to assist individuals experiencing mental health and suicidal crises and are trained in crisis intervention and de-escalation techniques to safely respond to individuals in crisis; and

WHEREAS, supporting individuals and families following a suicide attempt or loss is an essential part of prevention, and peer support, healing and connection can provide hope and resilience; and

WHEREAS, suicide prevention is a year-round commitment that requires the participation of individuals, families, schools, health care providers, workplaces, faith communities, community organizations and all levels of government; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the Kane County Board hereby recognizes **September 2026 as Suicide Prevention Month in Kane County** and encourages all residents to learn the warning signs, support those who are struggling, and promote hope, healing and recovery.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____
Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chair
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

PROCLAMATION NO. TMP-26-1118

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING NATIONAL RECOVERY MONTH AND INTERNATIONAL OVERDOSE AWARENESS DAY IN 2026 IN KANE COUNTY

RECOGNIZING NATIONAL RECOVERY MONTH AND INTERNATIONAL OVERDOSE AWARENESS DAY IN 2026 IN KANE COUNTY

WHEREAS, September is National Recovery Month, a time to recognize the millions of Americans in recovery from substance use disorder who show courage, hope and resilience as they rebuild their lives and inspire others on their own paths to healing; and

WHEREAS, people in recovery contribute to every sector of society—as family members, business leaders, public servants, community advocates, and more; and

WHEREAS, International Overdose Awareness Day is observed annually on August 31 as a global campaign to raise awareness about drug-related overdoses; and

WHEREAS, substance use disorder continues to impact families and communities nationwide, there were 59 drug-related deaths in 2025 (35 opioid-related) in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department and their partners work to save lives by providing overdose response training and distributing over 39,000 doses of naloxone in 2025; and

WHEREAS, in 2023, Kane County invested nearly $10 million in American Rescue Plan Act funds to support behavioral health initiatives, with more than $8 million granted to local organizations to enhance mental health and substance use services and improve access to other basic needs; and continues the Your Story Matters campaign to raise awareness, share resources and promote compassion; and

WHEREAS, Kane County's Overdose Task Force unites healthcare providers, public health officials, law enforcement and community organizations to reduce opioid overdoses, expand treatment options and support individuals and families affected by substance use disorder;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the Kane County Board recognizes September 2025 as National Recovery Month and August 31, 2025, as International Overdose Awareness Day, urging all to promote recovery, reduce stigma, prevent overdoses and strengthen community health.

Passed by the Kane County Board on September 8, 2026.

_____

Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chair
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

PROCLAMATION NO. TMP-26-1123

PROCLAMATION COMMEMORATING “CONSTITUTION AND CITIZENSHIP DAY” AND “CONSTITUTION WEEK” 2026 IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PROCLAMATION COMMEMORATING "CONSTITUTION AND CITIZENSHIP DAY" AND "CONSTITUTION WEEK" 2026 IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, September 17, 2026, marks the 239th anniversary of the framing of the Constitution of the United States; and

WHEREAS, under federal law (Title 36, Section 106 of the United States Code, (36 U.S.C. §106), Congress has designated September 17 as "Constitution and Citizenship Day" to honor the signing of the Constitution on September 17, 1787, and to recognize all who have become U.S. citizens through birth or naturalization; and

WHEREAS, Congress encourages civil and educational authorities to observe this day by educating citizens about their rights, responsibilities, and opportunities at the local, state, and national levels (36 U.S.C. §106); and

WHEREAS, under 36 U.S.C. §108, the President of the United States annually designates September 17–23 as "Constitution Week," inviting communities to hold appropriate ceremonies and educational activities in schools, churches, and other venues; and

WHEREAS, it is fitting to officially recognize the Constitution of the United States, its enduring principles, and the patriotic celebrations in Kane County that honor this historic document;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the Kane County Board commemorates September 17, 2026, as "Constitution and Citizenship Day" and September 17–23, 2026, as "Constitution Week" in Kane County. All citizens are encouraged to reflect on the ideals of the Framers of the Constitution and to uphold the freedoms guaranteed to every American through this enduring guardian of our liberties.

_____
Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman
Kane County, Illinois